

1378 x 1379 CA 1280a (Burgess)

5 PLEA John Alcoc pl <offered> offered himself v John de Lndon def <offered>. Plea: debt of 6d. loaned in divers things bought from him: for shoes, candles (...*dela*) and money which he detains. Damages: 4d. John Lndon comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

12 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Roger of Lenton complains of Roger of Thurgarton. Plea: debt of 26d. loaned and detained. Damages: 6d. Roger of Thurgarton comes and defends the force and says he owes no money. Inq.

PLEA John of Denby complains of Roger Dandeson. Plea: debt of 12s. for a barrel of herring and detained for ...¹ years and still detains. Damages: 4s. Roger comes and defends the force and says he owes him only 8s. whereof he says that concerning 12s. by arbitration and concord made between them (*per viam arbitrinec' et concord' inter eos fact'*) John pardoned the 4s. to him. Inq.

PLEA Thomas Basyngham complains of Henry Joy. Plea: detinue. That he detains 3 old tunics which he handed over for repairing. Henry comes and defends the detinue and with him bore the 3 tunics in full court and says that here they are ready and always are if Thomas should wish to come to him for them and pay. Inq. Thomas comes and says they were never ready before the inception of this plea. Inq.

PLEA Thomas Basyngham complains of Matilda Leyland. Plea: covenant. That Matilda was hired to serve him to make his ... for 3 weeks; she broke the covenant by a week. Damages: 12s. Matilda comes and defends and says she broke no covenant. Inq.

PLEA Godfrey Braban complains of Michael Braban. Plea: debt of 22d. loaned. Damages: 6d. Michael comes and defends the force and says he owes only 2d. Inq.

16 [PLEA John] of Strelley pl, by John Denby his attorney, offered himself v Thomas Corstoke <offered, only 8s.6d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes 10s. loaned at Easter last [18 Apr 1378] and still detains. Damages 2s. Thomas comes and defends the force and says he owes only 8s.6d. Inq.

19 PLEA William de Silverwod pl <offered> offered himself v John Carter <offered by attorney>. Plea: trespass. That on Fri before Michaelmas last [24 Sept 1378] with dogs he

¹ MS blank space.

incited William's sow which was near to farrowing by which incitement the sow aborted the piglets (*insti... quandam suem ipsius Willelmi que erat proximans cum porcell' per quam quidem instigacione ipsa sus jecit porcellos suos*). Damages: 40d. John Carter comes, by John Denby his attorney, and defends the force and says not guilty. Inq.

22 ... Thomas de Bothale pl <offered> offered himself v Robert of Stanton def <offered>. Plea: debt. Robert is dead. Thomas seeks lic to withdraw from his suit. He has lic (*Ideo dictus Thomas per his licenciam recedendi a querel' sua. Et habet licenciam*).

42 PLEA John [Samon] and Margaret his wife pls offered themselves v John of Kegworth <offered>. Plea: debt. That John owes them ...s. for malt and 20d. loaned by Margaret at the feast of the nat St John Baptist last [24 June 1378] [which] he ought to have pd at Michaelmas following [29 Sept 1378]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. John comes and defends and [says he owes] only 4s. for a quarter of malt and 3s. for 3 bushels of malt. Inq.

46 PLEA John of Strelley pl <offered> offered himself v John Thory <offered>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 33s.4d. which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas last [29 Sept 1378]; he still detains. Damages: 10s. John comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

55 PLEA Alice Baxter pl offered herself v Hugh Drapur and Richard Lister, lately bailiffs. Plea: detinue of a bronze pot worth 10s. Damages: 2s. Hugh and Richard come and defend the force and say they justly hold the pot and not unjustly for £3 of the parcell of the king's farm which Alice and other men of the bakers' craft (*et ceteri viri de arte sua pistoria*) are held annually to pay the bailiffs, which £3 were not pd whilst they were bailiffs; they say that on this occasion they hold the pot justly and not unjustly. Inq.

56 PLEA John Baxter pl offered himself v Hugh Drapur and Richard Lister, lately bailiffs. Plea: detinue. That they unjustly detain a murrey (*maurram*) worth 10s. Damages: 4s. John produces suit. Hugh and Richard come and defend the force and say that the *murram* is justly detained for £3 of a parcel of the king's farm which the said Alice and other men of the bakers' craft are held to pay annually to the bailiffs, which £3 were not pd for the time they were bailiffs; they say that the *murram* is justly detained in the cause of non-payment of £3. Inq.

57 PLEA John Baxter complains of Hugh Drapur and Richard Lister, lately bailiffs. Plea: debt. That they owe him 32d. for the execution of William Goldsmyth. Damages: 6d. Hugh and Richard come and defend the force and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

58 PLEA John Thory and Isabella his wife pls offered themselves v John of Nuthall. Plea: trespass. That John on ...² last violently and against the peace laid his hands (*manus suas injecit*) on Isabella his wife, beat her, slashed her cloths and clothes and seriously and shamefully threw her down (*et graviter eam ac turpiter demolavit*). Isabella's damages: 100s. John's damages: £20. John of Nuthall comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Plgs: William of Wollaton, John Alco[k].

59 PLEA John of Plumtree and Henry his brother pls offered themselves v Roger of Waltham. Plea: trespass. That Roger unjustly obstructed the exit of water which ought to escape and leave (*que deberet evadere et exire*) their tenement and by that obstruction the water entered their houses and messuages. Damages: 100s. They produce suit. Roger comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty ...³

63 M Adam Plummer <offered by John Denby, 3d.> complained v Adam Gramore <offered>. Plea: debt of 10d. Adam Gramor comes and acknowledges but says he is not held to pay until Christmas next [25 Dec 1378]. The same day of payment John Denby, Adam Plummer's attorney, well acknowledges and avows. Adam Plummer in mercy for his unjust suit.

68 ... [John of] Nuthall pl offered himself v John Thory def. Plea: trespass. Esoined. ... John of Nuthall comes, by William of Wollaton his attorney, in no cause of trespass (*nullam causam transgressionis*) v ... to count nor to assign. John of Nuthall in mercy.

81 PLEA John Cotyler pl <offered> offered himself v Thomas Furbur def <offered>. Plea: debt. Another default. John comes and seeks 12d. which he owes for a horse stable (*pro solario equino*). Damages: 6d. Thomas comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

² MS blank space.

³ MS entry unfinished.

82 PLEA Thomas Shether pl <offered> offered himself v John Furbur <offered>. Plea: debt. Another default. Thomas seeks 12d. for a *gryndelston* and a trough (*trogh*) ...⁴

83 PLEA Thomas Shether pl <offered> offered himself v the said John def <offered>. Plea: covenant. Another default. Thomas seeks 2s. owed pd for John to Roger Masson, lately mayor, and Roger Hare for a trespass made by John on Roger; he still detains. Damages: 6d. John comes and defends and says he owes him nothing.

86 LAW Roger Haukyn pl <offered> offered himself v John Ewer def <plg of law: John Py>. Plea: debt. Another default. Roger seeks v John a cloak worth 5s. which he handed over 2 years ago; he still detains. Damages: 10s. John comes and defends the force and says he detains no cloak. Law. Adjudged to come to the next court with 11 hands.

87 LAW Roger Hawkyn pl <offered> offered himself v John Ewer def <offered>. Plea: debt. Another default. Roger seeks v him 8d. owed for a pair of spurs (*calcaribus*); he still detains. John comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Law. Adjudged to come to the next [court] with 11 hands. Plg of law: John Py.

99 PLEA Thomas Werman pl <offered>, by John Clerk his attorney, offered himself v John of Braunstone def. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He seeks v John Braunston 16s.3d. for 3 years rent and three-quarters of a year for a chamber which Thomas leased to him at farm by the week (*per ebdomandas*) for 1d. a week; he owes 13d. for ale. Damages: 10s. John of Braunstone comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

100 PLEA Richard Haukburn pl offered himself v William Gresley and John of Strelley. Plea: debt. That William and John owe him 18s.7d. mainperned for Willam Pek, glover. Damages: 6s. William and John come and defend and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

101 PLEA Thomas Furbur pl offered himself v John Furbur. Plea: that he detains a stithy (*stethy*) worth 12d. Damages: 6d. John comes and defends saying (*dicens*) he detains nothing. Inq.

⁴ MS entry unfinished.

115 M William Danyell pl <offered> offered himself v Robert de Dranfeld <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Another default. William comes and seeks v him 8s.4d. owing on 17s. for an ox. Robert comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages pardoned.

120 M Thomas Taverner pl <offered> offered himself v Roger of Waltham <put, acknowledges, 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas comes and seeks v him 2 silver spoons weighing 4s. and 2s. of silver to be made. Roger comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages relaxed (*relaxuntur*).

129 [NEW SUITS]

M Richard Spyk <offered> complains of William Papelwyk <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. of 5s. for a his wife's veil (*vayle*). William comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 3d.

PLEA John of Tansley and Henry of Wilford, lately chamberlains, complain of John de Tomworth. Plea: trespass and *recursus*. That John and Henry were appointed (*ordinat' fuerunt*) last year by the assent of the commonality to collect divers money and receive from divers merchants; they came to John de Tomworth, *fyssher*, to collect from him a certain sum of money for his stallage under a certain pentice; he denied paying any money and forbade them to take any distraint from him (*et aliquam districtionem ab eo capiend' eis vetavit*). Damages: 20s. John comes and defends the force and says he is not held to pay them any money; he says neither they nor in any other in their name commanded him to stand under the pentice (*quare dicit nullus eorum nec aliquis aliis nomine eorum perceptit eum stare sub pentic'*) whereof he owes them nothing in this cause. Inq.

PLEA Alice widow of Henry Barbur complains of Juliana Kerchefwassher. Plea: debt of 15s.2d. for divers things sold to her: 2 yds of red and black cloth worth 6s., a *k...be*⁵ *de yuer* 12d., a basin 18d., a feather bed (*lecto plumall'*) 2s., an iron stove 2s., a sack 8d., a *stande* for ale 2s., a coverlet of *say* 10d. which she has detained for 16 years. Damages: 10s. Juliana comes and defends the force and says she owes her nothing. Inq.

PLEA John Flecher complains of Martin Tankarder. Plea: trespass. That Martin entered his house and without his lic and love took his sworn apprentice, abducted and detained him for a night and half a day from his service. Damages: 40d. Martin comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA Agnes of Halam complains of Adam Panyer. Plea: trespass. That Adam seated in her house to drink her ale (*cum sedisset in domo sua ad bibdend' tabernam suam*) made an

⁵ MS torn; ? 'comb' (*kombe*).

assault v her, beat and broke her vase (*vasa*) and made much damage against the peace. Damages: 10s. Adam comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

137 [PLEA Alice] Bryngald pl, by John Clerk, offered herself v [John Fenton. Plea: debt.] That he owes her 17s. for divers things ...: 11s. for a woollen loom (*wolenlome*), 4s.6d. for 16 *heldlome* ... 18d. for ... trees which John ought to have pd at Christmas 2 years ago [25 Dec 1376]; he pd nothing. Damages: 10s. John comes [and] defends and says he owes her nothing whereof he says of the money ... Inq.

141 PLEA William Derby, barker, pl offered himself v Robert Whaplod def. Plea: debt. That he owes him 20s. for leather which he ought to have pd at Easter [18 Apr 1378]; he pd nothing. Damages: 10s. Robert comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

142 PLEA Margery Codynngton pl offered herself v Thomas Sclater def. Plea: debt. That he owes her 17d. Thomas comes and defends and says he owes her nothing. Inq.

145 PLEA Richard Baker pl offered himself v Adam Gramore def. Plea: debt of 12d. loaned. Adam comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

146 PLEA Agnes Halom pl offered herself v Nicholas Somur. Plea: trespass. That Nicholas killed one of her pigs worth 30d. which she had in her custody and slew it (*mactavit*). Damages: 2s. Nicholas comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

153 PLEA John Thory pl, by John Clerk, offered himself v Hamond Irton def. Plea: debt. That he owes him 7s. for a horse, 40d. loaned, 2 quarters of draff worth 8d. Damages: 2s. Hamund comes and says he owes only 7s. Inq.

168 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA William of Thrumpton complains of Robert Hare. Plea: debt of 12d. for the rent of a frith (*frithe*) leased to him. Robert comes and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

M Brother Robert de Wymundeham <offered> warden of the Friars Minor, by John Clerk his attorney, complains of Hamon of Ireton <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him for 2 quarters of malt [worth]⁶ 6s.8d. Hamon comes and acknowledges. In mercy.

⁶ MS omitted.

171 [PLEA Henry] Oylier pl offered himself v William Spenne <offered>. Plea: debt of 14d. for making a fence of clay (*argill*). Damages: 6d. William comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

176 [ENROLMENT To] this court come Richard son of Roger of Wilford and Margaret his wife and seek a charter made to them to be enrolled. Grant in the form of an indenture between John of Blackburn and Matilda his wife on the one part and Richard son of Roger of Wilford and Margaret his wife on the other part of all that tenement with appurtenances and buildings thereupon constructed both above ground and underground on the corner opposite the Milk Cross (*le Milkcrosse*) which tenement was sometime of Richard Dodde of Nottingham, for an annual rent of 20s. at the feasts of the invent HC [3 May] and St Martin [11 Nov] in equal portions. Distraint and re-entry clauses. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John Samon, mayor, Richard atte Chanons and Robert Baker, bailiffs, William of Thrumpton, Alan of Eaton. Nottingham, Wed the eve of Epiphany 2 Richard II [5 Jan 1379]. Matilda was examined in full court according to custom. She says the charter was made of her free will without pressure of John her husband or anyone else. She seeks enrolment.

188 PLEA Roger Masson pl <offered> offered himself v William of Darley, tailor <offered>, and Joan his wife defs. Plea: debt. That William owes him 11s.9d. mainperned for arrears for Joan his wife in her account v Roger; she was condemed in the time Joan was Roger's servant and his brewer (*pandatrix*). Damages: 40d. William and Joan come and defend the force and says she owes him nothing. Inq.

190 NOTE Memorandum that at this court proclamation was made in the hearing of all the court (*in audencia tocius curie*) in this manner that if there be any greater or lesser person within the liberty who has any gage in the hands of Hugh Drapur and Richard Lister, lately bailiffs, for any exeats or amercements within 15 days should come and pay and should take their gages without their hands otherwise Hugh and Roger shall ordain those gages for their profit (*quod si fuerit aliquis major vel minor infra libertatem et villa Notynghamie qui habet aliqua vadia in manibus Hugonis Drapur et Ricardi le Lister nuper ballivorum ejusdem ville jacencia pro aliquibus exitibus aut amerciamentis eisdem Hugone et Ricardo tempore offic' sui ballivis tangent' veniat ipse infra hos xv dies sequentes et suos exitus et amerciamenta eisdem Hugoni et Ricardo solvat et sua vadia extra manus eorumdem capiat alioquin iidem Hugo et Ricardus cum illis vadiis pro sua voluntate et proficuo voluit ordinar').*

208 NOTE Memorandum that at this court Robert of Whaplode, John Thory, Richard Anker and William of Derby, barker, appraised a green coloured lined cloak, a pan bound with iron, 3 lbs of white wool with a skip (*skeppo*) of Hamon of Ireton at 6s.8d. taken for the use of William de Emlay for 100s. for an execution in which Hamon v the said William was condemned in the time of Hugh Drapur and Richard Lister lately bailiffs. The goods remain in the custody of Hugh and Richard until Hamon should fully pay 6s.8d.

209 NOTE The same Robert, John, Richard and William appraised an iron stove of Hamon of Ireton at 20d. taken for an execution of 26d. for the use of Richard Lister; it remains in Richard's custody. Item they appraised an iron stove of Richard of Grantham at 2s. taken for an execution of 4s. for the use of Robert Baker; it remains in the small chamber of the common hall of Nottingham until Richard should better dispose of it (*remanet in parva camera communis aule Not' quousque idem Ricardus pro eo melius disponetur*).

213 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Robert of Whaplode <offered> complains of William of Derby, barker <offered>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John Page. That William owes him a cow skin (*coriam vaccinam*) worth 2s. which William promised him in emending a bargain (*emendacionem ejusdem barganei*) which Robert made with him to the value of 20s.; he detains. Damages: 12s. William comes and defends the force and says he neither owes nor detains any leather. Inq.

PLEA Robert of Whaplode <offered> complains of William of Lenton <offered> and Alice his wife <offered>. Plea: detinue. Plg pros: John Page. That William and Alice unjustly detain a linen sheet worth 2s. which linen sheet Robert and Agatha his wife with other cloths and linen clothes (*vestibus lineis*) delivered and handed over to Alice to be washed and cleaned (*lavand' et purgand'*). Damages: 12d. William and Alice come and defend the force and say they detain no linen sheet. Inq.

PLEA John Coke and Margery his wife complain of William of Etwall. Plea: trespass. That William ...⁷ last came with force and arms in their close and there ...⁸ and against the peace wounded her and drew blood. Margery's damages: 100s. William comes and defends the force and says if Margery had any damage she had it in her own assault and in his defence. Inq.

⁷ MS blank space.

⁸ MS faint.

PLEA Henry of Mercaston <offered> complains of Nicholas Somur <offered>. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: John Py. That Nicholas killed his pig worth 2s. Damages: 10d. Nicholas comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA Richard of Chilwell <offered> complains of Adam of Wollaton <offered>. Plea: trespass. That by Adam's default and especially by dripping rain water leaking from Adam's houses and lesser buildings Richard has great damage as he says the violence of the water on his houses and fences has destroyed the foundations of his houses (*per def' ipsius Ade et precipue per distillationem aque puvial' stillant' de domibus et domiciliis ejusdem Ade grave nocument' dictus Ricardus habet ut dicit super domos et parietes suos et violenter aqua illa destruit fundament' domorum suorum*). Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Adam comes and defends the force and says Richard had no damage. Inq.

221 M William of Thrumpton pl, by John Clerk his attorney <offered>, offered himself v Richard of Grantham <put 3d.>. William comes and seeks 23d. v Richard for the herbage of a frith. Richard acknowledges. In mercy.

223 M John of Eaton pl <offered> offered himself v Roger Dandson def <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. That Roger owes him 16d. for divers things of spices (*de spycery*). Roger comes and acknowledges. In mercy.

226 M Michael Coke pl <offered> offered himself v William Packer def <put, acknowledges, 3d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 13½d. for the rent of a messuage for a 9 week term. William comes and acknowledges. In mercy.

231 FINE John Coke <offered> and Margery his wife complained v William of Etwall <40d.>. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. The jurors say that William of Etwall with force and arms violently made an assault on Margery against the peace, beat and wounded her. Damages: 3s. Adjudged that Margery should recover v William 3s. damages. Let William remain in prison until he has satisfied 3s. and the king's fine for an effusion of blood and the trespass.

234 M John Thory <offered> complained v Hamon of Ireton def <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes and detains 7s. for a horse, 40d. loaned and 2 quarters of draff. As in roll 6. John Thori, by John Clerk his attorney, and Hamon in his own person come. The jurors John of Alfreton, butcher, William of Sneinton, Richard Hawkburn, William of Leicester, William de

Sothull, Richard Masson, John of Whatton, Henry of Normanton, William de Silverwod, John Balle, John de Elueley and William Preston say Hamon owes John 17s., 40d. and a half quarter of draff. Damages: 2d. and a *soo* full of swillings (*unum soo plenum de swelynges*). Adjudged that John should recover 10s.4d. and a half quarter of draff v Hamon and 2d. and a *soo* full of swillings damages. Hamon in mercy.

239 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Laurence de Tyrinton <offered by Richard Wylford> complains of William of Etwall <offered>. Plea: detinue. Plg pros: Richard of Wilford. That William on Tues the feast of St Thomas the Aptle last [21 Dec 1378] unjustly entered Laurence's house and there took a basin, a pan worth 5s. and carried them off elsewhere (*et eas alium de expertavit*) against the peace and detained until delivery was made on Mon before the feast of the purif BVM [31 Jan 1379] following by Richard de la Chanons and Robert Baker, bailiffs. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William comes and defends the force and well avows the caption as just; he took the basin and pan for a rent of 5s. per annum granted by the charter of Thomas de Morwod and Agnes his wife made to him which Laurence, by virtue of the charter, attornied himself concerning the rent (*qui quidem Laur' virtute dicte carte se attornavit de redditu predicto*); he took the chattels justly and not unjustly. Inq. Laurence says that by virtue of the said charter William never attornied himself (*nunquam se attornavit*) for the said rent. He seeks judgement. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after the feast of St Valentine [16 Feb 1379].

PLEA John of Greasley, baker <offered>, complains of Roger Dandson <offered>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 3s. loaned at Michaelmas last [29 Sept 1378] which he ought to have pd at Christmas following [25 Dec 1378]; he pd nothing. Damages: 6d. Roger comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

251 M John Clyssey pl offered himself v Hugh Fletcher def <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 8d. for red silk (*pro rubio sylk*). Hugh comes and acknowledges. In mercy.

258 PLEA Roger de Wynster pl offered himself v Alexander Baker def. Plea: debt. That he owes him 27d. for malt. Damages: 6d. Alexander comes for Matilda his servant and defends the force and says he owes him nothing; Roger delivered to him bad malt (*pejorem malt*). Inq.

269 [NEW SUITS]

M John of Langton <put 3d.> complains of John Furbur <put 3d.>. Plea: debt of 4½d. John Furbur comes and says he owes only 3½d. At the wish of the pl he swore. John Langton in mercy for his unjust suit. John Furbur in mercy for his detinue.

LAW Margery Deekon complains of William Spenne. Plea: debt of 40d. in arrears of 6s.8d. which Margery and John Deykyn, sometime her husband, loaned to William. Damages: 12d. William comes and defends and says he owes her nothing recovered by Margery's hand.

Law. Adjudged to come to the next court with 5 hands. Plgs of law: John Py, Robert Rosen.

PLEA William of Beeston complains of Robert of Kegworth. Plea: trespass. That at the Leen he drove William's 9 geese and by that driving (*per illam fugacionem*) 2 geese were lost and perished (*retraxe et perditte*) in Robert's default. Damages: 40d. Robert comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA Robert Belle complains of Richard Lister. Plea: detinue of 1 lb of woollen thread worth 6d. Damages: 2d. Richard comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

302 M William Pykarde pl <offered> offered himself v Thomas of Costock def <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William seeks v him 5s. owed for 2 sheep. Thomas comes and acknowledges. Put himself in William's grace for payment. In mercy. William released the damages and granted him grace in part payment of the said sum.

317 PLEA Matilda Baker pl offered herself v Roger Wynster and Amia his wife. Plea: covenant. That Matilda bought from them good and pure malt by sample (*per exemplum*) for ...;⁹ Roger and Amya knowingly exchanged her malt and so gave and adulterated bad malt (*mutaverunt eam brasiam nescient' et si dederunt et comiserunt pejorem bra*). Damages: 10s. Roger and Amia come and defend the force and say they broke no covenant v her. Inq.

330 PLEA Richard de la Chanons complains of William Pykard. Plea: debt. That William owes him 8s.6d. for carrying divers things at night: 4s. for 2 days in carrying hay from the king's meadow and 4s.6d. for carrying dung (*fymi*) which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas 50 Edward III [29 Sept 1376]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. William comes and defends the force [and says he owes him nothing. Inq.]¹⁰

332 [NEW SUITS]

⁹ MS blank space.

¹⁰ MS [...] omitted.

[PLEA] William Packer complains of Richard Fyssher. Plea: debt of 12d. for a stable (*de solar' equo*) for 3 days in which Richard hired his horse. Damages: 6d. Richard comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

[PLEA] Agnes Packer complains of Robert de Biggynges. Plea: detinue. That Agnes bought a cart from Robert to put in it and lead about her husband who is ill with divers illnesses (*ad imponend' et inducand' in ea virum suum qui diversis langoribus infirmmabatur*) and she handed over 12d. in part payment for the said cart; Robert did not make delivery of the cart and detains her 12d. Damages: 2s. Robert comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

334 PLEA William Spenne pl offered himself v Henry Sawyer. Plea: covenant. That Henry made to him a fence ... warranted to be well made; the fence was not well made as Henry had promised. Damages: 6d. [Henry] comes [and defends and says] he broke [no covenant v him]. Inq.

341 [M] Robert Baker pl offered himself v John Thory <3d.>. Plea: debt. That John owes him and detains 13s.4d. which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas last [29 Sept 1378] for a horse. John comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 6d.

344 [M] Richard Verdsows pl offered himself v John Thory def <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 13s.4d. for a horse. John comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 8d.

347 PLEA Richard of Grantham pl offered himself v John of Mansfield. Plea: trespass. In John's default the common beasts of Nottingham which John had in his custody ate Richard's frith. Damages: 40d. John comes and defends the force and says that the frith was consumed in Richard's default as it was not mowed as it ought to have been at the time of year for mowing. Inq.

356 [PLEA William] of Breaston complains of William de Inghland. Plea: trespass. That William in default of making his guttering (*goterie*) the water came down from his pantry ... damaged his house (*aqua que devenit de sua penteria ... demolit domum suam*). Damages: 20s. William Inghland comes and defends the force and says ... the water from the pantry came down by William's default (*aqua panterial' per defectum suum dicto Willelmo devenit*) he has no damage by it. Inq.

357 [PLEA] Robert Hare complains of Richard Dandeson. Plea: debt. That he owes him 17d. for a pig. Richard comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

363 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Richard Schether complains of William de Wyrsof, barber. Plea: debt. That William owes him 7s.6d. for a horse mainperned on Fri after the feast of St Gregory last [18 Mar 1379]. Damages: 2s. William comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA William of Thrumpton complains of Thomas de Botale. Plea: covenant. That Thomas made a covenant with him that he should be his fellow to help him repair the road called Cow Lane (*le Cowlane*) until making of the road should be fully finished; before the road was finished Thomas left William alone and detains 21s. collected for the road's use. Damages: 10s. Thomas comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

365 [M] John de Croushawe pl <offered> offered himself v William Balle def <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 20s. for the pledge of Roger ... William comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 12d. William in court pd John 20s. At the request of the good men in court John pardoned the damages.

368 PLEA William of Thrumpton pl offered himself v William of Etwall def <offered>. Plea: covenant. That William Etwall promised to him for the repair of Cow Lane (*del Cowlane*) until the road should be fully finished; William broke the covenant and left him alone to complete the work. Damages: 40s. William comes and defends and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

378 PLEA Thomas Sclater pl offered himself v Henry de Maysseham. Plea: detinue. That he detains 8 yds of cloth which he handed over ...¹¹ for fulling worth 20s.; he detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. Henry comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

382 EXECUTION To this court William de Inghland, William Farwell and Thomas Lovot appraised on their oath ... of John Thory at 13s.4d. taken for an execution of 13s.10d. for the use of Robert Baker which Ro[bert] recovered in full court.

¹¹ MS blank space.

389 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Thomas Sclater complains of Henry de Maysseham. Plea: trespass. That he handed over to Henry 8 yds of russet cloth worth 20s. to be fulled; Henry did not full well nor made but violently worked the cloth. Damages: 10s. Henry comes and defends and says he made the cloth well and suitably and did not damage it (*non male demolavit*). Inq. Henry's plgs: Robert Howden, John Tomworth.

PLEA William of Basford complains of Richard Knyght. Plea: debt of 3s. rent. Damages: 12d. Richard comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA Richard Knyght complains of William of Basford. Plea: covenant. That Richard took a messuage from him on such a condition that William should save the indemnity to him of wind and water; William did not cover (*cooperuit*) that messuage by which default he had much damage to the hay and other goods in the same messuage. Damages: 20s. William comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

PLEA William of Basford complains of John Turnour. Plea: trespass. That John made much damage to him with his beasts in his house breaking the wall and fence. Damages: 20s. John comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

390 PLEA William of Thrumpton pl offered himself v John Ewer. Plea: debt. That John owes him 2s. for white cloth for the use of Isabella de Torplay. Damages: 6d. John comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

391 PLEA Richard Anker pl offered himself v Thomas Furbur def. Plea: detinue. That he detains a sword worth 42d. which he handed over for cleaning (*ad purgand'*); Thomas denied to hand it over and still detains. Damages: 2s. Thomas comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

393 PLEA John of Crich pl offered himself v John Thory def. Plea: debt. That he owes him 45d. for curing and shoeing (*pro salvacione et sotulacione*) [his] horse which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas last [29 Sept 1378]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. John comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

398 PLEA William Pykard pl offered himself v Richard de la Chanons and Joan his wife defs. Plea: debt of 4s.4d. which William at Joan's request for her put and pd to the guild ...¹² in

¹² MS blank space.

St Peter's church, Nottingham, at the feast ...¹³ 50 Edward III [25 Jan 1376 x 24 Jan 1377]. Damages: 2s. Richard for himself and as attorney for Joan his wife comes and defends the force and says Joan owes him nothing. Inq.

413 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA John Spycer complains of the same John. Plea: debt of 8d. loaned to him and ...¹⁴ his wife. Damages: ...¹⁵ [John of Morley comes and defends and says] he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA Alexander Baker complains of John Haknay and Agnes his wife. Plea: debt of 5s.6d. for a mease (*mayse*) of red herring and 2s. for bread. Damages: 12d. John Haknay comes and says he owes 5s.6d. for herring and only 14d. for bread. Inq. As to the acknowledgement of 5s.6d., adjudged that John in mercy and Alexander should recover the money from him. Damages assessed at 14d. As to the rest, John refused. Inq.

PLEA Hugh Charnels <by John Clerk [his] attorney> complains of Gilbert Walker <offered>. Plea: debt of 13s. for service. That Hugh served him. Damages: 12d. Gilbert comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA Master John Smyth complains of Robert of Kegworth. Plea: covenant. That as a certain plea is pending between them in court it was agreed that Robert should pay for an agreement; he did not pay but refused to pay. Robert comes and defends and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

429 [M] William de Relande pl offered himself v John de Lundon <put> and Henry de Maysseham. Plea: debt of 40d. [for the hire of a mill] (*mylnehyer*). Damages: 2s. John and Henry come and acknowledge. In mercy. Damages assessed at 4d.

430 [PLEA] Richard Fissher pl offered himself v John of Lenton. Plea: covenant. That John promised and covenanted that John should tile (*cooperiret*) a messuage which Richard took from him and should save him the indemnity against rain water which covenant he broke <and he despoiled him of the messuage (*et eum de dicto mess' deposuit*)>. Damages: 10s. John comes and defends the force and says he made no such covenant. Inq.

431 PLEA William Cotyler pl offered himself v Robert Cupper. Plea: trespass. That William came to distrain in Robert's house for his rent and in default of the distraint in the house

¹³ MS blank space.

¹⁴ MS blank space.

¹⁵ MS obscured by sewing.

the door was found not enclosed and on that door he affixed a seal; Robert came against his lic and wish and violently broke the door, broke (*excep'*) the seal and entered the house. Damages: 10s. Robert comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

432 PLEA Richard Samon pl offered himself v Thomas Furbur. Plea: detinue of a sword worth 10s. The sword was handed over for cleaning (*ad purgand'*). Thomas comes and defends and says the sword was always ready so he does not detain it. Inq.

433 PLEA Laurence corviser and servant (*famulus*) of John of Lichfield complains of Hugh Eyton. Plea: trespass. That Laurence at the Bridge end was attached by William Taliour and William Suell', decennaries of the same road, for an assault he had unjustly made against the peace v John of Eaton; Hugh with force and arms made an assault on Laurence in the custody of the said decennaries, struck and beat him. Damages: 20s. Hugh comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

436 ... [PLEA John Alcock, by his attorney John] Clerk pl [offered himself v] John Netherde. Plea: trespass. That John on Tues after the feast of St ... his cow to ward; in John's default the same cow was ... calf. Damages: 10s. John Netherde comes and defends the force [and says he is not guilty]. Inq.

447 [PLEA Amia] Huxter pl offered herself v John Pate. Plea: trespass. That John with his cart killed her pig worth 3s. Damages: 12d. John comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

454 [NP] Richard Hanneson <3d.> and Mary his wife pls offered themselves v Robert chpIn of the chantry of William Amyas <offered>. Plea: detinue of a bronze pot worth 40d. Richard and Mary do not come. Np. In mercy.

462 [PLEA William] of Etwall pl offered himself v John Coke and Margery his wife. Plea: trespass. That John and Margery living ... in William's messuage in Fletcher Gate (*le Flesshewergate*) through malice broke a kiln (*kyln*) standing in the messuage worth 40s. tore up and threw down all the kiln (*et eundem kyln per totum delaceverunt et deorsum dejecerunt*). Damages: ... John and Margery come and defend the force and say they are not guilty as William counted; they say that the kiln fell down in default of repair and its

feebleness (*predictum kylne deorsum cecidet in defectu fabricacionis et debilitatis ejusdem*). Inq.

463 PLEA William of Colston pl offered himself v Richard de la Chanons. Plea: debt. That Richard owes him 5s. mainperned 2 Richard II [22 June x 25 Dec 1378] for William of Aldburgh which he ought to have pd at Christmas last [25 Dec 1378]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. Richard comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

464 PLEA John Alcoke pl offered himself v John Netherde. Plea: covenant. That John Alcok's cow was enclosed in John Netherd's default on Mon in Easter week last [11 Apr 1379]; John Netherde charged (*supplicavit*) John Alcok for enclosing the cow on gage to John Malyn warden of Nottingham fields and John Netherd should save (*salvaret*) John Alcok the indemnity by reason of the deposition of the gage, for which John Alcok deposited a cloak in gage for the cow's delivery; he sought delivery of his cloak as covenanted between them; he denied delivery and refused the covenant. Damages: 10s. John Netherd comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

469 NP John of Lenton pl offered himself v John Milner def. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Does not come. John of Lenton seeks from the bailiffs lic to withdraw from his suit. He has lic.

471 PLEA William Colyer pl offered himself v John of Kegworth def. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. William Colyer [says] that William leased to him a messuage for a certain term agreed between them on the condition that John should repair divers defaults in the messuage; John violently broke a great stone wall (*unum magnum murum lapidem*) ... strong and suitable without default, make the wall stable (*in eo muro stabilire fecit*) [and] make a good and suitable window; afterwards John removed (*monisset*) the window, took and carried it off filled up the wall with small stone of coggles and gravel (*et predictum murum cum parvis petris scilicet cogles et gravel implevit*) and so detains the window and violently injured (*lesit*) the wall. Damages: 40s. John comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

475 CHARTER To this court come William son of Hugh Spycer of Nottingham and Joan his wife, by Adam Pa[yntour] their attorney, and seek a charter made to them to be enrolled. Grant in the form of an indenture by John of Averham and Sir Thomas of Wilford, chplns, to William son of Hugh le Spycer of Nottingham and Joan his wife of all that messuage with all

buildings and appurtenances [above] ground and underground in the Daily Market which was sometime of Laurence le Spycer of Nottingham with ... of a stall pertaining to the messuage which John Gleyde and Isabella his wife held of Hugh le Spycer, William's father, for the term of Isabella's [life]. Grant also of 3 cottages lying together in Goose Gate (*le Gosegate*) between the cottages of John ... on the western part and the cottage of John of Greasley, baker, on the eastern part with all buildings and appurtenances. Grant also of 20 acres of arable land in Nottingham fields: 2 acres lie between the land of John Samon [on] the eastern part and the land sometime of John of Bridgford on the western part; 3 acres lying together in the place called *Todeholes*; 1 acre in *Astydale* between the land of William of Thrumpton on the eastern part and the land sometime of John of Bridgford on the western part; a half acre abutts on *Hungerhill* and lies between the land sometime of Roger of Hopewell on the western part and the headland of Walter ... on the eastern part; 1 acre on the said furlong between the land of the abbot and convent of Rufford on the western part and the land of the hospital of St John on the eastern part; 2 acres on *le Hengande* between *le Bekke* on the western part and a certain headland leading to the Broad Well (*le Brodwell*) on the [east]ern part; a half acre in *Astydale* between the land of the hospital of St John on the western part and the land of John of Cropwell on the eastern part; ... strips lying together in *Sandedale* containing 4 acres between the land of the said Hugh on the western part and the land sometime of Richard of Nottingham on the [eastern] part; 6 strips lying together containing 3 acres between the land of John Samon on the eastern part and the land sometime of Roger of Hopewell on the western [part]; a half acre between the land sometime of Matilda Stoyle on the northern part and it abutts on *le Bekke* towards the east; [1] acre lies between the land which William of Thrumpton holds on the northern part and it abutts on *le Bekke* towards the east; 1 acre ... lying together between the land of John of Cropwell on the northern part and the land of Margery widow of Henry le Man on the southern part; a half acre between the land of the said Margery on the northern part and the land sometime of Thomas de Morwod on the southern part and it abutts on *le Be[kke]* towards the west, for an annual rent of 10s. to Hugh le Spycer for his lifetime for the said stall held by John Gleyde and Isabella his wife for Isabella's lifetime after her death: 5s. at the feast of the invent HC [3 May] and 5s. at the feast of St Martin [11 Nov]. If William and Joan should die without legitimate corporal heirs then the messuage, stall and land should revert to the said Hugh forever. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John Samon, mayor, [Richard de la] Chanons and Robert Baker, bailiffs, Ralph Torkard, William Colyer, William of Thrumpton, [Thomas de] Bothale, John Samon jnr. Nottingham, Wed after the feast of St Mark 2 Richard II [27 Apr 1379]. Moreover, John and Thomas, chplns, were

examined in this [court] by the mayor and bailiffs according to custom. They say the charter was made of their [free will and seek it] to be enrolled.

484 [PLEA] John of Denby pl offered himself v John Briddesmouth. Plea: covenant. John Denby ... [Thomas] Cortlingstok of Thomas' house for the execution v John of Strelley; John de Briddismouth ... of a horse to safe his indemnity of a penalty of 10s. and John Denby delivered the [horse] ... John Briddesmouth comes and says he made no such covenant. Inq.

494 [PLEA] Robert Hare pl offered himself v Hugh Pynner. Plea: debt of 13½d. Damages: 6d. Hugh [comes] and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

501 [PLEA] William Bradley pl offered himself v Henry Owell. Plea: debt. That Henry owes him 38s.4d. for calf skins which he ought to have pd at Easter last [10 Apr 1379]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. Henry comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

503 [ENROLMENT] To this court comes John de Croushawe of Nottingham and seeks a charter made to him to be enrolled. Grant by Roger Masson of Nottingham and Margaret his wife and William de Emelay to John de Croushawe of a messuage on the Pavement (*Pavymentum*) between the tenement of John Samon sometime of Elias Balle on the western part and the tenement sometime of John of Grantham on the eastern part; it abuts on the highway towards the south and the tenement of the said John Samon and the tenement sometime of Robert Ingram towards the north. Grant also of a tenement on the ditch between the capital messuage sometime of Robert de Brunneby on the one part and the toft of John son of ... of Cropwell on the other. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John Samon, mayor, Richard atte Chanons and Robert Baker, bailiffs, Ralph of Calverton, Richard Colleson, ... Nottingham, Wed after the feast of St Botolph 2 Richard II [22 June 1379]. Margaret was examined by the mayor and bailiffs in this court according to custom. She says that the charter was made of her free will without pressure of Roger her husband or anyone else. She seeks it to be enrolled.

504 [PLEA] Richard Collesone complains of John Thory. Plea: debt. That he owes him 5½m which he ought to have pd at the feast of the Ascension last [19 May 1379]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 20s. John Thory comes and defends and says he

owes Richard nothing until the first week after the feast of the nat St John Baptist following [1 July 1379]. Inq.

505 PLEA William Prior complains of Hugh Drapur. Plea: debt. That Hugh owes him 20s. which Hugh charged (*supplicavit*) for him to pay to the collectors of money which John Samon, mayor now in office, and other burgesses loaned to the king according to the force and effect of a writ patent directed to the mayor and burgesses. Damages: 10s. Hugh comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing as William never charged for him to pay any money. Inq.

506 PLEA William Franklen complains of Henry Joy. Plea: debt of 22d. for an iron stove and ale. Damages: 6d. Henry comes and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

510 PLEA John Joy complains of William del Spenne. Plea: debt. That he owes him 7½d. for shoeing horses. Damages: 6d. William comes, by John Denby, and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

519 PLEA William of Basford and Richard Mayson, said collectors, pls offered themselves v Roger Masson. Plea: trespass. ... took and carried off the tithe of a meadow of hay in *Hestcroft* worth 2s. Damages: ... Roger comes and says he is not guilty. [Inq.]

528 PLEA John Coke pl offered himself v William of Etwall. Plea: covenant. That William ... a kiln (*kylne*) <and a p...> in a messuage held from him and that he should amend and repair certain defaults in the messuage; he broke the covenant. Damages: 10m. William comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

531 PLEA John of Mansfield pl offered himself v Robert Hare, Agnes his wife and Roger their son. Plea: trespass. That Agnes and Roger ... came together to his house and there at the windows and doors threatened him and reproved him with wicked words ... [Damages]: 10s. Agnes and Roger come and defend the force and say any damage made to him ...

549 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA John Braunston and Agnes his wife complain of John Cotyler. Plea: trespass. That John at night entered their close and there broke the doors and struck 2 pigs and broke their backs. Damages: 10s. John comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA John Broun complains of Hugh Goldsmyth and Isabella his wife. Plea: trespass. That Isabella violently threw a stone, struck him on the head [and] drew blood from him. Damages: 20s. Hugh comes for himself and as attorney for Isabella and defends and says Isabella is not guilty. Inq.

575 [PLEA] Thomas Sclater pl offered himself v William Pek and Roger Webster. Plea: debt. That they owe him 40d. mainperned for Henry de Maysseham. Damages: 10s. William and Roger come and defend and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

593 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Thomas Furbur complains of John Braunston and Agnes his wife. Plea: detinue. That they detain a tunic and hood which Agnes gave for his service. Damages: 10s. John and Agnes come and defend and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

PLEA Elena of Lambley complains of William Peke. Plea: debt of 5d. William comes and defends and says he owes only 3d. Inq.

PLEA Roger of Grantham complains of Martin Tankardmaker. Plea: debt of 10d. for a tree. Martin comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA John Furbur complains of Thomas Tayt. Plea: detinue of a pair of *bedes* and a mazer worth 2m. Damages: 10s. Thomas comes and defends and says he detains nothing. Inq.

JUDGEMENT John Thory complains of Richard Colleson. Plea: trespass. That Richard on the eve of Corpus Christi [8 June 1379] against his lic and wish went in Nottingham meadows and there took John's 3 horses without any bail worth 100s., led them away and detained them. Damages: 100s. Richard comes and says that it does not lie on him to reply in this suit for him in that sentence should stand and rest in delivery or not (*pro eo in illa sententia star' et remanet in absolutus vel non*). Judgement put in respite to the next court.

594 [PLEA ? William Wylde pl] offered himself v William of Derby, barker. Plea: debt. Essoined. Gilbert Walker ... owes him for a strip of land sold to him. William comes ... Inq.

605 PLEA John Wright pl, by John Clerk, offered himself v William of Derby, barker. Plea: covenant. Another default. He comes ... William hired him to build (*fabricare*) a house at Sneinton for 20s. ... William took another man to build the house and so gravely deceived him from the work (*ab opere*). Damages: 40s. William comes [and defends the force and says he broke] no covenant. Inq.

608 PLEA Henry of Normanton pl offered himself v Richard Dandson. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Henry comes and seeks 4s. Richard comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

609 PLEA Robert chpln of the chantry of William Amyas pl offered himself v John of Lenton and ...¹⁶ his wife. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. That he came in John's house to arrest 5s. rent and to take a distraint for it; ... violently and unjustly took the distraint from him. Damages: 100s. John comes and says he is not guilty. Inq.

616 EXECUTION Memorandum that at this court a *wayraunde* horse was taken and 2 other horses with a saddle and bridle which were ... execution of 5m 7s.2d. of John Thory together with another horse which is dead for the use [of Richard] Colleson as in roll 20. The 3 living horses, saddle and bridle were appraised by Robert Whaplod, John Plaistowe, Robert Sadler, Richard Gry[nder, Thomas] Tayt and William Cotyler: *le vayrand'* horse at 40s. and 20d., the other [horse at] 46s.8d., the third red horse at 5s., and the saddle with bridle at 6s.<8d.>. Total: 100s. ... The horses, saddle and bridle remain in the custody of Richard Chanons.

624 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA John Haknay complains of Henry Whaplode. Plea: trespass. That Henry unjustly came and against the king's peace [entered]¹⁷ John's house and there violently reprov'd him and struck him with a stone. Damages: £100. He produces suit. Henry comes and defends the force and says if he made any damage to John it was made in self defence and in his own assault. Inq. Henry's plg: Robert of Whaplode.

PLEA Hugh of Eaton complains of John Furbur. Plea: detinue of a baslard worth 12d. which he handed over to cleanse (*ad purgand'*). John comes and says he detains nothing. Inq.

PLEA Elizabeth Fereby complains of Christiana servant of John of Plumtree. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. That Christiana on the eve of St Peter advincula last [31 July 1379] unjustly and against the peace made an assault on Elizabeth, beat and wounded her. Damages: 100s. Christiana comes and defends the force and says she is not guilty. Inq. Christiana's plg: Richard Verdesous.

PLEA Robert Sadler complains of John Braunston. Plea: debt of 14d. for ale. John comes and says he owes only 5d. Inq.

¹⁶ MS blank space.

627 PLEA Roger Sclater pl offered himself v Roger Strelley. Plea: detinue. That he detains a pair of beads (*beedes*) worth 2... Roger of Strelley comes and defends and says he detains nothing. Inq.

630 PLEA John Jorce pl offered himself v Thomas Arosmyth. Plea: debt. That he owes him 8d. for a bow. Thomas comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

654 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Thomas Furbur complains of William Packer. Plea: trespass. That William came in his stall and there took a blade of a knife and attacked it (*et eam attemptavit*) and so broke it. Damages: 2s. William comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA John Baxter complains of Amya Huxter. Plea: debt. That [she owes] 2s. for bread. Amya comes and defends and says she owes only 16d. which were always ready and still are. Inq.

657 [PLEA] Thomas Glover pl offered himself v John Glover. Plea: detinue. That John detains a [book of] medicine for the medical craft and a *rotulum de Gallico* both worth 20s. Damages: 10s. John comes and [acknowledges] to have detained the 2 books but not worth as Thomas has counted v him. He seeks [damages] to be assessed. Inq.

669 PLEA Henry of Mercaston pl offered himself v William Hokerton. Plea: trespass. That William often and many times against his lic and wish beat his boys and made much other damage. Damages: 40d. William comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

677 [NEW SUIT]

Hugh Pynner complains of John of London, shearman. Plea: trespass. That John on Sat after the feast of the assump BVM last [20 Aug 1379] took out (*tractavit*) his knife to Robert of Howden his master in his house and there made an assault v him against the peace; Hugh in saving Robert his master came (*exivit*) between them et *predictum Johannem perontere dict' Rob' disturbavit* and John v Hugh made an assault with the same knife and struck and wounded him on the right hand. Damages: £100. John Lundon comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

¹⁷ MS omitted.

680 [PLEA]¹⁸ Thomas Haselwod pl offered himself v Hugh Hachet def. Plea: trespass. That Thomas ... to Hugh 2 boards (*tabulas*) worth 7d. that Hugh should make from them a broad table for making-up [?] (*latam tabulam pro perfing*) and ... that table was made (*tabula fact' et fabricata*); he denied to deliver and violently broke the table before Thomas to Thomas's shame. Damages: 100[s.]. Hugh comes and defends the force and says that the tabula afterwards was made and partly made (*partem fabricata*) still is ready <in the same state> ... if Thomas should wish to come for it to be delivered and wish ... his store-room for the making of the same table (*et solarum suum pro fabricacione ejusdem tabule voluisse* ...) and that the table never was broken or damaged (*facta nec lesa*). Inq.

686 PLEA Roger Hare pl offered himself v John Manesfeld, draper, and Alice his wife. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Alice violently made an assault on him, beat and wounded him. Damages: 10s. John and Alice come and defend the force and say Alice is not guilty. Inq.

688 PLEA Roger of Sutton pl offered himself v Robert of Whaplode <offered>. Plea: debt. That Robert owes him 20s. for herring bought in Lent last. Robert comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

690 M Richard atte Chanon pl offered himself v William Swanlond <put as acknowledges, 3d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him and detains 10s. for pledging (*pro plegiagio*) of Elena Irysshe concerning an agreement made between Elena and Richard le Lyster. William comes in his own person and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages pardoned.

700 PLEA Hugh Hachet complains of Thomas Haselwod. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. That Thomas on Mon the feast of the assump BVM last [15 Aug 1379] with force and arms at night followed Hugh to his house and there against the peace made an assault v him, beat and wounded him. Damages: £100. Thomas comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Mainpernor: Richard of Wilford.

710 [PLEA] John of London pl offered himself v Hugh Pynner. Plea: debt. That he owes him 9d. for a pair of iron [to]ngs and a stove. Hugh comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

¹⁸ MS nothing in the margin.

725 CHARTER To this court comes John Brys of Stoke Bardolf and seeks a charter made to him to be enrolled. Grant by John de Woluaton of Watnall and Margery his wife to John Brys of Stoke Bardolf of all their part of a chamber next the hall of pleas of Nottingham on the southern part which was sometime of William de Amyas; it extends towards the tenement of the abbot of Garendon. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John Samon, mayor, Richard atte Chanons and Robert Baker, bailiffs, Ralph Torkard, John de Croushawe, John of Plumtree, John Samon jnr. Nottingham, Thur after the feast of the exalt HC 3 Richard II [15 Sept 1379]. Margery was examined in full court before the mayor, bailiffs and other burgesses sitting in court (*in eadem curia sedentibus*) according to custom. She says the charter was made of her free will without pressure or threat of John her husband and she seeks it to be enrolled.

Forinsec Pleas 1378 x 1379

733 FINE Adam ... and Alice daughter of Alice Spynner <6d.>. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute ... on Thur the feast of Corpus Christi last [17 June 1378] hired ... to the same feast following for a year; Alice within the same term ... and unjustly left for a week ... detains. Damages: 10s. ... in her own [person] by the said covenant ... to be made. Adjudged that Adam ... at the end of the said term ... [Let Alice reside] in prison until she should make security to Adam for service ...

734 M William Pynder pl <offered>, by Adam Payntour his attorney, offered himself v William del Hull <put 4d.>. [Attached by] ... 5 horses worth 100s. against the ninth hour. That William ... ought to have pd at Easter 9 years ago [1 Apr 1369]; he pd nothing. [William] comes ... Thur following in full court and acknowledges ... by the court and the assent of the parties. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged [that William Pynder should recover from] William del Hull 20s. and 12d. damages. In mercy.

735 M John Maister of Watnall <offered by attorney> attornied William Priour and John Clerk conjointly. ... Plea: debt. Summoned by John of Denby bailiff of the jury against the first hour ... In mercy. Does not come. Precept to dis against the first hour on the following day ... which John seeks in the name of John Maister v Hamund 7s. ... for buying (*in emendacione*) of a horse in exchange. Hamund comes and acknowledges 7s. ... Hamund in mercy.

736 M Robert Tetford <put 3d.> complains of Alice Thirkell <offered>. Plea: trespass. That Alice on Sat after Michaelmas [2 Oct 1378] ... found threatened (*inventa minavit*) on Agnes her servant (*famulam*) and detains a bit [?] full of mustard (*plenum de sinapio*) worth 40d. ... of Robert carried on her head in the Saturday Market to sell; Agnes her servant threw down ... injured her (*jactavit ... eam demolavit*). Damages: 2s. Alice comes and defends the force and says she is not guilty ... her servant. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after the feast of St Wilfrid [13 Oct 1378]. [Plg]: John Samon jnr. Jurors say that Alice is not guilty. [Robert for his unjust] suit in mercy.

737 FINE Robert Clerk of Tollerton <offered> complains of John lately servant of Richard Hanneson <put 12d.>. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. That ... last hired John to serve him from the said feast for a year ... John broke [the covenant] and still does not come to his service. Damages: 40s. John comes and ... covenant with him to serve him for a year as in this way that if John was able to leave and depart from the service ... [Richard] Hanneson then he should come to serve Robert and says that he made the covenant not otherwise ... Inq. Robert comes and says that no such words were recited between them but full concession and ... Inq. Plg: Thomas Taverner. ... on Wed the eve of St Martin [10 Nov 1378]. The jurors say that John is guilty. Damages: 12d. Adjudged that Robert should recover 12d from him ... service from this day to Michaelmas following [29 Sept 1379]. John [to make] the king's fine.

738 M John Wright <put 4d.> complains of William de Sothull <offered>. Plea: covenant. That alone John at Michaelmas <1 Richard II [29 Sept 1377]> took a message from William to have from the same feast for a term of 1 year; William against [his] lic and wish at Michaelmas last [29 Sept 1378] within the said term entered the message and without any ... put out (*deposuit*) John from the message and broke the covenant. Damages: 100s. William comes and defends the force and says he broke [no covenant] but each and every agreement which he made with John he fully held and fulfilled. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after the feast of St Wilfrid [13 Oct 1378]. Jury does not come. [Day given] to Wed the eve of [the feast of] St Simon and St Jude following [27 Oct 1378]. John does not come. Np. In mercy.

739 [M] William de Sothull <put 4d.> complains of the said John <offered>. Plea: trespass. That John against his lic and wish withdrew and carried off (*retraxit et exportavit*) certain necessaries ... pertaining to William's message which John held from him at farm: planks,

doors, wind[ows] ... (*tabulas, hostia, fenes...*) and other broken timber to the value of 20s. John comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Jury does not come. Put in respite for default of jurors to Wed [the eve of the feast of] St Simon and St Jude [27 Oct 1378]. William does not come. Np. In mercy.

740 [M Richard] Grynder <offered> complains of Henry Maysseham <put 4d.>. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. That Henry on Sun after Michaelmas last [3 Oct 1378] with force and [arms against] the peace made an assault v him, beat him and drew blood. Damages: 20s. Henry comes and defends the force [and says] if Richard made any damage it was made in his own assault and in his defence. Inq. Put in respite for default of jurors to Wed the eve of [the feast of] St Simon and St Jude [27 Oct 1378]. The jurors say that Henry is guilty. Damages: 12d.

741 M Henry de Maisseham <offered> complains of Richard Grynder <put 4d.>. Plea: trespass. That Richard on the same Sun as above [3 Oct 1378] without his lic and wish entered his cl[ose] and took and carried off goods and chattels worth 10s.: coverlets, linen sheets and other necessities. Richard comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. [Put in] respite for default of jurors to Wed the eve of [the feast of] St Simon and St Jude [27 Oct 1378]. The jurors say that Richard is guilty. Damages 12d. Richard in mercy.

742 [M] Hugh son of Walter Smyth of Chapel en le Frith (*capella in le Fryth*) pl, by Nicholas of Lambley his attorney, offered himself v John Clerk of Norton and Alice his wife. Plea: debt. That they owe him 5s.4d. for 2 dozens and three half hoops of silk ware (*pro duobus doseyns et tribus halfhopiis de silkwar*) which they bought from him at the feast of St Martin last [11 Nov 1377] at Lenton Fair. Damages: 2s. John and Alice come and defend the force and say [they owe only] 30d. Inq. They agreed by lic. Hugh in mercy.

743 M Robert Grubber <offered> complains of Hugh Hekelmaker <pd 4d.>. Plea: debt. Attached by a mare worth 2s. That he owes him 12d. for a baslard [and] a cockerel. Hugh comes and acknowledges. At Robert's request ... 3 worthy men, William Arnale, Nicholas Gay and John Alcoc, appraised at 3s. of which Hugh pd Robert 13d. In mercy. Damages pardoned.

745 M John Howden <put 4d.> complains of John Swaton <offered>. Plea: covenant. The covenant was counted v John to have been made at Edwalton [without] the liberty of the vill. John in mercy.

747 M John Susse of Willoughby <by Nicholas Lamlay> complains of William Leycestre of Nottingham <put 4d.>. Plea: trespass. That William at Michaelmas last [29 Sept 1378] made an unjust arrest of a cart for 2s. which John Ewer, bailiff of Rushcliffe, William's attorney, recovered from John in Rushcliffe wapentake (*wapentagio de Russecliff*) and by (*via*) execution delivered to John for William's use 2s.; William unjustly arrested him <until John Susse should pay him 28d. and 4d. amercement to the bailiffs>. Damages: 40d. William comes and defends the force and says John Ewer was not his attorney and he says the arrest was just. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed the eve of [the feast of] St Simon and St Jude [27 Oct 1378]. Jury does not come. Put in respite for default of jurors to Wed the eve of [the feast of] St Martin [10 Nov 1378]. The jurors John Herdby, William Papulwyk, Robert Partryk, William Gefray, Adam Roche, John Newerk, Robert Belle, Ewyn Fyssher, Roger Kent, Geoffrey Skalton, Richard Palmer and Thomas Peket, come and say that William Leycestre unjustly arrested John and unjustly took from him for that arrest 28d. and 4d. to unjustly pay the bailiffs for the amercement. Damages: 2d. Adjudged that John should recover 28d. from William which he unjustly took from him, 4d. for the amercement and 2d. damages. William in mercy.

748 [M] Robert Milner of Radford <put 4d.> complains of John Alferton jnr <offered>. Plea: detinue. That he detains a sack with a strike of grain worth 2s. which John had at his mill to mill (*ad moland'*) and knowingly took and carried off from the mill. Damages: 10d. John comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed the eve of [the feast of] St Simon and St Jude [27 Oct 1378]. Jury does not come. Put in respite to Wed the eve of [the feast of] St Martin [10 Nov 1378] for default of jurors. The parties agreed by lic. Robert in mercy.

751 M Roger Wydowson <offered> complains of Robert Byggynges <put 4d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 7s.6d. for timber (*pro maeremio*) bought from him at the park of ...¹⁹ Robert comes, by Richard Latham his attorney, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Roger should recover 8s. v Robert. Robert in mercy.

¹⁹ MS blank space.

752 [M] John Thory <offered> summoned v Robert Pulter <put 4d.>. Plea: detinue. That John detains a horse worth 20s. exchanged for Robert's horse worth 14s. and 40d. in amendment (*de emendacione*) of the same horse; John refused delivery of the horse and still refuses. Damages: 10s. John comes and defends and says he detains no horse. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed the eve of [the feast of] St Martin [10 Nov 1378]. Jury does not come. Put in respite to Wed after the feast of St Edmund the king [24 Nov 1378] for default of jurors. Robert does not come. Np. In mercy.

753 M John Thory <put 4d.> attached by 8 horses worth 6m v John of Clifton <offered>. Plea: debt. That John Thory owes him 5m for 2 portions: 2½m for hay which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas 1 Richard II [29 Sept 1377] and 2½m for a horse which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Martin last [11 Nov 1377]; he pd nothing but detained the money and still detains. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John Thory comes and defends the force and says he owes no money. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed the eve of [the feast of] St Martin [10 Nov 1378]. Jury does not come. Put in respite to Wed after the feast of St Edmund the king for default of jurors [24 Nov 1378]. John Thory acknowledges. At John's request damages assessed at 40d. Adjudged that John should recover 5m v John Thory and 40d. damages. John Thory in mercy. John Thory immediately deposited 5m in court and pd them for which payment the damages were relaxed.

754 M John Susse of Willoughby pl <put 4d.> offered himself v Robert Coke of Sneinton <offered>. Plea: debt. Attached by a cart with 4 horses worth 100s. That he owes him 26s.8d.: 20s. loaned at Pentecost 4 years ago [21 May 1374] and 6s.8d. which Richard of Bradmore sent him by Robert and Robert pd no money but detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. Robert comes and defends the force [and says] he owes him [nothing]. Law. Adjudged to come on the morrow at the first hour with 11 hands. Plg of law: Richard Mayson. John Susse does not come. Np. In mercy.

755 M William Elysson of Bradmore <offered> attached by a mare worth 10s. v Nicholas of Widmerpool <put 3d.>. Plg: John of Bunny. Plea: debt. That William owes him 3s. for 3 quarters of lime (*lym*) bought from him at Widmerpool. Damages: 10d. Nicholas, by John Denby, produces suit. William comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Law. Adjudged to come against the morrow at the first hour with 3 hands. Nicholas does not come. Np. In mercy.

756 M William Ferrour of Newthorpe <offered> attached by 16 oxen at the suit of William Mayster of Watnall <put 4d.>. Plea: debt. William Colyer of Nottingham comes and claims the 16 oxen in full court to be and were his own before any arrest and attachment was made on them and that William Ferrour had no proprietary right in them at the time of the arrest nor in any part of them. Adjudged that William Mayster should recover nothing by this suit. In mercy.

757 [M] Thomas of Lambley, chpln, pl <offered by attorney>, by John Clerk his attorney, offered himself v William Thurgarton <put 3d.>. Plea: debt of 20d. loaned. Damages: 4d. William comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages pardoned.

758 ... Michael Coke <offered> complains of John servant (*famulo*) of John de Croushawe <put 3d., pd>. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. John attached. That ... feast of St Peter advincula last [1 Aug 1378] he hired John to serve him for a half year from the feast of All Saints last [1 Nov 1378] for a year;²⁰ John should have come to his service; he broke the covenant. Damages: 40d. John [comes] and defends the force and says he promised him no service nor broke any covenant. Inq. Precept *venire [faciant]* against Wed the feast of the concep BVM [8 Dec 1378]. Mainpernor of John the servant: John de Croushawe. The jurors say that John promised service to Michael and broke the covenant. Damages: 12d. Adjudged that Michael should recover John's service 12d. but that John hired himself with Michael whilst he was in John de Croushawe's service.

759 M Robert Lister <offered> complains of Richard Walker de Eyngham <put 4d., pd>. Plea: debt. Attached by a white horse worth 6s. That Richard owes him 23d. for *wadaskes* which he ought to have pd at Pentecost 50 Edward III [1 June 1376]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. Richard comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. [Inq.] Precept *venire faciant* against Wed the feast of the concep BVM [8 Dec 1378]. Plgs: Richard Walker, Henry Warwyk. The jurors say that Richard owes Robert 23d. Damages: 3d. Richard in mercy. Richard pd the money and damages to Robert and 4d. to the bailiffs for the amercement.

760 M [Adam] of Sneinton <put 4d.> attached by a horse worth 6s. v Roger Masson <offered>. Plea: debt. That he owes a strike (*estryk*) of barley worth 15d. which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas 10 years ago [29 Sept 1368]; he pd nothing but detained and still

²⁰ MS *sic*.

detains. Damages: 6d. Adam comes and acknowledges a strike of barley but one worth 6d. and not so much. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after the feast of St Thomas the Apostle [22 Dec 1378]. Jury does not come. Put in respite to Wed the eve of Epiphany [5 Jan 1379] for default of jurors. Found that Adam owes him a strike of barley only worth 6d. Damages: [2d.]. Adam in mercy. Adam delivered the strike of barley to Roger with 2d. damages in full court.

762 M Robert Clerk of Wilford pl <offered>, by William Priour [his] attorney, offered himself v Robert of Dronfield <put 3d.>. Plea: debt of 9s. ... of 18s. for an ox. Damages: ... Robert of Dronfield comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages ... 3d.

763 M Robert of Woodborough <put 3d.> complains of Richard in ye Lane of Barton <offered>. Plea: trespass. Attached by a mare worth 10s. ... Richard in the Saturday Market with his mare rode on (*equitavit super*) his goods and chattels and threw down a tub full ... Damages: 2s. Richard comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty and he seeks to swear. ... swearing with 2 hands swore that Richard is not guilty and should be quit. Robert for his unjust suit in mercy.

764 M John of Richmond (*Rychemorod*) pl <put 3d.> offered himself v John de Swaton <offered>. Plea: trespass. That John should receive in his name 10s. and ... the vill of Attenborough (*Adenburhg*). John de Swaton comes and seeks judgement whether it does lies on him to reply concerning a trespass made [without] Nottingham or not. Adjudged that John Richemond²¹ should recover nothing by his [suit as the trespass] was made without the liberty. In mercy. John Swaton goes (*vadat*) quit without day. Plg for the amercement: Hugh of Shelford.

765 M William Palfrayman of Bingham pl <offered>, by Nicholas of Lambley his attorney, offered himself v John Furbur def <put 3d.>. Plea: ... a sword worth 30d. Damages: 6d. John comes and defends the force and says ... only one worth 12d. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against [Wed after the feast of] St Thomas the Apostle [22 Dec 1378]. They agreed. John [in mercy].

768 M John of Leicester, mason (*masson*), pl <offered by attorney> offered himself, by John Douffe or John Clerk his attornies, v Robert of Risley of Bulwell def <put 4d.>. Plea:

²¹ MS *sic*.

[debt. Attached] by a horse worth 10s. against the first hour on the morrow. He seeks [8]s.4d. which Robert owes John of Leicester for his service; John served him for one ... worked at Sneinton which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas 5 years ago [29 Sept 1373]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. Robert comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Law. Adjudged to come on the following day at the first hour with 11 hands. Plg of law: William of Lenton, *couper*. Robert does not come ready with his law. Adjudged that John of Leicester should recover 8s.4d. v Robert and 4d. damages. Robert in mercy.

769 M Roger del Clay of Melton pl <offered by attorney>, by John Clerk his attorney, offered himself v William de Sothull of Nottingham <put 4d.> and Cecilia his wife. Plea: debt. Attached by 2 lead sleeves, a sow and a white horse worth in all 16s. That William and Cecilia owe him 34s. for malt which they ought to have pd at Michaelmas 50 Edward III [29 Sept 1376]; they pd nothing but detained and still detain. Damages: 10s. By John Clerk, he produces suit. William comes for himself and as Cecilia's attorney and defends the force and say they owe him nothing, never traded any goods with Roger or bought from him (*nec unquam cum ipso Rogero aliquod bonum mercandiserunt nec ab eo emerunt*). Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed the eve of Epiphany [5 Jan 1379]. The jurors John de Tomworth, Roger de Herpeswell, Simon of Ardern, John of Kegworth, William Frankleyn, Richard Plattes, Godesman Tayliour, William de Farwell, Henry of Normanton, William of Derby, barker, Thomas Lovot and Nicholas Gay say they unjustly detain money for the malt. Damages: 12d. Adjudged that Roger should recover 34s. v William and Cecilia and 12d. damages. William and Cecilia in mercy. In part payment of 34s. William de Sothull before John Samon, mayor, and the bailiffs pd and delivered to John Clerk, Roger's attorney, 14s.8d. which William took from John of Bingham for his rent for the delivery of the white horse which John made the arrest in William's house as said. As to the appraisal of the sow and 2 sleeves of lead as arrested for another part of the said action, comes Thomas rector of the church of Adbolton and claims the sow as his own and that William de Sothull has and had no proprietary right on the day it was taken for the process of the suit. And so it was before the mayor and bailiffs Thomas the rector swore, by the words of a priest. As to the lead, Richard de la Chanons claims one to be his own and the other Alice wife of Robert Germen claims to be her own by the record of the same Richard de la Chanons.

770 M Thomas Frend pl <offered>, by John Clerk his attorney, offered himself v Richard Belleman <put 3d.>. Plea: debt of 12d. for the warding of a cow in winter (*per tempus*

hyemale). Damages: 6d. Richard comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed the eve of Epiphany [5 Jan 1379]. Found that Richard owes and detains 12d. Damages: 2d. Richard in mercy.

771 M Richard of Trowell of Derby attached by a horse with harness (*cum apparatu suo*) worth 10s. at the suit of William servant (*famuli*) of William Cupper of Nottingham <4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John Page. That Richard owes him 5s.8d. for service which William served to him in Derby which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Martin last [11 Nov 1378] at Nottingham; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. Richard comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed the eve [of the feast] of St Fabian and St Sebastian [19 Jan 1379]. Mainpernor: William Ball. They agreed by lic. William pd the amercement.

772 M Robert Fowler <offered> complains of Robert Dranfeld <put 3d.>. Plea: debt for a cow and barley 10s.7d. Robert of Dronfield, by John of Denby his attorney, comes and acknowledges. In mercy.

773 FINE Thomas of Watnall <offered> complains of Reginald (*Riginaldo*) of Sawley, corviser <4d.>. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. That Reginald made a covenant with him that if Reginald would serve any man concerning his craft except himself within Nottingham from Christmas last [25 Dec 1378] for a whole year then he should come to Thomas to serve him for all things from Christmas for a year; Reginald did not hold the covenant but unjustly broke it. Damages: 40s. Reginald comes and defends the force and says he made no such covenant with Thomas. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed the eve [of the feast] of St Fabian and St Sebastian [19 Jan 1379]. Mainpernor: William of Sneinton, *tewer*. The jurors William Derby, barker, Nicholas Gay, Robert Tetford, John Fox, Godesman T aylor, Henry of Normanton, John de Briddesmouth, William Frankleyn, John Cory, John Tomworth, Richard Masson and John of Alfreton say that Reginald broke the covenant and that Thomas will have no damages from Reginald as he is a pauper but he shall serve Thomas from this day to Christmas. Adjudged that Thomas should recover Reginald for his service from Christmas. Reginald in fine v the king for his contempt.

779 M Simon Furbur <offered> complains of Thomas Furbur <put 12d.>. Plea: trespass. That Simon on Sat last [29 Jan 1379] came in the peace of God and the king of England, the sub bailiff being with him, to Thomas' house requiring and seeking from him money

owing (*debentes*) for which Thomas was condemned by the judgement of the court as is contained above in this roll; Thomas violently made an assault on Simon and struck him on the face with his hand and gravely slapped (*alapisavit*) him. Damages: 10s. Thomas comes and defends the force and says that any damage made to Simon was made in his defence and in his own assault. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed the feast of the purif BVM [2 Feb 1379]. The jurors say that Thomas is guilty. Damages: 3d. Adjudged that Simon should recover 3d. v him. Thomas in mercy.

780 ... John of Pinxtton of Gamston <offered> complains of John of Maltby <offered>. Plea: debt of 2s. for the wintering (*pro le wynteryng*) of a cow from Christmas 1 Richard II [25 Dec 1377] to the feast of the invent HC following [3 May 1378] and summering (*pro le someryng*) of the same cow from the same feast to the feast of the nat St John Baptist following [24 June 1378]. Damages: 6d. John of Maltby comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against the said Wed [2 Feb 1378].

781 M John Storur of Lenton [pl], by John of Denby his attorney, offered himself v John of Braunstone²² <4d.> and Agnes his wife. Plea: detinue. That Agnes unjustly detains a sword worth 30d. which John Storur handed over to Philip Furbur sometime Agnes' husband lately deceased to cleanse (*ad purgand'*); she detained. Damages: 2s. Agnes comes, by John of Braunstone her husband, and defends the force and says she detains no sword. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after the feast of St Valentine [16 Feb 1379]. The jurors say that John and Agnes detain a sword worth 12d. <Damages: 4d.> Adjudged that John should recover the sword or 12d. from them and 4d. damages. John and Agnes in mercy.

782 M Master William Leche <offered> complains of John Spery of Selston (*Celston*) <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Attached by a beast (*jument'*). That John owes him 4s.8d. and a pair of hose worth 2s. together with his costs [?] for 7 weeks for the warding and medication (*medicacione*) of John's boy. Damages: 10s. John comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing as he says that Master William did not well and heathily cure or medicate (*non bene et salubriter salvavit nec medicavit*) his boy in the way he ought to have cured him. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after the feast of St Valentine [16 Feb 1379]. The jurors say that John owes Master William 4s.8d. and a pair of hose worth 12d. Damages: 4d. Adjudged that Master William should recover 4s.8d. and 12d. for the hose v John and 4d. damages. John in mercy.

²² MS *Bramston*.

783 M Richard Lister <offered> and Matilda his wife complain of Elena le Irysshe <put 4d.>. Plea: trespass. That Elena was their servant last year and mainperned v them to well and suitably make their malt; Elena badly and violently mixed together (*male et violenter temporavit inter*) 18 quarters of malt [and] a great quantity of dried milled barley (*nimiam quantitatem ordii duri et suti*) so that the 18 quarters of malt were lost and no ale could be made from that malt. Damages: 100s. Elena comes and defends the force and says she is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against the first hour on the morrow. Elena's plg: William Swanland. They agreed by lic. Elena in mercy.

787 M Robert Mower of Melton <by [John] Denby> complains of Sir Nicholas monk of Lenton <4d.>. Plea: debt of 2s. for lamp oil (*pro olei lampæ*). He comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages pardoned.

788 [M] William Hoster of Linby <offered> complains of William of Papplewck, barker <put 3d.>. Plea: debt of 15[d.] for carriage of his carts. He comes and acknowledges. In mercy.

791 M John de Maderslay pl <4d.>, by John of Denby his attorney, offered himself v John Wright of Bingham. Plea: debt of 10s. which John Foucher assigned to pay him. Damages: 40d. John Wright comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing or ever was assinged by John Foucher to pay him any money. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after the feast of the annunc BVM [30 Mar 1379]. Found that John of Bingham owes John de Madersay nothing. Adjudged that John de Madersay for his unjust suit in mercy.

793 FINE John Ewer <offered> complains of Walter his servant (*famulo suo*) <6d., quit>. Plea: covenant against the statute. That he left his service against his lic and wish and detained himself from him. Damages: 40d. William comes and acknowledges and put himself in John's grace. In mercy.

794 M William of Colston <3d.> complains of Juliana Irysshe <offered>. Plea: trespass. That Juliana withdrew and sold (*solidavit*) from his house a knife worth 20[d.]. Damages: 6d. Juliana comes and defends the force and says she is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after the feast of the annunc BVM [30 Mar 1379]. The jurors say that Juliana is not guilty. William for his unjust suit in mercy.

796 M Thomas Milner de Lokynton <4d.> attached by a horse worth 30s. v Alice of Wingfield (*Wynfeld*) <offered>. Plea: debt. That Thomas owes her 23s.4d. for 3½ stoncs of wool which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 50 Edward III [1 Aug 1376]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. Thomas comes, by Nicholas of Lambley his attorney, and defends the force and says he owes her nothing. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed in Easter week [13 Apr 1379]. Plg: William Karcte. They agreed by lic. Thomas in mercy.

797 [M] Brother Robert prior of the Carmelites of Nottingham <offered> complains of John Carter his servant (*famulo suo*) <6d.>. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. They agreed by lic. John in mercy. He swore in that concord in full court before the mayor and bailiffs to serve²³ Robert and the convent to the feast of St Nicholas following [6 Dec 1379] and to be a rebel against them no more (*et non amplius contra eos esse rebell*).

798 [M] Robert Smyth of Colston <offered> complains of Robert West <put 4d.>. Plea: trespass. That Robert on Sat last [2 Apr 1379] with force and arms made an assault v him and with a spade²⁴ struck him and his baslard in his defence was made worthless (*et suum baslard in defensione sua male et nequiter demolavit*) by which Robert Smyth lost (*perdidit*) 2 horses when Robert made the assault. Damages: 100s. Robert West comes and defends the force and says that if any damage was made v him it was in self-defence. Inq. They agreed. Robert West in mercy.

802 ... Richard Verdesowe complains of John Robynson the wright (*le wryghte*). Plea: trespass. That John often and at divers <times> against [his] lic [and wish] at night came and entered his close ... took ... abducted Margery the nurse his servant ... and still detains. Damages: 100s. John comes and defends the force and says [he is] not [guilty. Inq.] Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after the feast of St Mark [27 Apr 1379]. [Mainpernor]: Thomas de Bothale. By the assent of the parties continued.

803 ... Richard Verdsous complains of Margery Nory. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. That Margery was his servant ... Easter last [10 Apr 1379] to the feast of St Peter advincula [1 Aug 1379]; Margery against his lic and wish ... left from his service and detained herself until now and still detains. Damages: 40s. [Mar]gery [comes] and defends and says that all the covenant which she promised to Richard and made with him has

²³ MS obscured by ink blots.

been fulfilled (*adimplevit*). [Inq.] Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after the feast of St Mark [27 Apr 1379]. Mainpennor: Thomas de Bothale. Continued by the assent of the parties.

804 [FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS]²⁵ Gilbert Walker complains of William Walker. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. That at Easter last [10 Apr 1379] he hired ... for days to Pentecost [29 May 1379] taking 3d. a day; William against his lic and wish on Sun after the feast [? 17 Apr 1379] [without reasonable cause] left his service. Damages: 10s. William comes and defends the force and says he made no such covenant with him. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after the feast of St Mark [27 Apr 1379]. Plgs: Robert of Howden, John Lunden, Henry Maysseham. Jury does not come. Put in respite for default of jurors.

805 [FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS]²⁶ The same Gilbert complains of Thomas Walker. Plea: trespass. That Thomas unjustly procured William his servant to leave him (*exire ab eo*) from Sun after Easter last [17 Apr 1379]. Damages: 20s. Thomas comes and defends the force [and says] he is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against the said Wed [27 Apr 1379]. Mainpennors: the said Robert, John, Henry. Jury does not come. Put in respite.

806 [FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS]²⁷ William Warde of Kingston, by John of Denby his attorney, complains of William Aleyn of Clifton. Plea: debt of 6s.8d. loaned at the feast ...²⁸ last in the vill of ...²⁹ Damages: 2s. [William Aleyn comes] and says he owes only 40d. which were and still are ready. Inq. Precept *venire [faciant]* against Wed after the feast of St Mark [27 Apr 1379]. Jury does not come. Put in respite for default of jurors.

807 [PLEA]³⁰ John Martyn of Awsworth complains of Reginald Spynk. Plea: detinue of a pair of knives worth 18d. handed over to him to be sheathed (*ad vaginand'*). Damages: 6d. Reginald comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

808 M Thomas Baret of Broughton <offered> complains of John Glover <+, 4d.>. Plea: detinue of a horse skin worth 18d. which he entrusted to him to taw (*ei commisit ad*

²⁴ MS *sic*.

²⁵ MS nothing in the margin.

²⁶ MS nothing in the margin.

²⁷ MS nothing in the margin.

²⁸ MS blank space.

²⁹ MS blank space.

teward). Damages: 12d. John comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq. [Precept *venire faciant*] against Wed after the feast of St Mark [27 apr 1379]. Found that John Glover detains a skin only worth together with the damages (*nisi de precio una cum dampnis*) 10d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover the skin or 10d. v John. John in mercy.

809 M John servant (*famulus*) of Henry de Sothull <3d.> complains of Emma Masson <offered>. Plea: trespass. That he came in the peace of God and the king of England's on ...³¹ last on the Pavement (*in Pavymeto*) Emma made an assault v him and struck him with a stone on the side (*in latere*) and gravely injured him. Damages: 20s. Emma comes and defends and says she is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after the feast of St Mark [27 Apr 1379]. Found that Emma is not guilty only in her defence. John for his unjust suit in mercy.

810 FINE John de Cendale <offered> complains of Joan Cokke <6d.>. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. That Joan was hired to serve him by the assent and wish of her father; against the wishes of John and her father she withdrew and left his service. Damages: 100s. Joan comes and defends the force and says she was never hired with John to serve him. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against the said Wed [27 Apr 1379]. Mainpernor: John del Heth. Found that Joan broke the covenant. Damages: 4d. Adjudged that John should recover 4d. from her and Joan should return to his service. In mercy.

811 [M] John Fythler <3d.> complains of Joan servant of Richard of Grantham <offered>. Plea: debt. That Joan against his lic and wish entered his close and withdrew (*retraxit*) 2 hens worth 6d., detained them from him and still detains. Damages: 40s. Joan comes and defends the force and says she is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after the feast of St Mark [27 Apr 1379]. Plg: Richard Grantham. Found that Joan is not guilty. John for his unjust suit in mercy.

812 [M] Nicholas de Irland <4d.> complains of Margery Irland <offered>. Plea: trespass. That Margery made an assault v him against the peace and tore his clothes and injured him. Damages: 10s. Margery³² comes and defends the force and says she is not guilty. Precept

³⁰ MS nothing in the margin.

³¹ MS blank space.

³² MS 'Nicholas'.

venire faciant against Wed after the feast of St Mark [27 Apr 1379]. Margery's³³ plg: Robert of Whaplode. Found that Margery is not guilty. Nicholas for his unjust suit in mercy.

813 M Margery Irland <offered> complains of Nicholas Irland <4d.>. Plea: trespass. That with force and arms Nicholas made an assault v her and beat her. Damages: 100s. Nicholas comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Precept [*venire faciant*] against the said Wed [27 Apr 1379]. Plg: Roger of Sutton. Found that Nicholas is guilty. Damages: 4d. Adjudged that Margery should recover 4d. v him. Nicholas in mercy.

814 M Eva de Irland <offered> complains of the said Nicholas <4d.>. Plea: [trespass].³⁴ That with force and arms he made an assault v her and beat her. Damages: 10s. Nicholas comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Plg: Roger of Sutton. Found that Nicholas is guilty. Damages: 12d. Adjudged that Eva should recover 12d. v him. Nicholas in mercy.

815 M William Spenne <offered> complains of Henry of Warwick of Strelley <4d.>. Plea: debt of 10d. for a hood. Damages: 6d. Henry comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Precept *venire faciant* against the said Wed [27 Apr 1379]. Plg: Robert Hare. Found that Henry owes William 10d. Damages: 1d. Adjudged that William should recover 11d. v Henry. Henry in mercy.

816 M Cecilia of Newton <3d.> complains of Thomas of Lambley, chpln <offered>. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: Roger Masson. That Thomas on Sun after the feast of St George last [24 Apr 1379] made an assault v her in the house of Roger of Strelley and beat her. Damages: 10s. Thomas comes and defends the force and says if Cecilia was damaged it was in his defence and her own assault. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after the feast of St Mark [27 Apr 1379]. Cecilia does not come. Np. In mercy.

817 M The same Cecilia complains of the said Thomas of Lambley, chpln <offered>. Plea: debt. Plg: Roger Masson. That Thomas owes her 40d. Damages: 6d. Thomas comes and defends the force and says he owes her nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* to the said day [27 Apr 1379]. Cecilia does not come. Np. In mercy.

³³ MS 'Nicholas'.

³⁴ MS omitted.

818 FINE John del Heth <offered> complains of Joan de Cendale <put 6d.>. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. That at Easter last he hired her to serve him from Easter [10 Apr 1379] to Michaelmas [29 Sept 1379] which covenant she broke. Damages: ...³⁵ Joan comes and acknowledges the covenant with him. In mercy. At John's request damages assessed at 6d. which the court adjudged to him for his damages. Adjudged that Joan should return to John's service.

819 M Robert Chamberleyn <offered> and Amya his wife complain of Isolda servant of Robert Squyer <3d.>. Plea: debt of 32d. rent which she ought to have pd at Easter last [10 Apr 1379]. Isolda comes and defends and says she owes them nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after the feast of St John of Beverley [11 May 1379]. Found that Isolda owes Robert and Amya the money. Damages: 2d. Isolda in mercy.

820 M William Carter of Plumtree complains of Richard of Hopewell <3d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 4s. mainperned at Easter last [10 Apr 1379] for Walter of Stapleford. Richard comes and defends and says he owes only 2s. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against the said Wed [11 May 1379]. They agreed that Richard will give him only 2s. which Richard acknowledges. Richard in mercy.

821 M John of Stanton, mason (*masson*), complains of Richard Dandeson. Plea: debt of 6s.4d. for an ox. Richard comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 2d.

822 M William of Grantham <offered> complains of Adam Barry <3d.>. Plea: detinue. That Adam came and entered his house and took 5 sheepskins worth 40d. and carried them off without his lic and wish. Damages: 2s. Adam comes and defends the force and says he justly took the skins for his rent and not unjustly. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against the said day [11 May 1379]. Found that Adam unjustly took the distraint. Damages: 3d. Adam in mercy.

823 M The same William <3d.> complains of the same [Adam].³⁶ Plea: trespass. That Adam often and many times on Thur before Ash Wed (*caput jejunii*) [25 Feb 1378] a year ago drove over (*suprafugavit*) and destroyed his herbs with his cart in his curtilage. Damages: 10s. Adam comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq. Found that Adam is not guilty. William in mercy.

³⁵ MS omitted.

825 M Robert of Barton on Humber <4d.> attached by a horse with its harness v William de Wyrsof of Nottingham, barber <offered>. Plea: debt. That Robert owes him 40d. for a horse stable (*pro solario equine*) for 11 days which William leased to him at Nottingham to have at London. Damages: 12d. Robert comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Law. Adjudged to come at the first hour on the morrow with 3 hands. Plg of law: John Page. Defaulted in his law. Adjudged that William should recover 40d. v him. Robert in mercy.

826 M Richard Lister <offered> complains of John Morton <4d.>. Plea: covenant. Attached by 2 horses. That John sold him 2 seams of ashes (*seem de cyneribus*) *de wadaskes* and warranted them to be good and pure without default; they were not good ashes nor pure as was covenanted between them. Damages: 20m. John comes and defends and says he made no such covenant with him. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after Ascension [25 May 1379]. They agreed. John in mercy.

827 M Robert Shentogh <2d.>, by John Clerk his attorney, complains of Roger Smyth of Lenton <4d.>. Plea: debt of 8s. for 16 iron pieces which he bought from him in the Saturday Market. Damages: 2s. Roger comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against the said Wed [25 May 1379]. Found that Roger owes Robert only 4s. Damages: 2d. Roger for his unjust suit in mercy. Robert in mercy for his unjust suit.

828 M John Alysson of Kinoulton <offered>, by John Clerk his attorney, complains of Roger of Grantham <4d.>. Plea: debt of 28s.6d. for mainperning Richard of Grantham for barley which Richard bought from him and he ought to have pd at Michaelmas 50 Edward III [29 Sept 1376]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. Roger comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Found that Roger owes 9s. Damages: 6d. Roger in mercy. John received only 6s.

829 M John Hervy <offered> complains of John Swete <4d.>. Plea: trespass. That John Hervy was debtor to John Swete in ...³⁷ for a mare (*jumenta*) which John Swete sold; John Swete against his lic and wish came to Nottingham and entered his croft in which the mare was enclosed for pasture (*ad se pasturand'*) and took, led away and detained it and still

³⁶ MS omitted.

detains. Damages: 20s. John Swete comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed the feast of St William the bishop [8 June 1379]. Found that John Swete is guilty. Damages: 12d. John Swete in mercy.

830 M William Cupper <offered> and Isabella his wife complain of Margaret of Shelford <6d.>. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. That Margaret at Easter last [10 Apr 1379] came to Isabella and she hired her to serve her from the feast of the invent HC [3 May 1379] for a year for 10s; Margaret should have come to serve the next week after the feast of the invent HC [8 x 14 May 1379]; she broke the covenant. Damages: 20s. Margaret comes and defends the force and says she made no such covenant with Isabella nor broke it. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed the feast of St William [8 June 1379]. Found that Margaret broke the covenant to William. Damages: 4d. Margaret in mercy.

831 M Robert West <offered> complains of John Swete <4d.>. Plea: trespass. That Robert put his mare in Nottingham meadows to pasture; John against his lic and wish came, took and led it away and for 7 weeks detained it. Damages: 40s. John comes and says he is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed the feast of St Alban [22 June 1379]. Found that John Swete is guilty. Damages: 26d. John in mercy.

832 [M] Robert Lister complains of John Rudde. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. That Robert in the second week after Easter last [24 x 30 Apr 1379] hired John to serve him for a year for 30s. and a tunic and a hood with his board; John against his lic and wish left his service. Damages: 20s. John comes and defends the force and says he promised to serve him only if John was able to evade and leave John of Kegworth's service not otherwise then he should come to Robert's service. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed the feast of St Alban [22 June 1379]. Mainpernor: John of Kegworth. John without any exception made the covenant to serve Robert and broke the covenant. Damages: 12d. Adjudged that Robert should recover John's service for the said term and 12d. damages. John in mercy.

833 M Roger Masson <3d.> complains of John Spycer and William Holme <4d.>. Plea: trespass. That John and William on Sat after the feast of St Alban [25 June 1379] withdrew (*retraxit*) his servant and goods and chattels to the value of 40s. and led them away.

³⁷ MS blank space.

Damages: 100s. John and William come and defend and say they are not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed the eve of the trans of St Thomas [6 July 1379]. Found that John Spycer is not guilty. Robert for his unjust suit in mercy. That William Holme is guilty. Damages: 8s. Adjudged that Roger should recover 8s. damages v William. William in mercy.

834 M The same Roger <3d.> complains of Agnes Coke and Joan Spycer <offered>. Plea: trespass. That against his lic and wish they often entered his close and procured his servant to come away from him (*discedere ab eo*) and withdrew her. Damages: 20s. Agnes and Joan come and defend the force and say they are not guilty. Found that Agnes and Joan are not guilty. Roger in mercy.

835 M Richard Plattes <offered> complains of Agnes Colle <4d.>. Plea: trespass. That he hired Agnes for a week to ward his infant (*infantem*) for 5d.; Agnes so violently warded his infant that the infant (*quod fere infans ille*) is in danger of dying. Damages: 100m. Agnes comes and defends the force and says she is not guilty; she says the infant is not in the aforementioned danger (*non est in periculo prenominato*) after her warding but after various illnesses (*post infirmitatem diversorum morborum*) coming upon it. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed the eve of [the feast of] the trans of St Thomas [7 July 1379]. Found that Agnes is only guilty to the damage of 2s. because she is poor. Agnes in mercy.

836 NOTHING Richard Colleson complains of John Thory <11+>. Plea: debt. John attached by 3 horses worth 30s. Defaulted day after day until Wed the feast of St Alban [22 June 1379]. John comes in full court and says he does not wish to reply to Richard as forinsecer (*homo forynsecus*) [but as] a burgess (*burgensis*) as is shown in the burgess court roll 19.

838 M Thomas servant of the abbey of Garendon <offered> complains of John Furbur <3d.>. Plea: detinue of a sword worth 40d. Found that John detains the sword. Damages: 4d. John in mercy.

839 M John Grayve of Colwick <offered> complains of Nicholas servant (*famulo*) of John Heth <3d.>. Plea: debt of 6s.2d. for a cow. Nicholas [comes] and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 4d.

841 M Richard Wryght of Basford <offered> complains of Lambert Loksmyth <3d.>. Plea: detinue of a fetter lock (*feterlok*) with key pertaining worth 12d. which he handed over to be made in Nottingham. Lambert comes and acknowledges. Adjudged that Richard should recover the fetter lock with key worth 12d. or 12d. v him. Lambert in mercy.

842 FINE Richard Grynder complains of Simon Waturleder <6d.>. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. That Simon was serving ... to Ash Wed; Simon on Sun the eve of St James last [24 July 1379] against his lic and wish left his service. Damages: ... Simon comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant as he was only hired to Easter last [10 Apr 1379]. Inq. Mainpernor: John de Mampton. The jurors say that Simon broke the covenant. Damages: 6d. Adjudged that Richard should have his service to the same ... broke and 6d. damages. Simon in mercy.

843 [PLEA John] Samon jnr complains of William Packer. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. William attached. That ... hired William to serve him from Pentecost last [29 May 1379] to the feast of St Peter in ca[thedra] [1 Aug 1379];³⁸ William should have entered (*introisset*) John's service for the space of 2 weeks; against his lic and [wish] William left his service. Damages: 100[s.] William comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

844 [PLEA]³⁹ William of Thrumpton complains of Nicholas Carter. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. That ... winter William offered him service to serve him in summer ... he said to serve him only that William should wish to have him by the week ... but by the statute offered to serve him and judgement ... broke the covenant. Damages: 40s. Nicholas comes and defends the force [and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq.]

845 M John Clerk of Mount Sorrel (*Mounstrel*) <offered> attached v John de Swanton of Thame <4d.>. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. John Clerk was servant of John de Swanton and retained to serve him at Nottingham from Easter last [10 Apr 1379] for 2 years to prosecute and state the business of St Thomas' chapel on the bridge of Bedford (*ad prosequend' et demonstrand' negocia capelle sancti Thome martyris supra pontem Bedforde*); John Clerk against his lic and wish left his service, without reasonable cause detained himself and still detains. Damages: 20s. John produces suit. John Hannes, clk, comes in his own person and defends the force and says he was retained with John de

³⁸ MS 'advincula' must be meant.

Swanton only (*solus*) to serve him to prosecute and state (*pronunciand'*) the said business but John de Swanton handed over to him false bulls to prosecute and proclaim (*falsas bullas dicta negocia prosequend' et proclamand'*) by which false bulls John Clerk was taken, retained and imprisoned at Stanford in Notts. and at Garthorpe in Leics. and so he left John de Swanton's service with cause and withdrew as allowed (*licuit*). He seeks judgement if in this cause John de Swanton is able to have or is owed the action. John de Swanton says that John Clerk from his own injury and without cause withdrew from his service. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after the feast of the decoll St John Baptist [31 Aug 1379]. John Clerk's plg: Roger de Herpeswell. Jury does not come. Put in respite to Wed after the feast of the nat BVM for default of jurors [14 Sept 1379]. John de Swanton does not come. Np. In mercy.

846 M Margery Suker complains of William Rogerson of Alfreton <4d.>. Plea: debt. Attached by a cart with 3 horses. Plg: John of Denby. That William⁴⁰ owes 2s. loaned at Easter last [10 Apr 1379]. Damages: 6d. William comes and defends the force and says he owes her nothing. Inq. The jurors say that William owes Margery 2s. Damages: 4d. Adjudged that Margery should recover 2s. v William and 4d. damages. William in mercy.

847 M William Rogerson <4d.> complains of Margery Suker. Plea: debt of 40d. for service. Margery comes and defends the force and says she owes him nothing. Inq. Found that Margery owes nothing. Adjudged that William for his unjust suit in mercy. Margery goes quit without day.

851 [M] Laurence, abbot of Darley <offered by attorney>, by William Pryor his attorney, complains of John London <4d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes 8s.7d. for the hire of a mill (*mylnehyre*). John comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed Michaelmas eve [28 Sept 1379]. Jurors say that John London owes Laurence the money. Damages: 5d. Adjudged that the abbot should recover 8s.7d. v him and 5d. damages. John in mercy.

852 M Sir William of Hickling, chpIn, by Adam Peyntur his attorney, complains of Simon Radclyff <4d.>. Plea: debt. That Simon owes him 4s. for a primer (*premario*). Simon comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Jurors say that Simon owes

³⁹ MS nothing in the margin.

⁴⁰ MS 'Roger' throughout the entry.

William 4s. Damages: 4d. Adjudged that William the chpln should recover 4s. v Simon and 4d. damages. Simon in mercy.

853 M Matthew de Skydby <3d.> complains of Thomas Smyth <offered>. Plea: trespass. That Thomas made an assault v him with force and arms, wished to beat him but made no damage to him (*nullum dampnum ei fecit*). Thomas comes and seeks judgement that it does or does not lie on him to reply. Adjudged that Matthew in mercy as he has no cause of trespass v him to assign (*assignare possit*).

854 [M]⁴¹ Matthew de Skytby complains of Margery le Smyth his sister. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: John Pye. That Matthew commanded (*precepisset*) her to make his work; Margery did not wish to but refused him <and on this put in her place (*attornavit*) a man in his close to reprove him with arms against the peace>. Damages: 40d. Margery comes and defends the force and says she is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed the feast of the exalt HC [14 Sept 1379]. They agreed. Matthew in mercy.

855 M John Haddok <4d.>, by attorney, complains of John Ferrour. Plea: trespass. That John Ferrour lost (*perdidit*) a horse worth 20s. which John had from him to cure (*ad curand'*) and in default of his cure the horse is dead. Damages: 40s. John Ferrour comes and defends the force and says the horse did not die in default of his cure. Inq. John Haddok does not come. Np. In mercy.

856 M John Pate <3d.>, by Roger Ewer [his] attorney, complains of Matthew de Skydby. Plea: debt. That Matthew owes him 2s.6d. for carrying a cart full of hay from the King's Meadow (*le Kyngesmedowe*) to Matthew's house which he ought to have pd at the feast of the assump BVM last [15 Aug 1379]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. Matthew comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. They agreed. John [in mercy].

857 M William Chamberleyn of Strelley, by Roger Ewer his attorney, complains of John Jorce <4d.>. Plea: trespass. That William handed over to him on Sat after the feast of the decoll St John Baptist last [27 Aug 1379] 2 broken bows to piece together and mend (*arcos fract' ad peciand' et corrigend'*); John so made the bows that immediately at the first firing at the butts they broke in the same place in which they had been pieced together (*ad primam sagitacionem ad metas cum eis fregerunt ipsi arci in eodem loco quo fuerunt*

⁴¹ MS nothing in the margin.

peciat). Damages: 2s. John comes and defends and says the bows were well and faithfully made so that they did not break in default of his making. Inq. Found that John is guilty in making a bow. Damages: 2d. In mercy.

1380 x 1381 CA 1281 (Burgess)

1 ... Plea: trespass. John in his own person complains that Richard ... John's garden by which Richard and his servant in a certain kiln (*torali*) ... at the time injured (*tempore violarunt*) so that John the use of the said kiln ... *predicto gardino pro fetore predicti focer' memine facere potest* [? for the dung/ash no-one was able to make the fire]. ... Richard comes, by Nicholas his attorney, and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

5 [PLEA Robert] ... of Hugh Fleccher <offered>. Plea: debt. That Hugh owes him and unjustly detains 16½d. for a half *stonne* of wool which he ought to have pd at Sun after Michaelmas last [30 Sept 1380]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. Hugh comes and defends the force and says he owes nothing. Inq.

6 [PLEA] John Glover [?] complains of Richard Grantham. Plea: debt. That Richard owes him and unjustly detains 16d. for a horse which he ought to have pd ...;⁴² he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. Richard comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

12 [M] John Halom, tailor <offered>, complains of William Cupper. Plea: debt. That William owes him and unustly detains 4s.2d. for altering (*aptacione*) cloth. William comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages pardoned.

13 [PLEA] Thomas Audeley complains of John Sherard and <Joan> his wife. Plea: debt. That John and Joan owe him and unjustly detain 25½d. which he handed over ...⁴³ which they ought to have pd; they pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 16d. John comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

14 PLEA Thomas Basyngham <offered> complains of Martin Tank[ardmaker]. Plea: [detinue]. That Martin unjustly detains 2 jars (*orcas*): 1 jar worth ...d. and another jar worth 3d. Damages: 6d. Martin comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

⁴² MS blank space.

18 PLEA Henry Owell complains of William Pek. Plea: debt. That William owes him and unjustly detains 26d. for pelts (*peltos*) and other skins which he ought to have pd 2 years ago; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 20d. William comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

20 PLEA John Coke <offered> complains of Martin Tank[ardmaker]. Plea: detinue. That Martin unjustly detains 2 jars worth 10d. and 4d. which he handed over ...⁴⁴ ago. Damages: 6d. Martin comes and defends the force and says he unjustly detains nothing. Inq.

21 PLEA Henry Strynger <offered> complains of Robert Pulter. Plea: debt. That Robert owes him and unjustly detains 9s.9d.: 7s. for a horse and 30d. for an exchange (*swappynge*) of horses ...⁴⁵ which he ought to have pd at Pentecost [13 May 1380]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. Robert comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

22 PLEA John Burne complains of Robert Pulter. Plea: debt. That Robert owes him and unjustly detains 15d.: ... loaned, 2 ... 6d., loaned for half year, 3½d. for coals carried, 3d. for ...; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. Robert comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing only 3d. Inq.

30 PLEA William Leche summoned to reply to John of Eaton. Plea: covenant not held between them. He complains that ...⁴⁶ 4 Richard II [22 June x 5 Dec 1380] it was so covenanted between John and William that John should hand over 10s. for an aid of 100m loaned to the king by the burgesses of Nottingham under the condition that <John> should have again 10s. which money he should have again by which John handed over 10s to William; William refused to hold the covenant and still refuses. Damages: 13s.4d. William comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

41 ... [Alice] Cortilyngstok <put> complains of Roger Mason <offered>. Plea: detinue of a pewter dish (*disci pewtur*) worth 8d. It does not lie on her to reply as she has a husband living and he was not summoned.

⁴³ MS blank space.

⁴⁴ MS blank space.

⁴⁵ MS blank space.

56 PLEA John Cotiler complains of John Stafford, skinner. Plea: debt. That he owes him 17d.: 10d. for a garden, ...⁴⁷ 5d. for his working [at] Leicester (*Laycestr*) and 3d. for wax which ...; ⁴⁸ he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. John comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

65 PLEA Alexander Bryde complains of Walter Mason. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. That on Sun after the feast of the concep BVM last [9 Sept 1380] with force and arms made an assault v him and beat him and drew blood. Damages: 100s. Walter comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Walter's plgs: William Colston, William Couper.

67 PLEA Robert Pulter complains of John Burne. Plea: trespass. That John a year ago against his wish and love beat his wife. Damages: 10s. John comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

68 PLEA The same Robert complains of the said John. Plea: trespass. That his animals broke his fences against his lic and love. Damages: 40s. John comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

69 PLEA John Eyton complains of John Notyngham, mason. Plea: covenant. That <John Eyton> hired a stall from John Notyngham for a year and a day under this condition that John Notyngham should save (*salvaret*) the stall against all people for which stall John Eyton pd him and in the time of John Samon, mayor, and William Remay and Hugh of Shelford, chamberlains, and took distraint and carried off ...⁴⁹ broke no covenant. Inq.

74 PLEA Robert Hare complains of William Payne and Joan his wife. Plea: covenant. That ... sold malt to him under this condition that William and Joan ... warrant the malt [as] good and of a good colour; the malt was not good or of a good colour and in this broke [the covenant]. Damages: 10s. William and Joan come and defend the force and say they broke no covenant to him. Inq.

78 PLEA Adam Plummer <offered> complains of Thomas Arosmyth <offered>. Plea: debt. That Thomas [owes him] 32d. for russet cloth [which] he ought [to have pd] at the feast of

⁴⁶ MS blank space.

⁴⁷ MS blank space.

⁴⁸ MS blank space.

⁴⁹ MS blank space.

St Martin 3 Richard II [11 Nov 1379]; he pd nothing but refused to pay [and still refuses]. Damages: 2s. Thomas comes and defends the force [and says] he owes him nothing. Inq.

79 PLEA John Tannesley complains of Thomas Arosmyth. Plea: debt. That Thomas [owes him and unjustly] detains 11s. for cloth which he ought to have pd ...;⁵⁰ he pd nothing but refused to pay and still [refuses. Damages]: 40d. Thomas comes and defends the force and says he owes him [nothing]. Inq.

86 PLEA John Tannesley <offered> complains of John Lndon, shearman <offered>. Plea: debt. That John owes him and unjustly detains 8s. for a cloak wich he ought to have pd at the feast of the nat St [John the Baptist]⁵¹ [24 June 1380]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. John comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

87 PLEA John Bridismouth complains of William Inglad <put>. Plea: debt. That William owes him and unjustly detains 5s.4d. for onions (*pro cepe*); he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. William comes, by Nicholas Kirkeby, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

91 PLEA William Bery [?] <offered> and Agnes [his wife]⁵² <offered> complain of Thomas Arosmyth <offered>. Plea: debt. That Thomas owes them and unjustly detains 2s. which Agnes loaned him; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. Thomas comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

92 PLEA John Bladsmyth complains of Richard Brasse. Plea: debt. That Richard owes him and unjustly detains 16d. mainperned for John Walis and 11d. loaned which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas last [29 Sept 1380]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. Richard comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

95 PLEA John Coke complains of Robert Hare. Plea: trespass. That his pigs against John's lic and wish broke his fences, worts (*wrtes*) and drank (*hauserunt*) his ale worth ½m. Damages: 10s. Robert Hare comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

⁵⁰ MS blank space.

⁵¹ MS blank space.

⁵² MS omitted.

96 PLEA Roger Hare <offered> complains of Richard Bradley, mason <offered>. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. That Richard on Sat after the feast of the concep BVM last [14 Sept 1380] at night with force and arms made an assault on him, beat him and drew blood. Damages: 40s. Richard Bradley comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

97 PLEA Idonea Barre complains of Thomas Slaywriyth. Plea: trespass. That with force and arms he made an assault v her and beat her. Damages: 20s. Thomas comes and defends the force and says he and Idonia agreed therefore he is not guilty. Inq. Plg: Thomas Fox.

107 [PLEA] Thomas Coventre complains of William Pek. Plea: debt. That William owes him and unjustly detains ... skins which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Martin last [11 Nov 1380]; he pd nothing [but] refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 18d. William comes, by ..., and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

110 [PLEA] William Etwell <offered> and his fellow <... lately bailiff> complain of Alexander Baker. Plea: debt. That Alexander owes them and unjustly [detains] 30d. [at the time]⁵³ they were bailiffs which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas last [29 Sept 1380]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. Alexander comes and defends the force and says he owes them nothing. Inq.

118 PLEA Thomas Basyngham complains of John Godmaston. Plea: trespass. That John on Sun after the feast of St Hilary 4 Richard II [20 Jan 1381] received at night his wife and detained her against his lic and love. Damages: 20s. John comes in his own person and defends the force and says [he is not guilty. Inq.]⁵⁴

122 [PLEA Robert German] and Alice his wife complain of Henry Brallisford, potter. Plea: debt. That Henry [owes them and unjustly detains] 4d. for malt which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Martin last [11 Nov 1380]; [he pd] nothing [but] refused [to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 40d. Henry comes and defends the force and [says he owes] only 4d. Inq.

124 [PLEA ? Richard] of Stanley and Alice his wife complain of Henry Brallisford, potter. Plea: debt. That Henry owes them and unjustly detains 9s. for ale which he ought to have

⁵³ MS [...] omitted.

pd 3 years ago; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. Henry comes and defends the force and says he owes them nothing. Inq.

127 ... [John Copgrave] and William de Wytham executors sometime <of the testament> of Robert de Wytham, rector of St Nicholas' church, Nottingham, complain of William Cupper. Plea: debt of 15s. for wool. They do not have the testament to be shown in court. Day given to the parties to the next court to show the testament.

131 PLEA ... [John] de Croweshawe complains of Martin Tank[ardmaker]. Plea: detinue. ... 2 jars worth 12d. ... Damages: 8d. ... [Martin comes and defends the force] and says he detains nothing. Inq.

134 PLEA William of Colston complains of Alexander Baker. Plea: debt. that he owes him and unjustly detains 5 *trethue de lynges* each *trethue* worth 3½d. <17½d.> loaned which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Martin [11 Nov 1380]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. Aldexander comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing only 2½ *trethue* each worth 2½d. Inq.

138 PLEA John Croweshawe <offered by attorney> and Cecilia his wife complain of Henry Brallisford, potter. Plea: debt. That Henry owes them and unjustly detains 3s. for fleeces (*flecys*) which [he ought]⁵⁵ to have pd at ...;⁵⁶ he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. Henry comes and defends the force and says he owes them only 10d. Inq.

143 PLEA John de Croweshawe <offered by attorney> and Cecilia his wife complain of Martin Tank[ardmaker]. Plea: debt. That Martin owes them and unjustly detains 2s. <9d.> for *teintes* which he ought to have pd at the feast of St ...;⁵⁷ he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 9d. Martin comes and defends the force and says he owes them nothing. Inq.

146 PLEA Richard Plattes complains of Robert Dranfeld. Plea: trespass. That Robert 12 Feb 4 Richard II [1381] took and led off his apprentice against his lic and love. Damages: 40s.

⁵⁴ MS entry unfinished.

⁵⁵ MS omitted.

⁵⁶ MS blank space.

⁵⁷ MS blank space.

Robert comes in his own person and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.
Robert's plg: Robert Hunt.

147 PLEA William Pek complains of Thomas Coventre. Plea: detinue. That Thomas unjustly detains 12 pelts (*peltos*) worth 20d. and unjustly to Christmas 1 Richard II [25 Dec 1377]. Damages: 2s. Thomas comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

148 PLEA The same William Pek complains of John Elueley. Plea: detinue. That he unjustly detains 2¼ yds of woollen cloth each yd worth 20d. and the quarter 5d. which he handed over to be held to a certain year and day; he unjustly detains for 4 years and still detains. Damages: 40d. John comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

149 PLEA John Lenton, shearman <offered>, complains of John Copegrave. Plea: detinue. That John Lenton on Sat after the feast of St Thomas the Apostle 4 Richard II [22 Dec 1380] handed over and pd John Copegrave 2s. if he would be his procurator [? proctor] at York v William Leche of Nottingham to be pleaded; he did not expedite (*expedit*) his business nor prosecuted. Damages: 12d. John comes, by Nicholas of Kirkby his attorney, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

157 PLEA John Goldsmyth <offered> complains of Thomas Furbur. Plea: debt. That Thomas owes him [and] unjustly detains 14d. loaned which he ought to have pd 2 [Richard II] [22 June 1378 x 21 June 1379]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... Thomas comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. [Inq.]

169 PLEA Adam York <offered> complains of John Dowff. Plea: trespass. That John at the feast of St Martin 47 Edward III [11 Nov 1373] entered his house without his lic and love and there took and carried off a piglet worth 8d. Damages: 40s. John Douff comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

173 PLEA Thomas Coventre complains of William Pek. Plea: covenant. That William Pek 3 Richard II [22 June 1379 x 21 June 1380] made a covenant with Thomas to have all skins which Thomas was able to collect (*potuit coligere*) in the same year of which skins William Pek chose (*elexit*) 12 of the better ones (*melioris*) and so all others worth 3s. which he should have had by the covenant between them lay mouldering (*jacuerunt per predictum*

Thomam pudre) in William's default and in this he broke the covenant. Damages: 40d. William Pek comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq.

174 PLEA The same Thomas complains of the said William. Plea: covenant. That William Pek 4 Richard II [22 June 1380 x 13 Mar 1381] made a covenant with Thomas to have all skins which he was able to collect of which skins William chose 48 and so all other skins worth 40d. which he had laid by him and ...⁵⁸ in William Pek's default and so he broke the covenant. Damages: ½m. William comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

175 PLEA John Barbour, by Nicholas of Lambley his attorney, complains of William Barbour. Plea: trespass. That John at the feast of the assump BVM 4 Richard II [15 Aug 1380] hired a stall used for his craft (*pro arte sua uti*) from which stall John hung (*pe[n]didisset*) his basins on a pole (*polle*) as by that sign of his craft etc; William Barbour with force and arms came to the stall and there threw down and destroyed (*demolavit*) 2 basins, broke his pole and threatened to beat (*minavit verberare*) John his servant. Damages: 100s. William Barbour comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. William's plg: John Fox.

176 PLEA William de Lymer complains of John Kegworth. Plea: trespass. That William at Ash Wed 4 Richard II [27 Feb 1381] hired a horse from John at Lincoln to carry for the day and 4d.; John warranted the horse of good state which horse John *sporgald per quod suum perule* <*lacteum* ?> in default not go forward (*non prodet*). Damages: 20s. John comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

178 PLEA Robert Coke complains of John Kegworth. Plea: trespass. That a close between Robert and John which John Kegworth should have made and in his default was not enclosed by which Robert's pigs, other animals [and] goose (*orcum*) entered and destroyed and ate his herbs (*herbas*). Damages: 10s. John comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

179 PLEA John Sawyer complains of John Douff. Plea: debt. That he owes him and unjustly detains 2s. loaned which ought to have pd at Michaelmas 48 Edward III [29 Sept 1374]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. John comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

⁵⁸ MS blank space.

195 PLEA William of Bolton, hosier <offered>, complains of Robert Waplod <put>. Plea: debt. That Robert owes him and unjustly detains 12s. for a horse which he ought to have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 3 Richard II [2 Feb 1380] and 3s. for fish (*picis*) which he ought to have pd at the feast of the assump BVM 4 Richard II [15 Aug 1380]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. Robert comes in his own person and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

207 PLEA William Aleyne <offered> complains of William Bullur <put>. Plea: trespass. That William Bullur at night against William's lic and love came to his close and entered his chamber. Damages: 44s. William Bullur comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. William's plgs: John Hull, Henry Cole.

208 EXECUTION Memorandum that at this court certain chattels <of Robert Lorymer> were taken: 4 locks (*lokes*), 4 hammers (*mertellos*), 2 pairs of tongs (*payre de ly tongis*), chisel (*chesell*), 3 *payre claiiiiiies*, *fyle*, *tynpanne* and *scorum* taken for an execution of 7s.6d. from Robert Lorymer for the use of John of Plumtree as is shown in roll 8 of the forinsec pleas. The chattels were appraised by William Belleston, smith, and Thomas Furbur, at 2s. The chattels so appraised remain in the custody of Robert of Howden and Hugh of Shelford.

225 PLEA William Farwell <offered by Nicholas of Lambley his attorney> complains of John Ewer. Plea: debt. That John owes and unjustly detains 3s.8d. and a half quarter of wheat worth 2s.6d., 20d. for *sypynges*, 12d. loaned and a half quarter of wheat worth 2s.6d. which he should have pd at Easter 4 Richard II [14 Apr 1381]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John comes, by Nicholas of Kirkby his attorney, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

237 PLEA Isabella Staunton complains of Robert Anker <offered> and Alice his wife <offered by attorney>. Plea: detinue. That they unjustly detain a pair of beds (*de ly bedes*) worth 30s. sold to them for 2s. which 2s. were always loaned for the said beds and still loaned which they unjustly detained from the feast of All Saints [1 Nov 1380]. Damages: 40d. She produces suit. Robert comes, and Alice by Robert her attorney, and defend the force and say they unjustly detain nothing. Inq.

241 M Henry Hostyler complains of Roger Dandson. Plea: trespass. That Roger on Tues before the feast of St Mark [23 Apr 1381] entered Henry's house without his lic and love and there took and carried off his herbs (*herbas*). Damages: 12d. Roger comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 2d.

243 PLEA John Kegworth complains of William de ly Mere. Plea: covenant. That John Kegworth on Mon after the feast of St Mathias 4 Richard II [25 Feb 1381] hired a mare (*equam*) to Lincoln which horse William warranted to him to serve; it was not able to carry him but was tired many times on the road in its work (*multum ipsum in sua laboracione per viam fatigand'*) and in this he broke the covenant. Damages: 20s. William Mere comes, by Richard Clerk his attorney, and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

244 PLEA Robert of Woodborough complains of William Silverwod. Plea: debt. That William owes him and unjustly detains 8d. which ...⁵⁹ his wife ought to have pd at Michaelmas 4 Richard II [29 Sept 1380]; she pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. William Silverwod comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

252 PLEA Hugh Hachet complains of Agnes Cole. Plea: detinue. That Agnes unjustly detains 4 shafts (*shaftes*) worth 16d. each shaft (*shaftes*) worth 4d. ...⁶⁰ and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Agnes comes and defends the force and says she unjustly detains nothing. Inq.

257 [PLEA Adam de] Warton complains of Robert of Wollaton <offered>. Plea: covenant. That Robert of Wollaton ... acquittance by Adam made to be sealed which acquittance Robert did not wish to seal and in this [he broke the covenant]. Damages: 40s. Robert comes in his own person and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

259 [PLEA] Richard Smyth <offered> complains of Hugh Spicer. Plea: debt. That Hugh owes him and unjustly detains 4s.5½d. for riding horses and making coulter (*pro equitoris* [?] *equorum et fact' culterorum*) which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Martin 3 Richard II [11 Nov 1379]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. Hugh comes, by Nicholas of Lambley his attorney, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

⁵⁹ MS blank space.

265 PLEA John of Strelley <offered> complains of Robert Hare. Plea: debt. That Robert Hare owes him and unjustly detains 6d. for draff which he ought to have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 2 Richard II [24 June 1378]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 4d. Robert comes in his own person and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

271 PLEA Roger Grantham <offered> complains of Simon Glover. Plea: covenant. That Roger made an intention (*quamdam intentacionem fecit*) with Simon concerning a horse and a mare; Simon warranted to him the horses health and purity in its four feet and 2 eyes (*ex iij^{or} pedibus et duobus oculis*); it was not healthy in its feet or eyes and in this he broke the covenant. Damages: ½m. Simon comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

275 PLEA Robert Hare <offered> complains of John Coke <offered> and Mar[ger]y his wife. Plea: trespass. That they came and broke his fences against his lic and love and took one of Robert's hens ...⁶¹ perished 10s. ... pulley worth ...⁶² and cut the tendon of his pig (*et tandam porci sui amputauerunt*). Damages: 20s. John and Margery come and defend the force and say they are not guilty. Inq.

278 PLEA Walter Baker complains of Geoffrey of Oxford. Plea: debt. That Geoffrey owes him and unjustly detains 16d. for bread which he ought to have pd at the feast of the invent HC [3 May 1381]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. Geoffrey comes in his own person and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

279 PLEA Robert of Alfreton, *littster*, complains of William of Eaton. Plea: debt. That William owes him and unjustly detains 18d. for dyeing 3 yds of blue (*de ly blue*) each yd worth 6d. which he ought to have pd at Easter 4 Richard II [14 Apr 1381]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. William comes in his own person and defends the force and says he reasonably offered him as much as it was worth (*quod ei proferebat racionabiliter tant' quant' valebat*). Inq.

⁶⁰ MS blank space.

⁶¹ MS blank space.

⁶² MS blank space.

281 PLEA Matilda daughter of John of Denby <offered by attorney> complains of Robert Hare <offered> and Agnes his wife. Plea: detinue. That they unjustly detain a chest (*kistam*) and goods in the chest worth 100s. which she handed over to them from Pentecost 4 Richard II [2 June 1381]; they still detain. Damages: 40s. Robert and Agnes come and defend the force and say they unjustly detain nothing. Inq.

282 [EXECUTION] Memorandum that at this court a mare of Gilbert Walker was appraised by William of Selston (*Celleston*), smith, Robert of Whaplode and Thomas Grene, glover, taken for the king's rent of 12d. lying in a curtilage in St James' Street at 6d. The mare so appraised in the custody of Hugh of Shelford and Robert of Howden.

283 EXECUTION Memorandum that at this court a cloak and wax (*ceram*) were taken for an execution of 7s.6d. from Robert Lorymer for the use of John of Plumtree as in roll 8 of the forinsec pleas. The goods were appraised by William of Selston, smith, Robert of Whaplode and Thomas Grene, glover at 1d. The goods remain in the custody of Hugh of Shelford and Robert of Howden.

290 [PLEA] Robert Barre <offered> complains of Robert de Biggynges. Plea: [debt]. That he unjustly detains 15½d. for ale which he ought to have pd ...;⁶³ [he pd nothing but refused to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 10d. Robert [comes] and defends the force and says he owes only 8½d. Inq.

311 PLEA Richard Mason and Katherine his wife offered themselves v Cecilia Segrave. Plea: debt. That Cecilia owes them and unjustly detains 3½d. for bread which she ought to have pd at Pentecost 4 Richard II [2 June 1381]; she pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2d. Cecilia comes in her own person and defends the force and says she owes them nothing. Inq.

313 PLEA William Basford complains of Hugh Goldsmyth. Plea: debt. That Hugh owes him and unjustly detains 27d. for carting hay which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Peter advincola 2 Richard II [1 Aug 1378]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. Hugh comes and defends the force and says he owes him only 20d. Inq.

⁶³ MS blank space.

319 M William Canker <offered> complains of John of Westhorpe and Alice his wife. Plea: debt. That John and Alice owe him and unjustly detain 16d. for white bread which they ought to have pd at Pentecost 4 Richard II [2 June 1381]. John and Alice come and acknowledge. In mercy. Damages pardoned.

322 PLEA William Pek <offered> complains of Martin Tank[ardmaker]. Plea: detinue. That Martin unjustly detains 2 jars worth 11d. which he handed over to be made and 2d. similarly to make 2 jars; he detains and still detains. Damages: 6d. Martin comes and defends and says he unjustly detains nothing. Inq.

324 PLEA Amya Lech <offered> complains of William Cupper. Plea: debt. That William owes her and unjustly detains 4s. which he ought to have pd at the feast of All Saints 4 Richard II [1 Nov 1380]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. William Cupper comes and defends the force and says he owes her nothing. Inq.

325 PLEA Amya Lech complains of William of Beeston. Plea: debt. That William owes her and unjustly detains 4s. which he ought to have pd at the feast of All Saints 4 Richard II [1 Nov 1380]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. William comes and defends the force and says he ... they mainperned 20s. it does not lie on him to reply without him. Inq.

326 PLEA Amya Lech <offered> complains of Thomas de Bothall. Plea: debt. That Thomas owes her and unjustly detains 4s. which he ought to have pd at the feast of All Saints 4 Richard II [1 Nov 1380]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. She produces suit. Thomas comes and defends the force and says he owes her nothing. Inq.

328 PLEA Martin Tank[ardmaker] complains of John of Eaton. Plea: debt. That John Eyton owes him and unjustly detains 6d. for draining (*pro sangug*) of a dole which he ought to have pd at the feast ...;⁶⁴ he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. John of Eaton comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

⁶⁴ MS blank space.

329 PLEA John of Eaton complains of the said Martin. Plea: detinue. That Martin unjustly detains a gallon jar (*orcam de lagina*) worth ...⁶⁵ and and a measure (*mensur'*) worth 8d. which he handed over to him to be made; he detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. Martin comes and defends the force and says he unjustly detains nothing. Inq.

330 [PLEA]⁶⁶ William of Basford offered himself v Hugh Goldsmyth. Plea: detinue. That he unjustly detains 2 pieces of maple-wood (*murras*) worth 2m which he handed over to him to be made; he refused to deliver and still refuses. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Hugh comes and defends the force and says the maple-wood is not detained in his default but in William's default; he says that Hugh often sought the greater money from William with which he should have made them and he did not wish to hand over a greater sum of money and so he detains nothing. Inq.

331 PLEA William Walker complains of John Lele. Plea: trespass. That [William]⁶⁷ Walker handed over 31 lbs of woollen yarn (*ponder' de ly wolyn@arne*) to weave from which he [wove] only 11 yds of cloth. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John comes in his own person and defends the force and says William only handed over 24 lbs from which he made 14 yds of cloth. Inq.

1381 x 1382 CA 1282 (Burgess)

17 LAW NP Richard le Gillyng pl <3d.> offered himself v John of Wollaton. Plea: covenant. Richard was summoned on an inq between John of Wollaton and Ralph de Wod; John of Wollaton came to Richard and commanded him not to appear on the said inq and would warrant to him his exeats and save his indemnity which Richard pd and deposited (*et ei precepit quod ipse ... non aparet et illi dictum Ricardum de exitibus suis warantisaret et salvaret <indempnes> quas ... Ricardus solvit et deposuit*); John broke the covenant. Damages: 10s. John of Wollaton comes and defends the force and says [he broke no covenant v him]. Law. Adjudged that John comes against the next court with 12 hands.

17 [LAW] William of Lenton, *couper*, pl <np. In mercy.> offered himself v the said John <e>. Plea: covenant. He complains that William was summoned on an inq between the said John and Ralph de Wod by which summons John of Wollaton came to William and

⁶⁵ MS blank space.

⁶⁶ MS nothing in the margin.

⁶⁷ MS omitted.

commanded him not to appear on the inq and would warrant to him his exeats and save [him]; William pd the exeats and deposited (*et ei precepit quod ipse super predictam inq' non apparet et ille dictum Willelmum de exitibus suis warrantizaret et salvaret quas exitus predictus Willelmus solvit et deposuit*); John of Wollaton broke the covenant. ... John [comes] and defends and says [he broke] no covenant [v him]. [Law.] Adjudged that [he comes against the next court] with 12 hands.

18 [LAW William] ... v John of Wollaton. He complains that ... William was summoned on an inq between the said John and Ralph de Wod by which summons John of Wollaton came to William and commanded him not to appear or come on the inq and he would warrant and save his exeats which exeats William pd and deposited (*predicto Willelmo venit et ei precepit quod ipse super predictam inq' non aparet nec veniret et ille dictum Willelmum de exitibus suis warrantisaret et salvaret quas exitus predictus Willelmus solvit et deposuit*); John broke the covenant. Damages: 10s. John comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant to him. Law. Adjudged that John should come against the next court with his 12 hands.

19 [PLEA William] of Preston pl offered himself v William of Beeston. Plea: trespass. He complains that William [of Pres]ton has a house next William of Beeston's cellar (*selarium*) by which ... in William of Beeston's default in making he entered William of Preston's house ... Damages: ½m. ... not guilty. ...

20 [ENROLMENT]⁶⁸ To the underwritten court came Robert of Blyth and Margery his wife and John of Plumtree and sought a release and quitclaim to be enrolled. Release and quitclaim by Robert of Blyth of Nottingham and Margery his wife to John of Plumtree of Nottingham of all their right and claim in the third part of a messuage which was sometime of Adam of Blyth on Cookstool Row (*le Cukstulrowe*) which third part John of Plumtree has of the lease of Elena of Blyth for the term of her life and Elena held the third part for her lifetime; it lies between the 2 parts of the same messuage which John of Plumtree holds on the western part and the tenement of Henry of Plumtree in which Elena of Blyth lives on the eastern part. Release of interest clause. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Ralph Plot, mayor, John Samon jnr and Thomas de Holt, bailiffs, John de Croushawe, Richard Hannesone, William Copper, Thomas de Bothale, John of Tansley, Robert Squyer, Hugh of Shelford, Robert of Howden. Nottingham, Wed after the feast of St Leodegarius 5 Richard II [9 Oct 1381].

⁶⁸ MS nothing in the margin.

Margery in full court was examined according to custom before the mayor and bailiffs. The charter was made of her free will without pressure of her husband.

21 [ENROLMENT]⁶⁹ To the within written court came Robert of Blyth and Henry of Plumtree and sought a release and quitclaim to be enrolled. Release and quitclaim by Robert of Blyth of Nottingham to Henry of Plumtree of Nottingham of all his right and claim in all that tenement which Helena of Blyth holds on Cookstool Row (*le Cukstulrowe*), which tenement Henry had of the gift and feoffment of Elena; it lies between the tenement of Henry Nevell of Prestwold and Joan his wife on the eastern part and the third part of the tenement of John of Plumtree which was sometime of Adam of Blyth on the western part. Release of interest clause. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Ralph Plot, mayor, John Samon jnr and Thomas del Holt, bailiffs, John Samon snr, John de Croushawe, Richard Hanneson, William Cupper, Hugh of Shelford, Robert of Howden. Nottingham, Thurs after Michaelmas 5 Richard II [3 Oct 1381].

30 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Walter Taliour pl <offered> offered himself v Richard of Cropwell <offered>. Plea: debt. That he unjustly detains 2s.11d. and a chemise worth 8d. for [his] stipend; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

31 [PLEA] FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Robert Waturleder <offered> and Alice his wife <offered> pls complain of William of Lenton, *couhper* <offered, and Emma his wife>. Plea: detinue. That they unjustly detain 7s.6d. Robert handed over to Emma 12 ells of white woollen cloth worth 18s. 36 Edward III [25 Jan 1362 x 24 Jan 1363]; Emma should have taken (*cepisset*) from the 18s. 10s.6d. which Alice owed for malt sold to her and as to the rest of 7s.6d. Alice⁷⁰ ... did not wish to pay but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. Alice produces suit. William and Emma come and [defend and say they detain nothing]. Inq.

32 [ENROLMENT] To this court come John del Cha[un]tre, chpln in St Mary's church, Nottingham, and Thomas of Wilford, chpln, and seek a [charter] to be enrolled. Grant by William de Sothill of Nottingham ... to John del Chauntre, chpln, in St Mary's church, Nottingham, and Thomas of Wilford, chpln, of a messuage [which] he had of the gift and feoffment sometime of William of Rotherham (*Roderham*) and John, William's son, in the Pavement (*le Pament*) on the corner of the lane which ... on the eastern part and the

⁶⁹ MS nothing in the margin.

tenement sometime of William de Amyas on the western part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Ralph Plot, mayor, T[homas del Holt and John Sa]mon jnr, bailiffs, Richard Hanneson, William of Thrumpton, Hugh Spicer. ... after the feast of St Wilfrid 5 Richard II [c12 Oct 1381].

37 ... John of London pl offered himself v John de Mampton. Plea: trespass. He says that John de Mampton ... mowed (*falcavit*) and more worth 2s. and removed the bounds put between them. Damages: 2s. John de Mampton comes and defends the force. Inq.

38 [PLEA] Adam del Roche pl offered himself v William of Denby <put>. Plea: trespass. That William on his land ... made by which his pasture was lost to the value of 40d. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. He comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

39 PLEA John Delibraud pl <offered> offered himself v John of Kegworth <e, inq>. Plea: detinue. He says that he unjustly detains 4 *slippynges* of thread ... which he handed over to him to dye divers colours 3 years ago or more. Damages: 12d. John [comes and defends] the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

40 [PLEA] Thomas Wereman pl <offered by [John of] Denby> offered himself v Gilbert Walker <offered>. Plea: debt. He says that he unjustly detains 10d. Rocester land (*pro terra Roucestre*) which he bought from him ...; he pd nothing but still detains. Damages: 12d. Gilbert defends the force and says [he owes him nothing]. Inq.

41 [PLEA] Robert Broun pl <offered, put> offered himself v Thomas Passenam <offered>. Plea: debt. That he unjustly detains 22d. for his labour ...; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. Thomas defends and says he detains nothing. Inq. Inq says that Thomas detains 22d. Damages: 1d. Thomas in mercy.

42 ... M Thomas Passenam <offered, put> complains of the said Robert <offered>. Plea: covenant. He complains that Robert made such a covenant that he ought to clean-up (*quod deberet mundar*) a plot of land containing 20... .. and breadth in the fields of Sutton Passeys which plot of land he did not cleanse only by the space of 16 feet in length and breadth and so broke the covenant. ... Robert defends and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. Inq says [he broke] no covenant. Thomas in mercy.

⁷⁰ MS *sic*.

55 ... John Turnour, *fitheler*, pl and Roger de Wynster def <offered> Plea: trespass. By winnowing-fans and animals (*Per vannes cum animalibus*). Not guilty.

58 [PLEA John Taverner pl offered himself v] Richard atte Chanons and Cecilia his wife. Plea: detinue. He says that he unjustly detains a piece of silver worth 13s.[4d.] ... John Taverner handed over [? by] John his ostler on Fri after the feast of St Peter advincula last [2 Aug 1381] ... Cecilia according to English custom ... John Taverner before this time sought from them for 4 [? years] ... Damages: ½m. Richard comes and defends for himself and his wife and says that John [his] ostler ... he says it is not held to him to reply nor does he detain anything. Inq.

59 [PLEA] John of Cropwell complains of John of Bunney <offered, put>. Plea: trespass. He complains that John of Bunny held a messuage of him for a term of years ... and at the end of the term in this year John a *boket cum le weller*... keys carried off from the messuage the doors and windows ... Damages: 40s. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

60 [PLEA The same] John <offered> complains of the said John <offered, put>. That John of Bunny covenanted with John to hold a messuage for a term of years and he leased the walls, hedges and other necessities in the same state by which [he received]⁷¹ at his entry; at the end of the term John of Bunny left them in a bad state (*in pessimo statu*) ... received. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. John of Bunny comes and defends and says [he is] not [guilty]. Inq.

61 ... [Thomas] of Stanley complains of William of Basford <offered>. Plea: debt. That he unjustly detains 9d. for keys (*clavibus*) ... Damages: 4d. He says he detains nothing. [Jury comes and] says William detains only 8d. Thomas ... Damages: 1d.

63 [PLEA William of] Basford pl offered himself v John of Westhorpe. Plea: debt. He says the he owes him and unjstly detains 40d. for stipend ... of John hired (*allocavit*) from William's wife for money by the week; he did not pay. Damages: 12d. John comes and defends and says he detains nothing. Inq. [John comes and defends and says] he owes him nothing. William in mercy.

⁷¹ MS or some such verb appears to have been omitted.

64 [PLEA] John Turnour, baker, pl <offered> offered himself v William of Eaton <put, M> and Joan his wife. Plea: debt. That they owe him ... horse of Joan sold 40 Edward III [25 Jan 1366 x 24 Jan 1367]. Damages: 6d. William and Joan defend and say [they owe him nothing. Inq.]

65 PLEA John Turnour, *fitheler*, pl <offered> offered himself v Roger de Wynster <put, M>. Plea: trespass. He says that Roger for the last 5 years with [his] animals broke his curtilage and destroyed his crops (*vestur' suas destruxit*). Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Roger comes and defends [and says] he is [not] guilty. Inq.

69 PLEA NP William of Bury complains of John of Gedling. Plea: debt. That William handed over to John 8 pairs of thigh-boots to sell in [Lenton Fair]⁷² ... last [c11 Nov 1381]; John owes him and unjustly detains 2s.6d. for a pair of the said thigh-boots. Damages: 12d. John comes and defends [and says] he owes him [nothing]. Inq.

70 ... William of Eaton pl offered himself v Alice of Mercaston (*Mirgaston*). Plea: trespass. He says that Alice was his maidservant (*ancill' sua*) went away [from] his [service] (... *suo abiit*) and broke his closes at divers times. Damages: 20s. Alice comes and defends [and says she is not guilty. Inq.] Jury comes and says Alice is guilty. Damages: 4d.

71 [PLEA] The same William complains of the said Alice. Plea: covenant. He complains that Alice covenanted with him that [to serve him as his] maidservant ... [from] Pentecost last [2 June 1381] to the feast of St Martin following [11 Nov 1381] within which term Alice at divers times [withdrew] from [his] service ... of a month and more. Damages: 4s. Alice comes and defends and says [she broke] no covenant [v him]. Inq. Jury comes and says Alice [broke] no covenant. William in mercy.

72 [PLEA] The said Alice complains of the said William. Plea: detinue. She says that William unjustly detains a tunic worth 4s., a chemise worth 18d., a hood worth 8d., 2 volets worth 8d. and 2s.6d. for her stipend and this for 4 years. Damages: 2s. William comes and says he detains nothing. Jury comes and says William detains the above sum. Damages: 2d.

⁷² MS unclear.

73 [PLEA] Robert <Cook> pl offered himself v Martin Tankardmaker. Plea: detinue. He says that he unjustly detains a bound (*lignea*) pot of oil containing 1 gallon and another pot containing a pottle worth 10d. Damages: 6d. Martin comes and defends and says he detains nothing. Inq.

74 PLEA William del Peek pl offered himself v the said Martin <e>. Plea: detinue. He says that he unjustly detains 2 tankards (*tankardas*) worth 8d. Damages: 4d. Martin defends and says he detains nothing. Inq.

75 AGREED William of Beeston complains of John of Alfreton jnr <put>. Plea: trespass. That John in the last 4 years with dung and other bad things (*cum fimis et aliis rebus pessimis*) occupied a plot of William's land and placed it without William's lic or wish. Damages: 20s. John comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

76 [PLEA] AGREED The same William complains of the said John <put>. Plea: trespass. That John on Sun after the feast of St Andrew last [1 Dec 1381] made an assault v him against the peace and threatened him with bodily harm (*minavit damp' corporal'*). Damages: 100s. John defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

77 [PLEA] William de Wirsop, barber, complains of Hugh Goldsmyth <e>. Plea: detinue. That he unjustly detains a weight of silver (*pondus arg'*) of 4s. for the repair of a *filour* for the last 2 years that he handed over to him, and a pair of gloves at Pentecost last [2 June 1381] worth 2½d. Damages: 40d. Hugh comes and defends and says he detains nothing. Inq.

78 [PLEA] John de Clixby <+> complains of Joan of Halam. Plea: trespass. He complains that Joan with force and arms made an insult against the peace v ...⁷³ his wife and beat and maltreated her by which ...⁷⁴ was delivered of a dead boy (*uno puero masculino mortuo*). Damages: £100. Joan comes and defends and says she is not guilty. Inq.

79 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Simon Glover complains of Thomas del Grene. Plea: trespass. He says that Thomas in this year destroyed with his animals 1 acre and 1 rood of meadow. Damages: ½m. Thomas comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

⁷³ MS blank space.

[The same] Simon complains of the said Thomas. Plea: detinue. That he detains 6d. which he owes for binding (*pro ligacione*) a baslard on which baslard Thomas ... 12d. ... 6d. which he unjustly detains. Damages: 8d. Thomas comes and defends [and says he detains nothing]. Inq.

... [? John of London] complains of Robert servant of John Samon jnr. Plea: trespass. He says that Robert on a certain day granted ... a broken *vilburn* [?] of Robert put and apprenticed with Henry to live with him (*commoratur*) from the feast of St Martin last [11 Nov 1381] for a term of 7 years which v... Robert received and absconded from his service for 3 weeks and more and still detains. Damages: 40s. Robert comes and defends and says he is not guilty as William withdrew from his service on the reasonable cause of beating and because he was not hired as his apprentice and maintained. Inq.

80 CHARTER To this underwritten court comes William Devet and seeks a charter made to him to be enrolled. Grant by Amia widow of John Potter of Nottingham in her pure widowhood to William Devet, spicer, of Nottingham of all that tenement with buildings thereupon constructed and all other appurtenances ... tenement of St Mary's church on the northern part and a barn as it lies between St Mary's cemetery ... sometime of John Potter and Amia his wife on the northern part; it abuts at one head towards the west on the barn sometime of Agnes ... tenement sometime of John of Grantham; a barn lies on the Dike (*le Dyk*) which was sometime of Maye Norice; a barn lying ... part which was sometime of Ralph Taverner; 2 cottages lying together in *Tilpynlane*; a toft in *le S...* between the tenement lately of Simon of Lenton on the western part and the tenement lately of William Fraunceys on the eastern part; a toft in Goose Gate (*le Gosgate*) ... of John Samon on the western part and Richard de Adderleye on the eastern part, a croft between 2 ... of Robert Ingram on the one part and the land sometime of Robert of Wollaton on the other and abut at one head on *le Scotbek* and at the other head. Grant of 2 acres of land in the fields of Lenton on the Cow Head (*le Couheved*). Also grant of a rood [of land] between the land of the vicar of St Mary's on the one part [and the land sometime of William] Amyas on the other part. Also grant of 1 acre of land on *Westryhull*. Also grant of [all] tenements, rents and services which she had of Robert of Wollaton lately ... [in] Nottingham, and Lenton. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: William of Thrumpton, mayor, Hugh of Shelford and Robert of Howden, bailiffs, ... of Plumtree, Ralph Plot. Nottingham, Thurs before the feast of St George ... Richard II [? 18 Apr 1381].

⁷⁴ MS blank space.

82 Attached pieces 27.5 x 6.6 cms.

Writ *precipe* of Richard II to the sheriff of Nottingham to command Roger Mason of Nottingham that without delay he should restore to John Lutterell a messuage and a toft with appurtenances in Nottingham which John Cosyn of Edwalton gave to Guy Lutterell and Margaret his wife and their heirs, which after Guy's and Margaret's deaths ought to descend to John as their son and heir. To have the said Roger at Westminster on the quindene of St Hilary. Witness the king, Westminster 20 Oct 4 Richard II [1380].

Dorse

Plg pros: Adam Squyer, John Hunt, Hugh of Annesley, sheriff.

This writ was returned to Hugh Wryght and Robert of Howden bailiffs of Nottingham. In their full return they have the writ (*in plenum retorum suum brev' habent*) and both executed this writ.

Summoned: Robert Smyth, William Couper.

84 Attached piece 27.2 x 17 cms

Plea at Westminster before R Bealknap and his fellow justices *de banco*, Michaelmas term 5 Richard II [1381]. Roll 194.

NOTTINGHAM John Lutterell, by John Oxton his attorney, seeks v Roger Mason of Nottingham a messuage and a toft in Nottingham which John Cosyn of Edwalton gave to Guy Lutterell and Margaret his wife and their corporal heirs; after the deaths of Guy and Margaret they ought to have descended to John Lutterell son and heir of Guy and Margaret by the form of the gift. He says that John Cosyn was seised of the tenement in his demesne as of fee and gave the tenement to Guy and Margaret in the said form by which Guy and Margaret were seised in their demesne as of fee and right in the time of Edward III taking expleats. From Guy and Margaret the right descended to John Lutterell who now seeks as son and heir. He produces suit. Roger, by Thomas Stokkes his attorney, comes. On this come the mayor and bailiffs of Nottingham. They seek their liberty. Their other liberties were allowed to them by the king's writ 2 Richard II as is shown in roll 196 Easter term 2 Richard II [1379]. Let them have their liberties in this plea. The mayor and bailiffs fixed a day to the parties before them at Nottingham on Wed before the feast of St Thomas the Apostle [18 Dec 1381].

94 ... AGREED William de Billeston <offered> complains of Richard Brasse <M>. Plea: debt. That he unjustly detains 2s.6d. for iron; he pd nothing but unjustly detains. Damages: 12d.

Richard [comes] by Nicholas de Lapleye his attorney, and defends and says [he owes him nothing]. Jury comes and says he detains 2s.6d. Damages: 2d.

97 [PLEA Adam] Clerk complains of Agnes of Halam <put, M>. Plea: debt. He says that she owes and unjustly detains 10s. for malt sold to her at Pentecost ... [2 June 1381]. Damages: 40d. Agnes comes and defends and says she detains nothing. Inq.

98 [PLEA John] Tyler <by [Nicholas] Kirkeby, M> and Christiana his wife defs v John de Tapword <offered by [Nicholas de] Lapleye>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. They detain 4s.8d. for victuals. ... [Damages] assessed at 4d.

108 ... [PLEA John] of Strelley pl offered himself v William of Basford <defaulted, inq>. Plea: debt. That he owes him and unjustly detains 9s. for a cloak (*cloca*) ... [which] he ought to have pd at the feast⁷⁵ Damages: 8s. William comes and defends and says he detains nothing. ...

121 [PLEA] William Toller and Isabella his wife complain of John Asshoevere. Plea: trespass. They say, by their attorney, that John ... made an assault on Isabella, beat her and slashed her silk kerchieves (*flamiol' suos cerices dilaceravit*). Damages: 100s. They produce suit. John comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

122 ... To this court comes John Lutrell, by John Clerk his attorney, and seeks v Roger Mason of Nottingham a messuage [and a] toft with appurtenances in Nottingham according to the force and effect of a record (*recordi*) of John Lutrell. Roger further comes and seeks ... No-one comes at the pl's part. Precept to the bailiffs to have a new view to Roger. Day given to the parties on Wed after the feast of the conversion of St Paul [29 Jan 1382].

123 [NEW SUITS]

[PLEA] William of Denby complains of Adam del Roche. Plea: detinue.⁷⁶ ... *maguder* worth 12d. Damages: 6d. 3 years ago. Adam comes and defends and says he detains nothing. Inq.

[PLEA] John son of Richard of Chilwell <offered by attorney> complains of Adam de Sothill <offered>. Plea: detinue of a knife worth ...d. Damages: 4d. Adam comes and defends and says he detains nothing. Inq.

⁷⁵ MS blank space.

[PLEA] Richard Milner complains of James Werkeman. Plea: trespass. That James was hired with Richard *ad ampul' sulb'* ... for the use ... king's kiddle (*kedelle*) at Wilford and on account of James default the kiddle over run with rain water (*incurrit pluvina*). Damages: 20s. Defends not guilty.

[PLEA Roger] Mason complains of Richard Mayeson. Plea: trespass. He says that Richard ... of his land in the fields [of] Nottingham worth 10s. Damages: 40d. Richard comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

[PLEA Roger] of Waltham complains of Hugh Goldsmyth <offered>. Plea: debt. <He says that he owes and unjustly detains> 6s.8d. 2 years ago for his labour. Damages: 40d. Hugh defends and says he detains nothing.

132 PLEA John Fourbour def v William of Wakefield. Plea: debt. Esoined. Defaulted. He owes 8d. for a baslard. Damages: 6d. He defends he detains nothing.

134 PLEA AGREED William of Wakefield def <put> v Robert of Woodborough. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Dis. He detains 3s.½d. for bread. He defends and acknowledges 2s.10d. As to the rest, he detains nothing. Afterwards agreed.

154 ... [Richard Lister] and Margaret his wife complain of John de Askham. Plea: detinue. That John detains the test[ament of Roger] of Lenton sometime her husband and the acquittance of the said testament, many other <charters> and writings touching possessions and hereditaments (*tangent' possessiones et hereditar'*) ... Margaret and her heirs which testament and writings Margaret handed over to John to supervise for ... the profit of Margaret and her heirs; immediately after ... and writings John conceded to Margaret to return all the testament and writings ...; he refused to return and still refuses. ... As to the other writings, he detains nothing v her. ... Richard and Margaret and say that he never was executor of Roger nor ... Inq.

155 [LAW Thomas de Bothale pl offered himself v Matthew] de Skyteby. Plea: detinue of a writing. Thomas in his own person ... bond of 100s. made to John Ingram ... handed over to Matthew and Alice sometime his wife to ...; he refused and still refuses. Damages: £10. He produces suit. [Matthew comes] and defends the force and ... and with Thomas' assent ... of Thomas was given a day ... [Law.] The same day given ...

⁷⁶ MS ? trespass crossed through.

161 ... John Lutterell pl <offered> offered, by John the clerk his attorney, v Roger Masson <offered>. Plea: land. Esoined by Thomas Stokkes his attorney. Roger Masson comes and says as below.

Plea [held] at Nottingham before the mayor and bailiffs on Wed after the feast of St Scolastica 5 Richard II [12 Feb 1382]. Roger Mason comes in his own person v John Loterell. Plea: land. Roger says that at the court held on Wed after the feast of St Lucy 5 Richard II [18 Dec 1381] he was essoined by Thomas Stokkes his attorney as is shown in the mayor and bailiffs' roll. Day was not given to the parties by the esoin and so process should be discontinued (*omnino discontinuatur*) in the writ of the given form v Roger. He seeks judgement if the mayor and bailiffs formerly wished to proceed in the last court (*ulterius in placito predicto vellit procedere*). He seeks judgement. Item he says at the court held on Wed the feast of the Circumcision [1 Jan 1382] Roger came in court and sought a view. No further day was given to the parties. Also on Wed after the feast of St Hilary [15 Jan 1382] Roger came and sought a view and a day was not given to the parties by the roll of the same day. Item at the court held before the mayor and bailiffs he was essoined by Thomas his attorney and that esoin was not warranted by the day given on the roll on that esoin (*per diem dat' super illud esoin' per rotulum*) and so all parties are without day by the roll. He seeks judgement if in the said plea he ought to proceed or withdraw (*si ulterius in placito predicto procedere et qualiter a cur' debet recedere etc. protestando quod si curr' consideraverit paratus erit ulterius respondere etc.*). As the court was not advised, day given to the parties on Wed after the feast of St Mathias [26 Feb 1382].

162 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA John Turnour, baker <offered by attorney>, complains of Walter Baker <offered>. Plea: detinue of a *cuna'* worth 2s. 3 years ago. Damages: 12d. Walter comes and defends and says he detains nothing. Inq.

PLEA William Barbour <offered> complains of Matilda of Grantham. Plea: trespass. He says that Matilda received and mainperned from William 20 quarters of barley to make malt (*ad agenda in bras'*) and for brewing and selling and to render a reasonable account in this year; on account of Matilda's default left and rendered no reasonable account to the value of 40s. and more. Damages: 20s. That Matilda was his servant and knowingly (*concensciens*) 7 lbs of good wool worth 4s. Damages: 2s. Matilda comes and defends and says she is not guilty.

PLEA John Lylye <offered> complains of John Warde <offered> and Isabella his wife. Plea: detinue. They owe 1 lb of linen thread worth 9d. and 1d. damages. John and Isabella come [and] defend and say they detain nothing. Inq.

PLEA Robert Sadeler <offered> complains of Hugh Goldsmyth <offered>. Plea: debt. He detains 3s. less 2d. for the rent of a curtilage. Damages: 12d. Hugh comes and defends and says he detains nothing. Inq.

PLEA Hugh Drapur complains of John de Copgrave. Plea: covenant. He says that John convenanted with him to prosecute v John Walker on a certain day in this year in the court of York *super fidei sue lesione*; John did not prosecute the form ... Damages: 40s. John comes and defends and says he broke no covenant.

PLEA Thoms Wercman complains of William of Melbourne. Plea: debt. That he owes him and unjustly detains 6 quarters of barley worth 20s. ...⁷⁷ at the feast of the purif BVM last [2 Feb 1382]. Damages: 20s. He comes and defends he detains nothing.

171 INQ PLEA Robert Belle def v Nicholas of Stapleton. Plea: debt. Second default. He says that he owes 16s.9d. for leather which he ought to have pd at the feast ...;⁷⁸ he pd nothing. Damages: ½m. Robert comes and defends and says he detains nothing.

202 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA John Ewer complains of Thomas del Grene of Hickling. Plea: debt. That he owes him 6s.8d. for his advice and labour which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas last [29 Sept 1381]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. Thomas comes and says he owes him nothing.

● Matilda of Ockbrook (*Ogbrok*) <offered by attorney> complains of Robert Lister <+> and John of London <+>. Plea: debt. John of London comes and says he is not held to reply without Robert his fellow.

205 [PLEA] Roger Webister def <offered> v John of Bilborough, chpln <offered by [Nicholas] Lapleye>. Essoined. Plea: debt. He says that he owes him 12d. borrowed; he pd nothing but unjustly detains. Damages: 12d. Roger comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. [Inq.]

214 [PLEA] Thomas Burgeys def <offered> v Alan Chapman <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Essoined. Twice defaulted. Dis against this court. He says that he owes and unjustly

⁷⁷ MS blank space.

⁷⁸ MS blank space.

detains 2s. ...; ⁷⁹ he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. Thomas comes, by his attorney, and acknowledges 20d. As to the rest, he owes him nothing. Inq.

219 [PLEA William] of Breedon <and his wife> def v Robert Sadeler. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Dis against this court. He says that he owes him and unjustly detains 14d. [for] victuals; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. William comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

230 ... Walter. Plea: debt. He says that he owes him 2s.4d. for victuals: bread and ale; he pd nothing but unjustly detains. Damages: 2s. Roger comes ... Inq.

243 [ENROLMENT] To this court comes John de Croushawe and seeks a charter made to him to be enrolled. Grant by Ralph Torkard to John Croushawe of Nottingham of a messuage with appurtenances and buildings [above ground] and underground in the Saturday Market between the tenement of the same John de Croushawe which was sometime of Matilda S... on the western part and the messuage of Henry of Wilford that was sometime of William of Edwalton on the eastern part. Warranty. Sealing. Wed after the feast of the annunc BVM 5 Richard II [26 Feb 1382].

244 [ENROLMENT To] to this court comes Henry of Wilford of Nottingham, ironmonger (*irnmonger*), and seeks a charter made to him to be enrolled. Release and quitclaim by Henry Nevell of Prestwold and Joan his wife to Henry of Wilford of Nottingham, ironmonger, of all their right and claim in a ... on Cookstool Row (*Je Cukstulrowe*) between the messuage of Roger of Hopewell on the eastern part and the messuage of the said Henry Nevell and Joan [on] the western [part]; it abuts on the tenement of the said Henry Nevell and Joan towards the south and contains from the highway to the said ... of Henry and Joan towards the south 51 feet in length and in breadth by the road 20 feet and within towards the south ... feet. Release of interest clause. Sealing. Wits: ...⁸⁰ Nottingham, Wed in Easter [week] 5 Richard II [9 Apr 1382]. Joan in her own person comes and was examined in full court before the mayor and bailiffs on the contents of the said writing according to custom. She says it was made of her free will without pressure of Henry her husband or anyone else.

⁷⁹ MS blank space.

⁸⁰ MS omitted.

245 [NEW SUITS]

[PLEA] William Alayn complains of Richard atte Chanons. Plea: detinue. He says that he unjustly detains a chest (*arcam*) worth 5s. and a *cunam* [? cradle] worth 2s. Damages: 40d. Richard comes and defends and says he detains nothing. Inq.

[PLEA] ● Thomas of Bassingham and Emma his wife complain of Richard of Hopewell. Plea: trespass. They say that Richard made an assault on his wife and beat her. Damages: 20s. Richard comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

250 [PLEA] John of London def <offered> v Hugh servant of John de Croushawe <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Dis. Hugh comes and says that he owes and unjustly detains 2s.10d. which he ought to have pd at the feast ...⁸¹ last; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. John comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

262 ... John Loterell offered himself v Roger Mason. Plea: that he should return to him a messuage and a toft with appurtenances which he claims v him <as his right> by writ as in roll 6. On Wed in Easter week last [9 Apr 1382] Roger essoined by <Thomas Stokkes his attorney>. Roger had day to this day Wed the feast of St George [23 Apr 1382]. Roger comes in his own person and defends the force and says that on the day of impetration of the writ 20 Oct 4 Richard II [1380] or afterwards he had nothing in the tenement as in a free tenement (*nec unquam postea ipse nichil habuit in predictis ten' ut in liberto ten'*). He seeks judgement. John says that Roger is holding the said tenements as free tenements <as charged by his writ>. He seeks inq. Precept *venire faciant* to the bailiffs on Wed after the feast of St John before the Latin Gate [7 May 1382].

263 To this court John Lutterell comes and seeks v Roger Mason. Plea: that he should render to him a messuage and a toft with appurtenances which he claims v him as his right by writ *de forma donacionis* as in the record of roll 6 held on Wed [after] the feast of St Lucy [18 Dec 1381]. Roger in his own person comes and defends his right and says that [on the day of impetration] 20 Oct 4 Richard II [1380] [or] afterwards he had nothing in the said tenements as in his free tenement nor was ... charged by the writ. He seeks judgement. John Lutterell says that on the day of impetration of the writ Roger ... of the said tenements as charged by the writ. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* to the bailiffs for Wed after the feast of St John before the Latin Gate [7 May 1382]. Afterwards process continued in respite to Wed after the feast of St Laurence [13 Aug 1382]. The parties and jury come.

⁸¹ MS blank space.

They say that Roger Mason ... November 4 Richard II [1380] was tenant of the messuage and toft as a free tenement as charged by the writ. Adjudged that John should recover the tenement. Roger in mercy.

264 [NEW SUITS]

[PLEA] ... of Hugh Hachet. Plea: debt. He says that <Hugh> owes him and unjustly detains 2d. for his labour at Easter last [6 Apr 1382]. Damages: 2d. [Hugh comes and defends] and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

[PLEA John ? of Maltby complains] of Michael Cook. Plea: debt. He says that Michael owes him and unjustly detains 2s.6d. for mainperning John of Barrow; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. Michael comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

[PLEA] The same John complains of Robert de Wyghton. Plea: debt. He says that Robert owes him and unjustly detains 2s.6d. for mainperning John of Barrow; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. Robert comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

287 [NEW SUITS]

[PLEA] Richard Hannesone <offered by Hamon [? of Ireton]> and Mary his wife complain of Thomas Arouhsmyth <offered by [Nicholas] Kirkby>. Plea: trespass. He says that Thomas hired (*allocavit*) from him and Mary a house in Bridlesmith Gate (*Bridelsmythgate*) in which house Thomas broke the doors, windows and fences. Damages: 20s. Thomas comes and says he is not guilty.

PLEA John Turnour <offered> complains of Joan of Halam <offered>. Plea: debt. He says that she owes and unjustly detains 16d. for bread. Damages: 12d. Joan comes and defends and says she owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA The same John complains of William of Plumtree and [Joan]⁸² his wife. Plea: debt. He says that they owe and unjustly detain 7d. Damages: 6d. Joan comes and defends and says she owes him nothing. Inq.

294 [PLEA] John of Selby, goldsmith, def <offered> v William Strelleyeman <offered by attorney>. Plea: detinue. Essoined. He comes and says he unjustly detains a gold ring worth 10s. Damages: 40d. John comes and says he detains nothing. Inq.

297 PLEA Simon of Radcliffe def v Robert of Woodborough. Plea: debt. Defaulted after essoin. He says that Simon owes him 13d. for the amercement of Margaret lately his

⁸² MS omitted.

maidservant (*nuper ancill' sue*); he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. Simon comes and defends and says he owes him nothing.

325 [NEW SUITS]

[PLEA Anabella] of Calverton complains of Richard Milner. Plea: debt. She says that Richard owes her and unjustly detains 12d. and unjustly because he hired from her a curtilage for 12d. which he ought to have pd at Easter last [6 Apr 1382]; he pd nothing. Damages: 6d. Richard comes and defends and says he owes her nothing.

PLEA Walter Baker <offered> complains of William son of William del Peek <offered>. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. He says that William son of William on Wed in Pentecost week last [28 May 1382] made an assault on William son of Walter, beat and wounded him. Damages: ½m. William son of William comes and says he is not guilty. Inq.

331 Richard Hannesone def <offered> v William of Thrumpton, lately mayor, John Samon snr, John of Plumtree, Ralph Torkard and John de Croushawe. Plea: debt. Esoined. Richard comes, by his advisor (*per consilium suum*), and seeks judgement that the attorney of William of Thrumpton [and]⁸³ his fellows was not enrolled.

⁸³ MS omitted.

349 [NEW SUITS]

[PLEA Geoffrey de Skelton complains] of William of Retford <offered by attorney>. Plea: trespass. He complains that Geoffrey hired from the chamberlains of the vill elected for this year for a certain annual rent; William came at divers times and took and carried off fishes in vessels (*pisses in vecell*). [Damages]: 20s. William comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

[PLEA William] Silverwode complains of John of Fenton. Plea: trespass. That John made an assault on William, arrested him and with force and arms [put] him in gaol unjustly.

Damages: 20s. John comes and defends and says he made no assault on him. Inq.

[PLEA Robert of] Whaplode complains of William of Lenton and Alice his wife. Plea: trespass. That William and Alice placed Richard their son as Robert's <apprentice>; within the term Alice received him and they withdrew (*abstraxrunt*) [him] from Robert's service for 5 weeks. Damages: 10s. William and Alice come and defend and say they are not guilty. Inq.

[PLEA Margaret Balle] complains of John Alcoc and Isabella his wife. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. That Isabella on Wed after the feast of St Augustine last [28 May 1382] beat [her] so that blood flowed. Damages: 40s. John and Isabella come and defend and say if Margaret incurred or had any damage it was from her own assault and in Isabella's defence. Inq.

350 [ENROLMENT To this court] come John son of Ralph of Wollaton of Nottingham and Margaret his wife and seek a charter [made to them to be enrolled]. Grant by William de Cressy, vicar of the church of ..., Roger parson ... Botehale to John son of Ralph of Wollaton of Nottingham and Margaret his wife of all lands, tenements, rents and service in Nottingham, Lenton and Radford which were sometime [of William] Amyas of Nottingham, which they have of the gift and feoffment of the said John, saving [annual rents] issuing from divers tenements in Nottingham and pertaining to the chantry founded, ordained and confirmed by William de Amyas. Sealing. Wits: John Samon, [mayor, Henry] of Bradmore, Thomas de Bothale, bailiffs, William of Beeston, William ...ter, Godman Glaswryght, ... of Radford. Nottingham Wed before the feast of St Simon and St Jude 44 [Edward III] [23 Oct 1370].

351 [ENROLMENT To this court] come Richard Plattes of Nottingham and Lecia his wife and seek a charter made to them to be enrolled. Grant by Richard Billynges of Nottingham and Anabilla his wife to [Richard] Plattes of Nottingham and Lecia his wife of all that messuage with appurtenances and buildings above ground and under[ground] ... on the Pavement

between the tenement sometime of Richard of Norfolk (*Northfolk*) on the eastern part and the tenement of the said Richard Billynges and Anabilla ... on the western part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Ralph Plot, mayor, Thomas of Mapperley and John Samon [jnr, bailiffs], ... John Samon snr, Richard Hannesone, Robert Germayn, William Dyvet, Robert Sqwyer. Nottingham, ... after the feast of St William of York 5 Richard II [c8 June 1382]. [Anabilla] in her own person comes and was examined in full court before the mayor and bailiffs. She says the charter was made of her free will without pressure of [Richard] her husband or anyone else.

352 [ENROLMENT] To this underwritten court comes Robert Squier of Nottingham and seeks a charter made to him to be enrolled. Grant by Roger Doket of Carlton next Nottingham and Amya his wife to Robert Squyer of Nottingham of a toft in Wheeler Gate (*/e Whelwrghtgate*) between the tenement of Nicholas of Lambley and Alice his wife on the one part and the tenement of John Mauncy on the other part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Ralph Plot, mayor, Thomas of Mapperley, John Samon jnr, bailiffs, Richard Hanneson, Robert German, William Dyvet. Nottingham, Mon after the feast of St William of York 5 Richard II [9 June 1382]. Amya comes in her own person, was examined in full court before the mayor and bailiffs on the charter according to custom, and says it was made of her own free will without pressure of Roger her husband or anyone else.

357 PLEA William de Billeston def <offered> v John Cook <offered by attorney> and Margery his wife. Plea: trespass. First defaulted. They say that William at divers times in this year entered their close and occupied it with his dung. Damages: 40s. William comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

365 PLEA William Spycer def <offered> v Roger Ewer <offered>. Plea: debt. Defaulted. Dis. He says that William owes him 9s. for his stipend and a tunic with hood worth 40d. which he ought to have pd at the feast of the annunc BVM last [25 Mar 1382]; he pd nothing. Damages: ½m. William comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

388 PLEA John de Copgrave def v John Samon snr. Plea: trespass. Defaulted. ... John put dung and ... and the close took and carried off ... Damages: 40s. John comes and defends and says he is not guilty. [Inq.]

393 PLEA AGREED John Fourbour def <offered, put> v Robert of Woodborough <offered>. Plea: debt. Defaulted. He owes 5d. for victuals. [He owes] nothing.

403 PLEA Isabella of Stanton complains of Richard of Cropwell <M>. Plea: debt. That Richard owes her and unjustly detains 2s.9d. which he ought to have pd 1 Richard II [22 June 1377 x 21 June 1378]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. Richard comes and defends and says he owes her nothing. *Et dictus Ricardus concess' eidem Isabelle se jurar' sola maneo.* Damages: assessed at 3d.

405 PLEA Roger Dandeson complains of John Malyn <e>. Plea: covenant. That John covenanted with Roger for a plot of meadow called *Bertelosty* for 15d.; John took from Roger 1d. in part payment and afterwards denied him to have 14d. and so broke the covenant made between them. Damages: 2s. John comes and defends and says he broke no covenant. Inq. Essoined. Inq.

406 PLEA AGREED John Balle complains of William of Colston <put>. Plea: trespass. That William on Wed after the feast of the trans of St Thomas last [9 July 1382] with force made an assault on John of Doncaster, John's servant, beat and wounded him by which John lost his service for 3 weeks. Damages: ½m. William comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

407 PLEA NP AGREED John Jors, *bowyer*, complains of John of Lenton, shearman. Plea: trespass. That John of Lenton at divers times in this year received his goods to the value of 40d. by the hand of Alice de Conysburgh, John of Lenton's maidservant. Damages: ½m. John of Lenton comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

408 PLEA William of Lenton def v Robert of Whaplode. Plea: covenant. Essoined by Hamon [of Ireton]. He says that William was covenanted and placed as his apprentice; William took and withdrew (*detraxit*) ...⁸⁴ his servant and son living with him. Damages: 40s. He comes ...⁸⁵

409 PLEA Robert Lister def v John del Chambre and Alice his wife. Plea: debt. Essoined. He detains 40d. borrowed; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. Robert comes and defends and says he owes him nothng. Inq.

⁸⁴ MS blank space.

418 PLEA Henry de Maysham def v Henry de Sneyth. Plea: debt. Essoined. He says that he owes him 12d. for horse hire; he pd nothing. Damages: 8d. Henry comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

426 PLEA Robert of Whaplode def v William de Ingeland. Plea: debt. Third default. He says that he owes him 26s.3d. for merchandise. Damages: ½m. Robert comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

427 PLEA William del Peek def v Nicholas Cay. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Nicholas comes and says that he owes him 6s.9d. for leather; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. William comes, by [Nicholas] Kirkeby his attorney, and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

428 PLEA Roger Webister def v Robert Waryn. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He says that he owes him 4s.1d. for cloth. Damages: 2s. Roger comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

434 [M Roger Ewer] offered himself v William Spycer. Plea: debt. He says that he owes him 9s. and a tunic with hood worth 40d. Jury comes [and says that William owes Roger] 9s. Damages: 6d. As to the rest, he owes him nothing. Both in mercy.

435 [M Henry de] Sneyth offered himself v Henry de Waleswode. Plea: debt. He owes 6d. Jury comes and says that Henry de Wa[leswode owes nothing. Henry de] Sneyth in mercy.

464 To this court comes John son of Nicholas of Cropwell of Nottingham and seeks v William of Eaton, tailor, and Joan his wife a messuage and 17s. rent which Richard of Eaton, chpIn, gave to Nicholas of Cropwell and his corporal heirs. William and Joan in their own persons come and defend the right and say that John by name of John son and heir of Nicholas of Cropwell released and quitclaimed to John son of John Lymeryng all his right and claim which he had in a messuage, curtilage and cellar built below the rock from which 17s. issues which John son of Nicholas now seeks v William and Joan by their attorney; William and Joan showed in court in these words. Release and quitclaim by John son and heir of Nicholas of Cropwell of Nottingham to John son of John Lymeryng of Nottingham of all his right and claim which he had in a messuage, curtilage and cellar built below the rock in the

⁸⁵ MS ? entry unfinished.

lane which leads from the Daily Market to the marsh. Release of interest clause. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Richard Hanneson, mayor, Henry Chaumberleyn and John of Strelley, bailiffs, Nicholas de Conyngesburgh, John of Thrumpton, Laurence of Cropwell. Nottingham, Tues before the feast of the purif BVM 40 Edward III [27 Jan 1366]. He seeks judgement if John against his fact concerning the tenements ought to have an action v them (*contra factum suum predictum de tenementis predictis accionem v eos habere debeat*). John says by virtue of the said charter from his ... ought [not] to be excluded from the tenements as he says on the day of making the charter he was under age. He seeks judgement if by virtue of the said charter he ought to be excluded from the action. William and Joan say that on the day of making the charter John was of full age. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* for Wed after the feast of St Bartholomew [27 Aug 1382].

477 PLEA John de Elueleye def <offered> v Roger of Sutton <offered> and Agnes his wife. Plea: detinue. Many defaults. He says that they detain 3 table-cloths (*mappas*) worth 15s. Damages: 10s. They defend they detain nothing.

491 ... William of Eaton pl offered himself v Roger Mason. Plea: trespass. That Roger on Sun after the feast of St Peter advincula last 3 Aug 1382] took and led away William's horse from the common pasture and unjustly detained from Sun to Wed after the feast of St Laurence [13 Aug 1382]. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Roger comes and defends and says he took the horse with a ... which William owed him for the hire of a house hired from him for a certain term which rent was in arrears for a ... and no more and so he holds the horse justly according to custom. Inq. William says that no ... Inq. Jury comes and says that Roger ...

492 [PLEA] Robert Waryn pl offered himself v William Webister. Plea: debt. He says that he owes him 2s.9d. for cloth ... invent HC last [3 May 1382]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. William comes and defends and says [he owes him nothing]. William essoined. Inq.

493 [PLEA William] Walker pl offered himself v Agnes Hare. Plea: detinue. He says that she unjustly detains a chest and other utensils worth ... Damages: ½m. Agnes comes and defends and says she detains nothing only on account of William's default for ... house in arrears. Inq.

496 [ENROLMENT] To this court comes Robert of Retford, vicar of St Mary's church, Nottingham, and William of Adbolton, master of the grammar scholars of Nottingham [and seek] a charter to be enrolled. Grant in the form of an indenture by Richard Billyng of Nottingham and Anabilla [his wife] to Robert of Retford, vicar of St Mary's church, Nottingham, and William of Adbolton, master of the grammar [scholars] of Nottingham, of a messuage on the Pavement between the tenement of the prior and convent of Newstead in Sherwood on the western part and the tenement of Richard Plattis and Lecia his wife on the eastern part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Ralph Plotes, mayor, John Samon jnr and Thomas [Holt], bailiffs, Richard Hanneson, William Dyvet, Robert Germayn, Richard Wardesaux. Nottingham, Wed after the feast of St L[aurence] 6 Richard II [13 Aug 1382]. Anabilla was examined in full court and says the charter [was made] of her free will to Robert and William.

528 AGREED Roger of Sutton pl offered himself v John de Elueleye <put>. Plea: detinue. That John detains 3 table-cloths (*mappas*) containing 18 ells worth 15s. which he handed over before Easter last [6 Apr 1382]. Damages: 10s. John comes and defends and says he detains nothing. Inq.

529 AGREED John Coteler pl <put> offered himself v Margery of Clifton. Plea: detinue. He says that she unjustly detains a *maginder* worth 4d. <Damages: 2d.> Margery comes and defends and says she detains nothing only on account of default of payment of 2d. which John owes for the said *maginder*.

556 [PLEA God]frey Brabant pl offered himself v Michael Brabant. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. That Michael on Mon after the feast of the decoll [St] John Baptist last [1 Sept 1382] made an assault on him beat and wounded him <against the peace>. Damages: 100s. Michael comes and defends and says if he had any damage it was from his own assault [and] in his defence. Inq.

557 [PLEA Alice] de Skelton pl <offered by attorney> offered herself v Martin Tankardmaker <e>. Plea: debt. She says that he owes her and unjustly detains 12d. borrowed ... 7 tankards (*tankardes*) worth 40d. Damages: 2s. Martin comes and defends and says he owes her nothing. Inq.

558 ... To this court come John son of Nicholas of Cropwell in his own person and William of Eaton, tailor, and Joan his wife in their own persons. Jury comes. John seeks v them a messuage and 17s. rent which Richard of Eaton, chpln, gave Nicholas of Cropwell and his corporal heirs. William and Joan in their own persons acknowledge the tenement in the said form given by Richard to Nicholas and that John is Nicholas' son and heir. Joan, before the mayor and bailiffs was examined, acknowledges. John seeks judgement. Adjudged that John should recover seisin. William and Joan in mercy.

Precept to deliver seisin to John son of Nicholas of Cropwell in a messuage and 17s. rent which John recovered <in court> v William of Eaton, tailor, and Joan his wife.

559 [ENROLMENT] To this within written court came Sir Richard of Halam, parson of the church of Eastwood (*Estwayt*), and Thomas del Holt of Nottingham and sought a charter to be enrolled. Grant by William Fleccher of London and Agnes his wife to Sir Richard of Halam, parson of the church of Eastwood, and Thomas del Holt of Nottingham of that messuage with all buildings and appurtenances above ground and underground in the Saturday Market in which Roger of Sutton lives, holds and has for life of Agnes with reversion whensoever it should occur. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Ralph Plot, mayor, John Samon jnr, bailiff, Ralph Torkard, William of Thrumpton, William [Cu]pper. Nottingham, Mon after the feast of St Matthew 6 Richard II [24 Sept 1382]. Agnes was examined in full court and says the charter was made of her free will and without her husband's coercion.

560 [ENROLMENT To] this underwritten court comes John Samon snr of Nottingham and seeks a charter made to him to be enrolled. Grant by Richard atte Chanons of Nottingham and Cecilia his wife to John Samon of Nottingham snr of 7 acres and 3 roods of arable land in Nottingham fields; 1 ... on the western part of *le Bek* between the land of the said John Samon on the southern part and the land sometime of Walter Ingram on the northern part; 1 acre and ... *le Beck* between the land sometime of Walter Ingram on either part; a half acre on *Langthorn* between the land sometime of Robert of Cropwell [on the southern part and the land] sometime of Simon of Lenton on the northern part; 1 acre on *Sleytberough* the land of the hospital of St John on the western part [and] the land sometime of John of Sherwood on the eastern part; a half acre on *Sleytberough* between the land sometime of Robert of Cropwell on the southern part [and] the land sometime of John of Sherwood on the northern part and it abuts towards the east on *le Beck* and on *Gilpyngate* towards the west; a half acre in *Astydale* between the land of St Leonard on the western part and the land sometime of John of Sherwood on the eastern part; 1 rood between the land sometime

of William de Amyas on either part and it abuts on *Wystongate*; a half acre in *Lyngedale* between the land of the said John Samon on the western part and the land sometime of John of Normanton on the eastern part; 2 acres at *le Juhgalowes*. Also grant of a croft next *Scotbeck*, a curtilage in Little Marsh (*parvo marisco*) between the curtilage of Richard of Bradmore on the eastern part and the curtilage of William of Beeston on the western part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Ralph Plot, mayor, John Samon jnr and Thomas del Holt, bailiffs, Ralph Torkard, William Cupper, Thomas de Bothale, William Spycer. Nottingham, Wed after the feast of St Matthew 6 Richard II [24 Sept 1382].

561 CHARTER To this within written court comes Robert Squyer of Nottingham and seeks a charter made to him to be enrolled. Grant by Nicholas of Lambley of Nottingham and Alice his wife to Robert Squyer of Nottingham of a messuage with buildings and all appurtenances on the eastern part of *Wheeler Gate* (*la Whelwryghtgate*) between Robert's tenement on the northern part and a common lane on the southern part, which messuage Alice had <for the term of her life> of the gift and bequest of the testament of John Baker of Nottingham. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Ralph Plot, mayor, John Samon jnr and Thomas del Holt, bailiffs, John of Plumtree, Robert Germen, Richard Hannesone. Nottingham, Sat after the feast of the nat BVM 6 Richard II [13 Sept 1382]. Alice was examined in full court. She says that the charter was made of her free will without pressure of her husband.

1382 x 1383 CA 1283 (Burgess)

15 PLEA Henry of Wilford, ironmonger, pl offered himself v Hugh Drapur <offered>, Richard de le Chanons <offered> and Henry [of Plumtree and William] <of Basford>. ... Many defaults. Henry of Wilford comes, by his attorney William de Torlaston, and says that Richard ... and William owe him 14s.: 12d. William pd for writing the king's tax (*taxi*) and which 13s. ... of Nottingham vill and the commonality allocated and gave for his administration and expenses for the tax (*et comunitates ejusdem alocaverunt et dederunt pro sua ministracione et expens' circa taxum domini regis*) 4 Richard II [22 June 1380 x 21 June 1381] and which 14s. by the ass[ent] (*per ascen...*) of all the commonality Hugh, Richard, Henry and William ought to have pd; they pd nothing. Damages: 10s. Hugh, Richard, Henry and William come and defend and say they have no money from him or ever had in their hands. Inq.

16 PLEA Roger de Harpisswell pl <offered> offered himself v Hugh Charnells <+>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Roger comes and says that he owes him 4s. for meat sold to Hugh his father which 4s. he mainperned for Hugh his father and he should have pd at Easter 4 Richard II [14 Apr 1381]; he pd nothing but detained. Damages: 2s. Hugh comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

35 [? NEW SUITS]

... William of Basford complains of John of Bulwell, mason. Plea: trespass. Plgs pros: John of Tansley jnr, Thomas Pa[ssenh]am. He says that John held a house of William in Carter Gate (*le Cartergate*),⁸⁶ he took (*accepit*) a board worth ½m against William's wish and carried it from the house without his lic; he [detained and still] detains. Damages: 20s. John comes and defends and says he [detains] no board. Inq.

36 [? NEW SUITS]

PLEA John de Lundon, shearman (*sherman*), complains of William of Basford and John Georse, <bower>. Plea: detinue. John comes, by his attorney William de Torlaston, and says that William and John Georse unjustly detain 2 pairs of shears (*sheres*) worth 13s.4d. which ... they took and carried off in John's house which shears (*forpices*) they unjustly detained. Damages: 10s. William and John come and defend and say they detain no shears v him. Inq.

PLEA ACKNOWLEDGES The same John Georse <offered> complains of John de Lundon <offered>. Plea: debt. John Geors comes and says that John de [Lundon] owes him 10d. for a bow and wax pd for him. John de Lundon comes and acknowledges. Adjudged that John should recover 10d. from John de Lundon. John de Lundon in mercy.

NP John Kooc <offered 3d.> and Mariota his wife <offered> complain of Robert Lister <offered>. Plea: trespass. He says that Magota came to Robert's house with [John] Sharp and there bought a *vecum* of linen from Magota which piece of cloth Magota by John Sharp ... and sold ... which William detains. Damages: 40s. William comes and says he detains nothing v her. Inq. John does not come. Np. In mercy.

48 PLEA Geoffrey of Oxford (*Oxinford*) pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v John Barbur, skinner <offered by attorney>, and Joan his wife. Plea: debt. First defaulted. He comes and says that they owe him 14d. for candles and wax which they should have pd at Christmas last [25 Dec 1382]; they pd nothing but detained and still detain. Damages: 8d.

⁸⁶ MS reading uncertain.

He produces suit. John and Joan come, by their attorney William de Torlaton, and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

70 [? NEW SUITS]

PLEA NP William of Basford <M 3d.> complains of William de le Peac. Plea: detinue. Plg pros: Henry Koyr. He complains that he unjustly detains a bond which William of Basford handed over to William de le Peac to ward; John Aleys of Whatton was bound to William of Basford in a certain sum of money to be pd at the feasts of St Martin and the purif BVM 4 Richard II [11 Nov 1380 and 2 Feb 1381]; he unjustly detained the bond. Damages: 100s. William de le Peac comes and says he never received a bond from William of Basford nor had it in his custody. Inq. William of Basford does not come. Np. In mercy.

PLEA Idonya of Lambley complains of Thomas Furbur <e>. Plea: debt. She says that he owes her 6s.8d. mainperned for Thomas Gudwyn which he should have pd at ... last; he pd nothing but detains. Damages: 40d. Thomas comes [and says he owes her nothing]. Inq. Pending on an essoin to the next [court].

72 SIGNUM To this court come Roger Mason of Nottingham in his own person and Hugh of Wollaton ... Thomas of Wollaton and sought this charter to be enrolled. Grant by Roger [Mason] of Nottingham to Hugh of Wollaton parson of the church ... 2 messuages with all buildings and appurtenances above ground and underground in Fisher Gate between the tenement sometime of William de Amyas on the eastern part and a certain vacant plot of land ... Colier on the western part; the other messuage is in Moothall Gate (*le Mothallegate*) between the tenement sometime of William de Amyas [on the eastern part] and the tenement sometime of Hugh of Nottingham on the western part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John de Croushawe, mayor, William Priour and William Devet, bailiffs, John Samon snr, Richard of Wilford. Nottingham, Tues after the feast of St James 7 Richard II [28 July 1383].

74 [APPRAISAL of the goods of] William of Basford by Robert Sadeler ... William de ..., *couper*, Thomas Cod and John of Mansfield, draper, in full ... worth 2s.6d., an iron *coberd* worth 10d., 3 linen sheets worth 12d., ... Chalons snr worth 3s., a cloak (*clacam*) worth 6s., 3 pairs of shears (*sheres*) worth 6s., ... a basin and ewer worth 20d., 2 chargers (*chargurs*), 2 platters (*platers*) and 3 dishes (*disshus*), 2 saucers (*sausers*) ... of pewter 18d., 2 brazen pans (*pannus de brass*) worth 6d., a table-cloth (*mappam*) and towel worth 12d., a bo[ard] ... of trestles worth 3s., another small board with 4 feet and 2 chairs worth

6d., a *canne* of land ... *blak paltok*, a mortar and pestle (*pestell*) and a pannier (*panyer*) worth 8d., a small bronze pan, a pair of tongs (*tonges*), a lock (*lookes*), a flesh hook (*fleshoke*), and 3 *floures de kandilstyk* worth 12d., a cloak (*clocam*) worth 8d., a say lining (*lyning de say*) for a cloak worth 6d., a feather-bed (*fedirbed*) worth 4d., a pair of boots (*botes*) worth 12d., a lantern (*lanterne*) worth 6d., 3 great chests (*arkus magnos*) and a small one worth 2s., 3 tubs (*tubbes*) and a barrel worth 12d., a pair of quern stones (*qurnestones*) and a *threskold* worth 2s. Total: 43s.6d.

93 [? NEW SUITS]

AGREED LAW John Cay, chpln, complains of John de Copgrave <executor of the testament of William de Botham rector of the church of St Nicholas, Nottingham, M>. Plea: detinue. Plg pros: Walter Hervy. John the chpln attornied William de Torlaston. He complains that he unjustly detains a book worth 6s.8d. which book John Cay, chpln, [loaned]⁸⁷ to William the rector in his lifetime to be rendered whensoever John should be pleased to have the book; John Copgrave as William's executor detains. Damages: 10s. John Copgrave comes and defends and says he detained no book nor detains. Law. Adjudged to come on Wed after the feast of the nat BVM [14 Sept 1384] with 11 hands. The parties agreed by lic. John in mercy.

98 ACKNOWLEDGED (*COGNOVIT*) John de Croweshawe pl offered himself v William de Wirsop, barber <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes ... and says that he owes him 20s. and 20d. for wines which he should have pd ... 6 Richard II [22 June 1382 x 21 June 1383]; he pd nothing but detains. Damages: 10s. William comes in full [court and acknowledged]. Adjudged that John should recover 20s. [and] 20d. from William. William in mercy.

100 ACKNOWLEDGED John Samon jnr pl <offered> offered himself v John of Blidworth <M 2d.⁸⁸>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that he owes him 4d. for ma[It] which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula last [1 Aug 1383]; he pd nothing but detains. Damages: 2d. John of Blidworth comes and acknowledged. Adjudged that John Samon should recover 4d. from John of Blidworth. Damages pardoned. John of Blidworth in mercy.

111 [NEW SUITS]

⁸⁷ MS or some such verb omitted.

PLEA John Hakeney complains of John Byron. Plea: trespass <and bloodshed>. He complains that John Byron on Sun before the feast of St Bartholomew last [23 Aug 1383] towards *le Spetilcross* made an assault v him, beat, wounded and maltreated him. [Damages]: 40s. John Byron comes and defends and says he is not guilty. [Inq.]

113 PLEA Adam de le Roch' pl <offered> offered himself v John of Newark, walker <offered>. Plea: debt. First defaulted. Adam comes and says that [John owes him] ... for milling (*milnyng*) cloth which he pd (*solvit*) at the feast of St Peter advincula <last> [1 Aug 1383]; he pd nothing but detains. Damages: 12d. [John] comes [and defends] and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

132 NEW SUITS

PLEA IT DOES NOT LIE ON HIM TO REPLY ON THE CAUSE JUDGEMENT *SOM'* John Cardemaker <offered by attorney> complains of Joan wife of William of Darley <offered by attorney>. Plea: detinue. He complains that John unjustly detains a half hood (*capicium*) of cloth worth 10d.

136 PLEA Hugh Charnels pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v John of Lenton, shearman. Plea: debt. Essoined. Hugh comes and says that he owes him 20d. [for] fulled (*fullato*) [cloth] which he should have pd 2 years ago; he pd nothing but [detains]. Damages: 12d. Hugh comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says he owes only 6d. and no more. Inq.

141 PLEA William Silverwod pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v William Wyld <+>. Plea: debt. <Essoined.> William Silverwod comes and says that he owes him 6d. [loaned] which he should have pd a half year ago; he pd nothing but [detains]. Damages: 4d. [William]⁸⁹ Wylde comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

148 ACKNOWLEDGED Richard Hanneson pl offered himself v Nicholas Potter <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard comes and says [he owes him 13s.4d.] loaned which 13s.4d. he should have pd ...; he pd nothing but detains. Damages: 10s. Nicholas comes, by his attorney John Pye, and acknowledged. Damages assessed at 16d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 13s.4d. v him and 16d. damages. Nicholas [in mercy].

⁸⁸ MS *sic*.

149 ACKNOWLEDGED Edmund servant of Thomas of Mapperley pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v John of Westhorpe, carpenter <M 3d., offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Edmund [comes] and says that he owes him 21d. for herring [which he should have pd] at the beginning of Lent [4 Feb 1383]; he pd nothing but detained. Damages: 12d. John comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and acknowledged. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that Edmund [should recover] 21d. [from him and] 1d. damages. John in mercy.

1384 x 1385 CA 1285 (Burgess)

3 [PLEA] John Rooper pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Matthew de Skytby <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Essoined. He comes and says that he owes him 14d. for 2 pairs of *trayses* and he should have pd 14 years ago; he pd [nothing] but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Matthew comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

4 ACKNOWLEDGES 1d. Richard del Wolde pl offered himself v John servant of Nicholas Potter <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. First defaulted. He comes and says that he owes him 9d. for a ½ yd of cloth which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas last [29 Sept 1384]. John comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 9d. from him and 1d. damages. John in mercy.

7 PLEA John de Briddismouth pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Thomas of Congleton <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. That he owes him 16d. for meat which he should have pd 3 years ago; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Thomas comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

14 ACKNOWLEDGES William de Torlaston pl <offered> offered himself v John Delybroud <offered, M 3d.>. Plea: debt. The parties have a day of concord by lic to this day. He comes and says that John owes him 12d. for writing charters (*pro scriptur' cartarum*) which he should have pd a year ago. John comes and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that William should recover 12d. from him. John in mercy.

⁸⁹ MS omitted.

16 PLEA William of Etwall pl offered himself v William Goldsmyth. Plea: debt. William of Etwall essoined. William of Etwall comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says that he owes him 3s.10d. for malt which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist last [24 June 1384]. William Goldsmyth comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

31 M Jury between William de Wodmanton pl and Robert del Grene, webster, def <M 3d.> as in roll 6 put in respite to this day. Jury comes and says that Robert detains a pair of *warpyng rynges*, *warpyngstat* and *warpyngtrees* worth 10d. Damages: 2d. Adjudged that William should recover the *warpyngtrees*, *warpyngstat* and *warpyngrynges* or their worth from him and 2d. damages. Robert in mercy.

37 [NEW SUITS]

[PLEA] John of Tansley snr complains of Robert del Grene, webster. Plea: trespass. He complains that Robert should have made his cloth 9 quarters wide; he only made 5 quarters and alienated the yarn (*le @erne*) worth 20s. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Robert comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq. Robert's plgs: William Tyvet, Robert of Howden.

38 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 5d. John of Tamworth pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Ralph Pollard <3d.>. Plea: debt. Essoined. He comes and says that he owes him 23d. which he ought to have pd a half year ago; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Ralph comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 5d. Adjudged that John should recover 23d. from him and 5d. damages. Ralph in mercy.

43 PLEA Richard Knyght, baker, pl <offered> offered himself v John Jurdon. Plea: debt. Not summoned. Richard comes and says that he owes him 4s.4d. mainperned for William Devet and William Priour and he ought to have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 2 years ago [2 Feb 1383]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

44 PLEA William of Denby pl offered himself v Richard de Morwod executor of the testament of Alice Berman his mother. Plea: detinue. Not summoned. He comes and says that he unjustly detains a *deked* <worth 8s.> which he handed over to Alice to ward and a cage <worth 12d.> loaned to Richard which *deked* he should have restored 20 years ago and the

cage 12 years ago; he gave nothing. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Richard comes and says he detains nothing. Inq.

45 PLEA John Glover pl <offered> offered himself v Hugh Spycer <offered>. Plea: trespass. First defaulted. He comes and says [that]⁹⁰ on Wed in Pentecost [1 June 1384] in Castle Gate (*in via castr*), at the house sometime of William Glover his father had and held to the heirs and assigns of Hugh during Hugh's lifetime, Hugh made an assault on him beat and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 100s. Hugh comes, by his attorney John Ewer, and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

49 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 4d. William Tyvet and William Priour pls offered themselves v Richard Knyght, baker <3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. They⁹¹ come and say he owes them 4s.4d. mainperned for John Jurdon and he should have pd at the feast of p...

51 PLEA Hugh Drapur pl <offered> offered himself v John de Lndon, shearman. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that he owes him 16d. for russet cloth which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 2 years ago [11 Nov 1384]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

60 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Richard Knyght, baker, John Ive, cartwright, William Spark, glover, and Alan Chapman and appraised a bronze pot of the goods of Robert Lyster for the use of Thomas del Grene, glover, at 5s. and no more.

61 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA DAMAGES 40s. NOT GUILTY Richard de Haukburn <offered by attorney> complains of Roger Webster. Plea: trespass. That he should have made his cloth in weaving: he did not weave 16 yds (*weyvyng non fecit*) but damaged (*perdidit*) the work on the cloth so that it was lost (*opus predictum pannum ut perdebat*). Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Roger comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA William del Peac <offered> complains of Robert del Grewe <offered>. Plea: covenant. That he handed over certain yarn (*@erne*) to make his cloth: 2 *doseyn* as Robert

⁹⁰ MS omitted.

⁹¹ MS 'he'.

mainperned so to make from the yarn; he did not make nor the length nor the breadth. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Robert comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq. PLEA The same William complains of the said Robert del Grene⁹² <offered>. [Plea]:⁹³ debt. That he owes him 6d. pd which he should have pd to Joan his servant and ought to have pd at Michaelmas last [29 Sept 1384]; he pd nothing. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. Robert comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA Geoffrey of Oxford (*Oxinford*) <offered by attorney> and Agnes his wife complain of Matilda of Sutton <offered by attorney>. Plea: detinue. That she unjustly detains a hood worth 6d. and 2d. for candles which she should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM last [2 Feb 1384]; she pd nothing nor rendered. Damages: 12d. Matilda comes and defends and says she owes them nothing nor detains. Inq.

PLEA NOT CONDEMNED Anabilla de Wystur complains of Agnes of Dalby. Plea: debt. That she in summer 5 Richard II [1381] came to Anabilla's house and there hired a horse for a day for 4d. and she should have had 4d. at the feast of the nat St John Baptist last [24 June 1384]; she pd nothing. Damages: 3d. Agnes comes and defends and says she hired no horse from her nor owes her any money. Inq.

72 PLEA Richard de le Hill pl <offered> offered himself v John Alcok <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that he owes him 10s. for leather which he ought to have pd 3 weeks before Christmas last [4 Dec 1384]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

75 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 4d. Henry of Plumtree pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v John Flecher of the Pavement <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Essoined. He comes and says that he owes him 2s. loaned and he ought to have pd a year ago. John comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Henry should recover 2s. from him and 4d. damages. John in mercy.

81 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Reginald of Hampton, John of Bottesford and Thomas del Grene, glover, and appraised an iron hammer of the goods of Richard Brass at 15d. and no more for the use of Alice of Spondon which she received in court.

85 [NEW SUITS]

⁹² MS *sic*.

⁹³ MS omitted.

PLEA Robert vicar of St Mary's church <offered by attorney> complains of Robert Barry <offered>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 4s.3d. for onions and garlic (*pro onyons et garlek*) which he should have pd 3 years ago; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert Barry comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

88 PLEA Robert Wryght pl <offered> offered himself v Thomas Skot <offered>. Plea: debt. Essoined. Robert comes and says that he owes him 8s. which he covenanted to pay for Richard his son and ought to have pd 5 years ago; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Thomas comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

91 PLEA William Cupper pl <offered> offered himself v Nicholas Horner <offered>. Plea: debt. Essoined. He comes and says that he owes him 40d. for an agreement according to vicinity of Nottingham (*pro concordacione secundum vissinorum ville Notynghamie*) which he should have pd at Christmas last [25 Dec 1384]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Nicholas comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

96 PLEA John Alcok pl <offered> offered himself v Henry Ostiler <offered>. Plea: detinue. Defaulted. John comes and says that he unjustly detains a horse worth 8s. which Henry took in Nottingham meadows as Henry said for a delict of waste and trampling of meadow until the horse should make full and suitable amends for the delict (*ut dictus Hen' dixit pro delecto devastur' prati et defulccacione quousque dictus equus pro predicto dilecto plenar' et condignas fecisset emendas*); he did not wish to make amends or to return but detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Henry comes and defends and says he detains nothing. Inq.

98 PLEA John Carter pl <offered> offered himself v Robert de le West <offered>. Plea: debt. Excused by illness. John comes, <by his attorney John Sharp>, and says that he owes him 4s.6d. for a horse sold to him which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin last [11 Nov 1384]; he pd nothing but detained [and] still detains. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert West comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

103 ACKNOWLEDGES Simon Glover pl offered himself v William Goldesmyth <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Simon comes and says that he owes him 20d. loaned. William comes and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that Simon should recover 20d. from him. William in mercy.

105 PLEA Robert Sadeler pl <offered> offered himself v Robert of Denby, smith <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that he owes him 12d. for a horse which he had from him and he should have pd 8 years ago; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 10d. He produces suit. Robert comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

110 SIGNUM To this court came John Bate of Nottingham and Amia his wife and sought an indenture made to them to be enrolled. Grant in the form of an indenture by William Colier of Nottingham on the one part and John Bate of Nottingham, skinner, and Amia his wife on the other of all his tenement lying together opposite St Peter's cemetery between the tenement of Agnes of Holme on the eastern part and the tenement of John of Plumtree on the western part, for an annual rent of 40s. at the feasts of the invent HC [3 May], St Peter advincola [1 Aug], St Martin [11 Nov] and the purif BVM [2 Feb] in equal portions for William's lifetime and his assigns or executors for 15 days after his death. Distrain clause of 40 days. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Richard Hanneson, mayor, Henry of Plumtree and Henry of Normanton, baiiffs, Henry of Cotgrave, William of Beeston. Nottingham, Wed after the feast of St Agatha 8 Richard II [8 Feb 1385].

117 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Thomas del Grene, glover, Matthew Broun, tailor, John de Lundon, shearman, and appraised on their oath a coverlet (*coverlid*), a knife (*framen*) and a hood at 12d. and no more of the goods of Adam Warkman for the use of John Sharp of Shipley which he recovered from him in court. Item a piece of striped cloth (*pies de raycloth*), an old cloak (*oldecloke*) and a piece of russet cloth at 18d. and no more of the goods of Thomas de Goldeneye recovered from him and for an execution v the bailiffs in court.

118 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Richard Lely, webster <offered>, [complains]⁹⁴ of William de Wodmanton <offered>. Plea: trespass. That William hired from Richard a web (*tixtrium*) from the feast of St Martin

⁹⁴ MS omitted.

last [11 Nov 1384] to Easter following [2 Apr 1385]; he should ward and keep safe without damage or breaking; William broke the web. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William comes and defends and says the web is his to Easter and renders not in arrears nor does not grant the hire within the term above. Inq.

PLEA Thomas de Sendale, glover <offered>, complains of Olyva of Horsley <offered>. Plea: trespass. Plgs pros: Hugh Beel, William Steynur. He complains that Olyva on Tues before the feast of All Saints 8 Richard II [25 Oct 1384] came with force and arms to Thomas' house in Bridlesmith Gate (*le Bridilismythgate*) and there against the king's peace entered and made an assault on him and beat him, reproved him with foul and dishonest language and washed the house by many empty curses ? a liaison having arisen between Thomas and her own rabbit (*verbis contumeliosis et inhonestis ipsum Thomam reprobavit et domo lavit per ...malicia multa et vacua perfectio caritate inter predictum Thomam et propriam coningem suam inde oriebatur*). Damages: £20. He produces suit. Olyva comes and defends and says she is not guilty. Inq. Olive's plgs: Richard de Plattes, Robert of Horsley.

PLEA Robert of Horsley <offered> complains of Thomas de Sendale, glover <offered>.⁹⁵ Plea: debt. That he owes him 7½d. for bread which he should have pd 4 years ago; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Thomas comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA The same Robert <offered> complains of Thomas de le Grene, glover <offered> and Simon Glover <offered>. Plea: debt. That they owe him 2s. for mainperning Thomas de Sendale, glover, which they should have pd at Christmas [25 Dec 1384] 12d. and at the feast of the purif BVM [2 Feb 1385] 12d.; they pd nothing but detained and still detain. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Thomas comes and defends and says they never mainperned for Thomas nor owe him any money. Inq.

[PLEA John] Sharp <offered> complains of Thomas Swon <offered>. Plea: trespass. That Thomas warded the pigs of the vill of Nottingham ... under his custody bitten; with a dog he hit his sow and chased it in the fields and with a staff ... the sow ... by his dogs and ... the sow was lost. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. ...

119 [PLEA William] of Darley, tailor, pl offered himself v Richard de Baryngton <offered>. Plea: detinue. Essoined. ... and says that Richard detains chattels to the value of £18 7s.10[d.] ... his half part [of] 80 yds of linen cloth worth 10d. a yd, the half part of 6 linen sheets each sheet worth ...s., a half part of curtain (*kurtine*) made for a bed from linen cloth and dyed ... to the same curtain (*curtino*) worth 20s., a half part bed (*thori*) worth

⁹⁵ MS followed by 'and of Simon Glover'.

10s. in curtains (*redels*) for a bed ... sheets each worth 4s., a half part of 2 garments (*garnentorum*) made for women bordered with mi[never] (*me...*) one worth 20s. and the other 26s.8[d.], a half part of a new hood of white and gray worth 14s., ... a a rabbit-skin pilch (*pylch de cuniculis fellis*) worth 10s., a half part of 2 pieces of say containing 10 yds each yd worth ..., a half part of 6 pieces of banquer and cushion cloth (*pec' de banquers et quyschinskloth*) worth in all 24s., a half part of 5 woman's chemises worth 10s., a half part of 4 linen cloths for men worth 5s.4d., a half part of 6 yds of russet cloth each yd worth 18d., a half part of 4 yds of medium quality red cloth (*panni rub' moderato*) worth 18d. a yd, a half part of white blanket cloth 8 yds worth 14d. a yd, a half part of 4 coverlets for a bed each worth 16d., a half part of 2 silver decorated belts worth 26s.8d, a half part of 3 knives each worth 18d., a half part of⁹⁶ 2 women's hoods decorated with silver worth 10s., a half part of veils and head coverings (*de flamets et kelles*) worth 13s.4d., a half part of many other goods not recorded (*dimidiam partem multorum aliorum bonorum hic non memorantur*) worth 10m, which William and Richard as companions together won in war in Flanders in the expedition of Henry, bishop of Norwich (*ut socii simul wainaverunt in via gurr' in terra Flaundr' in viaggio venerabili patris Hen' episcopi Northwych*), 6 Richard II [22 June 1382 x 21 June 1383] which William delivered there to Richard to carry to England under the form that Richard de Baryngton should have all and everything prompt and ready whensoever William should require them in England; Richard detained and unjustly detains. Damages: £20. He produces suit. Richard comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and defends and says the covenant was made beyond the sea and not in England; he says that it does not lie on him to reply (*ei non intererit respondere*). He seeks judgement.

120 ACKNOWLEDGES Nicholas Nethard pl offered himself v Henry de Maysham <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Essoined. He comes and says that he owes him 6d. for horse hire which he should have pd 2 years ago. Henry comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed⁹⁷ Adjudged that Nicholas should recover 6d. from him and ...⁹⁸ damages. Henry in mercy.

123 PLEA Richard de Haukburn pl <offered> offered himself v William of Greasley <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Essoined. He comes and says that he owes him 5s.2½d. in which he was condemned for William del Peac and he should have pd in the time of William Devet and William Priour, bailiffs [1382 x 1383]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

⁹⁶ MS followed by '5 coverlets' crossed through.

⁹⁷ MS blank space.

⁹⁸ MS blank space.

126 PLEA Thomas of Grimsby, webster, pl <offered> offered himself v Matilda of Sutton. Plea: debt. He comes and says that she owes him 9d. for working cloth which she should have pd on Sun before the feast of the purif BVM last [29 Jan 1385]; she pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Matilda comes and defends and says she owes him nothing. Inq.

132 ACKNOWLEDGES Henry of Normanton pl offered himself v Joan of Barrow <3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that she owes him 4s. for tallow (*pro sepe*).⁹⁹

133 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. William Danyell pl <offered> offered himself v John Cardmaker <offered by attorney, M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He says that he owes him 22d. which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin last [11 Nov 1384]. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Henry should recover 4s. from her and 6d. damages. John in mercy.

134 PLEA Robert Sadeler pl offered himself v John Ewer. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that he owes him 18s. for a horse and saddle which he should have pd 3 years ago; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 1m. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

136 PLEA Robert Cay pl offered himself v Ralph of Sneinton. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that he owes him 21d. loaned and he should have had at Christmas 7 Richard II [25 Dec 1383]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Ralph comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

149 ...¹⁰⁰ William of Darley complains of Richard de Baryngton. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John Kut. He complains that Richard owes him 6 francs (*fraunkos monete*); he says for his part 12 francs (*fraunkes*) and 5s.4d. loaned to him 6 Richard II [22 June 1382 x 21 June 1383] to be pd in England wheresoever required the following year; he pd nothing. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Richard comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and defends and says it does

⁹⁹ MS entry unfinished.

¹⁰⁰ MS nothing in the margin.

not lie on him (*non intererit*) to reply because John his attorney says it was there loaned (*dicit quod ibidem fuit prestitum*). He seeks judgement.

150 LAW John Turnur, baker, pl offered himself v William of Beeston <e>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says that he owes him 16s. mainperned 4 Richard II [22 June 1380 x 21 June 1381] for Isabella of Stanton, 20s. <5 Richard II [22 June 1381 x 21 June 1382]> mainperned at another time for the said Isabella under a condition that William should warrant to John a barn (*unum orrum*) and a cottage with appurtenances <in St Peter's Lane> until 16s. and 20s. should be fully pd; he did not have the barn and cottage nor the money; he has detained for 3 years and more. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. William comes and defends and says the owes him nothing nor did he warrant to him any barn or cottage. Law. Day given with 11 hands on Wed after the feast of St Perpetua and St Felicity [8 Mar 1385].

151 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA NOT GUILTY William of Hockerton <offered> complains of Robert son of John of Fenton <offered by attorney>. Plea: trespass. That on Sun before Ash Wed [12 Feb 1385] he made an assault on him, beat and maltreated him. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Robert comes and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA Thomas Cod <offered> complains of John Jurdon <offered by attorney> and Matilda his wife. Plea: detinue. That he unjustly detains a piece of lead worth 6s.8d last year; he rendered nothing nor has it. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John and Matilda come and defend and say the lead was sent in pledge for ...¹⁰¹ to be pd and acquitted and so they say they do not unjustly detain only for the payment.

PLEA William de Brodbury complains of Cecilia Nobull. Plea: debt. That she owes him 2s. for 4 pairs of shoes which she should have pd 2 years ago; she pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Cecilia comes, by her attorney John Sharp, and defends and says for the gift of a coffer (*coffur*) and of other things William should not receive the money and so she owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA NOT GUILTY Reginald Spynk <offered> complains of Richard de Haukburn <offered> Plea: trespass. That he unjustly detains a board <worth 8d.> he bought from Alice of Costock which Richard on Tues before Ash Wed [14 Feb 1385] took from Reginald against the peace and detained. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Richard comes and defends and says he detains nothing v him. Inq.

¹⁰¹ MS blank space.

154 [PLEA] John Fraunkleyn pl offered himself v Robert of Bramley. Plea: trespass. Essoined. John comes, [? by his attorney], William de Lodeley. He complains that Robert on Sat before Pentecost last [28 May 1384] he hired a horse ... Nottingham to Breedon Hill (*Bredonhill*) for 2d. and not beyond; Robert carried (*cariavit*) and laboured the horse ... to Leicester and in other divers places by which labour Robert injured (*perdidit*) the horse so that it was unable to labour ... He produces suit. Robert comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

158 [PLEA] William Priour pl <offered> offered himself v Roger de Harpisswell <offered>. Plea: debt. First defaulted. He comes [and says that] he owes [him] 5 quarters of peas (*pysarum*) worth 15s. which he should have pd 2 years ago; he pd nothing nor rendered. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Roger comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

178 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Matilda of Sutton <offered by attorney> complains of Thomas of Grimsby <offered>. Plea: covenant. He complains that he should have made a web of good cloth in a certain breadth; he did not make the cloth so. Damages: 20s. She produces suit. Thomas comes and defends and says he broke no covenant v her. Inq.

PLEA The same Matilda complains of the said Thomas. Plea: trespass. That he should have returned her cloth when made; Thomas hung the cloth (*pannum sursum pendidit*) so in the hanging and Thomas' default the cloth was damaged (*peritur*). Damages: 20s. She produces suit. Thomas comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

[PLEA] Agnes Lely <offered by attorney> complains of John of Bottesford <offered>. Plea: detinue. That he unjustly detains 40d., a skillet (*skelet*) worth 8d. and 12 yds of linen cloth worth 3d. a yd which she should have had at the feast of the purif BVM last [2 Feb 1385]; he did not wish to render or deliver but detained and still detains. Damages: ½m. John comes and defends and says he detains nothing v her. Inq.

PLEA Agnes widow of William de Emley, tailor <offered>, complains of Thomas de Sendale, glover <offered>. Plea: trespass. She complains that she came to buy coals in the Sat Market <on Wed after the feast of St Chad [8 Mar 1385]> and bought the coals; Thomas made an assault on her <in Bridlesmith Gate> and took and carried of her coals worth 3d. Damages: 12d. She produces suit. Thomas comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

1385 x 1386 CA 1286 (Forinsec)

1 PLEA NP John Ive, cartwright (*cartwryght*), complains of Richard Adamson of Woodborough. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: Roger ... [? Mainpernors]: Robert of Langar, John of Gedling. ... [That] John on Fri after the feast of the exalt HC 9 Richard II [15 Sept 1385] put his horse [in the pasture] called *Astydale*; Richard came without lic ... took [the horse] from the said pasture and led it away to Woodborough. [Damages]: 20s. He produces suit. Richard comes and defends and says [the horse is his] own and so he says he is not guilty. Inq.

2 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Simon Taylour of Stanley complains of Adam Barry. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Thomas Tayt, ... that he owes him 16d. for blanket woollen cloth sold to him which he ought to have pd on Sat before the feast of St James last [22 July 1385]; he did not wish to pay but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces s[uit]. Adam comes and defends and says 16d. was always ready and still is. [Simon] says that 16d. was never ready. Inq. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next [court] for default of jurors.

3 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS 8 *TAL'* John Glover of Loughborough complains of William Spark, glover, of Nottingham. Plea: debt. Plg [pros]: ... Jay. William attornied William de Torlaton, clk. That he owes him 19s.4d. for leather and gloves (*pro correo et glowes*) sold to him [? at] Loughborough and Nottingham which he ought to have pd 2 years ago; he did not wish to pay but detained and still detains. Damages: ... He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and defends [and says] he owes him nothing. Inq. [Jury] does not come. Put in respite to the next [court] for default of jurors.

5 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Richard de Redyng of Burton complains of John Goldbeter. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Richard Mason. ... and unjustly detains 5s. mainperned for Thomas Sadeler of ... Item 36 gold *foyles* worth 3s. which he ought [to have pd] at Easter [2 Apr 1385]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: ... He produces suit. John comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next [court] for default of jurors.

6 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS John de Aldenby, *flecher*, complains of Isabella servant of Richard de Plattes. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. [Plg] pros: Richard Pye. Isabella's

mainpernor: Richard ... That Isabella on Sat before the feast of St Bartholomew [19 Aug 1385] made an assault on Thomas, John's [son], beat, wounded and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Isabella comes and defends and says she is not guilty. Inq. Jury [does not come]. Put in respite to the next [court] for default of jurors.

8 PLEA Agnes of Halam (*Halum*) complains of Joan Cook servant of Richard of Bradmore <4d.>. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: Hugh atte Stile. [? Mainpernor]: the said Richard. She complains that Joan on Thur the feast of St [? Bartholomew] the Apostle last [24 Aug 1385] made an assault on Agnes' pig worth 18d. and with sto[n]es stoned it (*la... lapiavit*) and the pig was pressed down by the stones (*ac dictum porcum lapidibus deprimit*) by which it was killed. Damages: ... She produces suit. Joan comes and defends and says she is not guilty. Inq. Agnes and Joan come. Jury comes [and says] that Joan is guilty. Damages in total: 14d. Adjudged that Agnes [should recover 18d. from her and] 14d. [damages]. Joan in mercy.

15 PLEA John of Macclesfield (*Mackysfeld*) of Radford complains of Adam de le Roche <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John Sharp. That he owes him 18d. for hiring land in Radford fields which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas last [29 Sept 1385]; he did not wish to pay but refused and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Adam comes and defends and says it was and still is ready. Inq. John of Macclesfield and Adam come. Jury comes and says that the money was not ready. Adjudged that John should recover 18d. from him. Damages pardoned. Adam in mercy.

16 PLEA AGREED John of Blyth, *flesshewer*, complains of Bartholomew Drope, Brabantine (*Braban*) <put, M 4d.>. Plea: trespass. That Bartholomew on Sun before the feast of St Luke [15 Oct 1385] as John in his office of decennary (*dissiner*) came and arrested Bartholomew at peace (*ad pacem*); Bartholomew to stand to the arrest but with a knife wished to kill John. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Bartholomew comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

17 PLEA John Sail@erde of Radcliffe complains of Richard son of Thomas Spencer of Mansfield <5+, 10d.> and John his servant. Plea: detinue. Plg pros: William Fraunkleyn. Richard's and John's pledgers to have the arrest of a cart and 4 horses on Sun before the feast of St Luke [15 Oct 1385], Richard Knyght, baker. On which day John Sayl@erde

comes. Richard and John do not come. Dis against Wed at the first hour following. John Sayl@erde, by his attorney William Fraunkleyn, comes. Richard and John do not come. Dis against Wed following. Further dis. John Sayl@erde, by his said attorney, seeks that dis against Wed following. Further dis against Thurs, Fri. John Sayl@erde, by his said attorney, and Richard and John, by their attorney Hugh Goldesmyth, come. John Sayl@erde, by his attorney, says that they unjustly detain a sack worth 10... which John on Sat before the feast of St Denis 9 Richard II [7 Oct 1385] loaned to them to lead peas (*ad ducend' pyses*) from Nottingham to Mansfield and to return on Sat before the feast of St Luke following [14 Oct 1385]; they did not wish to render or deliver but detained and still detain. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Richard and John come, by their said attorney Hugh Goldesmyth, and defend and say they detain nothing v him. Inq.

18 PLEA Thomas Milner of Horsley complains of William of Eaton, tailor <M 4d.> and Joan his wife. Plea: debt. Plg pros: William Mous. Thomas attornied John Sharp. Thomas¹⁰² Milner comes, by his said attorney, and says that he owes him 30d. for a scythe (*syth*) sold to him which he ought to have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 5 Richard II [24 June 1381]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. William and Joan come and defend and say they owe him nothing. Inq. William and Joan come and [acknowledge]. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Thomas¹⁰³ should recover 30d. from them and 6d. damages. William and Joan in mercy.

21 DIS ACKNOWLEDGES Thomas Silvestre of Lambley complains of Robert Cupper <4+, 8d., M>. Plea: debt. Thomas attornied John of Breadsall. Robert does not come. Dis against Mon before the feast of St Luke [16 Oct 1385]. Thomas comes by his said attorney. Robert does not [come].¹⁰⁴ Further dis against Wed and Thur. Thomas, by his attorney, and Robert come. Thomas, by his said attorney, says that he owes him 12d. loaned and he ought to have pd on Sat following the feast of Corpus Christi 8 Richard II [3 June 1385]. Robert comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 12d. from him and 2d. damages. Robert in mercy.

22 ACKNOWLEDGES Thomas Milner of Horsley complains of John of Hockerton <M>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John Sharp. That he owes him 6d. for iron which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula last [1 Aug 1385]; John comes and acknowledges. Damages

¹⁰² MS 'John'.

¹⁰³ MS *sic*.

¹⁰⁴ MS omitted.

assessed at 1d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover [6d. from him] and 1d. damages. John in mercy.

24 PLEA Robert Goldesmyth, webster, complains of Henry Drope, *Braban* <M 4d.>. Plea: covenant and contempt. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. [? Mainpernor]: Henry of Wilford. That Henry Drope on Sat ... feast of St Luke last [14 or 21 Oct 1385] made a covenant with him to live with Robert ... working to Christmas following [25 Dec 1385]; Henry did not wish to hold the covenant ... went from his service without reasonable cause and was hired with John de Elueley without Robert's lic. [Damages]: 20s. He produces suit. Henry Drope comes and defends and says that he denies the covenant v him. Inq. Jury comes and says that Henry broke the covenant. Damages: 4d. Adjudged [that] Robert should recover his service and 4d damages. Henry to make the fine.

25 PLEA Simon Glover <M 4d.> complains of John Wryght. Plea: debt. Attached by a red mare worth ½m. Plg for the attachment: John Jurdon 3s.4d. for the pledge of an anchor (*anker*) which Simon, at John's request, mainperned for him to pay at Bingham and he should have pd on Sun before the feast of the assump BVM last [13 Aug 1385]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces [suit]. John comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Simon does not come. Np. In mercy. John goes quit.

26 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS John Glover of Loughborough complains of Simon Glover of Nottingham. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Robert ... That he owes him 5s. for leather and gloves (*correro et seratic*) sold to him in last summer at Nottingham [and] he ought to have pd at the feast of St Laurence last [10 Aug 1385]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Simon [comes] and defends and says the money was always ready and still is. Inq.

27 AGREED Henry de Sneyth complains of John Thakker of Lenton <put, M 4d.>. Plea: debt. The parties agreed by lic. John [in mercy] Plg: ½ yd of russet cloth at Thomas of Stanley's house.

29 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Richard of Edwalton complains of Arnulph Redsmyth. Plea: debt. Plg pros: William de Arnall, *couper*. ... 4s. for malt which he ought to have pd at Christmas 7 Richard II [25 Dec 1383]; he refused to pay [and still] refuses. Damages: 40d.

He produces suit. Arnulph comes, by [his] attorney [John] Sharp, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

30 PLEA AGREED Thomas de la Grene, glover <put, M 4d.>, complains of Henry of Bedford, glover. Plea: covenant and contempt. Plg pros: ... Moys. Henry's plgs: John de Bilby, John of Breedon, carpenter. ... Henry that he hired Thomas to serve in his craft from the feast of St ... 9 Richard II to the feast of St Peter advincula [1 Aug 1385]; Henry broke the covenant and not agreeing to the tenor (*et tenore non conce...*) of Thomas went without reasonable cause. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Henry [comes] and defends and says he made no covenant with him or broke it v him. [Inq.] The parties agreed by lic. Thomas in mercy.

31 PLEA AGREED M 4d. The same Thomas <put> complains of the said Henry. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: the said John. That ... in his craft Henry took and carried off from Thomas' house leather, a candelabra, a stool (*corrium, candebrium, scabellum*) and a flesh knife (*fle...*) ... 40d. with out Thomas' lic. Damages: ½m. ... Henry comes and defends and says as to the candelabra (*candelebrum*) Alice, Thomas' wife, ... stool (...*bellum*), leather and flesh knife (*le fleshyngknyff*) is not guilty. Inq. Afterwards the parties agreed by lic. Thomas in mercy.

33 [ACKNOWLEDGES] Thomas Silvestre of Lambley pl offered himself v Robert Cupper <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. [He comes], by his attorney John Braydsal, and says that he owes him 12d. loaned and he ought to have pd ... Corpus Christi [3 June 1385]. Robert comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that [Thomas] should recover 12d. from him and 2d. damages. Robert in mercy.

38 PLEA The same John Redyman, clk, complains of Dionisia of Derby <M 4d.>. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Plg pros: ... de Alastre. He complains that Dionisia on Mon before the feast of All Saints last [30 Oct 1385] ... at the well in the Saturday Market he drew his water (*aquam suam tractaret*) Dyonisia made [an assault] on John beat, wounded and maltreated him. Damages: ... He produces suit. Dionisia comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq. John and Dionisia come. Jury comes and says that Dionisia is guilty. Damages: 6d. Adjudged that John should recover [6d.] from her. Dionisia in mercy.

39 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS John Osmund of Alfreton complains of William de Skelton. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John de ... That he owes him 3s.10d. for meat sold at divers times at Selston <...> [which] he ought to have pd 3 years ago; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 3s. [?] He produces suit. William [comes] and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next [court] for default of jurors.

40 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS William of Aspley of Arnold complains of the said William de [Skelton and] Reginald (*Riginald*) Cartwryght. Plea: [debt]. Plg pros: Richard Verdesaux. That they owe him 2s.9d. for boards (*bordes*) at the feast of St [Luke] last [18 Oct 1385] which they ought to have pd on Sat before the feast of All Saints [28 Oct 1385] [one] moiety and the other moiety on Sat after the feast of All Saints last [4 Nov 1385]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William de Skelton [and] Reginald [come] and defend and say they owe him nothing. Inq. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next [court] for default of jurors.

44 ACKNOWLEDGES Roger Wyldyng of Radford complains of Richard Jefson Nanneson of Radford <fine pd to the bailiffs>. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: John of Breadsall. That Richard was hired to serve Roger from the feast of St Martin 8 Richard II [11 Nov 1384] to Sun following the feast of St Martin 9 Richard II [12 Nov 1385] to ward his sheep; on the eve of St Martin last [10 Nov 1385] at Lenton Fair (*ad fariam Lenton*) he went without Roger's lic and left his sheep unwarded (*et oves ejus incustoditas dimisit*) so by Richard's default the sheep were taken by Henry Hostiler of Nottingham to Nottingham and for 2 days they were put in the pinfold (*le pynfold*). Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Richard comes and acknowledges himself guilty. Afterwards the parties agreed by lic. Richard in mercy.

47 PLEA William de le West of Papplewick <M 4d.> complains of William de le North, walker. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: Nicholas de Alastre. That William de le West at the feast of All Saints last [1 Nov 1385] handed over to William de le North so much russet cloth as was contained and made (*sicut continuit et fuit fact*) from 3½ stones wool for walking (*lane ad walcandum*); William de le North did not walk the cloth (*dictum pannum non walcavit*) but lost the cloth. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. William de le North comes and defends and says that the cloth was good and suitable as worked. Inq. Jury comes and says that William del North made good and suitable cloth and is not guilty. William de le West for his unjust suit in mercy. William North goes quit.

48 PLEA NP William of Langar sometime servant of Thomas of Wilford complains of John de Mendham of Wiverton (*Wyrton*). Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Plg pros: Thomas of Stanley. William attornied Nicholas of Kirkby. William comes, by the said Nicholas his attorney, and says that John on Sat before the feast of St Andrew 8 Richard II [26 Nov 1384] made an assault on him at the small bridges (*parvas pontes*) within the liberty, beat and wounded him against the peace and maltreated him. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. John comes, with (*cum*) his attorney John Ewer, and defends and says if he had any damage it was from his own assault. Inq.

49 ACKNOWLEDGES MADE William Nevyll, knt, complains of John Bredseller of Basford <M 4d.> and all men of the said vill of Basford. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Richard Knyght, baker. William attornied William de Emley, clk. He complains, by his said attorney, that he owes him 14d. for the king's chiminage (*chymynagio*) which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Martin last [11 Nov 1385]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John comes, with the vill of Basford, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that William Nevyll, knt, should recover 14d. from them and 2d. damages. John and his fellows in mercy.

50 ACKNOWLEDGES MADE Walter of Blidworth complains of Richard Jebbe of Calverton <M 4d. pd to the bailiffs>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 4s. for a mare which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Peter advincola last [1 Aug 1385]. Richard comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Walter should recover 4s. from him and 4d. damages. Richard in mercy. Plg: John de Horton.

51 ACKNOWLEDGES John Glover of Basford complains of William de Borsworth, tailor <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: William de le Peac. That he owes him 2s. for a blanket tunic (*tunica de blanketto*) sold at Christmas last [25 Dec 1384] which he ought to have pd at the feast of the purif BVM following [2 Feb 1385]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. William comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that John should recover 2s. from him and 2d. damages. William in mercy.

56 PLEA AGREED John of Lichfield complains of Robert Olymaker of Bingham <M, put, 4d., pd to the bailiffs in court>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Robert Fox. That he owes him and unjustly detains 8 gallons of oil each gallon worth 13d. which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas 9

Richard II [29 Sept 1385]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Robert comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Afterwards the parties agreed by lic. Robert in mercy.

57 M PLEA John Baleson of Kinoulton <4d., put> complains of Thomas Dosell of Alfreton <offered by attorney> and Margery his wife. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Thomas of Stanley. That they owe him 4s.1d. for a quarter of barley sold to them on Sat before the feast of St Nicholas 9 Richard II [2 Dec 1385] which they ought to have pd on the said Sat; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Thomas and Margery come, by their attorney John Sharp, and defend and say they owe him nothing. Inq. Afterwards John, Thomas and Margery come in their own persons. Jury comes and says that Thomas and Margery owe John nothing. John for his unjust suit in mercy. Thomas and Margery go quit.

58 [M]¹⁰⁵ John Mous, clk <M 4d.>, complains of John of Weston, chpln of Sneinton. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Plg [pros]: ... That John the chpln at Allestree next Derby in summer 5 [Richard II] [1381] made an assault on him and beat, wounded and maltreated him. Damages: ...s. He produces suit. John of Weston, chpln, comes, by his attorney John Sharp [and defends] and says as the contract was made in another country it does not lie on him to reply (*contractum in alia patria fact' quod ei non intererit respondere*). He seeks judgement. Judgement given that John Mous for his unjust suit in mercy. John of Weston goes quit.

59 PLEA NP John of Eaton <4d.> complains of John de Cokerham of Newark. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. That he owes him 3s.¾d. for madder (*madur*) which he ought to have pd on Sun in mid Lent last year [? 12 Mar 1385]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John de Cokerham comes, by his attorney William Devet, and defends and says he bought the madder from William and not John de Cokerham and he owes him only 8d. and no more. Inq. John does not come. Np. In mercy.

61 M John of Cropwell, chpln <4d.>, complains of Alice of Greenfield (*Grenefield*). Plea: debt. Attached by 1 lb of green, black and red thread. Plg pros: William of Thurgarton. John comes in his own person. John Jeors, *bower*, comes and claims the thread to be his and that Alice had no part before or after the arrest. Law. Day given with 5 hands on Sun before

¹⁰⁵ MS nothing in the margin.

the feast of St Lucy [10 Dec 1385]. On which day John Jeors, in his own person, and John of Cropwell, by his attorney John Sharp, come. Jury comes and says that the thread arrested for Alice is John Jeors' own and not the pourparty (*propars*) of the thread [which] was Alice's before or after the arrest. Adjudged that John Jeors should recover the thread. John of Cropwell for his unjust suit in mercy.

62 M Thomas of Widmerpool <M 4d.> complains of Geoffrey Williamson of Radford. Plea: debt. Attached by 4 sheep. Plg pros: Richard Joly. That he owes him 16d. for 2 sheep sold to the king the last time the king was here which Geoffrey received in Thomas' name and ought to have pd at the feast of St Matthew [21 Sept 1385]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Geoffrey comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Law. Day given with 3 hands on Sun before the feast of St Lucy [10 Dec 1385]. Thomas of Widmerpool and Geoffrey come in their own persons. Jury comes and says that Geoffrey owes nothing. Thomas for his unjust suit in mercy. Geoffrey goes quit.

63 PLEA Geoffrey Lorimer of Lenton complains of John Lorymer of Nottingham. Plea: covenant and contempt. Plg pros: John of Breadsall. That Geoffrey 33 Edward II [25 Jan 1359 x 24 Jan 1360] bought (*emebat*) John as his apprentice from Henry Lorimer for a term of 4 years and pd Henry and Simon de Grenehill of Eaton 40d. for him; John should perform and faithfully fulfill (*performaret et fideliter impleret*) to the end of the 4 years term to Geoffrey in which he was bound to Henry (*in quibus fuit licatus prefato Henrico*); John served Geoffrey only for 1 year of the 4 years (*serveba... prefato Galfrido nisi unum annum de predictis quatuor annis*) but left Geoffrey's service without reasonable cause and so detained himself (*et sic se detinuit*) and still detains. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says if Geoffrey owed anything for him against his wish and was not his apprentice (*ultra nunquam apprenticionis suis fuit*). Inq.

64 PLEA The same Geoffrey complains of the said John. Plea: debt. That he owes him 10d. for a hammer (*martello*) 4 Richard II [22 June 1380 x 21 June 1381]. Item for a bridle, a pair of stirrups and a hammer 6d., for a bridle and stirrups 4d.; afterwards he sought each one for working for their profit (*postquam sibi querenrit unice ad operand' pro eorum profiguo*) whereof Geoffrey should have always received from the profit a moiety (*unde dictus Galfridus semper de lucro reciperet unam medietatem*) and John the other moiety; for his part he received nothing nor had anything. Item John received from John de Lendon for a pair of stirrups 4d., whereof 2d. Geoffrey should have had for his part. Item Geoffrey

received from the wife of Thomas Bretton of Annesley for binding a forcer (*pro ligacione*) and for a key for the forcer 10d. whereof 5d. ought to have have come (*decendere deberet*) to Geoffrey for his part and he had nothing. Item John received from Matilda Fisshelake of Lenton for binding of a forcer and for the key for the forcer 4 gallons of ale worth 4d. whereof 2 gallons Geoffrey should have had for his part and he had nothing. Item he received from William of Halam 4d. or a hammer for making (*pro fabricacione*) of a bridle whereof 2d. Geoffrey should have had for his part and had nothing. Item he received from Brother John of Coventry 4d. for making a *klyket key* whereof 2d. Geoffrey should have had and had nothing. Item he received from the wife of Robert Sadeler of Nottingham 5d. for a lock and key whereof Geoffrey should have had 2½d. and had nothing for his part. Item he received from Cecilia wife of John de Croweshawe 5d. for a lock and key whereof Geoffrey should have had 2½d. Item he recived from Richard Flecher for a *platelok'* 10d. whereof Geoffrey should have had 5d. and had nothing. Item he owes Geoffrey 2s. which he lost v John Skyffelyn for making a key for the gate of Broxstowe church which Geoffrey pd for him to John Skyffelyn. Item John broke a griddle (*craticulam*) of Thomas Glasewryght worth 6d. which Geoffrey pd for him whereof he seeks 4d. and no more. Item he recived from Thomas Passenham for a pair of spurs 12d. whereof Geoffrey should have had 6d. and had nothing. Total: 10s.; he had nothing but John detained and still detains. Damages: 13s.4d. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says he owes only 5... and no more. Inq.

65 PLEA John of Crich (*Krych*), smith (*smyth*), complains of Emma his servant. Plea: trespass and contempt. That Emma was hired from Mon in the first [week]¹⁰⁶ of Lent 8 Richard II [19 x 25 Feb 1385] to well and faithfully serve him for a year as the statute required (*ut statutum voluit*) and that Emma should pointedly warn him (*conabilliter premunire...*) him in the middle of her term to have another servant (*de alio servet' habent*) if she should withdraw from his service; Emma without any warning on Fri the feast of the concept BVM [8 Dec 1385] left without reasonable cause and broke the covenant. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Emma comes and defends and says that John was pointedly warned by Emma before the end of her term 10 weeks before so that he could have another servant against the end of her term (*ut ipsum ordinaret contra finem termini ejusdem Emme de alio servient'*) and so she says she broke no covenant v him. Inq.

68 PLEA William Chauns, walker, complains of John de¹⁰⁷ Brokysby de Swallby. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John of Horsepool. Plg of John of Brooksby to reply to the arrest of a horse or its

¹⁰⁶ MS omitted.

worth: Richard of Wilford. That he owes him 9s.4d. for his service at *Swallby* which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas 8 Richard II [29 Sept 1384]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John of Brooksby comes, by his attorney Richard of Wilford, and defends and says William was hired for a half year <from Michaelmas to Easter [29 Sept 1385 x 2 Apr 1386]> for 5s. as demanded by the statute (*ut statutum voluit et petit*) and for the other half year 5s.; for the last year he was not with him and so he says he owes him nothing. Inq.

69 PLEA William de Huntendon complains of John de Skelton. Plea: [debt]. ... That he owes him 22s. for ... oxen which he ought to have pd ...; he did not wish to pay but ... Damages: 10s. He produces suit. [John comes and defends and says] he owes him [nothing]. Inq.

70 ACKNOWLEDGES William Glade of Arnold complains of John Tyler <M>. Plea: debt. ... That he owes him 13s. for wood which he should have pd ... John comes in his own person and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that William should recover 13s. from him and 6d. damages. John in mercy.

75 PLEA Robert of Linby complains of Thomas Barry, lord of Teversal. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Richard ... That he owes him 3s.4d. loaned and pd for him for green wax ... [which] he ought [to have pd] 6 years ago; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. [Thomas comes, by] his attorney John Sharp, and defends and says [he owes]¹⁰⁸ him nothing by tally (*per talliam*). Inq. Plgs: William Ball, Thomas Tayt.

76 PLEA John Stirt servant of William Spicer complains of Thomas of Whatton. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Henry of Wilford. That he owes him 10s. for his service at Stowe which he should have pd ... St Martin last [11 Nov 1385]; he pd nothing. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Thomas [comes], by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

79 ACKNOWLEDGES William Glade of Arnold complains of Henry de Bra... <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. [Plg] pros: ... Tyrryngton. William comes, by [his] attorney ... owes 8s.4d. for wood ... 8 Richard II [22 June 1384 x 21 June 1385]; he pd nothing. Damages: ... Henry [comes], by his attorney John of Breadsall, and acknowledges. ... Adjudged that William should recover [8s.4d] from Henry and 12d. [damages]. Henry in mercy.

¹⁰⁷ MS *Johannis de* repeated.

88 PLEA Nicholas de Fosbrook complains of William of Radcliffe <M 4d.> Plea: detinue. Plg pros: William de Fosbrook. That he unjustly detains a shaping knife (*shapyngknyff*) worth 6d. which he alienated; Nicholas found it in William's custody on the feast of St Simon and St Jude [28 Oct 1385] and claimed it for his own; he did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William comes and defends and says he detains nothing. Inq. Jury comes and says that William detains the shaping knife worth 6d. Damages: 6d. Adjudged that Nicholas should recover the shaping knife from him or its worth and 6d. damages. William in mercy.

90 ACKNOWLEDGES John of Lincoln, mercer, complains of Thomas Swetnham, tailor <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John Sharp. That he owes him 8d. for a *cap'* which he ought to have pd 2 years ago. Thomas comes and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John should recover 8d. from him. Thomas in mercy.

91 ACKNOWLEDGES John of Brackley (*Bracleye*) of Derby complains of Adam Matheuson <M 4d.> and Agnes his wife. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Thomas de Bothale. That he owes him 3s.4d. for malt which they ought to have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula last [1 Aug 1385]; they pd nothing but detained and still detain. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Adam comes in his own person, and in Agnes' name, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that John should recover 3s.4d. from them and 2d. damages. Adam and Agnes in mercy.

93 PLEA OWES NOTHING. AFTERWARDS ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 1d. Robert Clerk of Sneinton <offered by attorney [John] Sh[arp]> complains of Henry Potter <offered, M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Roger Haukyn. That he owes him 12d. in which he was condemned to pay in Sneinton court on the feast of St Andrew 8 Richard II [30 Nov 1384] and ought to have pd Robert at the same time; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Henry comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Henry comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that Robert should recover 12d. from him and 1d. damages. Henry in mercy.

94 PLEA ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 8d. William of Kinoulton, prior of Shelford, and John of Nottingham his fellow brother, complain of William del Peac <M 4d.>.

¹⁰⁸ MS omitted.

Plea: debt. Plg pros: John of Tansley jnr. That he owes them 18s.<4d.> for sheepskins which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Martin [11 Nov 1385]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: ½m. They produce suit. William comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and defends and says he owes them nothing. Inq. William Peac comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 8d. Adjudged that Prior William and John his brother should recover 18s.4d. from him and 8d. damages. William de la Peac in mercy.

95 PLEA NP John of Blyth, *flesshewer* <M 4d.>, complains of Alice Spycer. Plea: covenant and contempt. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. Alice's plgs: Nicholas of Lambley, Robert Couper. That Alice 3 weeks before Christmas last [4 Dec 1385] was hired to live with John for the half year following; Alice on Wed after the feast of St Hilary last [17 Jan 1386] withdrew from his service without reasonable cause. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Alice comes and defends and says she broke no covenant v him. Inq. John does not come. Np. In mercy. Alice goes quit.

97 PLEA OWES DAMAGES 7d. Agnes Cook of Newark <offered by attorney John Sharp> complains of John de Garford <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John of Tansley. That he owes her 2s.9d. for divers victuals sold to him at Newark: bread, ale, hay for his horse which he ought to have pd at Christmas last [25 Dec 1385]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John de Gardford comes and defends and says he owes her nothing. Inq. Jury comes and says that John owes the debt. Damages assessed at 7d. Adjudged that Agnes should recover 2s.9d. and 7d. damages. John in mercy.

101 PLEA Robert de Tetford <M 4d.> complains of William of Dartford (*Dertford*). Plea: trespass. That William came (*venebat*) and in the name of Cristiana wife of William of Wirksworth, unjustly as unknown to Cristiana (*injuste predicte Cristiane necente*), to the said Robert for 2s. which Robert owed Cristiana; Robert delivered 2s. to William to pay Cristiana; he did not pay but alienated at his own wish (*ad voluntatem suam propriam*). Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William comes and acknowledges.

102 PLEA NP Robert Couper <4d.> complains of Margery of Langar. Plea: trespass. That Margery held a house of him in Castle Gate (*in via castrī*) and held for a year for 8s.; Margery for a quarter year to Mon before the feast of the conversion of St Paul [22 Jan 1386] refused (*refusit*) the house and did not wish to hold by which refusal Robert sealed all things within the house and the door until he was satisfied for the rent; Margery broke the

seal and opened the door and carried off and led away the things arrested within without his lic. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Margery comes and defends and says she is not guilty. Inq. Margery's plg: Nicholas of Lambley. Robert does not come. Np. In mercy.

103 PLEA NP Michael Cook <4d.> complains of John of Ludlow and Amya his wife. Plea: covenant and contempt. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. That Amya should faithfully serve him as a servant from the feast of St Martin 9 Richard II [11 Nov 1385] to the feast of the invent HC following [3 May 1386]; Amya on Sat after the feast of the conversion of St Paul [27 Jan 1386] [left]¹⁰⁹ without reasonable cause. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Amya comes and defends and says that John her husband when he came to Nottingham at Christmas last [25 Dec 1385] claimed (*vendicauet*) for his wife from the said service and so she says that it does not lie on her to serve (*non intererit*) without the lic and wish of John her husband. Inq. Michael comes and says that at Christmas John agreed (*concessit*) the service with Michael and it was his wish that she should serve for the whole of the said term (*et voluntas ejus erat ut ei serviret per totum terminum supradictum*). John defends and says he never agreed nor was willing that she should serve him. Inq. Michael does not come. Np. In mercy.

104 ACKNOWLEDGES Henry of Kirkby complains of Roger of Alport <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 3s. for wool which he should have pd at Pentecost [21 May 1385]. Roger comes and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that Henry should recover 3s. from him. Roger in mercy.

105 PLEA Joan de Ker complains of Robert of Selston, *lyster* <4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Richard Hanneson. That he owes her 10s.: 5s.8d. and 40d. in gold which she handed over to him to ward on the feast of St Matthew [21 Sept 1385] to be returned whensoever Joan should wish; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. She produces suit. Robert comes and defends and says he owes her nothing. Inq. Jury comes and says that Robert owes Joan the debt. Damages assessed at 12d. Robert in mercy.

106 PLEA John of Lichfield <4d.> complains of William de Silverwod and Nicholas de Fosbrook <4d.>. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: Hugh Bell. Plg of William and Nicholas: William de Wodcote. [He comes]¹¹⁰, by his attorney John Sharp, and says that William and Nicholas

¹⁰⁹ MS omitted.

¹¹⁰ MS omitted.

[held]¹¹¹ a tenement with appurtenances in the Marsh (*le Marsshe*) so that no waste should be made; William and Nicholas at the feast of St Martin [11 Nov 1385] took and carried off with them 2 doors with timber worth 40d. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. William and Nicholas come and defend and say they are not guilty. Inq. Jury comes and says that William is not guilty but Nicholas is guilty. Damages: 18d. Adjudged that John should recover 18d. from Nicholas. In mercy. John in mercy for his unjust suit v William.

107 PLEA Roger Rudd, baker, complains of Hugh Tropyne <M 4d.> and Margaret his wife. Plea: debt. That they owe him 8s.3d. for bread sold to Margaret 8 Richard II [22 June 1384 x 21 June 1385] and she should have pd in the same yar; she pd nothing. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Hugh and Margaret come and defend and say they owe him nothing. Inq. Jury comes and says that Hugh and Margaret owe the debt. Damages: 9d. Adjudged that Roger should recover 8s.3d. from them and 9d. damages. Hugh and Margaret in mercy.

108 PLEA Edmund Perpund, knt, complains of William Spycer <4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. Edmund attornied Roger Haukyn. He complains, by his said attorney, that he owes him and unjustly detains 3s.3½d. for pasturing William's beasts which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula last [1 Aug 1385]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. William comes by his said attorney, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2½d. Adjudged that Edmund should recover 3s.3½d. from him and 2½d. damages. William in mercy.

109 PLEA John Haukyn, *warkman* <M 4d.>, complains of the said William Spicer. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Nicholas of Kirkby. That he owes and unjustly detains 4s.4d. for his service which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas 7 Richard II [29 Sept 1383]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Jury comes and says that William owes John nothing. John for his unjust suit in mercy.

110 PLEA DIS William of Cotgrave (*Codgrave*) of Beeston complains of William Goldesmyth <4d.>. Plea: debt. William Goldesmyth does not come. Dis against Thurs after the feast of the purif BVM [8 Feb 1386]. William of Cotgrave, by his attorney John Sharp, comes and says that William Goldesmyth owes him 2s. loaned which he ought to have pd at Easter last

¹¹¹ MS or some such verb omitted.

[2 Apr 1385]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William [Gold]esmyth comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

114 PLEA AGREED William de Fosbrook complains of Richard son of John of Sneinton <M>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. Richard's plg: Richard of Bradmore. That he owes him 3s.9d. mainperned for Joan, William's servant, at Michaelmas [29 Sept 1385] and he ought to have pd at the said feast; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Richard comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Afterwards the parties agreed by lic. Richard in mercy.

115 PLEA John de Went, *ferroure*, complains of John Bonde, baker. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. He complains that he owes him 13s.4d. handed over <at Roxburgh (*Rokysbough*)>¹¹² received to carry to Nottingham; when he came to Nottingham he should have pd 13s.4d. to Alice, John de Went's wife; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. John Bond comes and defends and says that in the wood called *Gillamwod* he was taken with (*cum*) robbers and robbed (*robbatus fuit*) of 13s.4d. and other goods and so he says by the said robbery (*robbacionem*) he owes him nothing. Inq. Jury comes and says that John Bonde, baker, owes the debt. Damages: 6d. Adjudged that John de Went should recover 13s.4d. from him and 6d. damages. John Bond in mercy.

116 [APPRAISAL]¹¹³ To this court come John of Beeston, webster, Henry Potter, John de Farwell and Hugh Pynner who appraised on their oath a black horse at 5s., a barrel at 3½d., 2 sacks at 3d., bread at 12d., a *skep* at 2d., a *branreth* at 5d., a pair of balances (*balauce*) at 3d., an iron axe (*ax*) at 3d., an iron *brandret* with bronze pan both worth 3d., 2 bolting cloths (*bultyngklothes*) at 6d. Total: 8s.4½d. Goods of John Bonde, baker, for the use of John de Went, *ferroure*, which he received in court.

117 [PLEA] William of Aspley of Arnold complains of [Agnes]¹¹⁴ of Halam. Plea: debt. That she owes him 8d. for washing (*lavacione*) woollen cloth which she ought to have pd at the feast of the Circumcision [1 Jan 1386]; she pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Agnes comes and defends and says she owes him nothing.

¹¹² MS unclear.

¹¹³ MS nothing in the margin.

¹¹⁴ MS omitted.

Inq. Precept *venire faciant* to the bailiffs for Fri after the feast of St Peter in cathedra [23 Feb 1386]. The parties come. Jury comes and says that Agnes owes William the debt. Damages assessed at 2d.

118 PLEA Hugh Drapur complains of William Drapur of Pontefract. Plea: debt. That he owes him 6s.8d. loaned at Pentecost 8 Richard II [21 May 1385] to make William a freeman in the borough of Nottingham (*ad faciend' predictum Willelmum liberum hominem in burgo ville Not'*) which he ought to have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist [24 June 1385]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Jury comes and says that William owes Hugh the debt. Adjudged that Hugh should recover 6s.8d. from him and 4d. damages. William in mercy.

119 PLEA Richard of Colston, ..., [William] de le Ha[we]. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. ... Huntedon. ... He complains that William ... of St Ambrose ... [? 31 Mar 1386] lay in ambush and made an assault on Richard ... maltreated him against the peace. ... William de le Have comes in his own person and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq. Jury comes and says that William is guilty. Damages: 13s.4d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 13s.4d. from him. [William] ... to make fine.

120 PLEA Walter Ledbeter of Arnold [complains of] the said William de le Have <M 4d.>. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Plg [pros]: ... William Huntedon. That William on Sat [31 Mar 1386] made [an assault on Walter] beat, wounded and maltreated him. Damages: ... He produces suit. William Have comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq. Jury comes and says that William is guilty. Damages: 2s. Adjudged that Walter should recover 2s. from him. William to make fine.

121 PLEA The same William complains of the said Walter <M 4d.>. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. That Walter on the said Sat [31 Mar 1386] made an assault on him and beat, wounded and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Walter comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq. Jury comes and says that Walter is guilty. Damages: 2s. Adjudged that William should recover 2s. from him. Walter to make fine.

122 PLEA John Anabilson of Beeston <M 4d.> complains of John of Wakebridge of Selston and Agnes his wife. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. John attornied John Sharp. He

complains that Agnes on the said Sat before the feast of St Ambrose [31 Mar 1386] came in the Saturday Market where ... flax of the goods of John Anableson lay worth 40d. and took and carried off the said 3 score (*skore*) from the place where they lay. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John of Wakebridge and Agnes come, by their attorney William de Skelton, and defend and say they are not guilty. Inq. Jury comes and says that John of Wakebridge and Agnes are not guilty. John Anableson for his unjust suit in mercy. John of Wakebridge and Agnes go quit.

123 PLEA AGREED Henry Ostiler complains of John Leper, *flesshewer* <put 4d.>. Plea: trespass. That John hired from him a black mare (*jumentum*) to ride upon (*ad equitand' super*) from Nottingham to Lincoln and the mare should only endure (*non duoraret nisi ipsum*) s... John burdened the mare with a sore [?] by which the mare perished (*dictus Johannes dictum jumentum cum suore ipsum onoravit per quod jumentum perditur*). Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq. The parties agreed by lic. John in mercy.

124 NP William of Rempstone, lately the king's escheator <M 4d.>, complains of Roger Williamson of Bulwell and Robert Bayly of the same. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. That they owe 40d. which they and other men of the vill ought to have pd him from the court of Bulwell for the feasts of the annunc and nat BVM 8 and 9 Richard II [25 Mar 1384 and 8 Sept 1385]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Roger and Robert come and defend and say they owe nothing [from] the said court. Law. Day given with 5 hands on Sun before the feast of St Ambrose [1 Apr 1386]. William does not come. Np. In mercy.

126 PLEA Ralph Barell of Lowdham complains of Thomas Lovot <M 4d.> and Alan of Trowell <M 4d.>. Plea: detinue. Plg pros: Thomas of Stanley. That they unjustly detain oak bark (*corticem querci*) worth 20d. which they unjustly took and carried away (*carianderunt*) from Lambley wood in summer 9 Richard II [1385]; they did not wish to render or deliver but detained and still detain. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Thomas and Alan come and defend and say they detain nothing v him. Inq. Thomas and Alan in full court acknowledge bark worth 14d. Adjudged that Ralph should recover 14d. from them. Damages pardoned. Thomas and Alan in mercy.

127 PLEA NP John de Mampton <M 4d.> complains of Adam Stoyle of Sneinton. <Plea: debt.> Attached by a cart worth 10s. Plg: William de Farwell. That he owes him and unjustly detains 4s. for a grey (*graye*) coloured horse sold to him on Sun before Ash Wed 9 Richard II [4 Mar 1386] and he ought to have pd in the week following; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Adam comes and defends and says he bought the horse on the condition that it would well pull the cart and it did not want to pull (*ut ipse in carect' sua bene tractaret et dictus equus tractare noluit*) and so he owes him nothing by the said covenant. Inq. John says that no condition or covenant was made between them but that Adam fully bought the horse (*set quod ipse Adam dictum equum plene emit*). Inq. John does not come. Np. In mercy. Adam goes quit.

128 PLEA AGREED William of Plumtree complains of Robert Glover of Basford <put 4d.>. Plea: detinue. Plg: Robert of Basford, corviser. He complains that he unjustly detains 6 sheepskins worth 18d. which he handed over to taw (*ad tewand'*) <before Easter> to be returned to him at Easter 8 Richard II [2 Apr 1385]; he refused to render and detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert Glover comes and defends and says that he at Michalemas last [29 Sept 1385] and afterwards carried (*portavit*) to William at one time (*in uno tempore*) 12 skins and at another time 6 ox skins to be chosen from the said skins which skins are still in the vill to be taken at William's wish (*ad eligend' de predictis pellis pro suis que pelle adhuc sunt in villa hic apud Notyngnam ad voluntate ejusdem Willelmi ad capiend'*) and so he says he detains nothing. Inq. William comes and defends and says that the skins shown to him were not his nor so good as his (*que sibi monstrate fuerunt neque tam bone sicut sue fuerunt*) and so he says he detains his skins and 12d. damages. Inq. The parties agreed by lic. Robert in mercy. Plg for the amercement: Robert of Basford.

129 PLEA Godisman Taylour complains of Joan daughter of John of Radcliffe <M 4d.>. Plea: covenant and contempt. That she with Godisman made a covenant in his house to live with him from the feast of the purif BVM 8 Richard II [2 Feb 1385] for a term of 3 years; Godisman would give her each year for her service 2 tunics except in the last year only 1 tunic (*salvo ultimo anno nisi unam tunicam*) 3 hoods, 2 pairs of shoes and a volet; Joan broke the covenant and left without reasonable cause. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Joan comes and defends and says she broke no covenant v him. Inq. Godisman and Joan come in their own persons. Jury comes and says that Joan [broke] the covenant v

Godisman. Damages: 2d. Adjudged that Godisman should recover her service and 2d. damages. Joan [in] mercy.

130 PLEA FOR AN UNJUST [SUIT] William of Basford <M 4d.> complains of Adam <Danyell> sometime servant of John Elme. Plea: trespass. That on Sat the eve of [the feast]¹¹⁵ of the annunc BVM 9 Richard II [24 Mar 1386] hired a grey horse (*gray hors*) for 4d. each day whilst he had the said horse and to return the horse; he should have delivered in the following week; Adam did not return (*retro non portavit*) the horse worth 2m but it and the money did not pay.¹¹⁶ Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Adam comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq. The suit concerning the payment of 4d. each day for the horse, and concerning the horse it was claimed that it should be a plea of unjust detinue and not a plea of trespass (*et postea quer' predictam silicet de solucione iij d. qualibet die pro predicto equo et de predicto equo in curia vindicata est quod existeret de placito injuste detenc' et non de placitio trans*). Judgement given that William for his unjust suit in mercy. Adam goes quit.

131 PLEA AGREED John Peyntur complains of Elena de Klydrowe <M, put 4d.>. Plea: trespass. That she on Wed before Palm Sun 9 Richard II [11 Apr 1386] with John Joan shouted with a great voice amongst her neighbours (*Johanne inter vissinos suos cum voce magna famavit*) that he had stolen from her 3 yds of linen cloth worth 15d. by which defamation John was held to be a false man amongst his neighbours and was shamed (*per quam famacionem dictus Johannes inter vissinos suos pro homine falso tenebatur et pudorem habuit*). Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Elena comes and defends and says she is not guilty. Inq. Afterwards the parties agreed by lic. Elena in mercy.

132 PLEA Robert Aumbler of Newthorpe complains of Thomas Carter of Bingham <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John Turnur, *fithler*. Robert attornied Nicholas of Kirkby. He complains that he owes him 10s. for tallow (*talogh'*) <and 3 pieces (*peyses*) of tallow> sold to him at Newthorpe which he ought to have pd 6 years ago; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Thomas comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Jury comes and says that Thomas owes Robert 10s. and 3 pieces of tallow worth 3s.9d. Damages: 2s. Adjudged that Robert should recover the debt from him and 2s. damages. Thomas in mercy.

¹¹⁵ MS omitted.

134 On Tues after the feast of St John of Beverley <in the said year> [8 May 1386] come Gervase Smyth of Wilford with a second hand (*se secundam manu*) and claims [in] full court a certain Malynan' son of William Malynson of Nottingham to be his servant for a summer following; Gervase made law with 2 hands for Malyn and he was delivered to him in full court (*pro qua Malyn dictus Gervasius se secunda manu legem suam fecit et sibi in plena curia liberat*).

135 PLEA John Walker servant of Robert of Howden (*Houdeyn*) complains of John Milner, walker <M 4d.>. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: the said Robert. He complains that John Milner on Tues before Palm Sun 9 Richard II [10 Apr 1386] entered John Walker's shop (*shopam*) which he holds from Robert (*quam devet¹¹⁷ de dicto Roberto*) and there damaged and hacked a pair of shears and broke eggs (*et ibidem unum par' forpic' lesit et hactavit et lez egges fregit*). Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John Milner, walker, comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq. John Milner's plgs: Roger de Arnall, John Turnur, baker. Jury comes and says that John Milner is guilty. Damages: 4d. Adjudged that John Walker should recover 4d. from him. John Milner in mercy.

136 PLEA The same John Walker complains of the said John Milner, walker <M 4d.>. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: the said Robert of Howden. That John Walker had on Sat after the feast of St Gregory [17 Mar 1386] in the said year blanket and russet cloth worth 16d. to walk and work (*walcand' et operand'*) of a country man (*de uno homine patrie*); John Milner cut a yd of the cloth (*unam virgam predicti panni sucididit*) by which the yd was lost by John Milner's default. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. John Milner, walker, comes and defends and says that the countryman when he had settled the cloth on the said Sat he cut the yd for his own use (*cum pannum constituit predicto die Sab' predictum pannum suididit silicet predictam virgam ad usum suum proprium*) and so he says he is not guilty. Inq. Jury comes and says that John Milner is guilty. Damages: 2d. Adjudged that John should recover the said yd of cloth from John Milner and 2d. damages. John Milner in mercy.

137 PLEA The same John Walker <M 4d.> complains of the said John Milner, walker. Plea: covenant and contempt. Plg pros: the said Robert. He complains that John Milner, walker, owed John Walker 2s. for a gown (*goune*) sold to him on Thurs before Easter last [19 Apr 1386]; John Milner made a covenant with John Walker that he should serve him from the said Thurs for a fortnight and 2 days following until the 2s. were fully pd by his service

¹¹⁶ MS *sic*.

(*quousque de predictis ijs. plenar' de servicio fuerunt persolutis*); John Milner left the covenant without reasonable cause and broke the covenant. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John Milner comes and defends and says he was only hired for ... days so when he should have come to his work in the morning that at his wish he went at night (*sic cum in matitino venisset ad opus ejus ad noctem ad voluntatem suam ire*) and so he says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. John Milner's plgs: Roger de Arnall, John Turnur, baker. Jury comes and says John Milner broke no covenant v him. John Walker for his unjust suit in mercy. John Milner goes quit.

138 PLEA The same John Walker complains of the said John Milner. Plea: trespass. That John Milner on Sat after the feast of St Gregory [17 Mar 1386] last as when he was in John Walker's service alienated from a country man a dozen of cloth which dozen John Walker should have worked and John malevolently alienated it from him to another man (*de uno homine patrie alienavit unum dozeyn panni quam dozeyn panni ipse Johannes Walker operasset et ipse Johannes Milner per malivolam voluntatem dictum dozeyn panni alieno homini ab eo alienavit*). Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John Milner, walker, comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq. Jury comes and says that John Milner is not guilty. John Walker for his unjust suit in mercy. John Milner, walker, goes quit.

139 [PLEA]¹¹⁸ Henry Pach sometime of Basford complains of John of Ipswich (*@ippisewych*) <M 4d.>. Plea: detinue. Plg pros: Hugh Bene. Henry attornied Richard of Wilford and John Sharp conjointly and severally. Henry comes, by his said attornies, and says that John unjustly detains Alice his daughter whom he has had for a year and beyond in his service and still has against Henry's wish; he refused to deliver but detained her and still detains. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says that Alice was hired with him by Alice's mother and still is and so he does not unjustly detain Alice. Inq. He comes, by Richard and John his attornies, and says that John of Ipswich does not count when Alice was hired with him to serve him nor on which day or year for how long a term (*narrare nescit quando predict' Alic' cum eo fuit locata ut ei serviret neque a quo die <nec quo anno> usque ad quantum terminum*). He seeks judgement <and Alice's delivery>. Judgement pending to Wed after the feast of St Philip and St James [2 May 1386]. Day given to the parties. Henry, by his attornies, and John with Alice his daughter, come in full court before the mayor, bailiffs and seneschal (*et sinesc'*).¹¹⁹ Judgement given that John for

¹¹⁷ MS *sic*.

¹¹⁸ MS nothing in the margin.

¹¹⁹ MS unclear.

his unjust detainee in mercy. Damages: 4d. Alice delivered in full court before the mayor and bailiffs.

143 [PLEA]¹²⁰ Alice Clerk of Nottingham complains of Joan of Hockerton <M 2d.>. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. Alice comes, by her attorney John Sharp, and says that Joan on Mon before the feast of St Philip and St James 9 Richard II [30 Apr 1386] entered her house in Stoney Street (*le Stonstrete*) and there took and carried off a motley hood lined with red linen within (*et ibidem unum capicium mixtum cum rubio lineto* [?] *infra*) worth 2s. Damages: 40d. She produces suit. Joan comes and defends and says that the hood was found in the highway (*in alta via invenit*). Judgement given that Alice should recover the said hood worth 2s. from her or its worth and 4d. damages. Joan in mercy.

145 LAW MADE Emma Payn of Aston complains of John Bonde, baker <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: William Spark, glover. That she bought a bull calf (*juvenculam*) for 5s. 5 Richard II [22 June 1381 x 21 June 1382] and at the time ought to have pd 5s.; John pd Emma only 20d. and so she says he owes her 40d.; he did not wish to pay but detained and still detains. Damages: 2s. She produces suit. John comes and defends and says he owes her nothing. Law. Day given on Sat with 5 hands. Emma and John, with his law, come in their own persons. John gave his law to Emma and her mother if John owed her the debt and John the debt then wished to pay which law Emma with her mother made in full court. Adjudged that Emma should receive 40d. from him. John in mercy.

146 M John Crane of Halam (*Halum*) complains of John de Pyctor <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Thomas of Mapperley. He complains that he owes him 3s.3d. for 3 stikes (*stryk*) of *grotes* and 1 *stryk* of oat meal sold to him and his wife in mid Lent 9 Richard II and he ought to have pd at Easter following [22 Apr 1386]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit.. John de Pyctor comes and defends and says *quod ubi ipse solu emit semper otmele pro xijd. ux' ejus emit pro viginti vel pro nonem de[nariis]* and so he says that his wife *pro eo non marcandizavit ad opus eorum nec marcandizabit*. Inq. John Crane comes and says that *ubi dictus Johannes de Pyctor dicit quod uxor ejus semper emit pro ix. viginti denar' per proprium cognission' ejus si ipse Johannes de Pyctor pro debitis uxoris ejus responder' vel solvere deberet*. He seeks judgement. John de Pyctor comes and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John Crane should recover 3s.3d. from him. John de Pyctor in mercy.

¹²⁰ MS nothing in the margin.

147 PLEA AFTERWARDS ACKNOWLEDGES John Whip of Newton <put> complains of John Jurdon <put 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. John Whip attorneyed John Sharp. He complains, by his said attorney, that he owes him 3s. for vessels (*pro vessellis*) which he ought to have pd at the feast of the assump BVM last [15 Aug 1385]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John Jurdon comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. John Jurdon acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 4d.

148 PLEA M Thomas son of Emma of Kimberley <offered> complains of William de Borsworth, tailor <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Henry Mous. Thomas attorneyed John Sharp. He comes, by his said attorney, and says that he owes him 26d. for a horse sold to Alan Taylur which William mainperned to pay for Alan and ought to have pd at Epiphany last [6 Jan 1386]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Found that William owes 26d. Damages: 2d.

150 [ACKNOWLEDGES] Henry ... complains of John Galpyn of Radford <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 4s.2d. for a horse ... last. John Galpyn comes and acknowledges. Damages: 4d. [Adjudged] that Henry should recover the debt from him and 4d. damages. John [in mercy].

152 [PLEA] Thomas de la Grene, glover, complains of William Milner of Holme <put, M 4d., pd to the bailiffs>. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: Henry atte Stile. That William on Sun after the feast of St Dunstan last [20 May 1386] in Thomas' house made an assault on Thomas and Alice his wife and beat and maltreated Alice against the peace. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq. Afterwards the parties agreed by lic. William in mercy.

153 PLEA FINE William Wyld, *tewer*, complains of Thomas son of William de la Peac. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Plg pros: Roger Mous. He complains that Thomas on Sun before the feast of St Dunstan last [13 May 1386] made an assault on William beat, wounded and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Thomas comes in his own person and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq. Jury comes and says that Thomas is guilty. Damages: 2s. Adjudged that William Wyld should recover 2s. from Thomas. Let Thomas reside [in prison] until the 2s. have been pd and to make fine.

154 PLEA Amya widow of John Cardmaker of Leicester and John of Horsley, chpln, executors of the testament of John Cardmaker, complain of Geoffrey parson of the church of Epperstone. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Hugh Fox, Henry Lery. Amya and John of Horsley attorneyed Thomas de Arnall and Adam Peyntur conjointly and severally. They complain that he owes them and unjustly detains 11s. for woollen cloth, canvas (*canwas*) and wine sold to him at Leicester which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Gregory 7 Richard II [12 Mar 1384]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. They produce suit. Geoffrey comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and defends and says he owes them nothing nor detains. Inq. Geoffrey's mainpernors: John of Sawley, tailor, Richard Smart. The parties come in their own persons. Thomas and Adam the attorneyes do not have [the testament]¹²¹ in full court (*in plena curia non habent*). Day given to come with the testament on Wed in Pentecost week [13 June 1386].

155 PLEA AGREED John of Duffield, webster, complains of Agnes of Tickhill (*Tekyll*) <put. Mainpernors: Richard of Grantham, Roger Starky>. Plea: trespass. That Agnes at the feast of St Matthew 9 Richard II [21 Sept 1385] cut (*sedit*) 5 yds of cloth saving a quarter yd linen cloth from a piece of John's the yd worth 5d. and took and carried them off from John's house. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Agnes comes and defends and says she is not guilty. Inq. Afterwards the parties agreed by lic. Agnes in mercy. Plg for the amercement: Roger of Strelley by John Sharp.

156 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Thomas Bolt complains of John Sklater <Mainpernors: John Sharp, Adam Clerk>. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: John de la Heth. He complains that John on Sun before the feast of St Dunstan last [13 May 1386] made an assault on Thomas beat and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq. The parties come in their own persons. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next [court] for default of jurors.

157 JUDGEMENT AGREED Nicholas Taverner <offered by attorney [John] Sharp> complains of John of Westhorpe, carpenter <M 4d.>, and Alice his wife. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John of Tansley jnr. He complains that John and Alice owe him 16d. for garlic (*pro allio*) which they ought to have pd on Fri after the feast of the conversion of St Paul 9 Richard II [26 Jan 1386]; they pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John of Westhorpe comes and

defends and says that in the time John Samon was mayor, Henry of Cotgrave and William Inglande were bailiffs, 6 Richard II¹²² in the common court of the hall of pleas (*in communia curia aule placitorum*) it was proclaimed before the said mayor and bailiffs that no man of the vill or countryside (*neque patrie*) should loan or hand over to Alice any money (*prestaret nec traderet predictae Alicie nullum argentum*); if anyone should loan Alice any money or any other thing John of Westhorpe, as debtor for Alice's debts, would not grant nor wish to pay anything for Alice (*quare si aliqui vel aliquis prestaret prefate Alicie aliquod argentum vel aliquam aliam rem ipse predictus Johannes de Westhorp' ut debitor pro debitis predictae Alicie non concedit nec nichil pro predicta Alicia solvere non vlt*) and so he says by the said proclamation they owe him nothing *set si aliquid prefate Alicie prestitervit fuit de particulo ipsius Nicholai*. He seeks judgement. Afterwards the parties agreed by lic. John in mercy.

158 PLEA M Agnes of Newthorpe complains of Joan Webster <M 4d.>. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Plgs pros: William of Colston, John de Mampton. Agnes seeks from Joan money <the said Joan> made an assault on Agnes and beat, wounded and maltreated her against the peace.¹²³ Damages: 100s. She produces suit. Joan comes and defends and says if Agnes had anything it was from her own assault. Inq. Joan's mainpernor: John de Crowshawe. Jury comes and says that Joan is guilty. Damages: 4d. Adjudged that Agnes should recover 4d. from her. Joan in mercy.

159 PLEA M The same Joan <4d.> complains of the said Agnes. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, Henry Bene. She complains that Agnes on the above Thur made an assault on Joan beat, wounded and maltreated her against the peace. Damages: 40d. She produces suit. Agnes comes in her own person and defends and says she is not guilty. Inq. Joan does not come. Np. In mercy.

160 PLEA John Mayr, mercer, and William of Melbourne, mercer, complain of Henry Sharpbrogh of Donington, mercer <M 4d.> Mainpernor: William of Bolton, <hosier>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John atte Stile. John and William attornied John Sharp. They complain, by their said attorney, that Henry owes them 3s.6d. for *krymylkerchiffes* sold to him at Donington which he ought to have pd 7 years ago; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. They produce suit. Henry comes and defends and says he owes only 4s.

¹²¹ That 'the testament' has been omitted appears to be implied in the next sentence.

¹²² John Plumtree was mayor from 29 Sept 1383, therefore in 7 Richard II.

and no more. Inq. Jury comes and says that Henry owes John and William the said debt. Damages: 12d. Adjudged that John and William should recover 4s.6d. from him and 12d. damages. Henry in mercy.

161 LAW NP Thomas Tayt <offered, 4d.> complains of John de la Brigg of Eastood (*Estwayt*) <offered> and Agnes his wife. Plea: debt. Plg pros: William Fox. He complains that John and Agnes owe him 14d. for woollen cloth for a hood (*ad unum capissum*) sold to Agnes which they should have pd at the feast of the assump BVM 6 Richard II [15 Aug 1382]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John de la Brigg' comes and defends and says that neither he nor Agnes owe him anything. Law. Day given with 3 hands on Wed before Pentecost [6 June 1386]. Thomas does not come. Np. In mercy. John goes quit.

162 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS William Packer complains of John Palfreyman. Plea: debt. Plg pros: William Mous. He complains that he owes him 3s.10d.: 2s. loaned, 8d. for cloth ..., ¹²⁴ 4d. for samon (*salmon*), 3d. for horse grass/grease (*pro grassis equis*), 2d. for pinning (*pyndyng*) his horse and 5d. for a buck skin (*bucskyn*) which he ought to have pd in winter 7 Richard II [1383 x 1384]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says he owes only 3s. which were always ready and still are, beyond the 10d. he owes him nothing. Inq. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next [court] for default of jurors.

163 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS The same John complains of the said William. Plea: debt. That he owes him 8s.1d.: 7s.6d. mainperned to John Spark and John Totty de Hulk ¹²⁵ for which John's horse at *Wentbryg* in winter 7 Richard II [1383 x 1384] was arrested for William and he pd for him, and 4d. for the amercements pd at the same time, and 3d. for salt pd at the same time which he ought to have pd; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. William comes in his own person and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Plg pros: Richard de la Lye.

164 PLEA AGREED John Sklater complains of William de la Fielde <put, pd to the bailiffs 4d.>. Plea: covenant and contempt. Plg pros: Henry Bene. William's mainpernor: Robert de Tetford. He complains, by his attorney John Sharp, that William was hired with John Sklater

¹²³ MS sentence *sic*.

¹²⁴ MS blank space.

¹²⁵ MS *sic* ? Hull.

to serve him from Sun after [the feast of]¹²⁶ St Pancras last [13 May 1386] to the feast of St Peter advincola following [1 Aug 1386]; he was in John's service for a week; William after the said first week left his service without reasonable cause and broke the covenant. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. William comes in his own person and defends and says John Sklater beat William from his service (*dictum Willelmum a predicto servicio verberavit*), refused him and so by the said beating and refusal he says he broke no covenant v him. John comes, by his said attorney, and says he was not beaten from his service nor was refused. Inq. Afterwards the parties agreed by the court's lic. William in mercy.

167 PLEA John servant of John de Briddismouth complains of William Spark, glover <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: the said John de Briddismouth. He complains, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, that he owes him 2s.5d. for the service of Alice his wife from the feast of Epiphany 9 Richard II [6 Jan 1386] to Easter [22 Apr 1386] which he should have pd at Easter; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. William comes, by John Sharp, and acknowledges. Adjudged that John should recover 2s.5d. from him and 2d. damages. William in mercy.

168 PLEA AGREED Robert Ironmonger of Loughborough complains of Robert Armstrong of Thope in the Glebe (*in le Clottes*) <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plgs pros: William of Beeston, Hugh Fox. Robert Armstrong attornied John Sharp. He complains, by his said attorney, that he owes him and unjustly detains 18s. for iron sold to him at Loughborough which he ought to have pd 4 Richard II [22 June 1380 x 21 June 1381]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Robert Armstrong comes in his own person and defends and says he owes him only 14s. which he pd to him 6s.8d.; concerning 7s.4d. he stood to the payment of other men (*stetit ad solucionem aliorum hominum*) by which standing and payment (*per quam stetissionem <et solucionem>*) Robert Armstrong was discharged (*disonoratus est*) of 14s. and that he owes him nothing and beyond of 14s. except 14s. which Robert Ironmonger seeks, he owes him nothing. Inq. Robert Ironmonger, by his said attorney, says that Robert Armstrong pd him nothing concerning 6s.8d. nor to any other men stood he to pay his money but to the said Robert Armstrong and so he says he owes him 18s. Inq. Afterwards the parties agreed by the court's lic. Robert Armstrong in mercy. Plg: John Samon jnr.

¹²⁶ MS [...] omitted.

171 PLEA M William Botiler <offered, 4d.> complains of Joan Starky <offered. Mainpernors: William Spicer, Ralph Taylour>. Plea: trespass. He complains that at Pentecost on Mon, Tues, and Wed [11 x 13 June 1386] she entered his tenement in Great Smith [Gate] (*Je Gretsmyth*) and there opened the gate by which his timber and vessels were carried off (*et ibidem aperuit pertam ejus per quam meremium et wesselles ejus asportate fuerunt*). Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Joan comes and defends and says she is not guilty. Inq. Jury comes and says that Joan is not guilty. William for his unjust suit in mercy. Joan goes quit.

172 PLEA M John Jurdon <M 4d.> complains of John Whip of Norton. Plea: covenant. Attached by a horse worth 10s. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, John Hervy. He complains that John Jurdon on the feast of the assump BVM 7 Richard II [15 Aug 1383] bought from John Whip wooden vessels (*vesella arborum*): bowls, cups, dishes (*bolles cuppes disshes*) and *dobelers* for 22s.6d.; John Whip warranted the vases (*dicta vasa varantizavit*) to John¹²⁷ Jurdon to be good and suitable merchandise for selling (*mercincoma ad vendend'*); John Jurdon worked at Stamford with the vases and there to one Thomas Haddita he should have sold the vases; they were not suitable (*cum predictis vasis apud Stamfford laboravit et ibidem uno Thome Haddita vendidisset dicte vase non apte fuerunt*) as was first made by the covenant between them by which the vases (*vaze*) were not sold. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. John Whip comes and defends and says the vases were suitable and fully bought and sold between them (*et plene empte et vendite inter eos*) and so he says he broke no covenant v him. John Jurdon defends and says there were not bought only as suitable on the covenant (*nisi de convencione ut ape existerent*). Inq. Jury comes and says that John Whip broke no covenant v John Jurdon. John Jurdon for his unjust suit in mercy. John Whip goes quit.

173 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Adam Warkman complains of Simon Styword of Beverley. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Plg pros: Richard of Grantham. He complains that Simon on Tues before Trinity Sun last [12 June 1386] came to his house with force and arms, broke his walls, afterwards followed him and made an assault on him beat, wounded and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Simon comes and defends and says if he had anything it was from his own assault and in his defence. Inq. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next [court] for default of jurors.

¹²⁷ MS repeated.

174 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS William Spark, glover, complains of John of Burton servant of John de Briddismouth. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. That he owes him 4s.2d.: 16d. which he ought to have pd in Lent [7 Mar x 21 Apr 1386] to Agnes his wife for working wool in William's house, 10d. for 4 loads (*lodes*) of coal, for the hire of a chamber from William for 8 weeks 4d., for Agnes' service and working the wool 12d., for Agnes' knife which he lost 2d. and 6d. for the service of Alice, William's servant for board (*tabula*) for a week 3d. and 3d. for working the said wool which he should have pd at Easter last [22 Apr 1386]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next [court] for default of jurors.

176 PLEA M William of Caythorpe <4d.> complains of Thomas of Sherwood, skinner. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: William of Caythorpe. That William on Mon before the feast of St Dunstan last [14 May 1386] sent Alice his wife for the rent of a house in Bridlesmith Gate (*le Bridilsmythgate*); Margaret, Thomas' wife, made an assault on Alice and beat and maltreated her against the peace. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Thomas comes and defends and says neither he nor Margaret his wife are guilty. Inq. Jury comes and says that Thomas and Margaret are not guilty. William for his unjust suit in mercy.

177 AGREED John Webster complains of Henry Webster. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Plg pros: Hugh Bene. Henry's mainpernor: William Starky. That Henry made an assault on John and beat, wounded and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Afterwards the parties agreed by lic. Let Henry, for bloodshed, reside [in prison] and to make fine.

179 PLEA William of Harby complains of John Lytill and Margaret his wife. Plea: detinue. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. He complains that John and Margaret unjustly detain 2 yds of linen cloth worth 10d. which William at the feast of the nat St John Baptist [24 June 1386] handed over to Margaret to wash; they refused to render and still refuse. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Margaret comes and defends and says that she returned the 2 yds washed on the eve [of the feast]¹²⁸ of St Peter last [? 28 June 1386] and so they say they detain nothing. Inq.

¹²⁸ MS [...] omitted.

180 PLEA Thomas of Grimsby, webster, complains of Richard Nep <Mainpignor: Hugh de Appulton>. Plea: trespass. That Richard on Sat the feast of the trans of St Thomas last [7 July 1386] made an assault on Thomas and with foul language (*cum verbis contumulosis*) reproved him and wished to beat him. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Richard comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

181 PLEA William of Basford complains of Christiana daughter of Bartholomew Iryssh. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: William Bell. Christiana's mainpignors: John Bynour, the said Bartholomew. He complains that Christiana in the week before the feast of the trans of St Thomas [24 x 30 June 1386] entered his house and there took William's dagger (*daggarum*) worth 18d. and carried it off from the house. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Christiana comes and defends and says she is not guilty. Inq.

182 LAW Thomas Cok of the Friars <M> and Emma his wife complain of William Jancy of Ruddington. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John Sharp. They complain that William owes them a cart full of coal worth 3s. for Emma's service which he should have pd 13 years ago; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William comes in his own person and defends and says he owes them nothing. Law. Day given with 5 hands on Sat the feast of the trans of St Thomas [7 July 1386] at the 3rd hour. Thomas, Emma [and William] come in their own persons. William and his law come and say he owes them nothing. Thomas [and Emma] in mercy.

183 [ACKNOWLEDGES] ... complains of John Roper <2+, 4d., M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 5s. *pro femull et hemp* ... ago. John comes in his own person and acknowledges. [Damages] assessed ... Adjudged that Thomas should recover the debt from him and ... damages. [John in] mercy.

185 PLEA FOR AN UNJUST SUIT Richard de Plattes <M 4d.> complains of Agnes Warde servant of Richard Wryght. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: William Fox. Richard comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says that Agnes before the feast of the nat St John [Baptist] 8 Richard II [24 June 1384] [was] in his service and alienated and carried off a *flamen oiric* worth 16d, a *w...* [worth] 8d., a silver ring worth 6d. and 9 yds of linen cloth worth 5d. a yd. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Agnes [comes] in her own person and defends and says she is not guilty. Inq. Judgement given that Agnes has a husband [and] it does not lie

on her to reply [to] the plea [without her husband] (*quod ei non intererit ... placitum respondere*). Richard for his unjust suit in mercy.

186 M Robert de le Weld of Radford <M 4d.> and John Mee of the same <put, M> complain of John Geors, *bower*. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Richard [of] Burford, mason. They complain that he owes them 4½d. for coals which he ought to have pd at the feast of the nat St [John] Baptist last [24 June 1386]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 6d. They produce suit. John Geors comes and defends and says he owes only 4d. and no more which was always ready and still is. Inq. Afterwards Robert and John gave (*dederunt*) John Geors law swearing he does not owe ½d. more *et ipsi pro extratacione cur' voluerunt stare quam lege dictus ... Geors fecit*. Robert and John Mee in mercy.

198 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Joan widow of William Shephard sometime of Stainsby Park (*Steynysbypark*) executrix and administratrix of William's goods and chattels complains of Robert Couper. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Thomas of Stanley. Joan attornied John of Breadsall. She complains, by her said attorney, that Robert owes her and unjustly detains 32d. *pro assris* sold to him at Stainsby Park which he ought to have pd 5 years ago; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. She produces suit. Robert comes and defends and says he owes her only 2s. and no more. Inq. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next [court] for default of jurors.

199 FINE William of Etwall complains of Emma of Breedon <4d.>. Plea: covenant and contempt. That Emma before the feast of the nat St John Baptist 9 Richard II [24 June 1386] made a covenant with William to serve him from the said feast for a year; Emma broke the covenant and left his service without reasonable cause. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Emma comes in her own person and says if she served any man in Nottingham then she should serve (*serviret*) William for everything.¹²⁹ William seeks judgement that she is a vagrant and without service (*vagans est et sine servicio*) to serve him, as the statute seeks. Judgement given to Emma to serve him for 6s. to the feast of the nat St John Baptist following [? 24 June 1386]. Let Emma reside [in prison] and make fine.

202 PLEA NP William Chauns, walker <M 4d.>, complains of Agnes of Halam. Plea: detinue. That she unjustly detains 2 silver rings worth 2s. loaned which she should have returned 6 weeks ago; she did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He

¹²⁹ MS *per omnibus aliis*.

produces suit. Agnes comes and defends and says she detains nothing v him. Inq. William does not come. Np. In mercy.

203 PLEA NP John of Sutton, webster <M 4d.>, complains of Richard Pepur. Plea: covenant and contempt. He complains that Richard on Sat the eve [of the feast]¹³⁰ of St Mary Magdalene [21 July 1386] made a covenant with John to work with him from Mon after the said feast [23 July 1386] to Sat following [28 July 1386] taking for his work a dozen (*dozeyn*) of linen cloth 7d.; Richard broke the covenant and left his service without reasonable cause. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. Richard comes in his own person and defends and says he made no covenant with him nor broke a covenant v him. Inq. John does not come. Np. In mercy.

204 DIS ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES PARDONED Alice widow of John of Harby complains of John Lytill <3+, for default 6d., M 4d.> and Margaret his wife. Plea: debt. Alice, by her attorney John Sharp, comes. John and Margaret do not come. Dis against Mon after the feast of St Mary Magdalene [23 July 1386]. Further dis against Tues and Wed. Alice, by her said attorney, comes and says that they owe her 3d. for ale which they ought to have pd at Pentecost [10 June 1386]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 2d. She produces suit. Margaret comes and acknowledges. Adjudged that Alice should recover 3d. from them. Damages pardoned. John and Margaret in mercy and for the 3 defaults.

205 PLEA NP William Starky, webster <M 4d.>, complains of John of Duffield, webster. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: John Coude, webster. Mainpernors: Thomas of Grimsby, webster, John de Bilby, Adam del Roch'. He complains that William on Sat before the feast of St Peter advincula [28 July 1386] hired William Vyns, webster, to serve him from the said Sat to Michaelmas following [29 Sept 1386] and in part payment of his salary pd William Vyns 20d.; [John]¹³¹ of Duffield was his advisor and helper (*conciliator et adjutor fuit*) to William Vyns to withdraw from William Starky's service by which advice and help he left his service to carry his things (*ad cariaand' res suas a servicio ejus ivit*), broke the covenant and William lost 20d. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. John of Duffield comes in his own person and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq. William does not come. Np. In mercy.

206 PLEA NP John Cloude, webster <M 4d.>, complains of the said John of Duffield. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: William Starky. Mainpernors as above. He complains that a sheaf of his

¹³⁰ MS [...] omitted.

arrows (*sheff' sagitarum suarum*) stood in the house of John de Elueley, John Cloude's master; John of Duffield as helper and advisor with William Vins took the sheaf of arrows and left and carried [off], with the said William, the arrows worth 26d. and 21½d. which William should have pd to John Cloude on Sat before the feast of St Peter advincula last [28 July 1386]; by John of Duffield's advice he pd nothing but lost the arrows by the advice and injury of John of Duffield. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John of Duffield comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq. John Cloude does not come. Np. In mercy.

210 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS William del Wych, tailor, complains of Alice daughter of Adam of Preston. Plea: covenant and contempt. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. Alice's mainpernor: Thomas de Holand. He complains that Alice made a covenant with William to live with him from the feast of St Peter advincula last [1 Aug 1386] for a year for 10s.; Alice on Thurs after the said feast [2 Aug 1386] left without reasonable cause and broke the covenant. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Alice comes and defends and says she was hired with him to the said last feast and not beyond and so she says she broke no covenant v him. Inq. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next [court] for default of jurors.

212 PLEA NP John de Saunby <4d.> complains of John of Kegworth and Robert his son. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. John de Saunby attornied John of Breadsall. He complains, by his said attorney, that John of Kegworth on ...¹³² entered his house, there opened the gates and took and carried off 2 lead sleeves with a *g...trog* of lead worth 13s... Damages: 40s. He produces suit. John of Kegworth [and Robert come], by their attorney John Sharp, and defend and say they are not guilty. Inq. John de Saunby does not come. Np. In mercy.

213 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Richard of Grantham complains of Robert Cecily of Brinsley. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: Hugh M[ous]. Robert's mainpernor: William of Greasley. He complains that Robert on the feast of the assump BVM 8 Richard II [15 Aug 1384] at the Postern (*le postarum*) and beyond made an assault on Elena his wife and beat and maltreated her against the peace. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Robert comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next [court] for default [of jurors].

¹³¹ MS omitted.

¹³² MS blank space.

214 PLEA John de la Heye of Derby complains of John Fox, saddler <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plgs pros: Hugh M[ous], John Rose. John de la Heye attornied John Ewer. He complains, by his said attorney, that he owes him and unjustly detains 5s. for a s... sold to him on Wed before Pentecost last [6 June 1386] which he ought to have pd at the said feast [10 June 1386]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John Fox comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. John Fox comes, by his said attorney, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that John Heye should recover 5s. from him and 6d. damages. John Fox in mercy.

219 ACKNOWLEDGES John Garget of Lenton complains of Robert Turnur <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: William Fox. That Robert owes him 8d. for a maple tree (*mapultre*) which he ought to have pd ... Robert comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged [that] John should recover 8d. from him and 1d. damages. Robert in [mercy].

220 PLEA William Leche <offered> complains of John of Macclesfield (*Makesfeld*) <offered, M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Attached by a horse. Plg: Robert Cook. He complains that he owes him 2s. for the emption of a house in ... of Sneinton which he ought to have pd 49 Edward III [25 Jan 1375 x 24 Jan 1376]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 20d. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Jury comes and says that John owes William the debt. Damages: 12d. Adjudged that William should recover 2s. from him and 12d. damages. John in mercy.

221 PLEA Robert Untoun of Derby <offered by attorney> complains of Hugh Spycer <offered by attorney, M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Thomas of S[tanley]. Robert attornied John Sharp. Robert, by his said attorney, and Hugh, by his attorney John Ewer, come. Robert, by his said attorney, say that he owes him and unjustly detains 9s.<4d.> for a cart tyre (*cartyr*) which Hugh bought from him for 24s. 48 Edward III [25 Jan 1374 x 24 Jan 1375] which he ought to have pd in the same year; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Hugh comes, by his said attorney, and defends and says he owes him [nothing]. Inq. Jury comes and [says] that Hugh owes Robert 9s.4d. Damages: 20d. [Adjudged] that Robert should recover 9s.4d. from him and 20d. damages. Hugh in m[ercy].

223 PLEA AGREED John Koo, tailor, complains of John de Wodlande of Newcastle <M 4d.>. Plea: covenant and contempt. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. He complains that John Koo hired John

de Wodlande to serve [him] at Nottingham from 3 weeks after the feast of the nat St John Baptist last [15 July 1386] to Christmas following [25 Dec 1386]; John de Wodland on Sun before the feast of the decoll St John last [26 Aug 1386] [left] his service without reasonable cause and broke the covenant. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John de Wodland comes and defends and says that he was hired by the week with the said John Koo and at the end of the week it pleased him to go from his service and so he says he broke no covenant v him. John Koo defends and says he was hired with him as counted above. Inq. Afterwards the parties agreed by lic. John de Wodland in mercy.

224 ACKNOWLEDGES William servant of John de Ledsham complains of Roger de Gayton of Bilborough <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: the said John. He complains that he owes him and unjustly detains 2s. for his service. Roger comes in his own person and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that William should recover 2s. from him. Roger in mercy. Plg for the amercement: John Smyth.

225 ACKNOWLEDGES Adam de Batell <offered by attorney> complains of John Flecher of the Pavement (*de Paviment*) <offered, M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: William Mous. Adam attornied John Sharp. <Adam> comes, by his said attorney, and says that he owes him 10d. mainperned for a man of Hucknall and he ought to have pd at Michaelmas [29 Sept 1385]. John Flecher comes in his own person and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that Adam should recover 10d. from him and 1d. damages. John in mercy.

226 ACKNOWLEDGES Robert Robynson of Basford complains of Robert Cecily of Brinsley <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: William Jay. Robert Robynson attornied John Sharp. He complains, by his said attorney, that Robert Cecily owes him 5s.6d. for malt sold to him at Bramcote which he ought to have pd at Ash Wed last [7 Mar 1386]. Robert Cecily comes in his own person and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Robert Robynson should recover 5s.6d. from him and 2d. damages. Robert Cecily in mercy.

227 PLEA John of Richmond, corviser <M 4d.>, complains of Agnes de Acum. Plea: debt. Plg pros: William de Brodbery. He complains that she owes him 7½d. for warding and maintaining the milk of a boy (*pro custodia et sustentacione lacos unius pueri*) by the said Agnes 3 weeks before the feast of St Laurence [20 July 1386] which boy was handed over <into the custody> of Margaret, John's wife, and was maintained and Agnes ought to have pd 7½d. at the feast of St Laurence last [10 Aug 1386]; she pd nothing. Damages: 6d. He

produces suit. Agnes comes in her own person and defends and says she owes him nothing. Inq. Jury comes and says that Agnes <owes> John nothing. John for his unjust suit in mercy.

229 PLEA NP Alice Smyth <M 4d.> complains of Stephen Caperon and Agnes his wife. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: John Sharp. Stephen's plgs: Hugh Spycer, Thomas de Bothale. She complains that Agnes on Sat after the feast of the decoll St John Baptist last [1 Sept 1386] came to Alice's house and close and broke her houses and took and carried off a basin and a bronze pan worth 4s.6d. Damages: 100s. She produces suit. Hugh and Agnes come and defend and say they are not guilty. Inq. Alice does not come. Np. In mercy.

230 PLEA NP The same Stephen <M 4d.> and Agnes his wife complain of the said Alice. Plea: trespass. Plgs pros: Hugh Spycer, Thomas de Bothale. The complain that Alice on the said Sat [1 Sept 1386] at Alice's house prosecuted (*prosequebatur*) Agnes with a drawn knife and made an assault on Agnes and with an iron pan beat and maltreated her against the peace. Damages: 100s. They produce suit. Alice comes in her own person and defends and says she is not guilty. Inq. Stephen and Agnes do not come. Np. In mercy.

231 PLEA Thomas de Bridbroke, *fisser* <M 4d.>, complains of John Camp. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. Thomas attornied John Sharp. He complains, by his said attorney, that he owes him and unjustly detains 7s. for a horse which he ought to have pd at the feast of the decoll of St John last [29 Aug 1386]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John Camp comes in his own person and defends and says he has a day of payment given by Thomas to Michaelmas [29 Sept 1386] and so he says until then he owes him nothing. Inq. Jury comes and says that John Camp owes Thomas nothing. Thomas for his unjust suit in mercy.

234 DIS ACKNOWLEDGES William de Wyrsope, barber <offered>, complains of John Camp <2+, 8d.>. Plea: debt. Does not come. Dis against Wed. William says that he owes him 40d. loaned which he ought to have pd at the feast of the decoll of St John last [29 Aug 1386]. John Camp comes and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that William should recover 40d. from him. John for 2 defaults and the acknowledgement in mercy.

235 PLEA John de Briddismouth complains of Robert Adam, glover <Mainpernors: Hugh Hachet, William Peac.> Plea: trespass. He complains that Robert on Mon after the feast of

St Bartholomew last [27 Aug 1386] at night came to John's house and made an assault on him and took him by the neck, carried against the walls (*contra muros portavit*) and wounded (*lesit*) him against the peace. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Robert comes and defends and says he is not guilty.¹³³

237 PLEA Thomas de Bridbrook complains of John Camp <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 40d. for a horse which he ought to have pd at the feast of the decoll St John Baptist last [29 Aug 1386]. John comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Jury comes and says that John owes the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 40d. from him and 4d. damages. John in mercy.

238 ACKNOWLEDGES Ralph Plot complains of the said John <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 20s. for dried fish and a loan which he should have pd at Pentecost [10 June 1386] and the nat of St John Baptist last [24 June 1386]. John comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that Ralph should recover 20s. from him and 12d. damages. John in mercy.

239 PLEA John Horner complains of Henry Burdygan, glover <4d.>. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Plg pros: Nicholas Horner. He complains that Henry on Wed in Easter week last [25 Apr 1386] in Moothall Gate (*le Mothallegate*) made an assault on John beat, wounded and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Henry comes and defends and says if John had [anything]¹³⁴ it was from his own assault. Inq. Jury comes and says that Henry is guilty. Damages in his own defence: 16d. Adjudged that John should recover 16d. from him. Henry to make fine.

240 LAW NP Richard Hanneson <M 4d.> and Mariota his wife complain of John Bond of Boston, *oilymaker*. Plea: covenant. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. They complain that Mariota at the feast of St Peter advincula [1 Aug 1386] [bought]¹³⁵ from Edmund de Holand a gallon of oil for washing (*pro lavi*) that John warranted as good and suitable; the oil was not good or suitable whereof he lost 2 stones of wool worth 12s. from which loss John Bonde mainperned to Mariota worthy amends and award (*condignas emend' et reuardum*); he did not wish to make amends but broke the covenant. Damages: 40s. They produce suit. John Bond comes and defends and says he broke no covenant v them. Law. Day given with 2

¹³³ MS entry unfinished.

¹³⁴ MS omitted.

¹³⁵ MS some verb appears to be missing.

hands on Thur the feast of the nat BVM.¹³⁶ John Bond comes with his law. Richard and Mariota do not come. Np. In mercy. John goes quit.

241 PLEA JUDGEMENT John Botum complains of Simon of Radcliffe, skinner. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Plg pros: Alice Brid, Thomas Fox. John attornied John Sharp. John, by his said attorney, comes and says that Simon on Sat before the feast of the nat BVM last [1 Sept 1386] in Bridlesmith Gate (*le Bridilsmythgate*) made an assault on him beat, wounded and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Simon comes, by his attorney Adam Peyntur, and defends and says that John Botun is under age and that it does not lie on him to reply (*non intererit*) to Simon until he is of age. He seeks judgement. As the court was not advised, day given to the parties on Sat.

243 DIS CONTINUED Joan de Arnall complains of William Baly of Gedling <7+, 14d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Hugh Fox, John S... Joan comes. William does not come. Dis against Fri. William attached by ... sack with crabs (*crabbes*) in it worth ...¹³⁷ Does not come. Further dis against Sat, Sun and Mon. The bailiffs reply that William has nothing within their bailliwick beyond the ... sack with crabs by which he could be distrained. Further dis against Tues, Wed. The bailiffs reply he has nothing within their bailliwick by which he could be distrained. Put in respite.

246 John Geors, *bower*, complains of Joan de Poleys. Plea: covenant and contempt. Joan taken by the body. Mainpernor: John Spycer for Thur after the feast of the decoll of St John [30 Aug 1386]. John and Joan come in their own persons. John complains [that] Joan in Lent last made a covenant with John to live [with him] from Easter last [22 Apr 1386] to Easter following [on] the condition that Joan should assist v Robert Poley as should be divided or improved ... (*ut dividaretur vel melior... .. existerent*); Joan in his service from temptation so that it pleased him (*de temptacione ut placuerit*) for 15 [days] ... her service well pleased and granted (*concessit*) her service to John to hold by the whole term ... so was in service beyond 6 weeks in which 6 weeks ... business to Joan at Lincoln laboured with her and they found ... and they had the said Robert before the subdeacon of Lincoln; Robert ... and swore that he had and has another wife before he married Joan (*juravit quod ipse aliam uxorem habuit et habet antiquam Johannam sponsat*) ... and that he for his lifetime having lived with Joan for 3 years [was] excomm[unicated] (*quod ipse pro vita sua sic vivente cum predicta Johanna nunc per tres annos ex com...*) ... that Joan is not his

¹³⁶ The feast of the concep Bvm (8 Sept) fell on a Sat in 1386.

wife. Afterwards John and Joan laboured ... Nottingham and when they came to Nottingham Joan without reas[onable] cause left his service and broke the covenant. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Joan [comes] and defends and says she has a husband, the said Robert, and without [him] it does not lie on her to reply (*non intererit respondere*). She seeks judgement. John says that he ... has and that Joan is not Robert's wife. He seeks judgement if ...¹³⁸

1386 x 1387 CA 1287 (Burgess)

4 PLEA Thomas de la Grene of Hickling pl <offered> offered himself v Agnes Burgeys <offered by attorney [John] Sh[arp]>. Plea: trespass. Another default. He comes and says that now for 2½ years 8, 9 and 10 Richard II [22 June 1384 x 17 Apr 1387] her pigs dug up his fences and her cockerel and hens took down the roofing¹³⁹ of Thomas' houses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Agnes comes, by her attorney John Sharp, and defends and says she is not guilty. Inq.

5 PLEA John of Eaton pl offered himself v Richard de Plattes. Plea: debt. Another default. He comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says that he owes him 20d. for silk (*pro serico*) which he should have pd at Michaelmas 10 Richard II [29 Sept 1386]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Richard comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Lambley, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

8 PLEA Thomas de Sendal, glover, pl <offered> offered himself v John of Lenton, shearman (*sherman*) <offered>. Plea: debt. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. He comes and says that he owes him 4d. for his work and bread which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin last [11 Nov 1386]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 2d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

15 PLEA *NICHIL PROUT* Thomas of Stanley, ironmonger (*irrynmonger*), pl offered himself v John de Elueley, William Starky, Thomas of Coventry and John of Barrowby, webster. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that they owe him 8s. loaned and they ought to have pd at the feast of All Saints last [1 Nov 1386]; they pd nothing but refused to pay and

¹³⁷ MS blank space.

¹³⁸ MS entry unfinished.

¹³⁹ MS unclear.

still refuse. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John, William, John and Thomas of Coventry come and defend and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

31 [ENROLMENT] To this court come John of Lenton of Nottingham, shearman, and Juliana his wife, and William of Radcliffe of Nottingham, cobbler (*sutor*). John and Juliana were examined on the charter according to custom. William seeks the charter to be enrolled. Grant by John of Lenton of Nottingham, shearman, and Juliana his wife to William of Radcliffe of Nottingham, corviser,¹⁴⁰ of a curtilage in Beck Lane (*le Beklane*) between the land of John Samon on the northern part and the land of Robert of Wollaton on the southern part abutting on the highway towards the west. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Richard atte Chanons, mayor, John of Lichfield, Robert Langar, bailiffs, John of Linby, John Bower, John Jorce, Thomas Sheether, Ralph Taylour. Nottingham, Mon after Palm Sun 10 Richard II [1 Apr 1387].

32 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Henry de Sneyth <offered by attorney> complains of John Jolyvet <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] K[irkby]>. Plea: debt. He comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says that he owes him and unjustly detains a horse worth 40d. and 18d in a bargain for horses (*in bargano equorum*) which he should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 10 Richard II [2 Feb 1387]; he pd nothing, nor rendered but detained and still detains. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA Richard de Plattes <offered by attorney> complains of Simon of Radcliffe and Robert his <servant> apprentice. Plea: trespass. M[ainpernor]: John Turnour, baker. He complains, by his attorney John Sharp, and says that Simon and Robert 10 Richard II continually throughout the whole year from Michaelmas [29 Sept 1386] entered his house and there led off his hay worth 20s. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Simon and Robert come and defend and say they are not guilty. Inq.

[PLEA] Alice Joye <offered> complains of Robert of Stapleton <offered> and John Jolyvet. Plea: detinue. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. Alice attornied Nicholas of Lambley. She complains, by her said attorney, that they unjustly detain a coffer (*coffirum*), a stone of wool, 2 chests (*arkes*), a forcer (*forser*), a bed, 3 cushions, 2 vats (*fattes*), 2 tubs (*tubbes*), a bronze pan, 2 tankards (*tankerdes*), 4 stools (*stoles*), pewter (*peweter*) dishes and wooden household utensils altogether worth 40s. which were enclosed (*clouserunt*) in her house held by the

¹⁴⁰ MS *sic*.

week for a ½d. per week and should have been delivered to her when she returned to the house; they did not wish to render but detained and still detain. Damages: £3. She produces suit. Robert and John come and defend and say that they detained the goods for their rent of 4s.: for each week 1d. which rent Alice ought to have pd for the house hired from them until the 4s. were pd, and so they say do not detain unjustly. Inq. Alice, by her said attorney, defends and says the rent is 20d. and no more which 20d. was and is ready. Inq.

35 [PLEA] Walter Cook pl <offered> offered himself v Thomas de Bridbroke, *fisser* <offered>. Plea: debt. Esoined. He comes and says that he owes him 5s. for the bargain (*bargano*) of a horse with another horse which he should have pd in the first week of Lent 10 Richard II [24 Feb x 2 Mar 1387]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Thomas comes in his own person and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

38 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES PARDONED John of Newark, barker, pl <offered> offered himself v Simon Furbour <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Esoined. John comes and says that he owes him 12½d. for leather. Simon comes and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John should recover 12½d. from him. Simon in mercy.

39 PLEA Nicholas of Windsor pl <offered> offered himself v William of Denby <offered> and Magota his wife. Plea: trespass. First defaulted. Nicholas and William come in their own persons. <Nicholas> says that William held of him a tenement for an annual rent; the tenement's garden (*orrum*) was planted with saplings (*fruit cum sapplynges subposit*); William cut down the saplings (*saplynges deorsum ampitavit*) by which the garden was lost and with dung and 2 parts of the houses' walls standing within and the timber perished from the dung and they were weakened and where each one of them was well and competently planted with good timber William threw down and cut down the posts of each so in all the said defaults the messuage, garden and ? were lost by his bad wish and defaults (*duas partes ad muros domorum predicti tenementi infra stetit [?] ex quo fimo dict' mures et meremium perduntur et retunde sunt et ubi unica eorum bene et competenter cum bono meremio subposite fuerunt dictus Willelmus les postes dictorum unicorum deorsum jactavit et deorsum ampitavit sic in omnibus defectibus supradictis dictum mesuagium orrum et un' per malam voluntate et defect' ipsius Willelmi perduntur*).

Damages: 20m. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

40 PLEA John of Gedling pl <offered> offered himself v John of Barrowby, webster. Plea: trespass. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. He comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says that 3 weeks before Christmas [4 Dec 1386] he had 11 lbs of woollen thread to competently work cloth of which cloth John of Barrowby in working the cloth lost it and of 11 lbs. of thread he alienated 3½ lbs worth <4½d.> a lb. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John of Barrowby comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

48 PLEA John de la Ill pl <offered> offered himself v John Laweson <by [John] Sharp> and William de Silverwod. Plea: debt. Another default. He comes and says that they owe him 7d. for a bow (*arco*) on a cause of mainpern and pledge of Richard Inker and they should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM last [2 Feb 1387]; they pd nothing. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. John Laweson comes and William, by his attorney John Sharp, and defend and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

55 PLEA Robert of Selston, *lyster*, pl offered himself v William de Sothill <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] K[irkby]>. Plea: debt. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. He comes and says that he owes him 8d. for dyeing woollen thread and cloth which he should have pd 2 years ago; he pd nothing. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. William, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

75 [NEW SUITS]

... HUSBAND NOT ... The same John of Averham, chpln <M 3d., offered>, complains of Agnes de Akham. Plea: detinue. He comes by his attorney John Sharp. Agnes says that she has a husband named Alan de Acum and without him she does not intend to reply. She seeks judgement. Judgement that John for his unjust suit in mercy and Agnes ought not to reply to him without her husband.

PLEA John Camp, *fissher* <offered by attorney [John] Sh[arp]>, and Agnes his wife complain of John of Blyth, *flesshewer*. Plea: trespass. They come, by their attorney John Sharp, and say that John of Blyth on Sat before the feast of St George [20 Apr 1387] came to his house and there took 2½ lbs of lead worth 8d. *quare quas vendidisset candelas suas et cepi suorum* which 2½ lbs of lead were taken and carried off by which they could not sell

their candles and tallow (*per quod candele et sepi eorum non venduntur*). Damages: 10s. He produces suit. John Blyth comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

[PLEA] Thomas de Bridbroke, *fisser* <offered>, complains of Agnes Hare <offered>. Plea: trespass. He comes and says that Agnes on Sun before the feast of St George [21 Apr 1387] alienated (*alienavit*) a *flamen* <? *et fili*> worth 8d. and carried it off from his house. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Agnes comes and defends and says she had the *flamen* from the delivery of Thomas' wife and his wife had it back (*retro habuit*) and she never had it without lic. Inq. Thomas defends and says she had the *flamen* without lic. Inq.

[PLEA] William of Eaton, tailor, complains of John Walker servant of Robert of Howden. Plea: debt. He comes and says that he owes him 6d. for working a gown (*goune*) and hood with thread which he should have pd at Ash Wed 8 Richard II [15 Feb 1385]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says that he was sent by Joan his wife for the said work ... and 6d. and so he says he was fully pd and that he owes him nothing. William says he ought to be pd for the gown, hood and thread 12d. and he pd only 6d. and so he says he owes him another 6d. John defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

95 PLEA William Turnur pl <offered> offered himself v John of Westhorpe, carpenter, <and Alice his wife>. Plea: debt. William essoined by John Sharp. He comes and says that he owes him 22s.8½d. for onions (*onyons*) and garlic (*garlek*) which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 9 Richard II [11 Nov 1385]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John and Alice come and defend and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

115 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Thomas of Barton <offered by attorney> complains of John of Stoke, webster. Plea: debt. He comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says that he owes him 3d. loaned which he ought to have pd 7 years ago [1380]; he pd nothing. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. John of Stoke comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA John of Westhorpe, carpenter <offered>, and Alice his wife complain of William de Brodbury <offered by attorney [John] Sharp>. Plea: detinue. That he unjustly detains half a stone of woollen thread which his wife sent in pledge for 14d. which was always ready (*quos semper prompte*) and a *brandiryn* for 7d. in pledge before the feast of St Martin [11 Nov 1386]; 7d. was pd for the *brandirun* and should have rendered the yarn (@*ern*) and

brandirn; he rendered nothing. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. William comes, by John Sharp his attorney, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

116 [PLEA] William <of Melbourne>, couper, pl <offered> offered himself v Thomas de Bridbrooke <offered>. Plea: debt. Essoined. He comes and says that he owes him 3d. for making 8 *soo* which he should have pd at Christmas last [25 Dec 1386]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. Thomas comes in his own person and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

119 ... Robert Mason, corviser, pl <offered> offered himself v Robert of Stapleton <offered>. Plea: trespass. Essoined. He comes and says that his pigs and an ox on Thurs after the feast of the invent HC 10 Richard II [9 May 1387] entered his close and garden where his herbs were growing [and]¹⁴¹ destroyed them by Robert's default. Damages; 40d. He produces suit. Robert of Stapleton comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

124 PLEA John de la Chauntre, chpIn, pl offered himself v Alan Chapman <offered by attorney [John] Sh[arp]>. Plea: trespass. First defaulted. He comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and says that on divers days 9 Richard II [22 June 1385 x 21 June 1386] he occupied John's well (*fontem*). Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Alan comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

126 PLEA AND HIS WALLS BROKEN AND THE WELL John of Averham, chpIn, pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v John Camp and Agnes his wife. Plea: trespass. Another default. He comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Lambley, and says that John Camp and Agnes held a tenement and should make no waste in the tenement; John and Agnes broke the walls of the tenement and occupied the well within. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. John Camp and Agnes come in their own persons and defend and say they are not guilty. Inq.

128 PLEA Nicholas de Alastre pl offered himself v Hugh Spycer. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. Nicholas and Hugh come in their own persons. Nicholas says that Hugh for 3 yrs 8, 9 and 10 Richard II [22 June 1384 x 29 May 1386] should make his close between their tenements; he made no close so by his default divers animals (*pecora*) entered his curtilage and destroyed the curtilage with the herbs therein growing. Damages: 10m. He produces suit. Hugh defends and says the close was made and so he is not guilty. Nicholas says that

¹⁴¹ MS omitted.

the close was not made before entering suit (*clausum predictum antiquam quer' fuit intracta* [?] *non fuit fact'*) and so he says he is guilty. [Inq.]

129 PLEA Thomas of Coventry pl <offered> offered himself v Adam de la Roch'. Plea: debt. Essoined. He comes and says that he owes him 3s. for 20 yds of cloth handed over to him which he ought to have pd 15 days after Michaelmas last [13 Oct 1386]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Adam in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

131 PLEA A VAWE 14s. AND OF ANOTHER 3s.2d. John of Blyth, *flesshewer* pl offered himself v John Camp <offered by attorney [John] Sh[arp]> and Agnes his wife. Plea: debt. John of Blyth essoined. He comes and says that he owes him 17s.2d. for tallow (*pro cepi*) which he should have pd at Ash Wed [20 Feb 1387]: 2 pieces of tallow (*peyses de talogh'*) namely for 1 piece (*peys*) 14s. and for the first piece 3s.2d. and he should have pd at the said feast; he pd nothing. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. John Camp and Agnes his wife come and defend and say they bought no tallow from him but to render in arrears unless they were able to sell for John of Blyth's profit and their own levy (*et retro reddere nisi potuerunt vendere pro profugno ipsius Johannis de Blyth et ad levand' proprium de proprio*) and so say they owe him nothing. Inq.

132 PLEA The same John of Blyth pl offered himself v John de Copgrave. Plea: debt. First defaulted. He comes and says that he owes him 2s.6d. for meat: for meat 22d. and 8d. loaned which he should have pd 6 Richard II [22 June 1382 x 21 June 1383]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John de Copgrave comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends and says he owes him nothng. Inq.

133 PLEA OWES ONLY 4s. William Butler pl offered himself v Joan of Barrow <offered>. Plea: debt. Another default. He comes and says that she owes him 5s.6d. for a mease (*meyse*) of red herring which she ought to have pd in Lent 9 Richard II [7 Mar x 21 Apr 1386]; she did not wish to pay but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Joan in her own person comes and defends and says she owes him only 4s. and no more. Inq.

136 PLEA John of Tamworth snr pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Robert of Wollaton <offered>. Plea: debt. Excused by illness. He comes, by his attorney Nicholas of

Lambley, and says that he owes him 4s.6d. for carrying grain in autumn 10 Richard II [Aug x Sept 1386] and he ought to have pd in autumn; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

143 PLEA Alice widow of John of Harby, leech, pl offered herself v Richard Grynder. Plea: debt. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. She comes, by her attorney John Sharp, and says that he owes her 32d. for curing his arm which he should have pd last year; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. She produces suit. Richard comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends and says he owes her nothing. Inq.

158 [APPRAISAL] To this court come John de Borsworth, Thomas Tayt, John of Repton and John of Breaston, webster, and appraised on their oath a bronze pot at 4s., a bronze pan at 5s. of the goods of John Kylnehirst taken for the court's amercement and execution v William Prentys of Kegworth. Total: 4s.6d. Item a bucket with an iron chain (*boket cum cathena ferri*) at 8d. and no more of the goods of John de Blithworth taken for the court's amercement and execution v John Hunt. 16d. without amercements of all debts.

159 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA John Bond, baker <offered>, complains of John of Breadsall <offered by attorney [John] Sh[arp]>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 3d. pd for an amercement v Laurence servant of John of Lichfield on Sun when John of Shelford, chpln, was struck and pd to John Sharp, and so he says he owes him; he pd nothing. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. John of Breadsall, by his attorney John Sharp, comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA Richard de Plattes complains of Adam son of William de la Peac. Plea: trespass. That Richard sent Isabella his servant on Fri before the feast of St Dunstan [17 May 1387] last to milk his cow (*ad laccand' vaccam ejus*) and to put the cow to his pasture; Adam made an assault on Isabella and beat and maltreated her against the peace by which beating Richard lost Isabella's service. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Adam comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA John of Stoke, webster, complains of William de la Peac, Adam, the said William's son, Thomas his brother, Henry Burdycan <+> and William son of William de Kycton. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Mainpernors: John de Playstowe, Roger de Arnall. Penalty for each one £10. He complains [that] on Sun the feast of St Dunstan last [19 May 1387] they made

an assault on John, beat, wounded and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. William, for Thomas and William son of William de Kycton, comes and defends and says they are not guilty. Inq.

PLEA Nicholas Swynhird and Idonya his wife complain of Agnes wife of Alan of York (*@eork*). Plea: trespass and bloodshed. That on Mon before the feast of St Dunstan 10 Richard II [13 May 1387] she entered their house and made an assault on Idonya, beat, wounded and maltreated her against the peace. Damages: 100s. They produce suit. Agnes comes and defends and says she is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA William of Stoke complains of William de la Peac <offered>, Adam his son <offered>, Thomas his son <offered>, Henry Burdycan <+>, William son of William de Kycton <offered> and of their accomplices (*adjutor' eorum*) <M[ainpernors]: John of Repton, John of Greasley. M[ainpernor] for William de la Peac and his son and Henry. M[ainpernor]: William Kycton his father>. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox. William attornied Richard de Plattes. William, by his said attorney, complains that William Peac, Adam, Thomas, Henry and William on Sun the feast of St Dunstan 10 Richad II [19 May 1387] made an assault on William of Stoke, beat, wounded and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 20m. He produces suit. William Peac, Adam, Thomas ... son of William come and defend and say they are not guilty. Inq. ... William de la Peac, John of Greasley, baker, and John of Repton pending ... to have his body. Mainpernors of Adam, Thomas, son of ...

166 PLEA ... Thomas de Bridbroke, *fissher*, pl offered himself v John Palfreyman. Plea: debt. Essoined. He comes and says that Thomas in the middle of Lent 10 Richard II [? 17 Mar 1387] should have had a moiety (*in media parte*) of 4 *secui pissis* [? dried fish] from the sale of Thomas' son worth 40s.; Thomas did not have but sold the moiety of the fish without his lic made for 2 *seri*, made without his wish. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. John comes in his own person and defends and says at their accounting he owed him for the 4 *serii* only 2s. and no more. Inq.

167 [P]LEA Henry de Sothill pl <offered> offered himself v John Fox, saddler <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] Lam[bley]>. Plea: debt. Another default. He comes and says the he owes him 23½d. for leather 6 Richard II [22 June 1382 x 21 June 1381] and he ought to have pd in the said year; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Lambley, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

169 LAW Richard Colleson pl offered himself v John Kylnehirst. Plea: debt. Esoined. Richard and John come in their own persons. Richard says that he owes him and unjustly detains 4m 6s.1d. of £6 8s.9d. for 64 stones of lead each stone worth 7¼d. Total: 38s.8d. For a mash-vat (*masshefat*) 8s., for a pair of querns with the garner (*cum le garner*) of parts 6s.8d., for 5 pigs 8s., for a basin and hand-ewer (*manual*) 6s.8d., for a great bronze pan 7s., for salt meat 5s., for a *hayer* 6s., for a sieve 8d., for firewood and coal 5s.2d., 5 yds of blanket cloth worth 6s.8d., for *lymynges* of his cloth, dyeing a pointed (*covabilis*) hood for his wife worth 2s., for repairing his garments 23d., a tunic with hose and pointed (*covabilis*) hood partly of russet and another russet tunic of his wife's with *abil'* worth 2s. a yd. Total: 10s.; with another dyed hood 2s., *lymynges* pertaining to the garments of blanket worth ½m and for repairing the said garments 2s., a cart full of wood worth 16d., 2 carts of coal worth 4s. Item 28d. which he should have had of a new covenant in each week to him and his wife. Total: £6 8s.9d. Richard received only 5m 2s.8d. and so he owes him 4m 6s.1d. which he ought to have pd before Michaelmas 10 Richard II [29 Sept 1386], after Easter [7 Apr 1387] and Pentecost following [26 May 1387]; he did not wish to pay but refused and still refuses. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him only 33s.6d. and no more. Law. Adjudged that John should come on Wed after the feast of St John [26 June 1387] at the first hour with 11 hands.

176 PLEA William de la Peac pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v John Jurdon <offered by attorney [John] Sharp]. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney Nicholas Kyrkeby, and says that he owes him 7s. for mainperning William de Laudisdale which he should have pd at Christmas 9 Richard II [25 Dec 1385]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

177 PLEA Robert of Alfreton, *lyster*, pl offered himself v the said John Jurdon. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Lambley, and says that he owes him 3s.: 13d. for mowing and 18d. in which he was condemned in court for John's default and he ought to have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula [1 Aug 1386]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12[d.]¹⁴² He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

¹⁴² MS omitted.

199 [APPRAISAL] To this court come John de Bilby, Thomas de la Grene of Hickling, Nicholas Webster and William of Melbourne, *couper*, and appraised on their oath 3 bronze pots, 2 pewter chargers and 3 slays (*slayes*) at 8s. and no more of the goods of John de Elueley, William Starky, Thomas of Coventry and John of Barrowby, *webster*, taken for the court's amercement and execution of 9s. v Thomas of Stanley, *ironmonger (iryrmonger)*, which he received from them in court.

200 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA William of Radcliffe complains of Thomas Sherman. Plea: trespass. That Thomas on Sun before the feast of St Barnabas [9 June 1387] sealed (*sigillavit*) his garden door by which he was not able to enter his curtilage to have his herbs. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Thomas comes and defends and says the curtilage is his and not William's. Inq.

PLEA Roger de Arnall complains of Roger de Wolleye. Plea: trespass. He comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says that Roger de Wolley on Trinity Sun [2 June 1387] made an assault on John de Lndon his servant, and beat him against the peace by which he lost the service of his servant in his service. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Roger de Wolley comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA John de Lndon, baker, complains of the said Roger de Wolley. Plea: trespass. He complains, by his said attorney, that on Trinity Sun [2 June 1387] and afterwards he ambushed him (*jacebit*) with force and arms and beat, wounded and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Roger de Wolley comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA Thomas Sherman <offered> complains of William of Radcliffe <offered>. Plea: trespass. That William on Sun before the feast of St Barnabas [9 June 1387] entered his plot of land <... curtilage> without his lic. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. William comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA The same Thomas complains of John of Lenton, shearman. Plea: trespass. That John with the said William on the said Sun [9 June 1387] broke the door of his close ... Damages: 40s. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA The same William complains of the said John. Plea: covenant. That William bought from him a curtilage by Beck Lane (*le Beklane*) to have forever; John broke the covenant. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq.

PLEA Agnes Hare <offered> complains of Thomas de Bridbroke <offered>. Plea: detinue. That he unjustly detains a mashing-vat (*masshefat*), a [*gilefat*], a barrel of 20 gallons, a *tapstaff*, a *massherketehill*, a ladder¹⁴³ *pro ustrina* all worth 20s. which she should have had at Easter [7 Apr 1387]; she had nothing but he detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. [She produces suit.] Thomas comes and defends he detains nothing v her. Inq.

201 PLEA Thomas Sherman pl offered himself v Robert of Alfreton, *lyster*. Plea: debt. Essoined. Thomas and Robert come in their own persons. Thomas says that Robert owes him 12d. for the hire of a curtilage by the Beck (*le Bek*) which he ought to have pd at Pentecost 10 Richard II [26 May 1387]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Robert comes in his own person and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

212 PLEA John de Horton pl offered himself v John de la III. Plea: trespass. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. John de Horton comes and says that John de la III hired from him 2 horses from Nottingham to Oxton and not beyond; John de la III at the beginning of 10 Richard II [June 1386] when he hired ...¹⁴⁴ the horses rode them beyond the covenant made between them from Nottingham to Southwell and wounded (*lesit*) the horses with his saddles by which the horses were lost (*perduntur*). Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John de la III comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

214 ACKNOWLEDGES Leticia de Oureby pl offered herself v the said Robert [Turnur] <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. Lecia comes, by her attorney John Sharp, and says that Robert owes her 12d. for ale. Robert comes in his own person and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that Lecia should recover 12d. from him. Robert in mercy.

241 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Thomas Sherman, Thomas Tayt, William of Eaton, tailor, and William de Kycton and appraised on their oath a *dozeyn* of blanket of the goods of John Kylenehirst taken for the court's amercement and execution v John of Plumtree for John's use.

242 [ENROLMENT] To this court come John of Plumtree and William Devet and William Colier and seek this charter to be enrolled. Grant by Thomas Habert, *litster*, of Nottingham

¹⁴³ MS *sic*.

to John of Plumtree, William Devet and William Collyer of Nottingham of all his goods and chattels of whatever kind he had in Nottingham and elsewhere throughout England. Release of interest clause. Sealing. Wits: Richard atte Chanons, mayor, John of Lichfield, Robert of Langar, bailiffs, Richard Hanneson, William Cupper, Hugh of Shelford. Tues after the feast of the nat of St John Baptist 11 Richard II [25 June 1387]. Thomas was examined according to custom. He says that the charter was made of his free will without pressure from anyone.

243 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Thomas Sherman, Thomas Tayt, William of Eaton, tailor, and William de Kycton and apprased on their oath a *dozeyn* of blanket at 11s.6d. and no more ...¹⁴⁵ which *dozeyn* of blanket was taken ...¹⁴⁶ bloodshed of William Wilde and appraised for the use of John of Eaton and Thomas of Stanley, lately bailiffs, for 10s. which William Peek acknowledged to John and Thomas in full court.

244 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA William of Melbourne, *couper*, complains of Robert Turnur. Plea: debt. That he owes him 30d. for an annual rent which he ought to have pd at the feast of the invent HC 10 Richard II [3 May 1387]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert comes in his own person and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

ACKNOWLEDGES John of Eaton <offered> and Thomas of Stanley, lately bailiffs, complain of William de la Peac <offered, 3d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes them 10s. for bloodshed by Thomas his son of¹⁴⁷ William Wyld which he mainperned to them for Thomas his son and ought to have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula [1 Aug 1386]. William comes and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John and Thomas should recover 10s. from them.¹⁴⁸ William in mercy.

PLEA Agnes servant of Nicholas de Alastre complains of Henry son of John Iryssh. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: Nicholas de Alastre. She complains that Henry on Tues after the feast of the nat St John Baptist 11 Richard II [25 June 1387] entered Nicholas' house and made an assault on her, beat and maltreated her against the peace. Damages: 40s. She produces suit. Henry comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA Richard Verdesaux complains of the said <John> Henry and Annora his wife. Plea: trespass. That Annora on Wed after the feast of the nat St John Baptist last [26 June 1387]

¹⁴⁴ MS blank space.

¹⁴⁵ MS ? an erasure.

¹⁴⁶ MS ? an erasure.

¹⁴⁷ MS followed by 'William de'.

¹⁴⁸ MS *sic*.

came to Richard's stall where he sold fish and there took 8d. from 18d. and carried it off. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Henry and Annora come and defend and say they are not guilty. Inq.

255 PLEA Ralph de la West, tailor, pl <offered> offered himself v Hugh Hachet <offered>. Plea: debt. Essoined. Ralph comes and says that Hugh owes him and unjustly detains 26d. He says unjustly as when he put himself to stand on the arbitration of 4 law-worthy men chosen between them for agreement for Joan Skynner, Hugh's servant, the said arbitrators ordained Hugh to pay Ralph 26d. for Joan and he ought to have pd at the feast of St Barnabas (*Bernabe*) 10 Richard II [11 June 1387]; he did not wish to pay but refused and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Hugh comes and defends and says that John Fox, one of the arbitrators was not there (*ibi non fuit*) as chosen to stand and ordain. Judgement was taken unjustly he not knowing (*fuit capt' injuste ipse necient'*) and to their judgement he did not stand nor knew (*nec necivit*). Inq.

259 ACKNOWLEDGES BY [NICHOLAS] KYR[KEBY] DAMAGES 4d. John of Tansley snr pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Joan of Barrow <3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Lambley, and says that she owes him 3s.4d. for blanket cloth which she should have pd at the feast of the annunc BVM [25 Mar 1387]. Joan comes, by her attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that John should recover 3s.4d. from her and 4d. damages. Joan in mercy.

278 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Thomas Tayt, Thomas Sherman, Ralph de la West and William of Eaton and appraised on their oath a *dozeyn* of blanket at 15s.6d. and no more of the goods of William del Peeke taken for the court's amercement and execution v Thomas of Stanley and John of Eaton, lately bailiffs.

279 [NEW SUITS]

M Henry Chapman <offered, 3d.> complains of William of Eaton <offered>. Plea: detinue. That he unjustly detains ... *...picer cum le greyth* green thread worth ½m which he should have made and he should have had at Christmas [? 25 Dec 1386] ... William [comes] and defends and says they were always ready and still are if he wished to pay for the work and so he says he detains [nothing] by his default. He seeks judgement. Judgement given that Henry ...

291 CONTINUED John Fox, saddler, pl <offered> offered himself v Alice of Burley. Plea: debt. Another default. He comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says that she owes him 20d. for buying and making (*pro emendacione and factur'*) a saddle and a *panell'* which she ought to have pd 3 years ago; she pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Afterwards the parties have a day of concord at the wish of the def to the next [court].

294 [P]LEA John Hunt pl offered himself v Robert Chaumburleyn <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] K[irkby]>. Plea: debt. Esoined. John comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says that he owes him 20d. for malt which he ought to have pd at Pentecost 10 Richard II [26 May 1387]; he pd nothing but refused and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

296 JUDGEMENT PUT IN RESPITE TO THE NEXT [COURT] William de Brodbury pl offered himself v John of Westhorpe, carpenter, and <Alice his wife>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says that he owes him 5s.2½d.: 11½d. for ale and the rest loaned which he ought to have pd at the feast of the purif [BVM]¹⁴⁹ 10 Richard II [2 Feb 1387]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John comes in his own person and defends and says that in 6 Richard II [1383]¹⁵⁰ before John Samon, mayor, and the bailiffs it was proclaimed in the hall of pleas in full court that no man or woman should hand over or loan anything to Alice (*proclamat' fuit in aula placitorum libertat' ville Not' in plena curia quod nulli homines neque mulieres aliquid traderent vel prestarent predicte Alicie) quod si fecerit ipsu/am eis reddere siret*). He seeks judgement if he ought to be burdened with the money or he should be able to have from them v his action (*aut de eisdem versus eum accionem habere poterit*). As the court was not advised to render judgement, day given to the parties on Wed before the feast of St Bartholomew [21 Aug 1387].

297 JUDGEMENT PUT IN RESPITE Henry of Wilford pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Agnes widow of William Palmer, draper <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] L[ambley]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says she owes him 8s.4d. for carrying herring which she ought to have pd at the feast of St Andrew [30 Nov 1386]; she pd nothing. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Agnes comes, by her attorney Nicholas of Lambley, and defends and says that Agnes has a husband called William Palmer

¹⁴⁹ MS 'BVM' omitted.

¹⁵⁰ The year is wrong as John Samon became mayor on 29 Sept 1383 (7 Richard II).

and without her husband she does not intend to reply. She seeks judgement. As the court was not advised, day given.

298 JUDGEMENT IN RESPITE Adam Clerk, mercer, pl offered himself v the said Agnes. Plea: debt. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. He comes and says that she owes him 13s. *armracione* which she, by William Palmer her husband, ought to have pd at the said feast of St Andrew [30 Nov 1386]; she pd nothing. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Agnes comes and defends and says that William her husband is alive (*vivens est*) and without him she does not intend to reply. She seeks judgement. As the court was not advised, day given to Wed before the feast of St Bartholomew [21 Aug 1387].

299 PLEA Henry of Wilford pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v John of Maltby <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Essoined. He comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says that he owes him 20d. for the rent of a shop (*shope*) in the Saturday Market which he ought to have pd at Easter last [7 Apr 1387]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

308 PLEA Roger de Harpisswell pl offered himself v Alan of Trowell <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] L[ambley]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says the he owes him 8s.11d. for ox skins and timber which he should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 10 Richard II [2 Feb 1387]; he did not wish to pay but refused and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Alan comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Lambley, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

312 ACKNOWLEDGES PARDONED Richard de Chanons and William of Beeston pls offered themselves v Nicholas Potter <offered, 3d.>. Plea: debt. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. Richard and William come and say that he owes them 40s. which he ought to have pd for mainperning Hamon of Ireton 9 Richard II [22 June 1385 x 21 June 1386]; he pd nothing. Damages: 20s. They produce suit. Nicholas comes in his own person and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that Richard and William should recover the debt from him. Nicholas in mercy.

318 [NEW SUITS]

[ACKNOWLEDGES] Walter Cook complains of Henry of Hickling <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] La[mbley], M 3d.>. Plea: debt. He comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and

says [that] he owes him 22d. for a horse which he ought to have pd at the feast of St James [25 July 1387]. Henry comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Lambley, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Walter should recover 22d. [from him] and 2d. damages. Henry in mercy.

329 PLEA OWES NOTHING William de Buterton pl <offered> offered himself v Thomas of Barton <offered>. Plea: debt. Another default. He comes and says that Thomas owes him 5d. for [his]¹⁵¹ work and service which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Gregory 10 Richard II [12 Mar 1387]; he pd nothing but refused and still refuses. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. Thomas comes in his own person and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

332 PLEA Roger of Alport pl <offered> offered himself v John Flynt, neatherd <offered>. Plea: trespass. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. He comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says that John between Pentecost and the feast of the nat St John 10 Richard II [26 May x 24 June 1387] lost (*perdidit*) his calf [and] cow and broke the cow's shin so from his default the calf and cow perished. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John Flynt comes in his own person and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

333 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 1d. Thomas of Stanley pl <offered> offered himself v John Bocher <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] Lam[bley], M 1½d.> and William his brother <M 1½d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says that they owe him 6[d.]¹⁵² for a piece of iron which they should have pd at the feast of the purif [BVM]¹⁵³ 10 Richard II [2 Feb 1387]. John and William come, by their attorney Nicholas of Lambley, and acknowledge. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 6d. from them and 1d. damages. John and William in mercy.

336 PLEA John Fox, saddler, pl <offered> offered himself v Alice of Burley. Plea: debt. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. He comes and says that she owes him 20d. for a *panell'* and repairing a saddle which she ought to have pd 7 Richard II [22 June 1383 x 21 June 1384]; she pd nothing but refused and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Alice comes, by her attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends and says she owes him nothing. Inq.

¹⁵¹ MS omitted.

¹⁵² MS omitted.

¹⁵³ MS omitted.

337 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 12d. Robert of Hathern pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Roger of Strelley <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] La[mbley], M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that he owes him 30s. for a horse which he should have pd at Ash Wed [20 Feb 1387]. Robert comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Lambley, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that Robert should recover 30s. from him and 12d. damages. Roger in mercy.

338 PLEA John of Eaton pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Robert of Selston, *lyster*. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says that he owes him 7s.6½d. which he should have pd at Pentecost [26 May 1387] for madder (*madur*). Robert comes and defends and says he owes only 5s.6d. and no more. Inq.

342 ACKNOWLEDGES John de Briddismouth pl offered himself v Walter Tredgold and Robert de Kycton <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that they owe him 16d. for working in their stall which they should have pd at Pentecost [26 May 1387]. Robert comes in his own person and for Walter his fellow and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that John should recover 16d. from them and 2d. damages. Robert in mercy.

345 VOID AS JOAN HIS WIFE WAS NOT JOINED IN THE SUIT. NOT AS TERMINATED William of Eaton pl <offered 3d., nothing as unable to terminate without a writ (*non potest terminare sine breve*)> offered himself v Adam Barry. Plea: trespass. Defaulted. William comes and says that Adam <unjustly> put a house on his land by which house he had not his land.

The same William <3d.> complains of the said Adam. Plea: debt. Defaulted. William comes and says that he owes him the profits of a tenement for 33 years which pertain to Joan his wife worth 6s.

346 PLEA The same William and Joan his wife pls offered themselves v the said Adam. Plea: detinue. Defaulted. William and Adam come in their own persons. William says that Adam unjustly detains a mazer worth 20s. which Joan should have had after the death of her father and was left in the custody of Margaret her mother for Joan's use; he did not wish to deliver but detained and still detains Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Adam comes in his own person and defends and says he detains nothing. Inq.

357 [ENROLMENT] To this court come Henry of Plumtree of Nottingham, John of Lichfield and John Bate, skinner. They seek this charter to be enrolled. Grant by John Sharp of Nottingham to Henry of Plumtree of Nottingham, John of Lichfield of the same and John Bate of the same, skinner, of all his goods and chattels of whatever kind in the vill, fields and meadows of Nottingham or elsewhere throughout England. Release of interest clause. Sealing. Nottingham, Mon before the feast of St Bartholomew 11 Richard II [19 Aug 1387]. John Sharp was examined according to custom before Richard de la Chanons, mayor, Robert of Langar, one of the bailiffs. He says the charter was made of his free will.

358 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA DEF IF SHE HAS ANYTHING John Flecher of the Pavement (*del Pament*) <offered> and Alice his wife complain of Joan servant of Elena of Langley <offered>. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. That Joan on Fri at night [? 16 Aug 1387] with a besom made an assault [on Alice]¹⁵⁴ in Elena's house and beat [and] wounded her against the peace. Damages: 40s. They produce suit. Joan comes and defends and says if Alice had anything it was from her own assault. Inq.

PLEA NOT GUILTY Item the said Joan complains of the said John and Alice. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. That Alice on the said Fri [? 16 Aug 1387] entered Elena of Langley's house, her mistress (*magistri sue*) without her lic and there beat, wounded and maltreated Joan against the peace. Damages: 20s. She produces suit. John and Alice come and defend and say they are not guilty. Inq.

PLEA William of Etwall complains of John Milner, tailor. Plea: trespass. That at the feast of St James [25 July 1387] he entered the plot (*placia*) sometime of Henry de la Sneyth and there broke the doors, windows and the mangers (*les mangers*) and without lic carried them off. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

359 ... M John de la Grene, mason, pl offered himself v John Milner, tailor <offered, 3d.>. Plea: detinue. Essoined. John de la Grene comes, by his attorney William de Torlaton, and says that John Milner unjustly detains a *raye goune*, [and] a kirtle (*kyrtil*) worth 40d. which he handed over to him at the feast of the trans St Thomas [7 July 1387] and he should have returned the cloths well and competently altered (*aptatus*) in the following week; he did not render but refused to render. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John

¹⁵⁴ MS omitted.

Milner comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and defends and says they were always ready and still are. Inq. John de la Grene, by his said attorney, says that John Milner in 2 courts was essoined in this suit. Found that there were not ready. Found in full court that the cloths were not ready. Adjudged that John de la Grene should recover the cloths from him or their worth. John Milner in mercy.

370 PLEA John Sharp pl <offered> offered himself v John of Stow <offered>. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. He comes and says that John of Stow in summer (*in estate*) 11 Richard II [June x July 1387] came to an acre of peas and took and carried of the peas there growing and other assaults (*alias insult*). Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John of Stow comes in his own person and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

376 LAW 11 HANDS William de Brodbury [pl]¹⁵⁵ offered himself v John of Westhorpe, carpenter, and Alice his wife. Plea: debt. As in roll 22 pending on judgement to this day. The parties come in their own persons. William says that concerning 5s.2½d. which his wife borrowed from her for John's profit and in his expenses, he seeks it to be verified. John says that he knew nothing of the loan (*quod ipse nunquam de mutacione predict' nesciunt*). Law. Day given with 11 hands on Wed before the feast of St Matthew [18 Sept 1387].

381 PLEA The same Nicholas [Potter] pl offered himself v William Cupper <offered by attorney [Adam] Peyntur>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says that he owes him 13s.: 8s. pd for him in the time of John de Croweshawe, mayor, 5 Richard II [1382]¹⁵⁶ in which he with Richard de Chanons and William of Breaston by a bond was held to John de Croweshawe and John of Plumtree for William by Hamon of Ireton to pay 3s. pd for a tree for him to William Pristman, 2s. which he owes for *dorebandes* and nails which he ought to have pd in the said year; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney Adam Peyntur, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

¹⁵⁵ MS omitted.

¹⁵⁶ 5 Richard II ended on 21 June 1382 and John Crowshaw's term of office began 29 Sept 1382 (6 Richard II).

394 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Roger de Arnall complains of John Lytill, baker. Plea: covenant and contempt. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. M[ainpernors]: William of Bolton, hosier, William Colier. That John when he was hired to serve him from Christmas 10 Richard II [25 Dec 1386] to the feast of St Peter advincula following [1 Aug 1387] which service he well fulfilled (*bene implevit*) and promised to serve Roger for so much money as other men wished to give him on the day; Roger on Sun after the said feast of St Peter [4 Aug 1387] came to John and he ...¹⁵⁷ on each day whilst he should be with him and the king should be here as much as he should receive and have with John Samon for his autumn (*reciperet et haberet cum Johanne Samon de autumno suo*). John defends and says he was hired for all that week with John Samon and then he was unable¹⁵⁸ and Roger for 3 Sundays following came to John and asked him to come to his service for as much money as any other man wished to give him on the day *de autumno suo* <and always was prompt to give him *cau...*> here in Nottingham; John did not wish to come to Roger's service but he was deceived of a servant. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John comes and defends and says he was always hired with other men before (*priusquam*) Roger came to him and so he says he broke no covenant v him (*nullam convencionem*¹⁵⁹ *versus eum fregit*). Roger defends and says that John was not hired with any other men before Roger came to him but that he wished <and left town (*et devillavit*)> to withdraw *per malum voluntatem ab eo*. Inq.

[PLEA] Thomas Sherman <offered> complains of William of Radcliffe <offered>. Plea: trespass. That on Trinity Sun [2 June 1387] he came to his curtilage next the Beck (*le Bek*) with force and arms and the gate, which was sealed (*portam que fuit sigillat'*), broke and entered there without his lic, lay in wait for Thomas to beat him (*ultra in aspectum ejusdem Thome jacuit eum verberand'*). Damages: 40s. He produces suit. William comes and defends and says that he held and holds the curtilage as his own and so he says he entered in his own curtilage and did lay ambush v Thomas; he says not guilty nor of entering or breaking the seal. Inq.

407 PLEA Agnes widow of William Palmer pl offered herself v Richard Lyster, *warkman* <offered by attorney [John] Sh[arp]>. Plea: debt. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. She comes, by her attorney Nicholas of Lambley, and says that he owes her 4s. for white herring which he ought to have pd at Easter 10 Richard II [7 Apr

¹⁵⁷ MS blank space.

¹⁵⁸ MS *sic*.

¹⁵⁹ MS *nonvencionem*.

1387]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. She produces suit. Richard comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and says he owes her nothing. Inq.

410 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 1d. Robert de Tetford pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v John Kylnehirst <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Lambley, and says that he owes him 6d. for fish and herring which he should have pd at Easter [7 Apr 1387]. John comes, by his attorney John Sharp, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that Robert should recover 6d. from him and 1d. damages. John in mercy.

1388 x 1389 CA 1288 (Burgess)

6 PLEA John Sharp pl <offered by attorney [John] Brayd[sayl]> offered himself v Richard of Cropwell, pulter <offered>. Plea: debt. ... John [comes] by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 6d. ... pd to Thomas Lovot and John de Tomworth, lately bailiffs, ... Hopewell and John Glede of the court held on Wed before the feast of St Lucy [13 Dec] ... and he should have pd at Michaelmas [29 Sept] following; he pd nothing. ... Richard comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. [Inq.]

9 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 40d. John of Greasley, baker, pl offered himself v Alan of Trowell <offered by attorney Gilb[ert Spencer], 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many [defaults]. John comes and says that Alan owes him 2m 18d.: 2m ... 18d. for bread 10 Richard II [22 June 1386 x 25 Dec 1386] and he should have pd at Christmas [10 Richard II] [25 Dec 1386]; he pd nothing. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Alan comes, [by his attorney Gilbert] Spencer and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 40d. Adjudged that John [should recover 2]m and 18d [from him] and 40d. damages. Alan in mercy.

13 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 2d. John Samon snr <offered by attorney [John] B[raydsayl]> and Margaret his wife pls offered themselves v William Kyrkgarth <offered by attorney, M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John and Margaret come, by their attorney John of Breadsall, and say that he owes them 12d. loaned by Margaret and he should have pd at Michaelmas 12 Richard II [29 Sept 1388]; he pd [nothing]. Damages: 6d. They produce suit. William, by his attorney Gi[lbert Spencer], comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that John and Margaret should recover [12d.] from him [and] 2d. [damages]. William in [mercy].

14 ACKNOWLEDGES William of Etwall pl <offered> offered himself v Nicholas Potter <offered by attorney Ham[on of Ireton]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William [comes] in his own person and says that he owes him 15s. and 2s. for damages ... William was held to pay by his bond. Nicholas, by his attorney John of Breadsall, acknowledges. Adjudged that William should recover 17s. from him.

16 PLEA William Butiler pl offered himself v John de Ledsham. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William [comes], by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that John owes him 5s. for woollen cloth which he should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 10 Richard II [2 Feb 1387]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

18 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 6d. John de Tomworth snr pl <offered> offered himself v William de Skelton <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] K[irkby], 3d.>. Plea: debt. ... John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 5s. ... for an amercement in the time when John was bailiff [29 Sept 1387 x 29 Sept 1388]. William comes, by his attorney Nicholas [of Kirk]by and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that John should recover 5s. from him and 6d. damages. William in mercy.

19 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 8d. Thomas of Stanley pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Nicholas Potter <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] K[irkby], 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas [comes], by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 40d. loaned and he should hve pd at Michaelmas 11 Richard II [29 Sept 1387]. Nicholas comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 8d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 40d. from him and 8d. damages. Nicholas in mercy.

21 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 12d. Henry of Cotgrave pl offered himself v the said Nicholas <3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. [Henry] comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 14s. which he should have pd 9 Richard II [22 June 1385 x 21 June 1386]; he pd nothing. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Nicholas comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that Henry should recover 14s. from him and 12d. damages. Nicholas in mercy.

27 [APPRAISAL] To this court come William of Basford, Thomas de Redford and John Walker and appraised on their oath a bronze pan at 14d., 3 lead sleeves at 7d., a bowl (*boll*) at 6d. of the goods of John of Halam, clk, and Agnes his wife taken for the court's amercement and execution of Richard de Chanons.

32 ACKNOWLEDGES John de Hunston pl offered himself v John Glede. Plea: debt. Essoined. [John] comes, [by his attorney John] of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 6s.8d. for oil which he should have pd at Michaelmas 11 Richard II [29 Sept 1387]; he refused to pay [and still refuses]. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John Glede in [his own] person [comes and defends and says] he owes him nothing. Inq.

33 ... William de Kyrkgarth, cardmaker, pl offered himself v William del Peek <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] K[irkby]>. Plea: covenant ... [William] comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he at the feast of the nat St John Bapt 12 Richard II [24 June 1388] hired a horse from Nottingham to Coventry ... of payment as the horse he should have had on the following morning; William Peek the said horse ... alienated (*alienavit*) and broke the covenant. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. [William del Peek], by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, comes and defends and says he put himself to the ordination ... Alan Chapman concerning all causes between them for the said delict and Alan concerning all material agreed ...

34 PLEA The same William Kyrkgarth pl offered himself v the said William Peek. Plea: debt. [He says that] he owes him 12d. for carrying leather from Coventry to Nottingham and 6d. for ... loaned and pd for him which he should have pd ... ; he pd [nothing]. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William P[EEK] ... comes and defends and says that they concerning all matters ... they were agreed ... given for the said *album* [?] and Alan. Inq.

43 PLEA John of Blyth pl offered himself v John Cook sometime of the Friars [Minor].¹⁶⁰ Plea: debt. ... He comes and says that he owes him 5s.9d.: 5s. for a bed sold by his wife ... Cook, 6d. for a curtilage hired from him and 3d. loaned which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter [advincula] 12 Richard II [1 Aug 1388]; he refused to pay [and still] refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John Cook, by [his attorney Nicholas] of Kirkby, comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

¹⁶⁰ MS omitted.

47 PLEA John Alcock pl offered himself v John Austyn. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. He comes [and says that] John Alcock in the week before the feast of St Lucy [6 x 12 Dec 1388] handed over a piece of woollen cloth ... of blanket; John Austyn lost the cloth in his working. Damages: as above. He produces suit. John Austyn, by [his attorney] John of Breadsall, comes and defends and says that *dictum pannum bene ut intererit textatum est* and he is not guilty. Inq.

60 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA William of Sawley and Agnes his wife complain of Nicholas Swynnard and Ydonea his wife. Plea: [trespass and] bloodshed. That Agnes on Wed the feast of St Scolastica 12 Richard II [10 Feb 1389] came to William's house and broke the door and in the said ... entered and there made an assault on Idonya, beat, wounded [and mal]treated her. Damages: 100s. They produce suit. [Nicholas] ... comes and defends and says Idonya is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA William of Radcliffe <offered by attorney> offered himself v Thomas del Grene sometime of Hickling. Plea: ... [William comes, by] his [attorney] John of Breadsall, and says that he gave 16d. to Thomas ... but Thomas in the tenement in which Thomas lives should have left to stand (*dimiteret stare*) a furnace ... from the tenement not to any man should have leased the furnace to be hired or loaned (*ad locand' neque prestand'*) ... the said furnace to other divers men now for the last 4 years ... furnace was lost and broke the covenant v him. Damages: 40s. He produces [suit]. Thomas in his own person comes and defends and says ... for the said furnace he says that he received the money from him on the condition that William ... from the said tenement the furnace within should be left (*infra dimiteret*) and that it was not sold or ... Inq.

67 PLEA Thomas de Bothale pl offered himself v Henry Chapman. Plea: trespass. The parties [have a day] of concord by the court's lic to this day without essoin. He comes and says that it was ordained throughout the commonality of the vill merchandise (*mercenerii*) in the Saturday Market on Saturdays *sine domo ordinato predict' merceneriis dictus* Henry against the ordination ... and a stall *infra predicto domo diserriet'*. Damages: ... He produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and defends and says he is not [guilty]. Inq.

70 PLEA Richard of Grantham pl offered himself v Elias Symmeson <offered by attorney [John] Brayd[sayl]>. Plea: covenant. Many defaults. He comes and says that <Richard> on

Palm Sun 11¹⁶¹ Richard II [22 Mar 1388] hired a stall from Elias for 4s. per annum whilst it should be pleasing to him to hold it; Elias broke the covenant v him and deceived (*decepit*) Richard of the stall. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Elyas in his own person comes and defends and says that Richard hired the stall from him from Christmas 11 Richard II [25 Dec 1387] to the said feast which covenant Elyas held and so he says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. Richard defends and says he hired the stall from him from the feast of St Paul [25 Jan] whilst it pleased him to hold. Inq.

72 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES PARDONED John de Beby pl offered himself v William de Skelton <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 6½d. for working with William which he should have pd at Easter 11 Richard II [29 Mar 1388]; he pd nothing. William comes in his own person and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John should recover 6½d. from him. William in mercy.

74 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES PARDONED John Walker pl offered himself v John of Halam, clk <M 3d., offered by attorney G[ilbert Spencer]>, and Agnes his wife. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John Walker comes and says that he owes him 12d. for fulling woollen cloth which he should have pd in the week after Epiphany 12 Richard II [6 x 13 Jan 1389]; he pd nothing. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John of Halam, by his attorney Gilbert Spencer, comes and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John Walker should rcover 12d. from them. John of Halam and Agnes in mercy.

76 PLEA DEF OWES ONLY 5s. William Priour pl <offered> offered himself v John Cook <offered by attorney [John] Brayd[sayl]> and Margery his wife. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says they owe him 8s. for malt which they should have pd 5 Richard II [22 June 1381 x 21 June 1382]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John and Margery come, by their attorney John of Breadsall, and defend and say they owe only 5s. and no more. Inq.

77 PLEA John Walker pl offered himself v William Cupper and Isabella his wife. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says that they owe him 2s. for fulling blanket cloth: a *dozeyn* which they should have pd at Pentecost 10 Richard II [26 May 1387]; they pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 12d. He produces

¹⁶¹ MS '12'.

suit. William and Isabella in their own persons come and defend and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

78 PLEA Roger of Sutton pl <and Agnes his wife> offered himself v William of Basford <offered by attorney G[ilbert Spencer]> and Margaret his wife. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that they owe him 8s.4d. taken for a *web* of woollen cloth and they should have pd at Christmas 12 Richard II [25 Dec 1388]; they pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: ½m. They¹⁶² produce suit. William and Margaret come, by their attorney Gilbert Spencer, and defend and say they owe them nothing. Inq.

84 ACKNOWLEDGES Robert of Alfreton, *lyster*, pl offered himself v Robert of Selston, *lyster* <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. He comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 30s. for dyeing divers cloth which he should have pd at Michaelmas 12 Richard II [29 Sept 1388]. Robert of Selston comes, by his attorney Gilbert Spencer, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that Robert of Alfreton should recover 30s. from him and 12d. damages. Robert of Selston in mercy.

86 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2s. William de Farwell pl <offered> offered himself v Nicholas Potter <offered by attorney G[ilbert Spencer], 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and says that he owes him 17s. loaned and he should have pd 10 Richard II [22 June 1386 x 21 June 1387]. Nicholas comes, by his attorney Gilbert Spencer, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2s. Adjudged that William should recover 17s. from him and 2s. damages. Nicholas in mercy.

93 SIGNUM To this court come William of Denby and Margery his wife of Nottingham and Nicholas of Windsor of Nottingham. William and Margery were examined on this writing according to custom before the mayor and bailiffs in full court. They say that the acquittance was made of their free wills without pressure of any man. Nicholas seeks the acquittance to be enrolled. Release and quitclaim by William of Denby of Nottingham and Margery his wife to Nicholas of Windsor of Nottingham of all their right and claim in a messuage in Castle Gate (*le Castelgate*) between the cottage sometime of William of Basford on the western part and a vacant plot of the prior of Worksop (*Wyrsope*) on the

¹⁶² MS *sic*.

eastern part; it extends from Castle Gate to Hounds Gate (*Hundegate*). Release of interest clause. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John de Croweshawe, mayor, William [of Bolton] and John de Aldenby, bailiffs, Robert Germeyn snr, William ..., [Robert] Squyer, Robert Germeyn jnr, William de Wyrsope. Given in full court on Wed after the feast of St Gregory in the said year [17 Mar 1389].

94 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Thomas de Bothale complains of William de Skelton. Plea: trespass. That William on Mon ... feast of St Gregory 12 Richard II [8 or 15 Mar 1389] came where Thomas' trees lie ... [each] tree worth 40d. with his assistant cut and carried them off from the said place to his house. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends [and says] he took and carried off only his own trees and not Thomas' trees. Inq.

PLEA Elyas Symmeson complains of Richard of Grantham. Plea: debt. That he owes him 10d. for the rent of a stall [in] the Saturday Market hired from Elias which he should have pd at Christmas 12 Richard II [25 Dec 1388]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA William Cupper complains of John Walker, Plea: trespass. That wife ... 10 [Richard II] [22 June 1386 x 21 June 1387] handed over to John a *dozeyn* of cloth for fulling worth 16s. ... cloth was lost. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. [John] ... defends and says he is not guilty. [Inq.]

101 PLEA William de Wodcote pl <offered> offered himself v William of Radcliffe. Plea: debt. First defaulted. [He comes] and says that he owes him 8d. loaned to William [of Radcliffe's] wife [which] both should have pd at the feast of St Martin 12 Richard II [11 Nov 1388]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. William of Radcliffe, in his own person [comes and defends] and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

104 PLEA The same William [de Hunston] pl offered himself v John Jurdon. Plea: debt. Many defaults. [William comes], by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 4s.6d. for *whesto...* 4 Richard II [22 June 1380 x 21 June 1381]; he refused to pay and still [refuses]. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John Jurdon in his own person [comes and defends] and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

105 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2s. The same William pl offered himself v Robert of Selston, *lyster* <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Esoined. William [comes], by his said attorney, and says that he owes him 12s.8d. for *wadaskes* which he should have pd 6 Richard II [22 June 1382 x 21 June 1383]; he pd nothing. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Robert, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2s. Adjudged that William should recover 12s.8d. from him and 2s. damages. Robert in mercy.

132 ACKNOWLEDGES 4d. DAMAGES Robert Polydod and Margery his wife pls offered themselves v Amya Leech <offered by attorney [Nicholas] Kyr[keby], M 3d.>. Plea: debt. ... [They come, by] their attorney John of Breadsall, and say that Amya owes them 22½d. for ale ... [which she should have pd] on Palm Sun 11 Richard II [22 Mar 1388]. Amya comes, [by her attorney] Nicholas of Kirkby, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that [Robert and] Margery should recover 22½d. from her and 4d. damages. Amya in mercy.

135 [ACKNOWLEDGES] DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 8d. Robert Germeyn jnr pl offered himself v John Barbour of the Pavement <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. First defaulted. Robert comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that John owes him 33d. for scissors and razors (*sysurs et rasurs*) which he should have pd 8 Richard II [22 June 1384 x 21 June 1385]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, [comes]¹⁶³ and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 8d. Adjudged that Robert should recover 33d. from him and 8d. damages. John in mercy.

137 PLEA William del Peek pl offered himself v Thomas de Brynnysby. Defaulted. He comes and says that William in the week after the feast of the purif BVM 12 Richard II [2 x 9 Feb 1389] handed over 4 stons 3½ lbs of woollen thread to weave and make 2 *dozeyn* cloths worth 40s.; Thomas promised to weave the cloth well and competently that he should have by Tues after the feast of St David following [2 Mar 1389]; he did not wish to deliver but detained and still detains. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends and says he detains nothing. Inq.

138 ACKNOWLEDGES Richard de Haukburne pl offered himself v William del Peek <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Esoined. Richard comes, by his attorney Gilbert Spencer, and says that he

¹⁶³ MS omitted.

owes him 28d. for sheepskins which he should have pd at Michaelmas 11 Richard II [29 Sept 1387]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William comes in his own person and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 28d. from him and 6d. damages. William in mercy.

141 PLEA The same William [of Misterton] pl offered himself v the said Robert [of Chesterfield]. Plea: trespass <and contempt>. Many defaults. William comes, by his said attorney, and says that William at the feast of the nat BVM 12 Richard II [8 Sept 1388] in the messuage Robert held of William, William arrested for his rent a bridle, 2 vats (*fattes*), 2 tubs (*tubbes*) and 4½ lbs of russet woollen thread; after the arrest Robert broke it and took away the goods from the messuage against the form of the statute. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Robert comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

144 ACKNOWLEDGES Hugh Draper pl offered himself v John of Halam, tailor <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Hugh comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 22d. for linen (*lyne*) thread which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 4 Richard II [24 June 1380]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John of Halam, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 10d. Adjudged that Hugh should recover 22d. from him and 10d. damages. John in mercy.

154 [NEW SUITS]

LAW 11 Robert of Selston, *lyster*, complains of Roger of Sutton <offered by attorney [John] Br[aydsayl]>. Plea: debt. He comes and says that he owes him 2m mainperned for Roger son <of Joan>, Roger's sister, which he should have pd on Palm Sun 8 Richard II [26 Mar 1385]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Roger comes in his own person and defends and says he never mainperned for the money nor owes him anything. Law. Day given with 11 hands on Wed after [the feast]¹⁶⁴ of St Mark [26 Apr 1389].

PLEA Richard Fraunkeleyn and John of Hope, chplns, executors of the testament of William Fraunkeleyn, complain of John de Tomworth and Thomas Lovot, lately bailiffs. Plea: debt. That John and Thomas owe them 5s.6d. mainperned for the rent of John Kylnehyrst and they should have pd at Michaelmas 12 Richard II [29 Sept 1388]; they pd nothing but

¹⁶⁴ MS 'the feast' omitted.

detained and still detain. Damages: 40d. They produce suit. John de Tomworth and Thomas come and defend and say they owe them nothing. Inq.

PLEA William of Thrumpton complains of John of Sutton, webster. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: John de Tomworth. That John on Wed after the feast of the annunc BVM 12 Richard II [31 Mar 1389] with 280 (20 x 14) sheep destroyed and ate a wong (*wonge*) of rye in Nottingham fields by John's default because the sheep were not warded. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

155 SIGNUM To this court come Henry of Cotgrave of Nottingham and William of Beeston of the same, executors of the testament of William Colyer of Nottingham, and Henry of Plumtree of Nottingham. Henry and William were examined on this charter according to custom before the mayor and bailiffs. They say the charter was made of their free wills without anyone's pressure. Grant by Henry of Cotgrave of Nottingham and William of Beeston of the same, executors of the testament of William Colyer of Nottingham, to Henry of Plumtree of Nottingham of 7 cottages with their appurtenances above ground and underground in Hounds Gate (*Hundegate*); 4 lie together between the tenement sometime of Ralph de Torlaton on the western part and the tenement of William of Beeston on the eastern part; 3 lie together between the tenement of John de Crowshawe on the western part and the tenement of the prior of Roche next Lenton on the eastern part. Sealing. Wits: John de Crowshagh, mayor, John de Aldenby, *flecher* and William of Bolton, hosier, bailiffs, John Sawmon jnr, John of Tansley jnr. Nottingham, Mon after the feast of [St]¹⁶⁵ Ambrose 12 Richard II [5 Apr 1389].

160 PLEA Walter Stacy pl offered himself v Thomas of Coventry. Plea: debt. First defaulted. Walter comes [and says] that Thomas owes him 40d. for a writ bought for the weavers (*pro uno breve perquisit' telar'*) in Nottingham ... to pay for his costs and he should have pd 10 Richard II [22 June 1386 x 21 June 1387]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 3s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

169 PLEA Roger of Whaplode pl <offered> offered himself v Richard Shether <offered by attorney [John] Br[aydsayl]>. Plea: debt. Essoined. He comes and says that he owes him 2s.8d. loaned and for salt and candles sold to him which he should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 12 Richard II [2 Feb 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages:

¹⁶⁵ MS omitted.

12d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

171 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 12d. John of Tansley snr pl offered himself v William of Colston <M 3d., offered by attorney Gil[bert Spencer]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that he owes him 6s.8d. loaned and he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 12 Richard II [24 June 1388]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. William, by Gilbert Spencer, comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that John should recover 6s.8d. from him and 12d. damages. William in mercy.

181 SIGNUM To this court come John of Tansley of Nottingham jnr and Alice his wife, and John of Tansley snr, John of Lenton, chpln, and William Botyler of Nottingham. Alice was examined according to custom before the mayor and bailiffs <on this charter>. She says that it was made of her free will without pressure of her husband or anyone else. Grant by John of Tansley of Nottingham jnr and Alice his wife to John of Tansley snr, John of Lenton, chpln, and William Botyler of Nottingham of all their lands and tenements in Nottingham. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John de Croweshawe, mayor, John de Aldenby and William of Bolton, bailiffs, John Samon jnr, Robert Germeyn, Robert Squyer, William Dyvet. Nottingham, Thurs in Easter week 12 Richard II [22 Apr 1389].

182 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA John of Lichfield complains of Richard of Grantham. Plea: debt. He comes and says that he owes him 14d. pd for him to Richard de la Chanons at the time he was mayor for a fine (*fyn*) which he should have pd 10 Richard II [22 June 1386 x 21 June 1387]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA William del Peek complains of John Jolywet. Plea: debt. That he owes him 2s.11½d. for bridal gloves (*brydale glowes*) which he should have pd 10 Richard II [22 June 1386 x 21 June 1387]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. The same John complains of the said William <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 4s. for sheepskins which he should have pd at Michaelmas 12 Richard II [29 Sept 1388]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. He produces suit.

William in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that John should recover the debt from him and 6d. damages. William in mercy.

187 PLEA John Skot, *fyssher*, pl <offered> offered himself v Robert de Spofford <offered by attorney [John] Braydsale>. Plea: detinue of a [mazer]. He comes and says that he unjustly detains a mazer worth 13s.4d. decorated with silver [which Robert] his servant handed over to make (*ad faciend'*) in autumn 12¹⁶⁶ Richard II [Aug x Sept 1388]; he refused to render and [still] refuses. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Robert, by his attorney [John of] Breadsall, comes and defends and says he detains no mazer nor handed it over to his wife. Inq.

189 PLEA John Alcoc pl offered himself v John Austyn. Plea: covenant. Many defaults. [John Alcoc comes] in his own person and says that Isabella, John Alcoc's wife, at the feast of St Barnabas ... [? 11 June 1388] to John Austyn so much woollen thread to make a *dozeyn* cloth ... and well and faithfully should be held in length for the dozen (*de le dozeyn*) and should have returned as worked to her in the week ...; John Austyn deceived John Alcoc concerning the length of the cloth and concerning the claim ... Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John Austyn in [his] own person [comes and defends and says] he broke no covenant v him. Inq.

190 PLEA The same John Alcoc pl offered himself v the said John Austyn. Plea: trespass. ... John Alcoc [comes] and says that John Austyn in the week after the feast of St Denis [9 x 16 Oct 1388] [made a covenant] with Joan, John Alcoc's wife, 41 lbs of woollen thread to make blanket cloth ... at the dozen (*le dozeyn*) 32 lbs¹⁶⁷ well and competently worked; John Austyn in his work ... was worked and should have been worked. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. [John Austyn in] his [own person] comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

195 PLEA John of Barrowby, cook, pl offered himself v John of Blyth. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. John of Barrowby and John of Blyth come in their own persons. John of Barrowby says [that] John of Blyth 11 and 12 Richard II [22 June 1387 x 12 May 1389] with his animals oxen, cows, pigs, cockerels and hens [des]troyed all his herbs (*herbas*) growing in his curtilage. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. John of Blyth in his own person comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

¹⁶⁶ MS '13'.

196 PLEA The same John of Barrowby pl offered himself v the said John of Blyth. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. John of Barrowby [comes] and says that he holds a messuage ... Hounds Gate for his rent; John <of Blyth> throughout all this year from Mon, Wed, Fri and ... entered the house [without] John of Barrowby's lic and there lodged (*hospitavit*) divers ... other animals which horse and animals broke the fences and he his rest (*requiem suam*) wished ... was unable to have [in] his messuage. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. [John] of Blyth [comes] and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

197 PLEA The same John of Barrowby pl offered himself v John son <and servant> of John of Blyth's wife. Plea: [trespass and] bloodshed. Many defaults. John of Barrowby and John son of John of Blyth's wife come in their own persons. John of Barrowby says that [John] the son and servant on Thurs the feast of the annunc BVM 12 Richard II [25 Mar 1389] came to John of Barrowby's curtilage and there made an assault on Emma, John of Barrowby's wife, struck her with a *syndreson*, beat wounded and maltreated her against the peace. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. John the son and servant comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

198 PLEA Richard Fraunkeleyn and John of Hope, chplns, executors of the testament of William Fraunkeleyn, pls offered themselves v Thomas Lovot and John de Tomworth, lately bailiffs. Plea: trespass. Esoined. They come and say that Thomas and John de Tomworth at the feast of St Peter advincula [12] Richard II [1 Aug 1388] entered Richard's house and there broke a pig-sty (*swynkote*) and an axle-tree (*axiltre*) both worth 10s. and carried them off from the house. Damages: 13s.4d. They produce suit. John and [Tho]mas, by their attorney John of Breadsall, come and defend and say they are not guilty. Inq.

210 [NEW SUITS]

ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 4d. William of Etwall complains of Richard de Baryngton <offered by attorney, 3d.>. Plea: debt. ... a bronze pan and pot which he should have pd 11 Richard II [22 June 1387 x 21 June 1388] ... [Damages]: 12d. He produces suit. Richard comes, by his attorney John ... [and acknowledges]. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that William should recover ... [and] 4d. [damages]. Richard in mercy.

PLEA John Lorymer complains of Walter Cook. Plea: trespass. He comes and says that ... Richard II entered his house and there took a *monebrum de doyou'* worth ... *monebrum*

¹⁶⁷ MS unclear as to whether pounds in money or in weight is meant.

carried off with him. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. [Walter] ... [comes and] defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

[P]LEA John de Bilby complains of John Fox, saddler. Plea: covenant. He comes and says that ... curtilage for 14d. which curtilage John Fox should have enclosed and defended ... from Easter 11 Richard II [29 Mar 1388] for a year ... broke the covenant. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. [John Fox] in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. [Inq.]

[PLEA Walter C]ook complains of John Lorymer. Plea: trespass and mayhem (*meheme*). That ... and [St] James 12 Richard II [25 July 1389] in ... certain knife worth 3d. Walter ... He produces suit. John in his own person [comes and defends] and says he is not guilty. [Inq.]

219 PLEA William of Radcliffe pl offered himself v Thomas de la Grene. Plea: covenant. William essoined. William comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Thomas 8 Richard II [22 June 1384 x 21 June 1385] made a covenant with him concerning a lead furnace (*furnac*) standing in a messuage in which Thomas lives and holds that it should stand there without being used or use in peace and not used (*quod sine utenc' et usu ibidem staret in pace et non uteret*) Thomas broke the covenant. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq.

222 PLEA John Smyth of Bellar Gate pl offered himself v Agnes widow of Adam Barry. Plea: detinue of a bronze pan. John essoined. John comes and says that Agnes on Mon the feast of St Peter in cathedra 12 Richard II [22 Feb 1389] entered his house and there unjustly took and carried off a bronze pan worth 2s., took it away with her and detained the pan [until it] was delivered to the bailiffs. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Agnes in her own person comes and defends and says that the pan was taken by the serjeant of the nuns of Derby (*le sargeand' moneal' Derby*) and not by her for an annual rent to the nuns. Inq. John says the pan was taken for a rent claimed by Agnes and not the nuns. Inq.

229 SIGNUM To this court come Adam de Warton of Nottingham, by his attorney John Clerc, and Agnes his wife, and Nicholas of Windsor of Nottingham and Emma his wife. Agnes was examined according to custom before the mayor and bailiffs on this charter. She says it was made of her free will without pressure from her husband or anyone else. Nicholas and Emma seek the charter to be enrolled. Grant by Adam de Warton of Nottingham,

flessehewer and Agnes his wife to Nicholas of Windsor of Nottingham and Emma his wife of 2 cottages and a vacant plot of land lying together with the gardens in Fletcher Gate (*le Fleshewergate*) [between] the tenement of Thomas of Mapperley on the southern part and the highway on the northern part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John de Croweshawe, mayor, John de Aldenby and William of Bolton, bailiffs, John Samon, William of Thrumpton, William Botyler, John de Playstowe. Nottingham, Wed the eve of Ascension 12 Richard II [26 May 1389].

Moreover, Nicholas and Emma seek letters of attorney to be enrolled. Letters of attorney of Adam de Warton of Nottingham, *flessehewer*, on a cause of illness, to John Clerk of Nottingham to deliver in his name together with Agnes his wife's full and pacific seisin to Nicholas of Windsor of Nottingham and Emma his wife in 2 cottages and a vacant plot of land with gardens in Fletcher Gate. Sealing. Nottingham, Wed the eve of Ascension 12 Richard II [26 May 1389].

231 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Robert Bell, John of Sutton, webster, John ..., Walter ... and appraised on their oath a bay (*baye*) horse at 40d. Item another horse ... bronze [p]an decorated with iron at 12d., 2 old pans at 6d., 2 ... coal hatchet (*kole hachet*) at 2d., a measure (*meserum*) called strike (*stryk*) at 12d. a *brandirn* ... John Jurdon which were taken for the court's amercement and execution ... Thorpe Salvain (*Thorp' Salven*) in the time John of Lichfield and Robert of Langar were bailiffs ...

241 PLEA William del Peek pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v John of Ipswich <offered by [Nicholas of] K[irkby]>. Plea: debt. Esoined. He comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 6d. for gloves claimed to have been delivered to him (*pro certicis ad liberacionem sibi vendit*) which he should have pd at the feast of St James 11 Richard II [25 July 1387]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

242 PLEA Simon Glover pl <offered> offered himself v John de Ledsham, *tewer* <offered by attorney G[ilbert Spencer]>. Plea: debt. Esoined. He comes and says that he owes him 2s.10d. for wool which he should have pd at the feast of St Matthew 12 Richard II [21 Sept 1388]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney Gilbert Spencer, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

249 PLEA Adam de Warton pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Thomas de Arnall <offered by attorney [John] Brayd[say]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Windsor, and says that he owes him 12d. for calf skins which [he should have pd]¹⁶⁸ at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 12 Richard II [24 June 1388]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Thomas comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

251 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. Nicholas of Kirkby pl offered himself v John Byron <M 3d., offered by attorney [John] Brayd[say]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that he owes him 12d. which John in the time of Thomas Lovot and John de Tomworth, bailiffs, between the feasts of Michaelmas and St Martin 11 Richard II [29 Sept and 11 Nov 1387] had in his estreat to levy concerning (*in extrata sua ad levand' de*) Robert Brewester of Lenton and Nicholas pd John the money to Thomas and John then bailiffs; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 8d. He produces suit. John, by his attorney John of Breadsall, comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Nicholas should recover 12d. from him and 6d. damages. John in mercy.

265 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA William of Basford complains of Henry Longe, *fyssher*. Plea: covenant. That Henry made a covenant with him to tile and make the tenement in which Henry lives and held from William whilst he held from the feast of the invent HC 10 Richard II [3 May 1387] that he should make well and competently in everything and maintain *stuthng, wowyng, latyng* and *roofing*; Henry broke the covenant. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and defends and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq.

PLEA William of Basford complains of Henry Longe. Plea: trespass. That Henry held of William a tenement in the Saturday Market so that no damages should be made whilst he held the tenement; Henry at the time in which he held the tenement ... a stone wall (*murum lapid'*) worth 20s. and broke the stones of the wall ... by which the house of the tenement perished *et ad deorsum casu fere* [?] *est*. Damages: ... He produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA John Fraunkeleyn complains of Hugh Goldesmyth. Plea: detinue ... That ... detains a sword blade (*swerd blade*) worth 6d. which he handed over ... that Hugh should render to John so much ... cendal (*sindalam*) did not wish to restore but detained ... He produces suit. Hugh in his own person comes and defends and says [he detains nothing]. Inq.

¹⁶⁸ MS [...] omitted.

1388 x 1389 CA 1289 continuation of CA 1288 (Burgess)

271 PLEA OWES NOTHING OF 5d. ACKNOWLEDGES 3d. Richard Hanneson pl offered himself v John of Doncaster (*Donkestour*). Plea: debt. John essoined. He comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 11d.: 6d. for an affray (*affrayea*) and 5d. for ale which he should have pd 6d. at the time of Henry of Plumtree, mayor, and at Michaelmas 11 Richard II [29 Sept 1387]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says that he only owes him 6d. and no more. Richard defends and says he owes him 5d. more than 6d. damages. Inq.

272 [FOR] AN UNJUST SUIT The same John pl <3d.> offered himself v the said Richard. Plea: trespass. Richard essoined. John comes in his own person and does not count or say there is a suit to a plea of trespass (*non narrat neque dicit nullam quer' ad placitum trans'*). For his unjust suit in mercy. Richard goes quit.

274 PLEA Hugh of Wilmslow pl offered himself v Hugh of Stapleton <M[ainpernor]: Thomas de Bothale>. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Hugh in Lent [3 Mar x 17 Apr 1389] should have woven (? *tessaret*)¹⁶⁹ a *dozeyn* of russet worth 18s. well and suitably; Hugh of Stapleton made the *dozeyn rowed* and *skowed* and the said cloth was lost in his working. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Hugh of Stapleton in his own person comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

275 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 4d. William Walker pl offered himself v Robert of Chesterfield <3d., offered by attorney [John] Br[aydsayl]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that he owes him 18d. for fulling a *dozeyn* of cloth which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist <12 Richard II> [24 June 1388]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert, by his attorney John of Breadsall, comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that William should recover 18d. from him and 4d. damages. Robert in mercy.

278 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 8d. William Botyler pl offered himself v Robert Couper <3d.>. Plea: debt. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. He comes and says that he owes him 2s.11d. for a board (*borda*) called *bigold* which he should

¹⁶⁹ MS unclear.

have pd 10 Richard II [22 June 1386 x 21 June 1387]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 8d. Adjudged that William should recover 2s.11d. from him and 8d. damages. Robert in mercy.

290 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA William del Peeke complains of John Jolywet. Plea debt. That he owes him 2s.11½d. for gloves sold to him when he married at the bridal giving (*pro ceroticis sibi venditis quando sponsatus fuit ad le brydale dandis*) which he should have pd 10 Richard II [22 June 1386 x 21 June 1387]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA Henry of Brailsford <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] K[irkby], and Joan his wife> complain of Richard Brass <offered by attorney [John] Br[aydsayl]>. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. They come, by their attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and say that Richard on Mon after Pentecost 12 Richard II [7 June 1389] made an assault on Joan, beat, wounded and cruelly dragged her by the hair on her head (*male per crineo capitis sue tractavit*).

Damages: 100s. They produce suit. Richard comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

300 PLEA Alice widow of Robert Clerk pl offered herself v John of Richmond, corviser <Thomas de Audeley, Thomas Cay>, and Margaret his wife. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. First defaulted. She comes in her own person and says that Margaret on Sat the eve of Trinity Sun 12 Richard II [12 June 1389] made an assault on Robert, Alice's son, beat, wounded and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 100s. She produces suit. John and Margaret in their own persons come and say Margaret is not guilty. Inq.

302 JUDGEMENT The same Nicholas [Kole, Brabantine] pl offered himself v Isabella Bladesmyth. Plea: detinue of a pair of *kempsterkombes*. Many defaults. He comes and says that in Lent 12 Richard II [3 Mar x 17 Apr 1389] took (*portavit*) to Isabella's house a pair of *kempsterkombes* worth 2s. to make and to deliver 1 to Richard de Coley working in his house; she should have returned them made from Richard whensoever they were worked without *impeterungt*¹⁷⁰ [? interference] for the payment of their working; she detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Isabella in her own person comes and defends and says the combs (*kombes*) which he claims (*vendicat*) from her were put and

¹⁷⁰ MS unclear.

left in pledge (*in vadum*) by Richard de Koley for 2s. which 2s. Isabella from her own purse (*de bursa sua propria*) loaned to Richard for the said combs; she says when the 2s. were in arrears the combs *sunt prorompte* and so she says she does not intend to deliver the combs to him until 2s. are pd to her. She seeks judgement if she ought to deliver the combs until 2s. are pd. Nicholas comes and defends and says he does not intend to pay Richard's debt. He seeks judgement if Isabella should deliver Nicholas' combs.

308 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. William Botyler pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v William del Peek <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says he owes him 6s.4d. mainperned for cloth taken by a butcher (*pro panno capto uno carnifici*) for mainperning William Peek and for his own use which he should have pd 10 Richard II [22 June 1386 x 21 June 1387]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William Peek in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that William Botiler should recover 6s.4d. from him and 6d. damages. William Peek in mercy.

322 SIGNUM To this court come John of Greasley of Nottingham, baker, and Amysia his wife, and Robert Chaumburleyn of Beverley, living in Arnold. Amicia¹⁷¹ was examined according to custom before the mayor and bailiffs on this charter. She says that it was made of her free will without pressure from her husband or anyone else. Grant by John of Greasley of Nottingham, baker, and Amicia his wife to Robert Chaumburleyn of Beverley, living in Arnold, of all their messuage with buildings and appurtenances above ground and underground in Great Smith Gate (*Gretesmythgate*) between the tenement sometime of William de Amyas¹⁷² on the western part and the tenement sometime of Henry Flemyng on the eastern part; it extends in length from the road to the lane called Chandler Lane (*Candeler lane*). Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John de Croweshawe, mayor, John de Aldenby, *flecher*, William of Bolton, hosier, bailiffs, John Samon snr, William of Thrumpton, Nicholas Potter. Nottingham, Thurs after the feast of St Peter and St Paul 13 Richard II [1 July 1389].

On this comes Thomas of Mapperley and says that Nicholas Potter bought (*perquisit*) the messuage of this charter in contempt (*in carta ista contempti*) of Henry Flemyng, Emma his wife, and Matilda their daughter. Afterwards, the messuage with lands and tenements which he had in Nottingham he gave to Thomas by the name of all lands and tenement (*per nomen omnium terrarum et tenementorum*) which he had in Nottingham. He seeks that the

¹⁷¹ MS *sic*.

above noted charter be not enrolled (*petit quod predicat carta superius annotata non irrotuletur*) or if it should please the mayor and bailiffs so to enroll he seeks that his claim in this part similarly be enrolled so that the enrolment may not mislead in the future (*vel si forte majori et ballivis placuerit predictam cartam irrotulare petit quod calumpnia sua in hac parte similiter irrotuletur ita quod irrotulacio carte sibi non perducetur infutur*).

323 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA William Buteler complains of William of Leadenham (*Lednham*) <offered by Nicholas Cay>. Plea: trespass. He comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that William of Leadenham at the feast of the purif BVM 12 Richard II [2 Feb 1389] in Little Marsh (*in parvo marisco*) occupied his tenements with dung and laid the dung at the tenements and encumbered (*incumboravit*) [them] by which lying and carrying of the dung the fences and *lez stothus* of the tenement have been broken (*franguntur*) and perished. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William of Leadenham in his own person comes and defends and says Alan of Trowell hired William of Leadenham to lie the dung there and so he says he is not guilty. Inq.

332 PLEA William del Peek pl offered himself v John Jolyvet. Plea: detinue of skins. [The parties] have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. He comes and says that he unjustly detains 3 sheepskins worth 10... which he should have had at Easter 12 Richard II [18 Apr 1389]; he did not wish to deliver but detained and still detains. Damages: 2s. He produces [suit]. John in his own person comes and defends and says he detains nothing. Inq.

334 JUDGEMENT IN RESPITE Richard de Plattes pl offered himself v William of Beeston and Agnes his wife lately [wife and administratrix] of the goods of William Palmer. Plea: debt. Richard essoined. [He comes], by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Agnes as administratrix of the said goods ... owes 14s.7d.: 12s. for wax, 21¹⁷³ cash ... which as administratrix she should have pd at Michaelmas [? 12 Richard II] [? 29 Sept 1388]; she refused to pay and still refuses. [Damages]: 10s. He produces suit. William and Agnes in their own persons come and defend [and say] Richard has not shown any special reason (*demonstrand*) for his suit ... that she does not intend to reply to him. As the court was not advised concerning rendering judgement, [day] given to Wed after the feast of St Peter advincola following [3 Aug 1389].

¹⁷² MS 'Amyass' .

337 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 4d. John Samon snr pl offered himself v John Dykonson <M 3d., offered by attorney Gil[bert Spencer]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes by his [attorney] John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 6s.8d. loaned at the feast of the purif [BVM]¹⁷⁴ 11 Richard II [2 Feb 1388] and he should have pd at the feast of St Gregory following [12 Mar 1388]; he pd nothing but refused and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John Dyk[onson] comes, by his attorney Gilbert Spencer, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that John Samon should recover 6s.8d. from him and 4d. damages. John Dykonson in mercy.

339 PLEA Thomas Gaze pl offered himself v John de Ledsham, *tewer* <offered by attorney [John] Br[aydsayl]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. [He comes and says that] John owes him 28d. for oil which he should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 12 [Richard II] [2 Feb 1389]; he refused to pay and still [refuses]. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John de Ledsham comes, by [his] attorney [John] of Breadsall, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

341 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 4D. AS ENROLLED William of Beeston pl <offered> offered himself v the said Nicholas [Potter] <M 3d.>. Plea: detinue of a pair of panniers (*panyars*), a pack-saddle (*paksadill*) [and 500] tiles. Many defaults. He comes and says that he unjustly detains a pair of panniers, [a] pack-saddle (*paksadell*) worth 30d. and 500 tiles worth 5s.; the tiles ... pair of panniers and pack-saddle loaned and he should have had them at the feast of the invent [HC] 11 Richard II [3 May 1388]; he did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: ... He produces suit. Nicholas comes, by his attorney Gilbert Spencer, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that William should recover the tiles, panniers and pack-saddle from him or their worth and 4d. damages. [Nicholas in mercy.]

342 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 4d. The same Richard [Chanons] and William [Beeston] pls offered themselves v the said Nicholas [Potter] <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. [They come and say] that Nicholas owes them 14s.8d. of 40s. owed them and recovered in the time of John [of Lich]field and Robert of Langar, bailiffs, 11 Richard II and he should have pd at [the feast of St] Laurence in the said year [10 Aug 1387]; he refused to pay and still refuses. [Damages]: 10s. They produce suit. Nicholas comes, by his said attorney, and

¹⁷³ MS *sic*.

acknowledges. Damages [assessed at] 4d. Adjudged that Richard and William should recover 14s.8d. from him and 4d. damages. Nicholas in [mercy].

352 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Thomas de Grene, John Walker and Roger of Whaplode and appraised on their oath a bronze pot at 10d., 2 pewter platters (*pewetur platers*) at 6d., an iron griddle (*gredill*) at 5d., a pair of tongs (*tonges*) at 2d. of the goods of John Byron taken for the court's amercement and execution v Nicholas of Kirkby sub bailiff.

355 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA William Wylde, *tewer*, complains of Isabella daughter of Adam Plomer <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] K[irkby]>. Plea: trespass. He comes [and says that Isa]bella 15 days before the feast of St Peter advincola 10 Richard II [18 July 1386] killed [a pig] worth 2s. for which killing William had no profit but from it ... Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Isabella comes, by her attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends and says she is not guilty. Inq.

ACKNOWLEDGES Isabella widow of Robert of Langar complains of William de Barkeby <M 3d.> Plea: [debt. She comes, by] her attorney John Braydsale, and says that he owes her 18d. for tanned leather ... [which] he should have pd at Easter 12¹⁷⁵ Richard II [18 Apr 1389]; he refused [to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 12d. She produces suit. [William comes, by] his [attorney] Nicholas of Kirkby, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that [Isabella should recover 18d. from him] and 2d. damages. William in mercy.

356 PLEA John Fox, saddler, pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Nicholas Cay. Plea: debt. First defaulted. [He comes, by his attorney Nicholas] of Kirkby, and says that he owes him 13d. for a saddle which [he should have pd] ... 12 Richard II [22 June 1388 x 21 June 1389]; he refused to pay [and still refuses. Damages]: 6d. He produces suit. Nicholas in his own person comes and defends [and says he owes him nothing]. Inq.

363 PLEA IF SHE HAND ANYTHING (*SI AL' HABUIT*) Margaret Chaumburleyn¹⁷⁶ servant of Hugh Spycer pl offered herself v William of Basford <and> Margaret [his wife. Plea: trespass] and bloodshed. The parties have a day of concord without essoin by the court's lic to this day. [She comes and says] that Margaret, William's wife, on Mon before the feast of

¹⁷⁴ MS 'BVM' omitted.

¹⁷⁵ MS '13'.

¹⁷⁶ MS 'Chaumburley'.

the trans of St Thomas [13 Richard II] [5 July 1389] ... house of Hugh Spycer and within the said close beat, wounded [and maltreated] Margaret Chamberleyn¹⁷⁷ against the peace. Damages: 40s. She produces suit. William [and Margaret] in their own persons come and defend the force and say [that if Margaret Chaum]burleyn had anything it was from her own assault and in their defence. Margaret Chaumburleyn says that it was ... Inq.

368 PLEA The same Hugh [Draper] pl offered himself v John Taverner <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] K[irkby]>. Plea: debt. Esoined. He comes, by his attorney John [of] Breadsall, and says that he owes him 3s. mainperned for John Smyth *de uttoksather* [?] [which] he should have pd at Easter 11 Richard II [29 Mar 1388]; he [re]fused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John comes, by [his attorney Nicholas] of Kirkby, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

¹⁷⁷ MS *sic*.

385 NEW SUITS

PLEA William del Peek complains of John Jolywet. Plea: debt. William comes in his own person [and says that] John owes him 2s.11½d. for gloves sold to him when [he married] ... given for his own use which he should have pd ...; he refused to pay and still refuses. ... He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says [he owes him] nothing. Inq.

PLEA Robert Veysy, tailor <offered, and Katherine his wife>, complain of John de Godmaston <M[ainpernor]: Richard of Grantham> and Margaret his wife. ... John and Margaret on Mon after the feast of the trans St Thomas [13 Richard II] [12 July 1389] made an assault on Katherine, beat and wounded her. Damages: 20s. ... [John and] Margaret in their own persons come and defend and say they are not [guilty]. Inq.

ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. The same William [Botiler] complains of John Bond, baker <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. That [he owes him] ... [blan]ket and another colour which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin [? 12 Richard II] [? 11 Nov 1388]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... John Bond in his own person comes and acknowledges. ... Adjudged that William should recover 4s.6d. from him and ... damages. [John in mercy.]

PLEA DEF IF ANYTHING WAS PD FOR HIM ON HIS OWN AUTHORITY AND NOT IN HIS OWN [NAME]¹⁷⁸ John Sharp, gaoler (*jayler*), complains of John Bond, baker. Plea: debt. That he owes him 3s. ... clk of the king's justices at the feast of St Peter in cathedra 12 Richard II [22 Feb 1389] ... week following should have pd to John Sharp; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... [He produces] suit. John Bond in his own person [comes]¹⁷⁹ and defends and says ... [John] Sharp nor demanded any money to pay for him amd so he says that if John ... was pd of his authority and not in his name. Inq.

393 PLEA Nicholas Cay pl offered himself v John Fox, saddler. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes [and says he owes him] 30d. for 21 *ston' de heer* which [he should have pd at] Easter 11 Richard II [29 Mar 1388]; he refused to pay and still [refuses]. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him [nothing]. Inq.

394 PLEA The same Nicholas pl offered himself v the said John. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Nicholas comes in his own person and says that John owes him 11d. for *sadilkyles* which he

¹⁷⁸ MS *SI IPSE ALIQUANDO PRO EO SOLUT FUIT IN AUCTORITATE IPSIUS ET NON IN PROPRIO.*

¹⁷⁹ MS omitted.

should have pd at Easter 12 Richard II [18 Apr 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

399 PLEA Adam of Newton pl offered himself v Robert de Bramleye <offered by attorney [John] Bra[ydsayl]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes [and says] he owes [him] 8½d. for a pair of hose which he should have pd at Christmas 12 Richard II [25 Dec 1388]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... He produces suit. Robert, by his attorney John of Breadsall, comes and defends and says [he owes him] nothing. Inq.

403 PLEA Thomas Fox, draper, pl offered himself v Hugh Drapour <offered by attorney [John] Bra[ydsayl]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and says that he owes him 3s.6d. for dyeing woollen cloth green which he should have pd in Lent 12 Richard II [3 Mar x 17 Apr 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Hugh comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

404 PLEA Hugh of Wilmslow pl offered himself v Richard de Baryngton <offered by attorney G[ilbert Spencer]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by [his] attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 3s. for a mease of herring (*mayse de heryng*) which he should have pd at Easter 11 Richard II [29 Mar 1388]; he refused to pay and still [refuses. Damages]: 2s. He produces suit. Richard, by his attorney Gilbert Spencer, comes and defends and says he owes him [nothing]. Inq.

405 PLEA William del Peek pl offered himself v John Parchemyner <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that [he owes] him 3s.4½d. for sheepskins which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John [Baptist] 13 Richard II [24 June 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John, by his attorney John of Breadsall, comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

406 PLEA Nicholas Cay pl <offered> offered himself v Robert Cay <offered by attorney [John] Brayd[sayl]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that he owes him 8s. for tanned leather which he should have pd at Christmas 12 Richard II [25 Dec 1388]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Robert, by his attorney John of Breadsall, comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

408 PLEA Nicholas Cole, *Braban*, pl offered himself v John de Elueley. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Nicholas comes in his own person and says that he owes him 8s. for shuttles (*shittuls*) and working <and fulling> cloth with John which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin and Christmas 12 Richard II [11 Nov and 25 Dec 1388] as agreed (*concord' fuerunt*); he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

409 PLEA Richard de Chanons pl offered himself v Nicholas Potter. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 6s.8d. and 600 tiles (*vj cent' de tyles*) worth 6s.: 6s.8d. which he should have had for labouring with Nicholas in his business at *Outeby*, *Gadysby* and *Radclyff super Wreyke* in Leics, and 600 tiles Nicholas bought from him and he should have pd and rendered 11 Richard II [22 June 1387 x 22 June 1388]; he refused to pay and render and still refuses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Nicholas, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

416 [ENROLMENT] To this court come Thomas of Mapperley of Nottingham and Robert Squyer of Nottingham. [Thomas was] examined according to custom before the mayor and bailiffs on [this] charter. He says it was made of his free will. Confirmation by Thomas of Mapperley of Nottingham [to Robert Squyer of] Nottingham of 10s. rent issuing from a messuage, except a cottage in the messuage, which [messuage] excepted, was first excepted, Nicholas of Lambley holds for his lifetime for the same rent, and a rent of 12d. ... for the king's farm; it lies in Castle Gate (*le Castelgate*) between the tenement of the said Robert on the eastern part [and the tenement] of William de Bretton and Alice his wife sometime the tenement of Godeman Glasewryth on the western part; it extends [towards] Hounds Gate. Also confirmation of a rent of 3s.4d. received from Gilbert Walker or Margery his wife or John their son who hold the cottage for the terms of their lives or the longer liver and 6d. annually for the king's farm; the cottage lies in Hounds Gate next the gates of the messuage. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John de Croushawe, mayor, John de Aldenby and William of Bolton, hosier, bailiffs, Robert German, W[illiam] Dyvet, John of Tansley jnr. Nottingham on the day and year abovewritten [18 Aug 1389].

417 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Thomas de Holand complains of John Fox, saddler. Plea: trespass. That ... in Lent 12 Richard II [3 Mar x 17 Apr 1389] and at other divers times broke ... and there the said sow sat [on] (*et ibidem dictam sus sursum sedit*) his herbs (*herbas suas*) and ate and destroyed ... [Damages]: 20s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says he is [not] guilty. Inq.

419 [PLEA] Robert of Stapleton pl offered himself v Robert Bell <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] K[irkby]>. Plea: debt. Esoined. He comes and says that he owes him ...10d. for sheepskins which he should have pd on Ash Wed 12 Richard II [3 Mar 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. [Damages]: 2s. He produces suit. Robert Bell, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, [comes and defends] and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

422 PLEA William Botiler, <butcher>, pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Robert Bell <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Esoined. That he owes him 23d. for a black ox and cow skins which he should have pd at Michaelmas 12 Richard II [29 Sept 1388]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Robert comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

429 [PLEA] Richard Samon pl offered himself v John de Haukysdale, *couper*. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and says that he owes him 40d. for boards which he should have pd at the feast of St Gregory 12 Richard II [12 Mar 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

434 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 4d. John of Hope, chpln, pl offered himself v John of Halam, tailor <M 3d., offered by attorney Gil[bert Spencer]>. Plea: debt. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. He comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 4s. loaned which he should have pd at Pentecost 12¹⁸⁰ Richard II [6 June 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John of Halam in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that John of Hope should recover 4s. from him and 4d. damages. John of Halam in mercy.

¹⁸⁰ MS '13'.

458 SIGNUM To this court come William Pykard of Nottingham and Milota his wife, and Henry of Normanton of Nottingham. Milota was examined according to custom before the mayor and bailiffs on this charter. She says that it was made of her free will without pressure of William her husband or anyone else. Grant by William Pykard of Nottingham and Milota his wife to Henry of Normanton of Nottingham of a curtilage in Barker Gate (*le Barkergate*) between the land of William Scolemayster on the western part and the cottage of Mary Colier on the eastern part; it extends from the highway towards the north to the land of William Scolemayster towards the south. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John de Croweshawe, mayor, William [of] Bolton and John de Aldenby, bailiffs, John Samon, John of Lichfield, Richard Verdesaws, William Farwell, William de Wyrsope, barber. Nottingham, Wed the feast of the trans of St Thomas 13 Richard II [7 July 1389].

459 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA DEF THAT ALWAYS WAS READY John Roper complains of John de Haukysdale, *couper*. Plea: detinue of a *almery*. John Roper comes, by his [attorney] John of Breadsall, and says that he unjustly detains an *almery* worth 5s. which he bought and should have had at Pentecost 12 Richard II [6 June 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John Haukysdale comes and defends and says it was ready if he wished to pay the money. Inq.

ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES [2d.] John of Maltby complains of Robert of Stapleton <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 40d. mainperned for Richard of Wheatley and he should have pd at the feast of St Swithin 13 Richard II [2 July 1389]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that John should recover 40d. from him and 2d. damages. Robert in mercy.

ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 6[d.] John of Plumtree complains of Robert of Alfreton, *lyster* <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Henry of Plumtree. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him £20 for woad (*wadde*) which he should have pd at Easter 12 Richard II [18 Apr 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: £10. He produces suit. John in [his] own [person] comes and acknowledges. Damages; assessed at ½m. Adjudged that John should recover £20 from him and ½m damages.

[PLEA John] of Lenton, shearman (*sherman*), complains of Robert of Selston, *lyster*. Plea: detinue of woollen thread. That he unjustly detains ... woollen thread worth 16d. which he handed over to weave and he should have rendered ...; he refused to render ... Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert comes and defends and says [he detains nothing]. Inq.

464 PLEA John de Haukysdale pl <offered> offered himself v John Rooper <offered by attorney [John] Br[aydsayl]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that he owes him 34d. received from Thomas Bayly of Owthorpe at Pentecost 12 Richard II [6 June 1389] and he should have pd John de Haukysdale in the week following when he came to his house; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John Rooper comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

467 PLEA Thomas de Holand pl offered himself v John de Copgrafe. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that John with his assistant (*adjutorio*) Robert Pouterell son of Aumflic', John's wife, in winter 12 Richard II [1388 x 1389] came to Thomas' curtilage and there took (*seperunt*) and carried off the stones (*lapides*) of Thomas' wall and placed them in the highway between John's house, in which he lives, to the house of Richard Chaumburleyn and they made a causeway (*causey*) and broke the stones. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says he and his servant Robert are not guilty. Inq.

468 PLEA John of Stafford, skinner, pl <offered> offered himself v John of Melton. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 8d. mainperned for William Sawyer and he should have pd at the feast of St James 11 Richard II [25 July 1387] ; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John of Melton, by Nicholas of Kirkby, comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

1389 x 1390 CA 1290 (Burgess)

1 PLEA Nicholas Cay pl offered himself v John Fox, s[ad]ler. Plea: debt. Not summoned. Nicholas comes in his own person and says that John owes him 30d. for 20 *stiris* [?] *ernis* [? of iron] which he should have pd at Easter 12 Richard II [18 Apr 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* to the bailiffs for Wed the eve [of the feast] of St Simon and St Jude [27 Oct 1389].

10 [APPRAISAL] To this court come John of Stafford, skinner, John Palfreyman John of Stoke and Nicholas Webster and appraised on their oath a chestnut (*ru*) horse at 40d. of

the goods of John Bond, baker, taken for the court's amercement and execution of John Sharp at the time of John de Aldenby and William of Belton, bailiffs.

11 PLEA M Thomas Dubber pl offered himself v John Barbour of the Pavement (*de Paviment*) <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas comes in his own person and says that John owes him 10d. for the ale of Joan, daughter of Thomas' wife, which he should have pd at Pentecost 12 Richard II [6 June 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Jury comes and says that John owes Thomas 10d. Damages: 4d. [Adjudged] that Thomas should recover 10d. from John and 4d. damages. John in mercy.

12 PLEA M Elena widow of John Hunt pl offered herself v William de Pothowe, *couper* <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Elena, by her attorney John of Breadsall, and William in his own person, come. Elena, by her said attorney, says that William owes her 4s.8d. for a pair of querns (*quyernes*) which he should have pd at the feast of the invent HC 12 Richard II [3 May 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. She produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends and says he owes her nothing. Inq. Jury comes and says that William owes Elena 4s.8d. Damages: 12d. Adjudged that Elena should recover 4s.8d. from him and 12d. damages. William in mercy.

13 PLEA M Robert Hayword complains of Thomas del Grene <M, put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Robert comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Thomas owes him 9½d. for bread which he should have pd at Easter 12 Richard II [18 Apr 1389] 4½d. and the other 4d. in the week following the feast of St [John]¹⁸¹ the Baptist [25 June x 2 July 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Afterwards Thomas comes in his own person and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2½d. Adjudged that Robert should recover 9½d. from Thomas and 2½d. damages. Thomas in mercy.

14 PLEA ESSOIN John de Haukysdale, *couper*, pl offered himself v John Rooper <e>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John de Haukysdale comes in his own person and says that John Rooper owes him 34d. which John Rooper received in John de Haukysdale's name from Thomas Bayly of Owthorpe at Pentecost 12 Richard II [6 June 1389] which he should have pd in the week following [7 x 13 June 1389] when he should come to Nottingham; he

¹⁸¹ MS omitted.

refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. John Rooper, by his attorney John of Breadsall, comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Pending on an essoin to the next [court] by Nicholas of Kirkby.

15 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Thomas de Holand pl <offered> offered himself v John Copgrafe¹⁸² <offered>. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. Thomas and John come in their own persons. Thomas says that John with Robert Pouterell son of Ammflisia, John's wife, John's assistant (*adjutor*) and in his name in winter 12 Richard II [1388 x 1389] came to Thomas' curtilage and there broke, carried off the stones of the wall (*lapides muri*) of the curtilage and from the stones made a causeway (*causey*) between the house of Robert Chaumburleyn and John's house in which he then lived. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says that neither he or John are guilty. Inq. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next [court] for default of jurors.

16 PLEA ESSOIN John of Stafford, skinner, pl offered himself v John of Melton. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and John of Melton, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, come. John of Stafford, by his said attorney, says that John of Melton owes him 8d. mainperned for William Sawyer which he should have pd at the feast of St James 11 Richard II [25 July 1387]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John of Melton comes, by his said attorney, and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Pending on an essoin by Nicholas of Kirkby to the next [court].

¹⁸² MS wrinkled.

17 Attached piece 24.8 x 18.5 cms. Heavily stained. Although read with ultra-violet light the stain remained impenetrable.

[? APPEAL OF FELONY] Roger of Sutton of Nottingham app[ealed] ... *malpace*. That he ... with other of his fellow countrymen of whom the names ... 13 [Richard II] of the same Roger at Nottingham ... feloniously were stolen: a ... of wool ... russet ... a white russet a blood-coloured ... of woollen cloth, all worth 12s. ... [William] Botyler Hugh Drapour ... nothing ... Wed the eve of [the feast] of St Simon and St Jude [27 Oct 1389] ... of the said Davyd ... Edwardson of ... [unable] to understand English were examined in Welsh (*intelligere Anglie Wall' exham...*) ... Davyd for the reply ... and his reply before the mayor and bailiffs ... Day given to Roger concerning prosecuting his appeal.

On which day the jury does not come nor the other 3: Davyd Edwardson, Adam nor Geoffrey. Precept to the sub bailiffs to distrain the jurors and Davyd Edwardson, Adam and Geoffrey to have their bodies on Wed before the feast of St Martin following [10 Nov 1389]. On which day Roger the appealor, the jury and Davyd Edwardson, Adam and Geoffrey come. Davyd son of Matthew was arraigned by the said ... and bailiffs as to how [he would] re[ply] to Roger's appeal and to reply in Welsh (*qualiter loquebitur in lingua Wallie*). Davyd [Edward]son, Adam and Geoffrey ... testifying to their reply each one and ... individually examined by the said mayor and bailiffs in secret (*per predictos majorem et ballivos examinat' in secretis singillatim*). They say in their own language not guilty. Jury says that Davyd son of Matthew is not guilty concerning the said felony. Adjudged that ... Roger should reside in prison until he has amended the delict and made fine for his false appeal. Davyd son of Matthew goes quit. Afterwards Davyd son of Matthew acknowledged that Roger had made amends to him for the delict and his false appeal. The mayor and bailiffs received his fine and delivered him from prison.

18 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA William of Caythorpe complains of John de Crowe, corviser. Plea: trespass and contempt. That William Hunt... [and] William Skynner are his servants in his service that they should serve him from Michaelmas 13 Richard II [29 Sept 1389] to Christmas following [25 Dec 1389]; John on Sat before Michaelmas [25 Sept 1389] William Skynner his servant at John's house from his chattels received blankets [?] at night each blanket worth [?] 12d.¹⁸³ as received by him and procured John's servant; the same William, the servant, went from William of Caythorpe's service and was procured (*et procur' est*). Damages: 20s.

¹⁸³ MS *del chalon' xij^o*.

He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says he is not guilty concerning the receiving and procuring. Inq. Thomas de Holand, John Ball.

PLEA John de Belby complains of Roger de Mampton, chpln. Plea: trespass. that when John at the feast of St Peter advincula 11 Richard II [1 Aug 1387] was at Radcliffe doing his business, Roger broke his close and entered his chamber at Nottingham in Bridlesmith Gate (*le Brydilsmythgate*) in despite (*in dispectu*) of John and was found under John's bed hangings (*sub uno curtino lecti predicti Johannis inventus*); John asked Roger why he was there and he replied that he was not there or had come in any wickedness (*idem Johannes dictum Rogerum interrogavit ut quid ipse ibidem existeret et ipse presponsum ei prehabuit quod ipse in nullo malo modo ibidem fuit*¹⁸⁴ *nec venit*); afterwards John commanded Roger that he should not be found with his wife, or in his houses in any manner during the night or day (*precepit predictum Rogerum quod non ipsum cum uxore inveniret nec in domibus suis in nullo modo per diem neque per noctem*); after the warning in the week after the feast of St Alban 13 Richard II [22 June x 27 June 1389] Roger came at night to John's house in Stoney Street, broke John's wall there and leapt over and entered his houses with his wife where his secret things were and he was there for a long time with John's wife without his lic or wish and so continually for a year after the said warning (*et postea idem Rogerus post predictam premunissionem in septimana prox' post festum sancti Albani a' r' r' Ricardi secundi xij^o ad domum predicti Johannis in le Stonstrete hic apud Notyngham noctanter venit et murum predicti Johannis ibidem fregit et supra saltavit ac domos predicti Johannis de Bilby ubi secreta sua fuerunt cum uxore predicti Johannis intravit et ibidem longe tempore fuit cum uxore predicti Johannis sine licencia et voluntate predicti Johannis et sic continue per totum annum ibidem fuit post predictam premunissionem*) so by Roger's coming his goods and chattels were expended in wicked uses and have been and are alienated (*sic per adventum predicti Rogeri bona et catall' predicti Johannis in malis visibus expend' et alienate fuerunt et sunt viz.*): 2 pairs of linen board cloths (*ij paria lynthiam bortklothus*), towels (*towayls*) and a bronze pot worth 13s.4d. alienated and destroyed, and all the profits of 10 quarters of malt from John's money spent and wasted by Roger and John's wife (*ac totum profiguum x quart' brasii de argento ab eodem Johanne expendit' et devastus est per dictum Rogerum et uxorem predicti Johannis et presipue per adventum ipsius Rogeri*). Damages: £100. He produces suit. Roger in his own person comes and defends the force and says that he is wont (*prout mors*), being the parish clerk, to go with Holy Water in his parish, he came in good faith and not bad to John's house with the Holy Water and for breaking the wall, wasting his goods or entering John's house (*clerico*

¹⁸⁴ MS repeated.

parochali cum aqua benedicta in parochia sua ire ipse ad domum ejusdem Johannis in bono modo venit cum predicta aqua et non in nullo malo more et de fractur' muri vel devastacionem bonorum seu cattalorum predicti Johannis nec intraccione dom' dicti Johannis) he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA John Fraunkeleyn, cutler, complains of John de Sendale, Irishman (*Iryssh*) <offered>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 3d. for a tether (*tethir*) worth 1d. and 2d. to carry a halfpennyworth (*ob*) of ale and he should have pd 11 Richard II [22 June 1387 x 21 June 1388]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2d. He produces suit. John Sendale, *Iryssh*, in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

19 [ENROLMENT] To this court come John Samon of Nottingham and Agnes his wife and William Hunteton of Nottingham.¹⁸⁵ Grant by John Samon of Nottingham snr and Agnes his wife to William Hunteton of Nottingham of 4 messuages with their appurtenances above ground and underground which were sometime of John Kytte of Nottingham and which Roger de Bothale of Nottingham sometime had of the gift and feoffment of John Ingeram of Nottingham, lying together in St Mary's Gate on the corner opposite the tenement of William of Adbolton, school master (*scolemaystre*) which was sometime of Bartholomew of Cotgrave, and between the messuage sometime of Roger of Hopewell on the northern part and the messuage of Robert Ulydodde¹⁸⁶ on the western part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John de Croweshawe, mayor, John de Whechinore and Richard Plattes, bailiffs, John of Tansley jnr, William Dyvet, Robert Germeyn jnr, Thomas of Mapperley, Henry of Normanton. Nottingham, Wed after the feast of St Wilfrid (*Wolfrid*) 13 Richard II [13 Oct 1389].

20 [ENROLMENT] To this court come William of Adbolton of Nottingham, school master (*scolemaystre*), and John Greyse of Colwick and Alice his wife. William of Adbolton was examined on the charter according to custom. He says it was made of his free will and without pressure of any man. John and Alice seek in full court before the mayor and bailiffs that the charter be enrolled. Lease by William of Adbolton of Nottingham, school master, to John Greise of Colwick and Alice his wife of all that messuage with adjacent garden that he had of the gift and feoffment of William of Thornhill, armourer (*armerer*), citizen of London, and Emma his wife, which messuage was sometime of Alice de Hoywell daughter of John of Tithby of Nottingham, tanner (*tannatoris*); it lies in Bellar Gate (*le Bellewordgate*) between the land of Thomas de Audeley¹⁸⁷ of Nottingham on the northern part and the cottage of the

¹⁸⁵ MS gap left for remainder of the formula.

¹⁸⁶ MS *recte* 'Polydodde'.

¹⁸⁷ MS wrinkled.

prior and convent of Thurgarton on the southern part. Sealing. Wits: John de Croweshawe, mayor, John de Whechinore and Richard Plattes, bailiffs, John Samon snr, William of Thrumpton, Henry of Normanton, John Samon jnr, John of Lichfield. Nottingham, Fri after Michaelmas 13 Richard II [1 Oct 1389].

21 [ENROLMENT] To this court come Henry of Hopewell, by his attorney Richard of Hopewell, receiver of John de [Whechinore] and Richard Plattes, bailiffs, John Greise of Colwick. Henry, by his said attorney ... was examined according to custom [on] this release. He says it was made of his free will ... Release and quitclaim by Henry son of Thomas of Hopewell of Nottingham, ... to John Greise of Colwick of all ... in a messuage with appurtenances above ground and underground in Bellar Gate (*Belleword[gate]*) between the land of Thomas de A[udeley] on the northern part and the cottage of the prior and convent of Thurgarton on the southern part; it extends from the highway towards the west to ... of John of Tansley jnr towards the east. Release of interest clause. Sealing. Wits: John de Crowesshawe, [mayor], Richard Plattes and John de Whychenor, [bailiffs], ... Richard Hannesonne, Thomas ..., Henry of Normanton, Thomas of Mapperley ...

45 [APPRAISAL] To this court come William of Darley and John de Bilby and appraised on their oath a say gown (*sagrum goune*) with hood of the same colour and a fur hanging [from] the gown at 7s. Item they appraised another red gown at 4s. of the goods of John Broudister left at John of Belton's, *couper*, house for a debt of 20s. owed to the said John.

49 PLEA William de Arnall, *couper*, pl <offered> offered himself v Richard Fraunkeleyn, cutler <offered by attorney>. Plea: trespass. Esoined. He comes and says that Richard in Lent 12 Richard II [3 Mar x 17 Apr 1389] in William's curtilage in Stoney Street (*le Stonstrete*) cut down William's ash tree (*deorsum succidit unum asshe predicti Willelmi*) worth 40d. and carried and led it away from the curtilage without his lic or wish. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Richard comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

50 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Robert Carter complains of Gilbert Walker. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Robert comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and says that Gilbert on the eve of [the feast] of the nat St John Baptist 13 Richard II [23 June 1389] made an assault on Robert, beat,

wounded and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 20m. He produces suit. Gilbert in his own person comes and defends and says that if Robert had anything it was in his assault and his defence. Robert says that it was in his own assault. Inq.

ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. Richard Fraunkeleyn, cutler, complains of Reginald Bate <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 19d. for work (*aperat*) of a baslard which he should have pd at Michaelmas 13 Richard II [29 Sept 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Reginald in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 19d. from him and 2d. damages. Reginald in mercy.

PLEA The same Robert Carter complains of the said Gilbert Walker. Plea: detinue of a spade (*vange*). Robert comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and says that Gilbert unjustly detains a spade worth 6d. which he accepted (*accepit*) from him on the eve [of the feast] of the nat St John Baptist [23 June 1389] without his lic and wish; he detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Gilbert in his own person comes and defends and says he detains nothing. Inq.

PLEA Adam Plomer complains of Thomas Gaze, *oylymaker*. Plea: trespass. He complains that Adam at the feast of the assump BVM 13 Richard II [15 Aug 1389] loaned Thomas a saddle with a bridle worth ½m to ride which he should have returned whole when he came back; ... broke and lost. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person [comes and defends] and says he is not guilty. Inq.

54 PLEA Ralph Plot pl offered himself v John Geors, *bower*. Plea: debt. Esoined. Ralph comes, by his attorney [Nicholas] of Kirkby, and says that he owes him 4s. <6d. > mainperned for John Bate, goldsmith, [which he should have pd] 12 Richard II [22 June 1388 x 21 June 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John Jeors in his own person comes and defends [and] says he owes him nothing. Inq.

57 PLEA Thomas de Arnall pl offered himself v William Ball. Plea: trespass. Esoined. He comes and says that William in default and by his wicked wish (*malivola voluntate sua*) 12 and 13 Richard II [22 June 1388 x 10 Nov 1389] destroyed <... in his curtilage> with a pig sty (*swynkote*) the walls of the tenement in which Thomas lives by which the smell of William's pigs from the pig sty damaged the tenement's walls and the stuths were weakened (*per quod fumum porcorum predicti Willelmi de le swynkote perdidit predictos muros predicti tenementi et le stutthes retunde sunt*). Damages: 40s. He produces suit.

William comes and defends and says that the pig sty there was by ordination and statute in his curtilage for more than 34 years and that he is not guilty. Inq.

59 ACKNOWLEDGES BY GILB[ERT SPENCER] DAMAGES 40d. John de Croweshawe pl offered himself v Robert of Chesterfield, *lyster* <3d.>. Plea: debt. First defaulted. He comes and says that he owes him 30s. for madder (*madur*) which he should have pd at Pentecost 12 Richard II [6 June 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 40d. Adjudged that John should recover 30s. from him and 40d. damages. Robert in mercy.

63 PLEA John de Bedale pl offered himself v Hugh Goldesmyth. Plea: covenant. First defaulted. John comes in his own person and says that John 12 and at the beginning of 13 Richard II [May x June 1389] held a tenement from Hugh; Hugh made a covenant with John that he should make to him a latrine within the tenement for John's use; Hugh did not make the latrine but broke the covenant v him. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Hugh in his own person comes and defends and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq.

70 PLEA John de Bedale, corviser, pl <offered> offered himself v Hugh Goldesmyth. Plea: detinue of shoes (*sotular*). Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says that Hugh on Sat after Michaelmas [2 Oct 1389] in the said year came in the Saturday Market to John's stall (*stallum*) and there unjustly took John's shoes (*sotulares*) worth 40s. and carried them off from his stall (*selida*) and he was prevented from selling the shoes (*et predictum*¹⁸⁸ *de vendicione sua predict' sotular' impediunt*); he unjustly detained and still detains. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Hugh in his own person comes and defends and says that he as the [use] and custom is to take distrains for an annual rent, he took for his rent and so he says he took not unjustly. Inq. John says the rent was always ready and so he says he took unjustly. Inq.

73 PLEA John de Aldenby and William of Bolton, lately bailiffs, pls offered themselves v Alan Chapman. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John and William come and say that Alan in autumn 13 Richard II [August x Sept 1389] drew blood on Richard Percatour [?] of Tollerton against the peace; John and William, then bailiffs, took Alan in the hall of pleas to reside (*commorare*) and he was there until Alan should pay 5s.4d. as the use and custom is for the blood; Alan was granted by them to be in their grace; afterwards Alan left and

¹⁸⁸ MS *sic*.

absconded (*abscondit*) from Nottingham where he wished to pay them nothing within Michaelmas and so they say that Alan owes them 5s.4d. which he should have pd at Michaelmas [29 Sept 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. They produce suit. Alan in his own person comes and defends and says there was no blood on Richard, that he owes them nothing, and that they never took him to reside in the said hall. Inq.

83 FINE Jury between John de Bilby pl and Roger de Mampton, chpln, def <fyn> as in roll 1 put in respite to this day for default of jurors. Jury comes and says that Roger is guilty of entering by night John's the chamber and house and defrauding John's wall (*defraud' mur*). Damages: 10m. Adjudged that John should recover 10m from Roger. Let Roger reside [in prison] and to make fine.

98 PLEA John de la Ill pl offered himself v John of H[alam] ... He comes and says that he owes him 18d. loaned before Trinity [Sun] ...[? 13 June 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... He produces suit. John of Halam comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

116 Jury between Roger of Sutton, appellator, pl and Davyd son of Matthew def put in respite to this day. Roger in his own person, and Davyd come. Davyd Edwardson, Adam and Geoffrey [come]. The jurors say on their oath [that] Davyd son of Matthew is not guilty concerning Roger's appeal of felony. Adjudged that Roger should reside (*moretur*) in prison until he should make amends for his false appeal. Afterwards Davyd son of Matthew acknowledged that Roger amended him for his delict and false appeal and they delivered (*liberaverunt*) him from prison.

117 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Richard of Burford, mason, complains of William de Wyrshop, barber Plea: trespass and bloodshed. That ... Pentecost [17 May 1388] and the feast of the nat St John Baptist 12 Richard II [24 June 1388] made an assault on Richard ... and maltreated him. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William [comes in] his [own person] and defends and says if William had anything ...

PLEA The same Richard complains of the said William. Plea: detinue. that he unjustly detains a chair (*cathedram*), a ..., 2 *banquers*, 4 cushions, a vat (*fat*) containing a quart, a barrel, a board..., a pair of trestles worth 10d. of the goods of William of Ossington which

goods Richard should have had for his part at the feast of Ha... [?] 7 Richard II [22 June 1383 x 21 June 1384] on a case of mainpern of William of Ossington for 8m v the mayor and commonality; he did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: 20s. [He produces suit.] William in his own person comes and defends and says [he detains nothing]. Inq.

123 PLEA ... Matilda sometime daughter of William Barbour pl offered herself v William Pykard <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. Matilda comes, by her attorney John of Breadsall, [and says he] owes [her] 30s. for a tenement sold to him in Lower Pavement (*le Nethirpaviment*) ... 11 Richard II [22 June 1387 x 21 June 1388]; he refused [to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 20s. She produces suit. William in [his] own person ... Matilda says he owes her 30s. Inq.

124 [PLEA Thomas Shether pl offered himself v John] de Bestson and Agnes his wife. Plea: detinue of a key and curtilage. ... detain a key and a curtilage which curtilage and ... Thomas B... ... from the said Thomas in his lifetime and the key and curtilage Agnes to Thomas ... 13 Richard II [22 June x 8 Dec 1389]; [they detained and] still detain. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. [John and Agnes come, by their attorney John] of Breadsall, and defend and say they detain nothing. Inq.

129 PLEA Thomas Gaze, *oylymaker*, pl offered himself v John de Ledsham, [*tewer*] <offered by attorney [John] B[raydsale]>. Plea: debt. Essoined. He comes and says that he owes him 10d. for oil which he should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 12 Richard II [2 Feb 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

130 PLEA Robert servant of John Samon jnr pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v William Peek <offered by attorney [John] B[raydsayl]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and says that he owes him 5s. for wool and he should have pd at the feast of St Bartholomew 13 Richard II [24 Aug 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

133 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Robert Germeyn jnr pl offered himself v William de Pothowe, *couper*. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall,

and says that he owes him 5s.8d. for wool and he should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 12 Richard II [2 Feb 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

139 ACKNOWLEDGES BY GILBERT [SPENCER] DAMAGES 4d. Hugh Baxter pl offered himself v Hugh of Stapleton <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that he owes him 16d. for bread and ale: loaned 8d. and the other for ale and he should have pd at Easter 12 Richard II [18 Apr 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Hugh of Stapleton comes, by his attorney Gilbert Spencer, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Hugh Baxter should recover 16d. from him and 4d. damages. Hugh of Stapleton in mercy.

143 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 8d. Walter Stacy pl offered himself v William Cupper <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. Walter comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that William owes him 7s.4d. for a hood which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 11 Richard II [11 Nov 1387]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 8d. Adjudged that Walter should recover 7s.4d. from him and 8d. damages. William in mercy.

157 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA William of Etwall complains of Richard Berman. Plea: trespass. That on Thurs after Michaelmas 13 Richard II [30 Sept 1389] when *le seyne* [? church court] was at Southwell he was unjustly summoned to York <on a cause of executor ...> and there by false accustion (*subg...ionis*) ... made on his labour (*in laboracione ejus*) his goods and chattels. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA Alice widow of Robert Clerk complains of William de Ayton, tailor. Plea: trespass. Alice comes, by [her] attorney [Nicholas] of Kirkby, and says that William in the week after Epiphany 12 Richard II [6 x 13 Jan 1389] ... her and there took from her a tunic and carried it off without her lic and wish worth 4s. Damages: ½m. She produces suit. William comes and defends and says [he is not guilty]. Inq.

PLEA Robert of Selston, *lyster*, complains the Richard of Alnwick. Plea: debt. Robert comes, by his attorney Nicholas [of Kirkby], and says that Richard owes him 8d. for dyeing cloth

and he should have pd in autumn 13 Richard II [Aug x Sept 1389]; he refused to pay and still [refuses. Damages]: 6d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends and says [he owes him nothing]. Inq.

172 PLEA FOR DEFAULT M William Prentys pl <offered> offered himself v John Taverner <offered by attorney [William of] Mist[erton]>. Plea: debt. Essoined. He comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 7m 3s.4d. for a dole of w[ine] (v...) which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 13 Richard II [11 Nov 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

179 PLEA FOR DEFAULT Henry of Plumtree pl offered himself v John de Ledsham, *tewer* <offered by attorney [William of] Mist[erton]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says the John owes him 8s. for oil which he should have pd at Michaelmas 12 Richard II [29 Sept 1388]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John, by his attorney William of Misterton, [comes] and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

198 [PLEA] FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Agnes of Norton pl offered herself v Alan Walker. Plea: [debt]. First defaulted. She comes and says that Alan owes her 7d. mainperned for John del Chauntre, chpln, and he should have pd 9 Richard II [22 June 1385 x 21 June 1386]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. She produces suit. Alan in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes her nothing. Inq.

199 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Richard de Haukburne pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Simon Furbour <offered, and Amya his wife>. Plea: debt. Essoined. Richard comes, by his attorney Gilbert Spencer, and says that Simon and Amya owe him 3s.3½d. for an annual rent, meat and a loan and they should have pd 10 Richard II [22 June 1385 x 21 June 1386]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Simon and Amya in their own persons come and defend and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

201 PLEA Alice widow and executrix of the testament of Robert Cay, corviser, pl offered herself v John Fysshe. Plea: debt. Essoined. Alice comes, by her attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes her 12d. for an annual rent which he should have pd at the feast of

the invent HC 12 Richard II [3 May 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. She produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says he owes her nothing. Inq.

202 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS John of Breedon, webster, pl offered himself v Robert Barry <and Agnes his wife, John Georse>. Plea: trespass. Essoined. He comes and says that John of Breedon at the feast of St Martin 13 Richard II [11 Nov 1389] sent Margaret his wife to the bakehouse (*apud le bachouse*); Robert made an assault on Margaret, struck her with a staff, beat and maltreated her against the peace. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person [comes] and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

203 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS The same John offered himself v the said Robert. Plea: covenant. Essoined. John and Robert come in their own persons. John says that he bought from Robert and Isabella his wife in Lent 12 Richard II [3 Mar x 17 Apr 1389] 4d. of *ouyoyet* to sow (*ad seminand'*) which *ouyoyet* Robert warranted as good and suitable for sowing; the *ouyoyet* was worth nothing, it did not grow nor come to any fruition (*fruit nullus valoris quare crescere noluit neque nullum proficium de inde venire voluit*) as warranted and so he says he broke the covenant v him. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert says he broke no covenant v him. Inq.

208 PLEA John of Alfreton, *flesshewer*, pl offered himself v John de Ledsham, *tewer* <offered by attorney G[ilbert Spencer]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that he owes him 40d. loaned and he should have pd 12 Richard II [22 June 1388 x 21 June 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John de Ledsham, by his attorney Gilbert Spencer, comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

212 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 1d. Robert Hayword pl offered himself v the said Hugh [Stapleton] <offered by attorney G[ilbert Spencer], M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that he owes him 8d. for bread which he should have pd at the feast of the invent HC 12 Richard II [3 May 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Hugh comes, by his attorney Gilbert Spencer, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that Robert should recover 8d. from him and 1d. damages. Hugh in mercy.

213 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 8d. Robert servant of John Samon jnr pl offered himself v John Barbour of the Pavement <offered by attorney G[ilbert Spencer], M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that he owes him 5s.4d. for wool and he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincola 13 Richard II [1 Aug 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney Gilbert Spencer, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 8d. Adjudged that Robert should recover the debt from him and 8d. damages. John in mercy. 3d.

218 ACKNOWLEDGES [BY] GILBERT [SPENCER] DAMAGES 9d. Roger Rud pl offered himself v Simon of Radcliffe <3d.>. Plea: debt. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. He comes and says that he owes him 7s.4d. for 3 pigs sold to Roger of Strelley whom Simon mainperned to pay for Roger at the feast of St Martin 12 Richard II [11 Nov 1388]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Simon comes, by his attorney Gilbert Spencer, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 9d. Adjudged that Roger should recover 5s.4d. from him and 9d. damages. Simon, for Robert of Strelley's plg, in mercy.

241 PLEA John Rooper pl <offered> offered himself v the said John Haukesdale <offered, M...>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John Rooper comes and seeks from him 5s. for willows (*salicis*) which he should have pd at Pentecost 12 Richard II [6 June 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John de Haukesdale in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. [Inq.]

244 PLEA Hugh Hachet pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Henry of Hickling <offered>. Plea: trespass. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. Hugh comes, by attorney, and says that Henry <in a time ...> received Hugh's goods from Isabella his servant: tallow and candles (*sepam et candelam*) worth 20s. Damages: 40s. Henry in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

249 PLEA Nicholas of Kirkby pl <offered> offered himself v Henry of Cotgrave <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Nicholas seeks 4s. from him for his store-room (*pro solario suo*) in the time Henry was bailiff 7 Richard II [29 Sept 1383 x 21 June 1384]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Henry comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

250 PLEA William Peek pl offered himself v Agnes widow of Adam Barry. Plea: debt. William essoined. William seeks from Agnes 9s.<6d.> for white and black wool loaned and sold which she should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 13 Richard II [1 Aug 1389]; she refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Agnes comes, by her attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends and says she owes him nothing. Inq.

253 PLEA John Samon snr pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v William Cook <offered>. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. John comes, by [his]¹⁸⁹ attorney, and says that Walter <on Mon before the feast of St John 12 Richard II [22 June 1388]> broke the fences of his house <his *haspy*, *stapuls* and lock> and cut down his trees. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

254 PLEA Hugh Hachet pl <offered> offered himself v Richard of Grantham <offered>. Plea: debt. many defaults. Hugh seeks 12d. from him *pro aperacione ... his ad trepidiend'* at Southwell and Nottingham and he should have pd in the week after Pentecost 10 Richard II [26 May x 1 June 1387]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

257 PLEA John of Plumtree pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Simon of Radcliffe. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes and seeks 100s. for *wyldeware* lately bought from him and he should have pd at Pentecost 11 Richard II [17 May 1388]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Simon ... comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

262 SIGNUM To this court come John of Tansley snr, John of Lenton, chpln, William Botyler of Nottingham, and Henry of Normanton of Nottingham, butcher (*carnifex*) and Cecilia his wife. John, John, and William were examined according to custom in full court before the mayor and bailiffs on the charter. They say the charter was made of their free will without pressure of any man. Grant by John of Tansley snr, John of Lenton, chpln, and William Botyler of Nottingham to Henry of Normanton of Nottingham, butcher, [and Cecilia his wife] of all that messuage with orchard and all other buildings ... in Nottingham ditch opposite the barn (*grangie*) sometime of Roger of Cropwell between ... and ... Torkard on the ... and the tenement sometime of John of Tithby on the northern part; it extends in length ... of

¹⁸⁹ MS omitted.

Thomas Sherman sometime of John Lymeryng ... Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John de Croweshawe, mayor, Richard Plattes and John de Whichenore, bailiffs, John Samon, Richard Hanneson, William Dyvet, Robert Germeyn, John of Lichfield. Nottingham, the feast of St Gregory 13 Richard II [12 Mar 1390].

263 SIGNUM To this court come John Taverner son of Thomas Taverner of Nottingham and Joan his wife, and John of Tansley of Nottingham jnr. John Taverner was examined on this charter according to custom before the mayor and bailiffs. He says it was made of his free will without pressure from any man. He seeks the charter to be enrolled. [Grant] by John Taverner son of Thomas Taverner of Nottingham and Joan his wife to John of Tansley of Nottingham jnr of a curtilage ... tenement sometime of Ralph Torkard on the southern part ... John ... on the northern part; it extends from the highway towards the east to ... Ralph Plot and the tenement sometime ... towards the west. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John de Crowesh[awe, mayor], John de Whychenore and Richard Plattes, bailiffs, Robert Squyer, John Samon jnr, William Dyvet, Thomas of Mapperley, Robert Germeyn jnr, Henry of Normanton, Hugh de ... Nottingham, Maundy Thurs (*in cena domini*) 13 [Richard II] [31 Mar 1390].

266 [ACKNOWLEDGES] ... John ... Many defaults. John comes, by [his] attorney William of Misterton and says [that he owes him] 5d. for ale which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter in cathedra 12 Richard II [22 Feb 1389]. Thomas in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John should recover 5d. from him. Thomas in mercy.

268 PLEA Richard Shether pl <offered> offered himself [Simon] Furbour. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard comes and says that he owes him 21d. for a scabbard (*vagin*) ... and he should have pd on the feast of St Martin 13 Richard II [11 Nov 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Simon in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

272 [NEW SUITS]

[LAW] John ... He complains of her that she owes him 3s.4d. for 2¼ yds of cloth ... which Alice should have pd on Sun after Easter 13 Richard II [10 Apr 1390]; she refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. [Alice] in her own person comes and

defends and says she owes him nothing. Law. ... Wed before the feast of St Barnabas [8 June 1390]. ...

... John de ... [Plea]: covenant. John comes, by his attorney Robert of Howden, and says that John S... on Mon before Pentecost 13 Richard II [16 May 1390] ... John ... by his cure and work the pigs were lost (*sanacione ejus et opere predictos porcellos perdidit*) ... John Sqwegelder in his own person comes and defends the force ... Inq.

275 [PLEA]ulton. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says that he owes him 33d. [?] for russet cloth ... and Hugh should have pd at Easter ... [? 3 Apr 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. ... Hugh comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

280 [? NEW SUITS]

[PLEA] Richard de Sha[dwall complains of Richard Chaloner. Plea: detinue] of a coverlet. He complains that Mariota de Borogh servant ... Lent 13 Richard II [16 Feb x 2 Apr 1390] handed over woollen thread and ... coverlet for the use of the said Richard Shadwall when he was working ... Richard ... coverlet did not wish to deliver but detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Richard Chaloner in his own person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

... Plea: detinue of a blanket. He complains that Mariota de Borough ... in Lent 13 Richard II [16 Feb x 2 Apr 1390]; ... Richard to deliver to Henry to have a blanket whensoever worked ... stood and conceded to Henry that Henry ... Henry when he says the blanket was ready namely ... [the feast] of St Denis [9 Oct] ... Richard came and wished to have and Richard delivered to him as ... still detains. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Richard ... detains [nothing]. Inq.

282 ACKNOWLEDGES Thomas Sherman pl [offered himself v William de Barkeby]. Many defaults. Thomas comes in his own person and says that he owes him 15d. for the hire of a curtilage which he should have pd 9 Richard II [22 June 1385 x 21 June 1386]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 15d. from him and 4d. damages. William in mercy.

285 [ACKNOWLEDGES] ... Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney ..., owes him 12d. for buckram (*bokerham*) thread which Richard should have pd at Easter 13

Richard II [3 Apr 1390]; he pd nothing. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John should recover ... from him. Richard in mercy.

287 ACKNOWLEDGE DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 4d. John [Cook and Margery his] wife [pls offered themselves v John] of Halam, clk, and Agnes his wife. Plea: debt. [The parties have a day] of concord [to this day]. John Cook and Margery his wife come, by their attorney John of B[readsall], [and say that] John of Halam and Agnes owe [them] 10s.7½d. for malt which they should have pd at Easter 13 Richard II [3 Apr 1390]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 40d. [They produce suit.] John of Halam and Agnes [come], by their attorney Gilbert Spencer, and acknowledge. Damages [assessed at] 4d. Adjudged that John Cook and Margery should recover the debt from them and [4d.] damages. John Halum and Agnes in mercy.

288 [ACKNOWLEDGE DAMAGES ASSESSED AT] 6d. ... The parties have [a day of concord] ... Nicholas, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that John owes him 6s.8d. loaned to John and Agnes his wife to buy barley (*ad emend' ordeum*) 11 Richard II [22 June 1387 x 21 June 1388]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: ... He produces suit. John of Halam comes, by his attorney the said Gilbert, and for Agnes ..., and acknowledge the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Nicholas should recover [6s.8d.] from them and [6d.] damages. John of Halam in mercy.

289 [ACKNOWLEDGES] ... <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to [this day]. ... John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 32s. for madder (*madur*), alum and ... at the feast of the purif BVM 13 Richard II [2 Feb 1390]; he pd nothing but ... He produces suit. Robert comes, by his attorney [Gilbert] Spencer, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that John should recover 32s. [from him] and 12d. damages. Robert in mercy.

305 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 12d. Thomas de Arnall pl offered himself v Richard of Cropwell, spicer <offered by attorney [William of] Mist[erton]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 22s. [for] figs and raisins (*fycis et reysyngs*) which he should have pd on Palm Sun 13 Richard II [27 Mar 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Richard comes,

by his attorney William of Misterton, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 22s. from him and 12d. damages. Richard in mercy.

306 PLEA John of Sheffield pl offered himself v Richard of Grantham. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says that Richard owes him 10s.6d. for leather which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 13 Richard II [11 Nov 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

318 [APPRAISALS] To this court come Richard Berman and Godisman Taylour and appraised on their oath a pair of boards (*tabulera*) at 2d., a wooden candlestick (*candilstyk*) 1d., a ½ lb of wool 1d., firewood 1d., 2 strikes (*stryk*) of flax¹⁹⁰ 1d., 2 trestles (*trestes*) and a broken old board 2d., another small board 1d., of the goods of John Mous judged (*judicat*) before the coroners for the death of Thomas Gaze, *oylymaker*. Total: 9d. Mainpernor for the goods: John de Whechinor and Richard Plattes *quandocumque preiiiiit fuerit* Nicholas of Windsor under a penalty (*sub pena*) of 9s.

Item to this court come John de Sendale, Robert de Ayton and William of Caythorpe, skinner, and appraised on their oath a *furrur de strellynges* at 5s., another *furrur de conyngewombe* at 14d., another *furrur de konyngrygges* at 4s.6d., a piece of squirrel fur (*de calaburwomb*) 2s., another *furrur de conyngrygges* at 4s. Total: 16s.8d. Taken for the court's amercements and the executions of divers men.

Item the said John, Robert and William appraised on their oath a *raygoune partid' cum sanguine* at 28d., a bronze pot at 14d. of the goods of Richard of Grantham taken for the court's amercement and execution v Thomas Fox, draper. Total: 3s.6d.

¹⁹⁰ MS *sic*.

319 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Walter Smyth <offered> complains of William de Fosbroke <offered>. Plea: trespass. That William on Sun before the feast of St Alban 13 Richard II [19 June 1390] made an assault on Walter, took from him a dagger worth 12d. and wished to kill him with it; afterwards he carried off the dagger. Damages: 40d. William in his own person comes and defends and says that Walter made an assault on William and for fear of death seized (*tractavit*) the knife ... and in no other way. Inq.

PLEA John Walker and Isabella his wife complain of Richard of Grantham and of Eleanor (*Alyanora*) his wife. Plea: trespass. They complain that Eleanor on Mon after the feast of St Alban 14 Richard II [27 June 1390] entered their house, made an assault on Isabella, beat and maltreated her against the peace. Damages: 40s. They produce suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA John of Corringham complains of Robert de Bispam. Plea: debt. That he owes him 4d. ... by John de Bentley before Christmas 13 Richard II [25 Dec 1389]; he refused [to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 2d. He produces suit. Robert [in] his [own] person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA [Richard] of Grantham complains of John Walker and Isabella his wife. Plea: trespass. That John and Isabella on Fri before the feast of the trans of St Thomas 14 Richard II [1 July 1390] entered their close ... then broke and took and carried off their herbs and the ash trees (*les asshes*) there growing ... Damages: 40s. He produces suit. John and Isabella come and defend [and say they are] not guilty. Inq.

PLEA The same Richard and Eleanor complain of the said John and Isabella. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. That ... on Mon before the feast of St Alban [20 June 1390] they entered their house and ... made an assault on Eleanor, wounded, beat and maltreated her. Damages: ... They produce suit. John and Isabella come and defend and [say] they are not guilty. Inq.

330 PLEA DEF OWES ONLY 4s.10d. John of Plumtree pl offered himself v William of Melbourne, *couper*. Plea: debt. The parties have a [day] of concord to this day. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 30[s.] ... which he should have pd at Easter 13 Richard II [3 Apr 1390]; [he refused to pay] and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. William in [his own person comes] and defends the force and says he owes him only 4s.10d. and no more. [John], by his attorney, says he owes him 30s. Inq.

335 PLEA Robert Tewer pl offered himself v Richard of Grantham. Plea: detinue of shoes. Many defaults. Robert comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he unjustly detains 3½ dozen (*dozeyn*) <of shoes> worth 17s.6d. which he should have had at Easter 13 Richard II [3 Apr 1390]; he did not wish to render but refused to render and still refuses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

337 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 2d. The same Henry [of Bingham] pl offered himself v John of Halam, tailor <offered by attorney, 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Henry comes and says [that] he owes him 5d. for cloth and he should have pd at Easter 11 Richard II [29 Mar 1388]; he pd nothing. Damages: 3d. He produces suit. John of Halam comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Henry should recover 5s. from him and 2d. damages. John in mercy.

340 PLEA John of Blyth pl offered himself v William del Peek <offered by attorney [John] B[raydsay!]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes and says [that] he owes him 3s.4½d. for sheepskins which he should have pd at Easter 13 Richard II [3 Apr 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. William comes, by is attorney John of Breadsall, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

341 PLEA The same John pl offered himself v the said William <offered by attorney>. Plea: covenant. Many defaults. John comes, by his said attorney, and says that William in the week before the feast of St Nicholas 13 Richard II [28 Nov x 6 Dec 1389] made a covenant with John that William should have a selection (*excepcionem*) from John all sheepskins from the said feast until the feast of St Nicholas 14 Richard II [6 Dec 1390]; William broke the agreement and John lost his market slaughtered skins and all coals (*marcator' suos occisiones predict' pell' et omnes carbones) circa sutacionem [seams] predict' predictorum pelleum*. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. William, by his attorney John of Breadsall, [comes] and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq.

362 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Hugh Spycer complains of John of Strelley. Plea: covenant. Hugh comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and says that John made a covenant on Mon after Easter 12 Richard II [19 Apr 1389] that he would ward [his animals]¹⁹¹ for the whole year in the fold

¹⁹¹ MS damaged and unclear.

(*le fold*) until the feast of St Martin [11 Nov]; John within ... at the fold ... and took them from the fold and broke the covenant. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John defends [not guilty]. Inq.

PLEA Robert Couper <offered> complains of John de Haukesdale. Plea: trespass. That John on the feast of St Peter [and St Paul] 14 Richard II 29 June 1390] came to Robert's house and there took a tether (...*lyhyr*) worth ½m and carried it off ... Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person [comes and] defends the force and says that the tether (*thetohera*) there was his own and so he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA The same John complains of the said Robert. Plea: debt. That Robert owes him 7s.6d.: for ... full of ashes (*asshes*) 2s.10d., for *garthes* and *asshe* and the rest for malt which he should have pd 11 Richard II [22 June 1387 x 21 June 1388]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Robert [in] his [own] person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

[PLEA] Emma Bower complains of Thomas Mason and Emma his wife. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. That [Emma], Thomas' wife, on Sun before the feast of St Margaret 14 Richard II [17 July 1390] made [an assault on her] and a cup of full of ale ... beat, wounded [and] maltreated her against the peace. Damages: 100s. She produces suit. Thomas [and] Emma his wife come and defend the force and say they are not guilty. [Inq.]

[ACKNOWLEDGES Robert] of Sutton complains of Robert Couper <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Robert comes, by his attorney John ... for a herring barrel (*herryngbarell*) which he should have pd at Easter ... [? 3 Apr 1390]; he pd nothing. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. [Robert Couper comes] in his own person and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that [Robert of Sutton should recover] the debt. Robert Couper in mercy.

[ACKNOWLEDGES John de] Briddismouth complains of Hugh of Stapleton <offered ..., M 3d.>. [Plea: debt. He comes and says] he owes him 3s.2d. for meat ...; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Hugh in his own person [comes and acknowledges]. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that [John should recover 3s.2d. from Hugh and 4d. damages]. Hugh in mercy.

372 PLEA John of Strelley pl <offered> offered himself v Hugh Spycer <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John and Hugh come in their own persons. John says that Hugh hired (*locavit*) at the feast of the invent HC 11 Richard II [3 May 1388] 92¹⁹² of John's sheep to ward in fold for winter until the feast of St Martin following [11 Nov 1388] for 6s.8d. to be pd to John at the feast of St Martin [11 Nov 1388]; when Hugh warded them he should

¹⁹² MS '80 + 12'.

have had them with him; he did not wish to pay but refused and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Hugh in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

373 PLEA The same John complains of the said Hugh. Plea: debt. That he owes him another 6s.8d. for warding 94¹⁹³ lambs from the feast of the invent HC 12 Richard II [3 May 1389] to the feast of St Martin following [11 Nov 1389]; concerning John's sheep he hired from him (*de ovibus predicti Johannis de eo locat*) in the second year following which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin in the said year [11 Nov 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Hugh in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

390 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA William Danyell <offered> complains of Henry of Bingham. Plea: [trespass]. William comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Henry on Mon the feast of St Peter advincola 13 Richard II [1 Aug 1390] entered William's house and there took 2 pigs worth 12d. and without his lic took them away. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and defends [the force] and says he is not guilty. Inq.

[ACKNOWLEDGES] John Fraunkeleyne <offered> complains of Simon Glover <offered, M 3d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 4d. for the hire of a horse at Southwell which he should have pd in Pentecost week 13 Richard II [22 x 28 May 1390]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2d. He produces suit. Simon in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John should recover 4d. from him. Simon in mercy.

[ACKNOWLEDGES] John de Aldenby and William [of Bolton], [lately bailiffs], complain of John de Haukesdale <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. That John Haukesdale owes them 18d. which he should have pd at Michaelmas 12 Richard II [29 Sept 1388] for mainperning William of Basford; he pd nothing. Damages: ... they produce suit. John de Haukesdale in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages: [2d. Adjudged] that John de Aldenby and William should recover 18d. from him and 2d. damages. [John de Haukesdale] in mercy.

[ACKNOWLEDGES Henry of] Plumtree complains of John Bond, baker. Plea: debt. Henry comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 4s. for fish and he should have pd at Christmas 13 Richard II [25 Dec 1389]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John [in his own] person comes [and] acknowledges. Damages assessed

¹⁹³ MS '80 + 14'.

at 4d. Adjudged that Henry [should recover 4s. from him] and 4d. damages. John Bond in mercy.

394 [ACKNOWLEDGES William Devet pl offered himself v] John Skytson <... 3d.>. Plea: debt. First defaulted. William comes, by ... John by his attorney Gilbert Spencer. William, by his attorney ... [comes and says he owes him 7s.10d.] for divers spices ... Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney, ... [and acknowledges]. Damages assessed at 14d. Adjudged that William should recover 7s.10d. from him [and 14d. damages. John] in mercy.

397 [ACKNOWLEDGES John de Aldenby] and William of Bolton, hosier, <lately bailiffs>, pls offered themselves v William of Ashbourne <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. The parties have a day of concord by the court's lic to this day. John and William ... owes 6d. for a toll fine (*pro fine tolneti*) and he should have pd at Michaelmas ... [? 29 Sept 1389]; he pd nothing. Damages: 4d. They produce suit. William of Ashbourne in [his own person] comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that John and William [should recover] 6d. from him. William of Ashbourne in mercy.

401 PLEA William Priour pl offered himself v William Spycer <offered by attorney G[ilbert Spencer]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes [by] his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 19½d. for hay and taking ... [which he should have pd] at Michaelmas 12 Richard II [29 Sept 1388]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. William Spycer comes, by his attorney Gilbert Spencer, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

403 [ACKNOWLEDGES]¹⁹⁴ The same Simon [Glover] pl offered himself v Robert Bell <offered, M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Robert owes [him]¹⁹⁵ 19d. for sheepskins [which] he should have pd at Michaelmas 13 Richard II [29 Sept 1389]; he pd nothing. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Robert comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 3d. Adjudged that Simon should recover 19d. from him and 3d. damages. Robert in mercy.

405 PLEA DEF OWES ONLY 20d. Robert de Holbek, saddler, pl <offered> offered himself v John of Ipswich <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Robert comes in his own

¹⁹⁴ MS nothing in the margin.

person and says that John owes him 2s. for *herueys selle* and he should have pd 4 Richard II [22 June 1380 x 21 June 1381]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends the force and says he owes only 20d. and no more. Inq. Roger says he owes 2s. Inq.

406 PLEA Richard atte Chanons pl <offered> offered himself v William de Wyrsope, barber <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William and Richard come in their own persons. Richard says that William owes him and unjustly detains £40 and unjustly that William by his bond bound himself and his executors to Richard in £40 to pay Richard or his attorney at the feast of St Laurence following the date of the bond 14 May 10 Richard II [1387; 10 Aug 1387]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: £10. He produces suit. William says that the bond was made under the condition that if William of Ossington should hold all agreements between William of Ossington and Richard atte Chanons by made indentures concerning a messuage granted by the said Richard as in the indentures made between them, then that the bond should be void (*pro nullo haberet*) as by the endorsement (*indorsamentum*) on the bond; he says that William of Ossington held all the covenants in the indentures on his part until Richard removed him with force and arms from the messuage at Pentecost 11 Richard II [16 May 1388] nor allowed him to occupy the messuage. He seeks judgement if in this case concerning £40 he should be charged or owing. Richard says that William of Ossington on the feast of St James in the said year [25 July 1388] avoided (*evasit*) 4m 6s. of rent for a year not paid and unknowingly (*et necient*) to Richard against his wish the said messuage for 2 years and more from the feast of St James [25 July 1389] to the feast of the invent HC then following [3 May 1390] withdrew (*recessit*) from the messuage *absque hoc* that Richard was removed from the said messuage as William de Wyrsope alledged. He seeks judgement concerning the debt and his damages. William de Wyrsope says that he removed William of Ossington from the messuage within his term with force and arms as above alledged. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

410 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 12d. John of Strelley pl offered himself v William Spycer <offered by G[ilbert Spencer], M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and says that William owes him 7s. for lambs and he should have pd at Michaelmas 13 Richard II [29 Sept 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney Gilbert

¹⁹⁵ MS omitted.

Spencer, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that John should recover 7s. from him and 12d. damages. William in mercy.

413 PLEA William Botyler pl offered himself v Simon of Radcliffe <offered>. Plea: covenant. Many defaults. William, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and Simon in his own person, come. William, by his said attorney, says that Simon on Mon after the feast of the nat St John Baptist 11 Richard II [1 July 1387] rented (*locavit*) a tenement from William to have from the said Mon for a term of 20 years following; Simon should repair (*fecisset*) the tenement well and suitably in everything without any waste; Simon did not make the the tenement's fences (*parietes*) and hedge rows (*hegrowses*) as he should have but broke [them] and left the houses ruined (*et rwynos dictos domos dimisit*) by which the houses' timber was lost. Damages: 20m. He produces suit. Simon in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq.

424 Attached piece 25.2 x 8.8 cms

[APPRAISAL] To this court come Thomas of Coventry, Adam of Newton, William de la Wod, tailor, and William de Kycton in full court and appraised on their oath 6 lbs of *forsyngwolle* at 9d., an old sack at 2d., an old blanket and a pillow (*pillowar*) at 10d., another 3 blankets at 30d., a *waterkloth*, a *canvas* and an old sheet (*olde shete*) with 3 pillows (*pillowars*) at 6d., a russet cot (*koote*) at 3s.8d., 1½ yds of russet cloth at 2s.4d., a *penybrede* at 4d., an iron griddle (*gredill*) and a pair of bellows (*belowes*) at 3d., a pair of tongs (*tonges*) at 4d., a mortar (*morter*) and a pestle (*pestell*) at 2d., a small hatchet (*hachet*) at 2d., a *skep* with 2 dozen wooden dishes (*dozeyn de dysshes arborum*) and a pair of old cards (*cardes*) at 8d., an *oldforser* and within the forcer was found a latten candelabra (*candelarum de laton*), a salt cellar (*saltsaler*) and a pair of *spurs* worth in all in the forcer, and with the said forcer, 2s., a mattress (*materace*) 8d., a board 12d., 2 pairs of trestles (*trestes*) at 9d., a lidless chest (*ark lidles*) 4s., a great vat (*fat*) at 5s., another small vat at 2s., 3 dishes, 2 platters (*platers*) a pewter (*electri*) saucer 12d., a bronze pan 12d., an iron stove 2s., an old (*olde*) *soo* 4d., a *riddell*, a *sarge* and an old *peyntidkloth* at 6d., and no more, of the goods of John of Halam, clk, and Agnes his wife, taken for the court's amercement and execution of 8s.8d. and 4d. damages for the use of Thomas, parson of the church of Bridgford, and execution of 10s.7½d. and 4½d. damages v John Cook and Margaret his wife, which Thomas, John and Margaret received from them in court without the court's amercement on the part of the bailiffs. Total: 29<s.>3d.

425 SIGNUM To this court come John Jay of Cotgrave and Margery his wife and John Delybroud of Cotgrave and Isabella his wife, and John of Tansley of Nottingham jnr and Alice his wife. John Jay and Margery, John Delybroud and Isabella were examined according to custom before the mayor and bailiffs in full court on this charter. They say that the charter was made of their free wills without pressure of any man. Grant by John Jay of Cotgrave and Margery his wife and John Delybroud and Isabella his wife to John of Tansley of Nottingham jnr and Alice his wife of a tenement in Fletcher Gate (*le Flesshewergate*) on the corner between the tenement of Richard atte Chanons on the northern part and the lane leading to Bridlesmith Gate on the southern part, which tenement they lately had of the gift and feoffment of John Spencer of Cotgrave for the term of the life of John Spencer; the tenement ought to revert to Margery, Isabella and Agnes as sisters and daughters and heirs of Emma sometime daughter of Joan daughter of Philip, John Spencer's wife, after John Spencer's death. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John de Croweshawe, mayor, John de Whechinor and Richard Plattes, bailiffs, John Samon jnr, William Devet, William de Hunston, Richard of Burton. Nottingham, Sun after the feast of St Peter advincola 14 Richard II [7 Aug 1390].

426 [ENROLMENT] Also to this court come William of Radcliffe, corviser, and Alice his wife, and Walter Stacy of Thornton on Humber. Alice was examined according to custom before the mayor and bailiffs in full court on the charter. She says that the charter was made of her free will without pressure of her husband or anyone else. Walter seeks this charter to be enrolled. Grant by William of Radcliffe, corviser, and Alice his wife to Walter Stacy of Thornton on Humber of a messuage with appurtenances above ground and underground on Cookstool Row (*le Cokstolerowe*) between the tenement Thomas of Stafford sometime held on the eastern part and the tenement sometime of Alice le Palmer on the western part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John de Croushawe, mayor, John de Whechinore and Richard Plattes, bailiffs, John Samon snr, John of Plumtree, Richard Hanneson, Richard of Wilford, John Samon jnr, Thomas de Bothale, John of Strelley. Nottingham, in the court held on Wed after the feast of the assump BVM 14 Richard II [17 Aug 1390].

427 [ENROLMENT] Also to this court come Adam de Warton and John of Lichfield of Nottingham and Thomas Lovot of Nottingham, barker. Adam and John were examined in full court according to custom before the mayor and bailiffs on this charter. They say that it was made of their free wills. Grant by Adam de Warton and John of Lichfield of Nottingham to Thomas Lovot of Nottingham, barker, of a messuage with cellar below the rock (*chelario sub rupe*) in Little Marsh on the northern part in Nottingham between the tenement

sometime of Alan of Gunnerby on the western part and the tenement sometime of Richard of Chilwell son of John of Chilwell on the eastern part. Sealing. Wits: [John de Crowe]shawe, mayor, Richard Plattes and John de Whechinore, bailiffs, Nicholas Cay, ... Trowell, Henry de Sothull, John de Letesham. Nottingham, Thurs after the feast of St Laurence 14 Richard II [11 Aug 1390].

428 [ACKNOWLEDGES] William Prentys and Thomas Cay, draper, pls offered themselves v Robert of Chesterfield <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William and Thomas come and say that Robert owes them 5s.2d. for cloth sold by Adam of Newton in their names and which he should have pd at the feast of St Barnabas 13 Richard II [11 June 1390]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. They produce suit. Robert, by his attorney Gilbert Spencer, [comes]¹⁹⁶ and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that William and Thomas should recover 5s.2d. from Robert and 6d. damages. Robert in mercy.

429 [NEW SUITS]

[PLEA Hugh of Stapleton complains] of John de Bristowe son of Margery Starky. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statutes. That ... made with the said Hugh to serve him as an apprentice from Wed after the feast of St Peter [? advincula] 14 Richard II [3 Aug 1390] for 3 years following ... when he should come for the said term and his clothing (*vestur*) at Hugh's house ...; he did not wish to come to his service ... broke [the covenant without] reasonable [cause]. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. John in his own person [comes] and defends the force and says that when ... that the said covenant was made on the condition that John should withdraw from William Starky's service ... Inq. [Hugh] says he made the covenant with him without any ... [Inq.]

[PLEA Richard Godson, roper, complains of Alan Chapman]. Plea: detinue of a board. He complains that Alan ... a board ... to ward worth 12d. 7 Richard II [22 June 1383 x 21 June 1384] Alan ... to render to him the said board ... detained and still detains. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Alan ... and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

439 ... Richard of Burford, mason, pl offered himself v John de Haukesdale <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] K[irkby]>. Plea: detinue of 2 spinning-wheels (*spynnyngwheles*) both worth 25... Richard essoined. Richard comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, [and says] that Richard in Lent 13 Richard II [16 Feb x 2 Apr 1390] bought [2] spin[ning-wheels] for 14d. to have at Easter [13 Richard II] [3 Apr 1390]... handed over to repair ... spinning-

¹⁹⁶ MS omitted.

wheels (*spynnyngwhieles*) were ready by the said feast John ... but detained and still detains. Damages: ... He produce suit. John comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

446 PLEA *V LE ... OBUL NICHIL* ... Henry Chapman pl offered himself v John Glede <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. First defaulted. Henry comes in his own person and says that John owes him 6s.8d. and a bushel of peas (*busshellum pysarum*) <... 6d.> which money and peas were [all]ocated by 4 law-worthy men (*quos denar' cum pys' quatuor egales homines ...locati fuerunt*): Nicholas of Hopton, Richard of Burford, John Flecher and William Leech. Afterwards the parties agreed by the court's lic. John in mercy.

447 PLEA John of Beeston, webster, pl <offered> offered himself v John Georce <offered>. Plea: trespass. John Georce essoined. John of Beeston comes and says that John Georce unjustly deforced a curtilage which John recovered in court by jury and the herbs in the curtilage there growing were destroyed and carried off. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John Geors in his own person comes and defends the force and says the curtilage is his own and that John of Beeston has no [right]. Inq.

448 PLEA Richard of Bradmore pl offered himself v Robert Couper. Plea: debt. Robert essoined. Richard comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and says that Robert owes him 3s. for a quarter of malt which he should have pd at Easter 13 Richard II [3 Apr 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

449 PLEA John de Waplyngton pl <offered> offered himself v Richard of Grantham <offered>. Plea: debt. Richard essoined. John comes in his own person and says that Richard owes him 7s.¹⁹⁷ <4d.>: 4s. mainperned for Henry Valey and 40d. borrowed and he should have pd at Pentecost 13 Richard II [22 May 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

451 PLEA DEF ONLY OWES 10s. John of Tansley jnr pl offered himself v Roger Dandeson <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Roger owes him 11s. for red herring which he should have pd at Easter 13 Richard

¹⁹⁷ MS damaged.

II [3 Apr 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. Roger in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes only 10s. and no more. Inq. John says he owes him 11s. Inq.

452 PLEA Emma Gaze pl offered herself v Henry Jefe. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Emma comes and says [that] Henry on Sat after the feast of St Peter advincola 14 Richard II [6 Aug 1390] unjustly incarcerated Emma in his house and there made an assault on her, beat and maltreated her against the peace. Damages: 20s. She produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

455 PLEA Adam servant of John de Croweshawe pl offered himself v William of Manchester. Plea: detinue of a gown (*goune*) and hood. Many defaults. Adam comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and says that William unjustly detains a gown and hood worth 7s. handed over in the first week of Lent 13 Richard II [16 x 22 Feb 1390] for washing (*ad inundandum*) and he should have restored in the week following [23 Feb x 2 Feb 1390]; he did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. William defends and says he detains nothing. Inq.

484 [APPRAISALS]

To this court come John of Blyth, William Starky and Adam Waleysman and appraised on their oath a bow saw (*bowesawe*) at 8d., a bronze pan at 5d. of the goods of Thomas de Lagrene taken for the court's amercement and execution v Alice widow of Robert Cay. Total: 13d.

To this court come Richard of Cropwell, *pulter*, Ralph Pollard and Henry of Hickling and appraised on their oath 4 hundredweight rush candles (*de candelrusshes*) saving a quarter worth a hundredweight at 5s. Total: 18s.9d. of the goods of Roger Smyth of Lenton taken for the court's amercement and execution v John Carter of Chesterfield.

485 [NEW SUITS]

M William de Wyrsof, barber <M 3d.>, complains of Agnes of Halam. Plea: trespass. That Agnes on Sun before the feast of the exalt HC 14 Richard II [11 Sept 1390] made an assault on Agnes, lately daughter of Adam Matheweson, broke William's doors and wished to kill Agnes, Adam's daughter. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Agnes of Halam comes, by her attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends the force and says Agnes has a husband, John

of Halam, clk, and without him she does not intend to reply to him. She seeks judgement. Judgement given that William for his unjust suit in mercy as Agnes of Halam has a husband.

492 [ACKNOWLEDGES William Botiler, butcher,] pl offered himself v John de [Laun]keton, carpenter <offered, [M] 3d.>. Plea: debt. Esoined. [William] comes [in] his [own person] and says that John owes him 40d.: 20d. loaned and 20d. ... sold at the feast of St Martin 13 Richard II [11 Nov 1389] which he should have pd ...; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 8d. Adjudged that William should recover 40d. from him and 8d. damages. John in mercy.

497 DAMAGES 1d. Henry of Hickling pl <offered> offered himself v William Boswyll, haircloth maker (*hayermaker*) <offered by attorney [William of] M[isterton], M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Esoined. Henry comes and says that he owes him 6½d. for ale and he should have pd at Easter 13 Richard II [3 Apr 1390]; he pd nothing. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that Henry should recover 6½d. from him and 1d. damages. William in mercy.

498 PLEA Henry de Rossyngton, saddler, pl offered himself v Richard Chaloner <offered by [Nicholas of] K[irkby]>. Plea: debt. Defaulted. Henry comes in his own person [and says that] Richard owes him 7s.8d.: for repairing (*pro emendacione*) a saddle 12d., 6s.8d. for a new saddle and he should have pd at the feast of the invent HC 13 Richard II [3 May 1390] 12d. for the saddle repair, 40d. at the feast of the nat St John Baptist following [24 June 1390], 40d., 40d. at the feast of St Peter advincola following [1 Aug 1390] and 40d. for the new saddle; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Richard comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

502 PLEA Richard Samon pl <offered by attorney [John] B[raydsayl]> offered himself v Roger Dandeson. Plea: debt. Esoined. Richard comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Roger owes him 3s.4d. for garlic sold to him in Lent 13 Richard II [16 Feb x 2 Apr 1390] which he should have pd at Easter following [3 Apr 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Roger in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him only 3s. and no more. Inq. Richard, by his said attorney, says he owes 3s.4d. Inq.

513 SIGNUM To this court come William Danyell of <Nottingham>, John Bate of Annesley, chpln, and Robert of Radford, chpln. William was examined according to custom in full court on this charter. He says that it was given of his free will without pressure from any man. John and Robert, chplns, seek this charter to be enrolled. Afterwards William in full court acknowledged another false charter made to Richard his son (*Willelmus postea in plena curia cognovit se aliam falsam cartam Ricardo filio suo fecisse*). Grant by William Danyell of Nottingham to John Bate of Annesley, chpln, and Robert of Radford of Nottingham, chpln, of all that plot of land with all buildings between the tenement of William Leche on the eastern part and the tenement sometime of John Lymeryng on the western part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John of Plumtree, mayor, John of Eaton and Thomas of Stanley, bailiffs, Richard of Bradmore, John de Playestowe, William of Stapleton. Nottingham, Wed after the feast of St John before the Latin Gate 9 Richard II [9 May 1386].

514 SIGNUM Moreover to this court come John Bate of Annesley and Robert of Radford of Nottingham, chplns, and William Danyell of Nottingham and Matilda his wife. John and Robert, chplns, were examined before the mayor and bailiffs according to custom on this charter. They say that it was made of their free wills without pressure from any man. Afterwards, in full court, William Danyel acknowledged that he had made another false and unjust charter to Richard his son. Grant by John Bate of Annesley and Robert of Radford of Nottingham, chplns, to William Danyell of Nottingham and Matilda his wife of all that plot of land with all buildings between the tenement of William Lecche on the eastern part and the tenement sometime of John Lymeryng on the western part. If William and Matilda should die without legitimate corporal heirs, then the plot should revert to William forever. Sealing. Wits: John of Plumtree, mayor, Thomas of Stanley, John of Eaton, bailiffs, Richard of Bradmore, John of Tansley jnr, John de Playestowe, Adam de Warton. Nottingham, the last day of May 9 Richard II [31 May 1386].

515 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Nicholas of Calverton, John of Oakham, William Silverwod and Roger of Whaplode and appraised on their oath 2 dozen (*dozeyn*) and 8 pairs of shoes: the dozen at 4s.6d., a pair *cum altero jiiiiant'* of the goods of Richard of Grantham taken for the court's amercement and execution v Robert Tewer for 14s.4d. Total: 12s. Richard v Robert was condemned to pay in full court.

517 [ENROLMENT] To this court come John Samon of Nottingham snr and Margaret his wife and Walter Stacy of Thornton on Humber. Margaret was examined in full court before the bailiffs on this charter. She says that it was made of her free will without pressure of her husband or anyone else. Grant by John Samon of Nottingham snr and Margaret his wife to Walter Stacy of Thornton on Humber of all that tenement with appurtenances above ground and underground which was sometime of Roger Boustrynger on Cookstool Row (*le Cokestolrowe*) between the tenement sometime of Alice le Palmer on the eastern part and the tenement of Ralph Plot on the western part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John de Croweshawe, mayor, John de Whickenore and Richard Plattes, bailiffs, John of Plumtree, Richard Hanneson, Richard de W..., John Samon jnr, Thomas de Bothale, John of Strelley. Nottingham, Wed before Michaelmas 14 Richard II [28 Sept 1390].

518 [APPRAISAL To this court come] William Starky, Robert Tewe and John of Oakham and appraised on [their] oath ... of iron at 7d., a wooden bowl (*boll arboris*) at 1d. of the goods of John de Ledsham, colier, [taken] for the court's [amercement] and execution v Robert Hayword of an execution of 8d. and 4d. ... Robert condemned to pay in full court. Item the same appraised a basin at 20d., a pan ... of the goods of John of Halam, tailor, taken for the court's amercement and execution v ... [Item the same] appraised a coal axe (*koleax*) at 1½d., a bowl (*boll*) 3d., ... of iron at 1½d. of the goods of Richard Litster, *warkman*, ... [taken for the court's amercement and] execution v Henry Long: 18d. and 6d. damages. ... amerced. [Item the same] appraised a bronze pot at 16d. of the goods of John de ...

1390 x 1391 CA 1291 (Burgess)

1 + M 3d. William Buteler pl offered himself v Simon of Radcliffe <put>. Plea: covenant. Many defaults. William, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and Simon in his own person, come. William, by his said attorney, says that Simon on Mon after the feast of the nat St John Baptist 11 Richard II [1 July 1387] hired from him a tenement to hold from the said Mon for a term of 20 years; Simon was to well and competently maintain the houses of the said tenement for the term at his own cost without waste; Simon did not make nor tile the houses by which the timbers of the tenement perished by divers storms and the houses are ruined (*ruyne sunt*) in Simon's default. Damages: 20m. He produces suit. Simon in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. [The jurors] say he broke the covenant. Damages: ½m.

2 + M 3d. John de Whaplyngton pl offered himself v Richard of Grantham. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John and Richard come in their own persons. John says that Richard owes him 7s.4d.: 4s. mainperned for Henry Valey and 40d. loaned, which he should have pd at Pentecost 13 Richard II [22 May 1390]; he did not pay but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

3 + NP M 3d. Emma Gaze pl offered herself v Henry Jefe. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. Emma and Henry come in their own persons. Emma says that Henry on Sat after the feast of St Peter advincola 14 Richard II [6 Aug 1390] in Henry's house unjustly incarcerated (*in carceravit*) her, made an assault on her and beat and maltreated her against the peace. Damages: 20s. She produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

4 + M 3d. Adam servant of John de Croweshawe pl offered himself v William of Manchester, walker <put>. Plea: detinue of a robe and hood worth 7s. He says that Adam in the first week of Lent on Mon in the said week [21 Mar 1390] [handed over] to William a robe with hood to clean (*ad mundand'*) and he should have returned them in the second week of Lent 13 Richard II [27 Feb x 5 Mar 1390]; he did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq. [The jurors] say he is guilty worth 2s. Damages: 3d.

5 + NP M 3d. Richard atte Chanouns pl offered himself v William de Wirsop, barber. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William and Richard come in their own persons. Richard says that William owes him and unjustly detains £40 and unjustly by his bond to be pd to Richard or his certain attorney at the feast of St Laurence following the date of the writing of 14 May (*May*) 10 (*desimo*) Richard II [10 Aug 1386]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: £10. He produces suit. William says that the bond was made under the condition that if William of Ossington should hold all covenants between William of Ossington and Richard atte Chanouns made by indentures of a messuage granted to him by Richard as is fully shown in the indentures made between them, then he should have the bond for nothing shown *per indefametum* of the same bond; He says that William of Ossington held all indentured covenants on his part until Richard removed him from the messuage by force and arms at Pentecost 11 Richard II [17 May 1388] nor allowed him to

occupy the messuage. He seeks judgement if in this cause he can be discharged (*onorar' possit*) from the £40 or he should owe. Richard says that William of Ossington on the feast of St James [? 25 July 1388] avoided (*evasit*) 40m 6s. for the rent of one year was not paid and unknowingly (*netient*) [?] to Richard and against his wish the said messuage for 2 years and more from the feast of St James [25 July] to the feast of the invent HC [3 May] withdrew from the messuage whereof Richard was removed from the messuage as William de Wirsop alledged. He seeks judgement concerning his debt and damages. William says that he removed William of Ossington from the messuage within his term with force and arms as alledged above. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* to the bailiffs.

6 [PLEA]¹⁹⁸ Henry de Rossyngton, saddler, pl offered himself v Richard Chaloner. Plea: [debt].¹⁹⁹ Many defaults. Henry and Richard come in their own persons. Henry says that Richard owes him 7s.8d.: for repairing Richard's old saddle (*celle*) 12d. and 6s.8d. for the emption of another of Henry's new saddle (*cell*) which he should have pd at 3 feasts: invent HC 13 Richard II [3 May 1390] for the repairs to the old saddle 12d., at the feast of the nat St John Baptist following [24 June 1390] for the emption of the new saddle 3s.4d., and at the feast of St Peter advincola following [1 Aug 1390] for the emption of the new saddle the other 3s.4d.; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Richard comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

7 [PLEA]²⁰⁰ Richard Samon pl offered himself v Roger Dandson. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and Roger in his own person, come. Richard, by his said attorney, says that [Roger] owes him 3s.4d. for garlic (*allio*) which he should have pd at Easter 13 Richard II [3 Apr 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Roger [in] his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes only 3s. Inq. Richard, by his said attorney, says that Roger owes him 3s.4d. Inq.

13 PLEA Thomas Kay, draper, and William Prentys pls offered themselves v John Kymburwod, fletcher (*flech*). Plea: debt. Defaulted without essoin. That he owes 2s. which he should have pd at Pentecost [22 May 1390]. Damages: 12[d.] Owes nothing.

¹⁹⁸ MS nothing in the margin.

¹⁹⁹ MS omitted.

²⁰⁰ MS nothing in the margin.

15 M 3d. John de Croweshawe pl, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, [offered himself v]²⁰¹ William <of Greasley, +>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Dis ½m. That he owes 20s. mainperned for Roger Coke. He comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall. Damages: 2s. Adjudged that John should recover the debt with 2s. damages. William in mercy.

19 M Robert Tewer pl offered himself v William Bosevyle, haircloth maker (*hayremaker*) <put>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. That he owes 6d. He comes and acknowledges. Damages: 1d.

25 NEW SUITS

PLEA The same Robert [Selston] complains of William of Manchester. Plea: debt. That he owes him 11²⁰² for tanning²⁰³ at the feast of the nat BVM [8 Sept 1390]. He comes and says he owes him nothing.

31 M 3d. Elena Hunt pl offered herself v Robert Bras def <put>. Plea: debt. [Defaulted.] That he owes her 10d. for malt. He comes and acknowledges. Damages: 1d.

52 NEW SUIT[S]

M William of Etwall complains of John de Habbestale <put>. Plea: detinue of a *oiiiiilyn* worth 40d. He comes and acknowledges.

The same John complains of the same William. Plea: debt. That [he owes] him 10d. for a barrel (*barell*).

53 PLEA M 3d. Thomas Kay, draper, and William Pryntys pls offered themselves v John de Kymbyrwod, *flech'*. Plea: debt. That he owes them 2s. for cloth which he ought to have pd at Pentecost last [22 May 1390]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains against the peace. Damages: 12d. John Comes and defends the force and says he owes them nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* to the bailiffs. He comes and acknowledges 20d. Damages: 2d.

54 PLEA Robert of Selston, *lytster*, pl offered himself v William of Manchester. Plea: debt. That he owes him 9d. for dyeing which he ought to have pd at the feast of the nat BVM 14 Richard II [8 Sept 1390]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains against the peace.

²⁰¹ MS [...] omitted.

²⁰² MS *sic*.

²⁰³ MS unclear.

Damages: 6d. William comes in his own person and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. The parties have day to the next court.

55 M PLEA Beths Strenger and Sara his wife complain of John of Westhorpe <put> and Alice his wife. Plea: trespass. That Alice on Sun after the feast of the nat BVM [11 Sept 1390] made an assault on Sara, beat, wounded and maltreated her against the peace. Damages: 100s. They produce suit. John and Alice come in their own persons and say Alice is not guilty. Inq. The parties have day to the next court.

56 John Glover pl <put> offered himself v William of Colston. Plea: debt. That he owes him 2s. for his stipend for curing him in his medicinal craft (*quod sanavit eum in arte sua medisinationis*) which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas 12 Richard II [29 Sept 1388]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. William comes in his own person [and] defends [the force] and says he owes him nothing. Inq. The parties have day to the next court. Precept *venire faciant*. They agreed by lic.

62 PLEA John de Ayton pl, by his attorney, v Robert <of Alfreton>, *lytyster*. Defaulted. That he owes 15s. for madder (*madur*).

75 M 3d. John del Flynt pl offered himself v John Mylner. Plea: detinue. Another default. That he detains a piece of cloth worth 8d. Acknowledges. Damages: 1d.

76 PLEA Richard Joye pl offered himself v the same John. Plea: detinue. Another default. That he detains a robe worth 15d.

78 PLEA John of Horsepool pl offered himself v John de Ayeton and Thomas of Stanley. Plea: detinue. Another default. That [they] detain a blanket [?] worth 40d. Damages: 2s. They come and say they detain nothing. Inq.

79 PLEA Thomas Tayte pl offered himself v Thomas Slaymaker. Plea: debt. Another default. That he owes him 30d.

91 PLEA M 3d. William de Emley and John Scharp complain of William de Kycton. Plea: debt. That William owes them 40d. which he promised to them to put him on the calendar of gaol delivery before the king's justices (*ad ynponiend' eum in calendario de deliberacione*

coram justiciis domini regis ad gaol) in the within written year; he did not pay but detained and still detains. Damages: 20d. They produce suit. William comes in his own person and defends the force and says he owes them nothing. Inq. The parties have day against the next court. They say William owes nothing.

94 PLEA Robert Cupper pl offered himself v Henry Loksmyth. Plea: detinue. Defaulted. That he detains a basin worth 6d. Damages: 6d. He comes, by attorney, and says he detains nothing.

98 PLEA John Crake pl offered himself v Thomas de Audeley and Robert de Wyghton. Plea: debt. Defaulted. That they owe 3s.5d. for unjust ... of wool which they should have pd at Michaelmas 4 Richard II [29 Sept 1380]. They come and say they owe nothing.

126 M 3d. John Glede pl offered himself v William de Skelton [and] Lucy his wife. Plea: debt. Many defaults. That they owe 21d. for ale. They come and acknowledge. Damages: 1d.

133 PLEA John de Ayton pl offered himself v Robert Lyttster. Plea: debt. That he owes him 15s. for 2 hundred[weights] of madder (*madyr*) bought on Trinity Sun 4 Richard II [9 June 1381] to be pd at the same feast; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Robert comes, by his attorney, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. The parties have day against the next court. They say he owes 15s. Damages: 2d.

134 PLEA Anabella of Calverton pl offered herself v William de Brodbery and Agnes his wife, executors of Margaret le Taverner. Plea: detinue of 9 lbs of lead worth 7d. a lb.: total 5s.3d. which Margaret le Taverner ought to have pd Anabella at Michaelmas 6 Richard II [29 Sept 1382]; she pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 5s. William and Agnes come in their own persons and say they owe her nothing. Inq. They [jurors] say William is guilty.

135 PLEA Richard Joye pl offered himself v John Mylner. Plea: detinue of a robe worth 40d. That Richard delivered [the robe] to repair at Pentecost in the above year [22 May 1390]; he delivered nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 2s. John comes and says he detains nothing. Inq.

136 PLEA John of Horsepool pl offered himself v John de Ayton and Thomas of Stanley. Plea: detinue of a blanket (*chalongne*) <worth 40d.> which Nicholas of Kirkby, John's and Thomas' servant at the time they were bailiffs, carried off from John's house to the profit of John de Ayton and Thomas of Stanley for divers amercements. John of Horsepool in his own person comes and says he pd the amercements to them and that they unjustly carried off and detained the blanket. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John and Thomas come and say they detain nothing. Inq. They say they detain a blanket worth 3s. Damages: 3d.

137 PLEA Thomas Tayt pl offered himself v Thomas Slaymaker. Plea: debt. That he owes him 2s.6d. for cloth which he ought to have pd at Easter in the said year [3 Apr 1390]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Thomas comes, by his attorney, and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

165 M 3d. Robert del Blyht pl offered himself v Henry of Bingham <put>. Plea: detinue. Many defaults. That he detains 2 lbs of thread worth 12d. He comes and acknowledges. Damages: 2d.

167 PLEA Richard de Walyswod pl offered himself v Richard of Grantham def. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Dis. That he owes 5s.4d. He says he owes nothing.

177 PLEA Robert Cupper pl offered himself v Henry Loksmith. Plea: detinue of a lock (*loke*) worth 6d. Damages: 6d. On a certain day he ought to have delivered; he delivered nothing but detained and still detains. [Henry] comes, [by] his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby (*Kyraby*), and says he detains nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*. They say that he owes a lock (*ser*) worth 3d. Damages: 1d.

178 PLEA M 3d. Adam of Barton pl, by his attorney, v Roger Dandson. Plea: trespass. That Roger entered his house with force and arms and there killed his dog. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. [Roger] comes in his own person and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*. They say that Roger is not guilty.

179 PLEA M 3d. John Crake pl offered himself v Robert de Wyghton and Thomas de Audeley. Plea: debt. That they owe him 4s.5d. for agistment of herbage (*ingystamento herbag*) which they ought to have pd at Michaelmas 4 Richard II [29 Sept 1380]; they pd

nothing but detained. Damages: 2s. Robert and Thomas in their own persons come and say they owe him nothing. Inq. They say they owe 4s.5d. Damages: 6d.

180 PLEA M 3d. John servant of William of Thrumpton pl offered himself v William of Etwall. Plea: trespass. That William entered his house and there carried off goods and chattels: a *falsam* and other goods worth ½m. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. William comes in his own person and defends [the force] and says he justly took for a rent of 30d. which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula [1 Aug 1390]; he pd nothing. John comes and says he owes him nothing for the rent. Inq. They say he unjustly took that distraint.

181 PLEA M 3d. John of Blyth, butcher, pl offered himself v Richard of Grantham def. Plea: debt. That he owes 6s.6d.: 40d. borrowed and 3s.2d. for agistment of herbage which 40d. he ought to have pd at the feast of St Martin 3 Richard II [11 Nov 1379] and 3s.2d. at the feast of St Peter advincula [1 Aug 1380]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Richard comes in his own person and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

182 PLEA M Thomas de Holand complains of William of Harby. Plea: trespass. That William entered Thomas' house against his wish broke the doors and windows (*ostia et fenestras suas fregit*) and overturned [?] and wasted (*expedavit et devastavit*) his goods and chattels: his ale to the value of 14 bushels of malt and other goods. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. William comes in his own person and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

193 SIGNUM To this court John of Plumtree comes on the cause of being ill (*causa infirmitatis*) by Henry of Plumtree his brother and attorney, and seeks a charter made to him to be enrolled by the hand of John Clerc of Nottingham. Grant by Hugh of Wollaton, clk, to John of Plumtree of Nottingham of those 2 tenements with adjacent gardens in Fisher Gate (*Fesshergate*) next the bridge end which he lately had of the gift and feoffment of Roger Masson of Nottingham; the tenements are situated between the tenement of Nicholas Bernak and Margery his wife on the eastern part and the hospital of St Mary newly founded by the said John of Plumtree on the western part; they abutt on Fisher Gate (*Fisshergate*) towards the north; the gardens extend in length towards the town ditch (*le Toundyk*) next the (*les*) Holmes towards the south. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Robert Squyer, mayor, Hugh

of Linby and William Farwell, bailiffs, John Samon snr, John Croweshawe, William de Emley, Henry of Plumtree, Thomas de Bothall, William Botyler, John Remay. Nottingham, the feast of St Andrew 14 Richard II [30 Nov 1390]. Roger Masson comes into court as attorney of Hugh of Wollaton; he says he made and granted the charter in his name to John of Plumtree in the presence of the mayor and bailiffs; full seisin (*seisinam pacificam*) was handed over and delivered whereof enrolment should not be denied (*unde dicta irrotulatio a nemine denegatur*).

194 SIGNUM Also to this same court come Thomas of Sutton, Robert Germeyn of Nottingham jnr and Thomas Rooley and seek a charter made to them to be enrolled. Grant by John de Croweshawe of Nottingham to Thomas of Sutton, Robert Germeyn of Nottingham jnr, and Thomas Rooley of 5 cottages lying together with gardens in Hounds Gate (*Hundgate*) between the cottage of Henry of Plumtree on the eastern part and a garden of the abbot and convent of Darley on the western part. Also grant of a tenement with buildings and appurtenances above ground and underground in High Pavement (*in alto pavimento*) between the tenement of John Samon snr on the western part and the tenement of Richard Hanneson on the eastern part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Robert Squyer, mayor, William de Farwell and Hugh of Linby, bailiffs, John Samon jnr, Henry of Normanton, Henry of Wilford, Robert of Howden, Robert Baker. Nottingham, Wed the feast of St Thomas the Apostle 14 Richard II [21 Dec 1390].

199 M 3[d.] Henry of Bingham pl offered himself v Richard of Hopewell def. Plea: debt. Another default. That he owes him 20d. for cloth. He comes and acknowledges.

217 [ENROLMENT] To this court come [Sir Richard] ... parson of the church of Eastwood, and Thomas Maperley of Nottingham and in [this] court [seek a charter made to them to be enrolled]. Grant by ... daughter of Thomas of Bosworth of Nottingham and widow ... in her pure widowhood ... [Sir Richard] ... parson of the church of Eastwood and Thomas Mapurley of Nottingham of 2 [messu]ages lying in Tanners' Street and [now] called [Bel]lar Gate (*[Bel]wordgate*); one stands between the tenement of William Sharpe on the northern part and the tenement of Marjorie Man on the southern part; the other messuage stands between the tenement of the said Marjorie Man on the northern part and the tenement of William of Beeston on the [southern] part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Robert Squyer, mayor, William de Farwell and Hugh of Linby, bailiffs, William Dyvet, John of Tansley jnr, Robert

German jnr, William Shippewryght, William Caysley. Nottingham, Wed after the feast of St Nicholas 14 Richard II [7 Dec 1390].

233 PLEA William Gye pl offered himself v Walter Coke. Plea: trespass. Another default. He alienated a half bushel of malt worth 7.²⁰⁴ He comes and [says] not guilty.

239 PLEA Willam Dywet pl offered himself v Sir Robert of Retford, vicar of St Mary's church, def. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Dis. That [he owes] him £3 6s.6d. He comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Damages: 20.²⁰⁵

247 PLEA John de Brydesmoth complains of Nicholas Cay. Plea: debt. That he owes him 8s.1d. He comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and says he owes him nothing.

249 [APPRAISAL] Appraisal of the goods of William de Pek by Hugh Drapur and Richard of Burford, mason, who arrested a bronze pot worth 5s.3d. and a pan worth 4s.

250 PLEA M Henry of Plumtree pl offered himself v William Hewester. Plea: covenant. That William on a certain day made a covenant with Henry to carry dung; he did not carry. Damages: 20s. William comes in his own person and acknowledges 5s. of the covenant and did not break another covenant. Inq. Day given to the next court. They say [he broke] the covenant. Damages: 12d.

251 PLEA Henry of Brailsford, potter, pl offered himself v Nicholas Potter. Plea: debt. That he owes him 8s. loaned which he ought to have pd at Pentecost 10 Richard II [26 May 1387]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. Nicholas comes in his [own] person and acknowledges 12d. As to the rest, he owes nothing. Inq. They say he owes 8s. Damages: 8d.

252 PLEA M 3[d.] Emma of Thurgarton pl offered herself v Michael Leche. Plea: debt. That he owes 14d. for her stipend for the Michaelmas term last [29 Sept 1390]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 6d. Michael says he owes her nothing. Inq. They say he owes her 14d. Damages: 2d.

²⁰⁴ MS *sic*.

²⁰⁵ MS *sic*.

253 PLEA NP Cristiana Horner pl, by <her> attorney <William de Torlaton> [complains]²⁰⁶ of John Whaplyngton and Emma his wife. Plea: detinue. She complains that John and Emma detain 3 gold rings (*anulos*) of worth one ring 20s., the second 6s.8d. and the third 2s., and 2 lead sleeves (*plum' manual'*) worth 4s.8d., 2 bronze pots worth 7s., 4 bronze pottles worth 10s., another iron pan worth 12d., 2 iron brooches (*irybrochys*) 6d., 3 blankets (*chalonis*) worth 6s., a vat (*fat*) worth 5s., 4 *kymmelyns* worth 2s., 6 *soos* worth 12d., 2 tubs (*tubbes*) worth 16d., 2 verjuice barrel (*werjusbarell'*) worth 6d., 2 sacks worth 16d., a pair of querns (*querenis*) with all equipment (*appertum*) and *le gerner* pertaining to the said *quernes* worth 6s., a stone mortar (*stony n mortar*) worth 4d., a black coffer bound with iron (*nigrum ligatum cum ferro*) worth 2s., another 2 chests (*arkes*) worth 2s., a board cloth (*bortclot*) worth 2s., a towel (*towayl'*) worth 6d., an iron stove worth 2s.8d., a posnet worth 8d., 2 chairs, buffets (*buffates*), stools (*stoles*), *punderelles* and a lead weight (*ponder plumbi*) worth 40d. Total: £4 7s.2d. The goods Cristiana handed over at Michaelmas 7 Richard II [29 Sept 1383] to John and Emma to ward for Cristiana's use; they did not wish for Cristiana to have any of the goods; they did not wish to deliver but detained and still detain. Damages: 100s. She produces suit. John and Emma come in their own persons and defend the force and say that Cristiana made a covenant with Emma whilst alone (*fruit sola*) and afterwards to live (*ad commorand'*) with John for the term of her life; John and Emma should furnish victuals, woollen and linen clothing and a room (*camera*) in which Cristiana lived for the space of 7 years and a quarter; they were always ready to hold the covenant to her and so detain nothing. Inq.

254 [ENROLMENT] To this court comes John of Plumtree of Nottingham and seeks a quitclaim made to him to be enrolled. Release and quitclaim by Roger Masson of Nottingham to John of Plumtree of Nottingham of all his right and claim in 2 tenements lying together with gardens in Fisher Gate (*Fisshergate*) at the bridge end between the hospital of the BVM on the west and the messuage of Nicholas Bernak of Watnall and Margery his wife on the east, extending from the highway towards the ditch of Butt Green (*del Buttgrene*). Release of interest clause. Sealing. Wits: Robert Squyer, mayor, William de Farwell and Hugh of Linby, bailiffs, William Cupper, William Leech, Hugh of Shelford, John Clerc'. Nottingham, Sat Christmas Eve 14 Richard II [24 Dec 1390]. In which court Roger Masson, by William Cupper his attorney, agreed to the enrolment.

²⁰⁶ MS omitted.

255 LAW M 3d. NP Hugh Baxster pl, by his attorney, [offered himself]²⁰⁷ v Agnes Sol'. Plea: detinue. That she detains a pewter charger (*charjor de peut'*) worth 16d., a pewter dish (*discum*) worth 5d., 2 cups (*siphos*) 2d., a bronze *cana'* [? pipe] worth 4d. Damages: 40d. Agnes comes in her own person and defends the force and says she detains nothing. Law. She has day against the next court with 6 hands. Plg of law: Roger of Strelley. R... law. In mercy.

256 NEW SUITS

PLEA Robert of Howden (*Hauden*), John Jors and John Barbur, wardens of the guild of Holy Trinity, complain of Henry of Normanton. Plea: debt. That he owes 6[s.]8d.

M 3d. The same Robert, John and John complain of Godman Tayllor. Plea: debt. He owes 4s.6d. for bread. He comes and acknowledges. Damages: 6d.

261 PLEA William de Emley pl offered himself v Thomas of Stanley. Plea: trespass. Defaulted. He occupied his house without lic. Damages: 13s.4d. He comes and defends.

276 PLEA Robert West pl offered himself v John Walker def. Plea: debt. Many defaults. That he owes him 9d.

285 PLEA Thomas of Stanley pl offered himself v Roger of Strelley def. Plea: [debt].²⁰⁸ Essoined. That he owes him 23s. which he should have pd at the feast of All Saints.

287 PLEA M William de Emley complains of John Scharpe <put>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 10s. mainperned for Alfred Baron of Bramcote (*Brampcot'*) 6s.6d., and 40d. mainperned for William de Kycton at the feast of St Peter advincula 14 Richard II [1 Aug 1390]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. He comes in his own person and defends the force and says he owes him nothing nor mainperned anything for them. Inq. The parties have day against the next court. John comes and acknowledges. Damages: 8d.

288 PLEA M 3[d.] William Gye complains of Walter Coke <e>. Plea: trespass. That Walter took and alienated a half bushel of malt worth 7d. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. He comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. They say he is not guilty.

²⁰⁷ MS [...] omitted.

289 PLEA M 3d. John de Byrdysmouth complains of Nicholas Cay <e>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 8s. which he ought to have pd at the feast ...;²⁰⁹ he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

290 PLEA NP Robert of Howden, John Jors and John Barbur, wardens of the guild (*gyldre*) of Holy Trinity, complain of Henry of Normanton. Plea: debt. That he owes them ½m mainperned for John Tapurhele. He comes and says he owes them nothing.

291 PLEA M William Dywet complains of Sir Robert of Retford, vicar of St Mary's church <put>. Plea: debt. That he owes him £3 6s.6d. pd to Thomas Kay, draper, for woollen cloth, which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas 14 Richard II [29 Sept 1390]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Robert comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

292 [APPRAISAL] Appraisal of the goods of William de Skelton by John Beby [?], wright, and Reginald Cartwryght of 2 axes worth 2s., a *tixhill* [?] worth 10d., a *twyhill* 10d., 3 wimbles (*wymbullis*) worth 6d., a *freynyl penne* worth 6d., a bronze pan worth 18d.

293 NEW SUITS

PLEA William Prentys complains of Roger Haukyn. Plea: detinue. That he detains a well rope (*cord' font'*) worth 12d. <at 6d.>. He comes and [says] he detains nothing.

William de Emley complains of Sir John, rector of St Nicholas' church. Plea: the pledge of John his servant mainperned for 12d. for a robe.

301 PLEA Thomas Fox, draper, pl offered himself v John Walker servant of William Walker def. Plea: debt. Defaulted. That he owes him 3s. for cloth. He comes and says he owes him nothing.

306 PLEA Robert of Howden, John Jors and John Barbur complain of John of Thorpe, *flecher*, def. Plea: debt. Esoined. That [he owes] them 40d. to the guild of Holy Trinity for Richard del Hylle. He comes and says he owes them nothing.

²⁰⁸ MS plea omitted.

²⁰⁹ MS blank space.

308 PLEA Roger of Whaplode (*Whaplot*) pl offered himself v Richard Sampson def. Plea: debt. Another default. That he owes him 6d. He comes and says he owes him nothing.

328 [PLEA] William de Emley pl offered himself v Thomas of Stanley. Plea: trespass. That Thomas entered William's and Cecilia's house in Bearward Lane (*Berwardlane*) ... and continually defamed her. Damages: 13s.4d. [They produce] suit. [Thomas] comes in his own person and defends and says [he is not guilty. Inq. They say] he is guilty. Damages: 13s.4d.

329 PLEA Thomas of Stanley complains of Roger of Strelley. Plea: debt. That he owes him 23s. which he ought to have pd at the feast of All Saints 14 Richard II [1 Nov 1390]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: ½m. Roger comes in his own person and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. They say Roger owes him nothing.

330 PLEA Robert West complains of John Walker. Plea: debt. That he owes him 9s. for a horse bought from him which he ought to have pd on Sun after Michaelmas last [2 Oct 1390]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 6d. He comes and says he owes him nothing. Inq. They say he owes him nothing.

331 PLEA M 3d. William Pryntys complains of Roger Hauk <put>. Plea: detinue. That he detains a well rope (*cord' fontis*) worth 12d. Damages: 6d. He comes in his own person and says he does [not] detain. Inq.

356 PLEA John del Hyle pl offered himself v John Barbur of the Pavement def. Plea: debt. Continued. Defaulted. That he owes him 16d. of rosin (*rosyn*). Damages: 3d.

360 M 3d. Robert of Alfreton, *lytster*, pl offered himself v Alan of Trowell def. Plea: debt. Many defaults. That he owes him 2s.1d. He comes and acknowledges. Damages: 5d.

362 PLEA Simon of Belton, *glover*, pl offered himself v William del Peke def. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Dis. That he owes him 4s. [He comes] by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby.

367 M 4[d.] Hugh Drapur pl offered himself v William Hewester def <put>. Plea: debt. Another default. That [he owes] him 13s.4d. for a horse and cart. He comes, by Nicholas of Kirkby his attorney, and acknowledges. Damages: 8d.

368 PLEA John de Croweschawe pl, by his attorney, v Hugh Drapur def. Plea: debt. Continued. That he owes him 8s.6d. for a horse bought from him which he ought to have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 13 Richard II [2 Feb 1390]. He comes and says he owes him nothing. Inq. ... Easter 13 Richard II [3 Apr 1390]. He comes and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

369 PLEA Hugh Drapur pl offered himself v John de Croweschawe def. Plea: debt. Continued. That he owes him 10...s. for carriage which he ought to have pd at Easter 13 Richard II [3 Apr 1390]; he pd nothing. Damages: ½m. He comes and [says] he owes nothing. Inq.

370 PLEA The same Hugh pl offered himself v the same John def. Plea: debt. Continued. That he owes him ...s.6d. taken from him in a game (*in ludo*) which he ought to have pd; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. He comes and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

372 PLEA Thomas Fox, draper, complains of John Walker servant of William Walker. Plea: debt. That he owes him 3s. for ... which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Martin last [11 Nov 1390]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 2s. John comes and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

373 PLEA Robert Howeden, John Jors [and] John Barbur complain of John of Thorpe, *flecher*. Plea: debt. That he owes them 40d. for the guild of Holy Trinity which he ought to have pd at Pentecost 11 Richard II [17 May 1388]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 2s. John comes [and] defends and says he owes them nothing. Inq.

374 PLEA Roger of Whaplode complains of Richard Sampson. Plea: debt. That he owes him 6d. for *wr...* which he ought to have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist last [24 June 1390]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. Richard comes, defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

375 NEW SUITS

PLEA John of Thorpe, *flecher*, complains of Roger of Sutton. Plea: trespass. That he carried off a *carch'* worth 2d. He comes and says he is not guilty.

[Hugh of] Wilmslow complains of Tys Braban. Plea: detinue of 23 yds of linen cloth worth ...

386 PLEA LAW Hugh Goldsmyth pl offered himself v John Wymyslow def. Plea: debt. Essoined. That he owes him 2s. He comes and says he owes him nothing. Law. He has day with 6 hands.

393 PLEA Richard de Chaddeswell pl, by his attorney John Clerk, v William Pumfrete, spicer. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Dis. That he owes him 40s. for his stipend. He comes and says he owes him [nothing].

399 PLEA Hugh Drapur pl offered himself v Robert de Hyde def. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Dis. That [he owes him] 8s. for a horse. He comes and says he owes him nothing.

409 PLEAS

John de Croweschawe pl, by his attorney, [v] Hugh Drapur. Plea: debt. That he owes him 7s.6d. for a horse which he ought to have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 13 Richard II [2 Feb 1390]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 60d. He produces suit. Hugh comes in his own person, defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

Hugh Drapur pl offered himself v John de Croweschawe def. Plea: debt. That he owes him 19s.

The same Hugh complains of the same John. Plea: debt. That he owes him 16s.

410 LAW NP Robert de Bromley, tailor, by his attorney, complains v John Stoke, webster, def. Plea: detinue. That [he detains] a sack (*saculum*) worth 6d. and a ... Damages: 12d. John comes in his own [person] and says he detains nothing. Law. [He has] day against the next court with 6 hands.

411 PLEA M 3d.²¹⁰ Simon Glover pl offered himself v John Sckytson, mercer, def <put>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 9d. for leather ... Damages: 12d. John comes, by his attorney, and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

412 PLEAS

Hugh Drapur pl offered himself v Hugh Spycer def. Plea: trespass. That Hugh beat John his servant by which he lost his service for that time. Damages: 40s. Hugh comes in his own

²¹⁰ MS marginalia crossed through.

person and defends the force and says his servant had no damage nor lost [his service].
Inq.

The same Hugh pl offered himself v the same Hugh Spycer. Plea: covenant. That Hugh made a covenant with Hugh Spycer to have 92 (80 and 12) sheep in his fold from Easter 13 Richard II to the feast of St Martin following [3 Apr x 11 Nov 1390] for each night and day taking money²¹¹ and so broke the covenant. Damages: 9s. Hugh Spycer comes in his own person and defends the force and says he made no covenant. Inq.

413 PLEA²¹² Robert Hayward pl offered himself v Hugh Pynner def. Plea: debt. That he owes him 2s. <10d.> for bread and ...; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. Hugh comes, by his attorney, and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

414 PLEA M²¹³ John del Hyle pl offered himself v John Barbour of the Pavement. Plea: debt. That [he owes him] 9½ lbs of rosin (*rosyn*) worth per lb 10d. <and 4d. ... *ad ipse* 18d.>. He comes, by his attorney, and says ... Inq. He acknowledges 5½ lbs and 3d. Damages: 4d.

415 PLEA²¹⁴ The same John del Hyle pl offered himself v Ralph of Sneinton. Plea: debt. That he owes him 10s. for shoes (*sotular*) which he ought to have pd <at Easter [3 Apr 1390]> at divers times; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. Ralph comes in his own person and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

416 PLEA John of Thorpe, *flecher*, complains of Roger of Sutton. Plea: trespass. That Roger on a certain day carried off a *precept*' [?] sheep worth 10d. Damages: 6d. He comes and says he is not guilty.

417 PLEA Hugh of Wilmslow complains of Tyse Braban. Plea: detinue. That he detains 60 yds of woollen cloth worth 7s.8d. Matthew²¹⁵ comes and says he detains only for his hire of his labour (*pro stipendit suo laborum sui*) and not otherwise. Inq.

418 PLEA Simon of Belton, *glover*, complains v William del Peeke. Plea: debt. That he owes him 4s. mainperned and pd to Henry of Bingham. Damages: 40d. William comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

²¹¹ MS *sic*.

²¹² MS 'PLEA' crossed through.

²¹³ MS 'PLEA M' crossed through.

²¹⁴ MS 'PLEA' crossed through.

²¹⁵ MS *sic*.

434 M Richard of Burford, mason, pl offered himself v John de Haukysdole def. Plea: debt. Another [default]. That [he owes] 6d. loaned. Damages: 1d.

436 PLEA William Lyche pl offered himself v Robert Couper def. Plea: debt. Robert essoined. [That] he owes 3s.6d. He says he owes him nothing.

441 PLEA Alice of Breedon pl offered herself v Robert Couper def. Plea: debt. Many defaults. That [he owes her] 14d. He says he owes nothing.

443 PLEA William Prentys pl offered himself v Richard of Grantham def. Plea: debt. Continued. That [he owes] 3s.6d. for cloth. He comes and says he owes him nothing.

446 PLEA Hugh Drapur pl offered himself v William Spycer def. Plea: debt. Many defaults. That [he owes] ...s. for a ewer (*manile*).

447 PLEA The same Hugh pl offered himself v the same William def. Plea: covenant. Many defaults. Dis. ... has a half quarter of wheat. Damages: 6d. He comes and says [he owes him nothing. Inq.]

449 PLEA William Packer pl offered himself v William Spycer def. Plea: debt. Many defaults. [That he owes] 8s. for a box (*pex*). He comes and says he owes him nothing.

450 PLEA John of Chilwell pl, by his attorney, v William Spycer def. Plea: debt. Many defaults. [That] he owes 15s.11d.

452 PLEA John Goldbeter pl offered himself v John del Hyle def. Plea: debt. Defaulted. [That] he owes 4s.4d. for cloth. He comes and says he owes him nothing.

453 PLEA Richard Plattes complains of Hugh Drapur. Plea: debt. That he owes him 5m and 40d. which he should have pd at the feast of the purif ...²¹⁶

454 LAW M Hugh Goldsmyth pl offered himself v John Wymyslowe def. Plea: debt. That he owes him 2s. ... and repair of a dagger which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas last [29

²¹⁶ MS entry unfinished.

Sept 1390]; [he pd] nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 18d. John comes in his [own person] and defends and says he owes him nothing. Law. He has [day against] the next court with 6 hands. Plgs of law: the sub bailiffs.

455 PLEA Richard de Schaddyswell complains of William de Poumfrete, spicer. Plea: debt. That he owes ... for his stipend which he ought to have pd at Christmas 14 Richard II [25 Dec 1390]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 9... William comes in his own person [and] defends the force and says [he owes] him nothing. Inq.

456 PLEA Hugh Drapur pl offered himself v Robert de Hyde def. Plea: debt. That he owes him 8s. for a horse [?] which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Matthew last [21 Sept 1390]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 5s. Robert comes in his own person and defends he owes him nothing. Inq.

457 PLEA John of Tamworth snr pl offered himself v William de Schelton and Lucy his wife defs. Plea: debt. That they owe 13s. loaned which they ought to have pd at Michaelmas 11 Richard II [29 Sept 1387]; they pd nothing but [detained and] still detain. Damages: 5s. They come, by attorney, and say [they owe him] nothing. Inq.

458 PLEA William de Wodcotys complains of John de Godmaston and Margery his wife. Plea: trespass. [That] John and Margery on Thurs after the feast of St Peter in cathedra [23 Feb 1391] made an assault with force and arms, beat, wounded and maltreated him. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. John and Margery come in their own persons [and] defend the force [and say] if he had any damage it was from his own assault and in their defence. Inq.

459 PLEA John de Godmaston complains of William de Wodcotys. Plea: trespass. That William with force and arms threw him down in the highway and [made] an assault so that he was unable to come to his own house or to market. Damages: ... He produces suit. William comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

460 [ENROLMENT] To this court comes Robert Squyer and seeks this charter to be entered and enrolled. Grant by William Cupper of Nottingham to Robert Squyer of Nottingham [of a vacant] plot of land in Whore Lane (*le Horelane*), between a plot ... [called] *Parodyse* on the western part and the garden of Stephen of Muskham on the eastern part; it extends to a

va[cant] plot of Thomas Sherman of Nottingham towards the south. Warranty. Sealing.
Wits: John Samon snr, John de Croweschawe, John of Plumtree, William de Farwell, [Hugh]
of Linby, bailiffs. Nottingham, the feast of the purif BVM 14 Richard II [2 Feb 1391].

461 [NEW SUITS]

... John del Hyle. Plea: detinue. That he detains 24 arrows with feathers ... feathered worth 2s., 1½ yds of red woollen cloth worth 2s., ... silver worth 2s. Item an axe worth 2s., a belt (*zonam*) with baslard and knife worth 2s. ... Christmas 14 Richard II [25 Dec 1391]; he did not deliver but detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. ... in his own person and defends the force and says he does not detain ...

472 [Thomas] Lytster pl offered <himself> v Robert of Chesterfield def. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas comes by [his] attorney, ... that Robert owes him 13s.11d. for dyeing cloth which he should have pd ...

478 PLEA *PRIMUS EST* William of Melbourne, *couper*, pl offered himself v Alice Clerk. Plea: trespass. That Alice on Mon after the feast of the purif BVM 14 Richard II [6 Feb 1391] with her pigs (*porsis*) broke his garden destroyed and ate a hoop of beans and other herbs (*de fabis et alias erbas*). Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Alice comes, by her [attorney], and defends the force and says she is not guilty. Inq.

479 PLEA *PRIMUS EST* William Leech pl offered himself v Robert Couper def. Plea: debt. That he owes him 3s.6d. for *wayn[scots]* which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Martin 14 Richard II [11 Nov 1390]; he did not wish to pay but detains and still detains. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert comes and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

480 PLEA *PRIMUS EST* John de Playstow pl offered himself v William Daniell. Plea: trespass. That William on Mon after the feast of the conversion of St Paul [30 Jan 1391] with his carpenters and with their instruments, wedges (*weggys*) and other instruments removed and de-timbered [?] (*ammoverrunt et fustigaverunt*) his house so that it should perish (*ita ut fer' perderet*). Damages: 20m. He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney, and says he is not guilty. Inq.

481 PLEA *PRIMUS EST* Alice of Breedon pl, by her attorney, v Robert Couper def. Plea: debt. That he owes her 14d. for her stipend which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Martin 14 Richard II [11 Nov 1390]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 6d. [Robert] in his own person [comes] and says he owes her nothing. Inq.

482 PLEA *PRIMUS EST* Simon Furbur and Amya his wife complain of Alexander Coke. Plea: debt. That he owes them 20d. for Amia's stipend which he ought to have pd at Christmas 14 Richard II [25 Dec 1390]; he pd nothing but detained. Damages: 12d. Alexander comes and says he owes them nothing. Inq.

483 PLEA *PRIMUS EST* William Prentis pl offered himself v Richard of Grantham def. Plea: debt. That he owes him 3s.6d. for cloth which he ought to have pd at Christmas [25 Dec 1390]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 18d. [Richard] comes and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

484 PLEA *PRIMUS EST* Hugh Drapour pl offered himself v William Spycer def. Plea: debt. That he owes him 16s. to have his sheep in his sheepfold in Nottingham fields from the feast of the invent HC to the feast of St Martin [3 May x 11 Nov] which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Martin [11 Nov 1390]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: ½m. William comes, by his attorney, and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

485 PLEA *PRIMUS EST* Hugh Drapur complains v <William> Spycer. Plea: covenant. That Hugh <at Michaelmas 14 Richard II [29 Sept 1390]> delivered a half quarter of wheat and made a covenant to have another half quarter for it; he delivered nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. William comes, by William of Misterton his attorney, and says he made no such covenant with him. Inq.

486 PLEA *PRIMUS EST* William Packer pl offered himself v William Spycer def. Plea: debt. That he owes him 8s. for pigs bought from him which he ought to have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 13 Richard II [24 June 1389]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 4s. He produces suit. [William Spycer] comes, by his said attorney, and defends that he owes him nothing. Inq.

487 PLEA *PRIMUS EST* John of Chilwell pl, by his attorney John Clerk, [complains] of William Spycer. Plea: debt. That he owes him 15s.11d.: 8s. for a horse, 5s.1d. pd to John

Whyttoppe <for a mainpern> and 2s. for mainperning John de Borogh which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas 13 Richard II [29 Sept 1389]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney, and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

488 PLEA *PRIMUS EST* John Goldbeter pl offered himself v John del Ille. Plea: debt. That he owes him 4s.4d. for cloth which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Martin 13 Richard II [11 Nov 1389]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. [John del Ille] comes, by his attorney, and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

489 PLEA *PRIMUS EST* Richard Plattes pl offered himself v Hugh Drapur. Plea: debt. That he owes him 5m which he ought to have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 14 Richard II [2 Feb 1391]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 20s. Hugh comes in his own person and defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

490 PLEA John de Croweschawe, by his attorney, complains v Hugh Drapur def. Plea: debt. That [he owes] him 7s.6d. which he ought to have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 13 Richard II [2 Feb 1390]; he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Hugh comes in his own person [and defends] and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

491 PLEAS

Hugh Drapur pl offered himself v John de Croweschawe def. Plea: debt. That he owes him 19s. for carriage which he ought to have pd at Easter 13 Richard II [3 Apr 1390]; he did not pay but detained and still detained. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney, says and defends he owes him nothing. Inq.

The same Hugh pl offered himself v the same John. Plea: debt. That he owes him 16s. taken from him in his game (*cepit de eo in ludo suo*) which he ought to have pd;²¹⁷ he pd nothing but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John comes in his own person and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

493 PLEA [Roger of Whaplode pl offered himself v] Thomas Wryght and Alice his wife. Plea: trespass. Alice on Mon ... 12 Richard II [22 June 1388 x 21 June 1389] made an assault on John, Roger's son, ... took and unjustly carried off. Damages: 8d. He produces [suit].

²¹⁷ MS no date given.

Thomas and Alice] in their own persons come and defend [the force] and say [they are] not [guilty]. Inq.

501 NEW SUITS²¹⁸

PLEA Margaret widow of Hugh of Stapleton, webster, complains of Thomas of Coventry.

Plea: debt. That he owes her 32d. which Richard Knyght gave her 11 Richard II [22 June 1387 x 21 June 1388] for an assessment made between the weavers of Nottingham levied for their looms and all the weavers had in arrears except 32d. which Richard should have had in arrears in the said year (*pro uno taxo facto inter [? te]litores ville Not levate fuerunt pro les weblomes inter eos habitis' et constitut' et de predictis h... levatis et omnes predict' [? te]llar' predictum argentum suum retro habuisset salvo predict' xxxij d quos idem Ricardus retro habuisset anno supradicto*) ... gave Margaret to recover from Thomas as Thomas ...; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. She produces suit. Thomas comes in his own person and defends the force and says he owes her nothing. Inq.

PLEA John Jolyvet complains of William Peek. Plea: debt. That he owes him 18d. for sheepskins which he should have pd 12 Richard II [22 June 1388 x 21 June 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes [and] defends the force [and says he owes him] nothing. Inq.

PLEA The same William complains of the said John. Plea: trespass. That William had a stall standing in the Saturday Market worth 6d. 13 Richard II [22 June 1389 x 21 June 1390] for selling his things in the said markets (*pro rebus suis in dicti foris vendend'*) which stall [held] William of Roger Harpisswell; John in the weeks before the feast of St Andrew [30 Nov 1389] unjustly broke and carried off the stall from the market without his lic and wish. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA Robert of Howden and Isabella his wife complain of Tysson Braban. Plea: covenant. That Isabella in the week after the feast of St Gregory 14 Richard II [13 x 18 Mar 1391] handed over to Tyss 34 lbs of woollen thread for weaving ... making suitable cloth for Robert and Isabella's use; the thread and cloth was lost (*perdidit*) in his work. Damages: 40s. They produce suit. Tyss in his own person [comes] and defends the force and says Robert and Isabella handed over to him only 30 lbs of woollen thread for making the said cloth from which thread Tyss made good and fitting cloth. Inq. Robert and Isabella say they handed over to him 34 lbs of woollen thread for making the cloth which cloth he lost (*perdidit*) and so broke the covenant v them. Inq.

502 [ENROLMENT] ... Robert Germeyn ... Joan ... mayor and bailiffs ... of her free will ... to be enrolled. ... Margaret his wife, Robert Germeyn and [Joan] ... to John de Croweshawe of Nottingham of a messuage, [stall and chamber] ... containing from Bridlesmith Gate (*Bridilsmythgate*) to the church ... sometime of William Colier on the western part and the tenement of Thomas de Bothale that Ralph ... on the tenement of Ralph Plot towards the north ... Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Robert Squyer, mayor, Hugh ..., John Samon, Thomas of Mapperley, Henry of Normanton, John ... Nottingham, Tues in Easter week ... [5 Apr 1390 or 29 Mar 1391].

505 [PLEA ? William de Silverwod pl offered himself] v Matthew de Skytby <offered by attorney>. Plea: covenant. First defaulted without essoin. William comes ... Matthew covenanted with William on Thurs ... William should have had of Matthew's horse from Nottingham to Bingham ... to Bingham to sell his shoes ... Matthew defends by [Nicholas] Kyrkeby and says he broke no covenant v him ...

510 [PLEA] Roger de Harpisswell pl offered himself v Robert Couper <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Roger comes, by [his] attorney ... [and says he owes him] 18d. for malt which he should have pd at ... 14 Richard II [22 June 1390 x 12 Apr 1391]; he refused to pay and still re[fuses]. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person [comes] and defends and says he owes him nothing. [Inq.]

513 PLEA Henry of Plumtree [pl offered himself by his attorney] ... William of Wakefield, *tapiter*. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Henry comes, by his attorney ... [and says] owes him 4s.4d. mainperned for Thomas Grym ... Damages: 2s. He produces suit. William, by his attorney William of Misterton, [comes and defends] the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

541 NEW SUITS

[PLEA] John Samon snr complains of William Pykard <offered>. Plea: covenant. Plg pros: Hugh Fox. John attornied ... John comes, by his said attorney, and says that ... 14 Richard II [22 June 1390 x 12 Apr 1391] bought from William certain sums ... for 2½ marks; John Samon at the said house of servants (*domum servient*) ... for the said tiles (*tyles*), service and cart were sent (*retro fueurnt myssa*) without any tiles (*tyle*) and ... broke the covenant

²¹⁸ the entries for new suits starts with the the first 2 entries of no. 501,

v him and was deceived concerning his bargain. Damages: ... [William comes] in his own person comes and defends the force and says he [broke] no covenant v [him]. Inq.

545 [PLEA Richard of Burford, mason, and William de Wyrsope] pls offered themselves v John Turnour, baker. Plea: debt. By the court's lic [the parties had a day of concord to this day]. Richard and William come in their own persons and say ... for which 2m Richard and William were bound ... [William] Ossyngton 13 Richard II [22 June 1389 x 29 June 1390], which money John for William Ossyngton ...; he refused to pay and still refuses. [They produce suit.] John in his own person comes and defends and says he owes them nothing. [Inq.]

546 ... offered himself v Willia Hewester <3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Roger comes, by his attorney, ... [and] says he owes him 8d. for meat which he should have pd at Christmas ... [? 25 Dec 1390]. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney William ... [and] acknowledges the debt. Adjudged that Roger should recover 8[d. from William] ... William in mercy.

549 [PLEA John Cheep pl offered himself v John] of Blyth, *bocher*. Plea: debt. The parties have a day of concord to this day by the court's lic. He says that John of Blyth owes him 40d. for the porter's fee (*le porter fee del*) ... should have pd at the feast of the purif 14 Richard II [2 Feb 1391]; [he refused to pay and] still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. [John of Blyth] ... and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

559 PLEA Richard de Waliswod complains of John Flynt. Plea: trespass. That John at the feast of St Peter advincula 14 Richard II [1 Aug 1390] had Richard's cow worth 10s. in his ward to pasture which cow John should have warded as he warded the cows of other men; the cow perished in his custody because he did not maintain (*sustinuit*) it. Damages: 13d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

562 PLEA DEF OWES 12d. Reginald Cartwryght pl offered himself v William Hewester <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Reginald ... that he owes him 2s. for a cart wheel (*rota carecte*) ... 14 Richard II [22 June 1390 x 26 Apr 1391]; he refused to pay

but the sequence is interrupted by the inclusion of nos. 498-500.

[and still refuses. Damages]: 12d. He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, ... and no more. Inq.

563 PLEA ... Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes ... John owes him 13s.4d. for boards (*borda*) ... Christmas 14 Richard II [25 Dec 1390]. ... still refuses. Damages: 12s. He produces suit. John ... says he owes him nothing. Inq.

578 [PLEA Alan ... John Peyntour] and Isabella [his wife]. Plea: trespass. Continued at the wish of the parties without essoin. ... John and Isabella come in their own persons. Alan in [his] own person ... [on Wed before] the feast of St Tiburtius and St Valerian in the abovesaid year [12 Apr 1391] compelled (*compellebatur*) ... John Peyntour and Isabella to go (*ire*); John and Isabella on the said Wed in the said year ... court of the liberties of the vill, made an assault on Alan, assailed (*assaylyaverunt*) ... and called him false. Damges: ... John and Isabella in their own persons come and defend the force and say ... John and Isabella reprovved (*reprobarent*) Alan in full court and without (*extra*) ... concerning the reproval they submit that this court if any reproval was made ... They seek judgement. Inq.

579 [PLEA John Jurdon pl offered himself v] John Peyntour <offered> and Isabella his wife. Plea: trespass. Continued at the wish of the parties without essoin. [John Jurdon and] John Peyntour and Isabella come in their own persons. John Jurdon says that ... and was charged here in the hall of pleas upon an inq between ... [John Peyntour and Isabella] his wife defs in a plea of trespass of the said John and Isabella on Wed before the feast of St Tiburtius [and St Valerian] [12 Apr 1391] ... they made an assault and assailed him in full court and without and with wicked words ... Damages: £10. He produces suit. John and Isa[bella] ... and say that John Jurdon says that they in full court reprovved ... they say that they are not guilty. As to without the court, they say if anything ... but in the courts Christian. They seek judgement. John Jurdon says that the court ... Inq.

580 ... Plea: trespass. Continued at the wish of the parties without essoin. ... come ... Ralph says that with other jurors ... between John and Isabella ... [on Wed before the feast of] St Tiburtius and St Valerian in the said year [12 Apr 1391] in full [court] ... made an assault on Ralph ... called him false ... John and Isabella in their own persons come and ... and without reprovved or called him false, they say ... They seek judgement. As to ... Inq.

581 [PLEA John Lorymer pl offered himself v John de Haukesdale]. Plea: trespass and] *recursus*. Continued at the wish of the parties without essoin. ... with John Lorymer and his rent ... feast of St George [23 Apr 1391] came to the tenement for the rent and there ... [John] de Haukesdale in John Lorymer's house made an assault ... [He produces] suit. John Haukesdale comes and defends the force [and says he is] not guilty. Inq.

582 [PLEA John Lorymer pl offered himself v the said John de] Haukesdale, *couper*. Plea: trespass. Defaulted without essoin. ... of the said John Lorymer for a rent ... to render and the doors ... purif BVM 13 Richard II [2 Feb 1390] ... broke ... walls, doors and studs (*studdes*) of the said tenement and wasted ... Damages: 100s. He produces suit. John Haukesdale comes ... [and says he is] not guilty. Inq.

583 PLEA William Packer pl offered himself v Robert Mason, corviser. Plea: trespass.²¹⁹ Robert not taken. William and Robert come in their own persons. William in his own person says that Robert on Wed after the feast of St Mark 14 Richard II [26 Apr 1391] made an assault on William, beat, wounded and maltreated him and with a baslard and dagger.²²⁰ Damages: £20. [He produces suit.] Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says that if [William] caused mayhem ... from his own injury. Inq. William says that it was from his injury and not from his assault ...

586 PLEA [William de] Sothill complains of the said John Peyntour and Isabella his wife. Plea: trespass. He complains that William and his fellow [jurors] ... on an inq between the said John and Isabella pls in a plea of trespass and Thomas Clerk and Alice his wife ... [John and Isabella] on Wed before the feast of St Tiburtius and St Valerian in the said year [12 Apr 1391] in full court ... made an assault on William and reprovved him with wicked words and called him false concerning the said inq ... Damages: £10. He produces suit. John and Isabella in their own persons come and defend the force and say that when William counted v them that they reprovved him or [called him] false in court and without, they say as above noted they do not submit that this court has the power to terminate but in the courts Christian ... they say they are not guilty. Inq.

593 PLEA Robert Cook pl offerd himself v the said John Peyntour and Isabella his wife. Plea: trespass. Continued at the wish of the parties without essoin. Robert, John and Isabella come in their own persons. Robert in his own person says that he with his fellows were

²¹⁹ MS 'and mayhem' crossed through.

compelled and charged by the laws of England to come on an inq between the said John and Isabella pls in a plea of trespass and the said Thomas Clerk and Cecilia defs on Wed before the feast of St Tiburtius and St Valerian in the said year [12 Apr 1391]; John and Isabella on the said Wed made an assault on Robert and assailed (*assaylyaverunt*) him and with wicked words reprov'd him and called him false concerning the inq in contempt of the king and the said court and without. Damages: £10 He produces suit. John Peyntour and Isabella in their own persons come and defend the force and say that Robert says that John and Isabella made an assault on Robert and so reprov'd him within the court and without; they say as to without the court, they submit that this court does not have the power to terminate only in the ecclesiastical courts (*in curia ecclesiastice*). They seek judgement. As to the assault and reprov'al, they say again in court as counted above, that they are not guilty. Inq.

597 PLEA The same Thomas [? of Stanley] pl offered himself v William of Ashbourne. Plea: debt. First defaulted without essoin. Thomas comes, by his attorney John Braydsale, and says that William owes him 3s.6d.: for garlic 20d. and 12d. loaned to Margaret his wife for William's use which he should have pd at the feast of the invent HC 13 Richard II [3 May 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends and says he owes only 3s. and no more. Inq. Thomas says he owes 3s.6d. Inq.

600 [ACKNOWLEDGES] John of Plumtree pl offered himself v William Taylour. Plea: debt. Not summoned. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that William owes him 12s. for garlic (*allio*) which he should have pd on Sat the feast of the annunc BVM 14 Richard II [25 Mar 1391]; he refused to pay. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that John should recover 12s. from him and 2d. damages. William in mercy.

614 PLEA John Taylour of the Friars Minor pl offered himself v John of Westhorpe, carpenter and Alice his wife. Plea: detinue. Essoined by John Braydsale. John Taylour comes in his own person and says that John Westhorp and Alice unjustly detain 2 yds of woollen cloth worth 32d., a pan worth 16d. which Beatrix his wife unjustly warded to them (*eis custodire*), and 6d. which they owe for garlic (*garlek*) and onions (*onyons*) which they should have pd and rendered at Christmas 14 Richard II [25 Dec 1390]; they did not wish

²²⁰ MS 'caused mayhem (*maihemavit*)' crossed through.

to pay or render but detained and still detain. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John of Westhorpe and Alice come, by their attorney John of Breadsall, and defend and say they detain nothing. Inq.

615 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 1d. John of Tansley snr pl offered himself v William Bosevyll, haircloth maker (*hayremaker*). Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that William owes him 12d.: 10d. loaned and 2d. for ale which he should have pd at Christmas 14 Richard II [25 Dec 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that John should recover 12d. from him and 1d. damages. William in mercy.

630 [CONTINUED Robert de Hyde pl offered himself] v Hugh Drapour. Plea: debt. Robert [essoined] ... Robert comes and says he owes him 26½d. for his work working by ... should have pd at the feast of the purif [BVM]²²¹ 14 Richard II [2 Feb 1391]; he refused [to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. ... part payment. Afterwards continued at the wish of the parties to the next [court].

634 [ACKNOWLEDGES] Thomas of Stanley pl offered himself v William Heuster <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. First defaulted. Thomas comes in his own person and says that William owes him 22d. for cart nails (*cartnayles*) which he should have pd at Christmas 14 Richard II [25 Dec 1390]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. [William] comes in his own person and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 22d. from him and 2d. damages. William in mercy.

642 PLEA DEF OWES 11s. Richard Samon pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v John of Beeston, *tapiter* <offered>, and Agnes his wife. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and says that John and Agnes owe him 16s. for herring which they should have pd in Lent 14 Richard II [8 Feb x 25 Mar 1391]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. John and Agnes in their own persons come and defend the force and say they owe only 11s. and no more. Inq. Richard, by his said attorney, says they owe him 16s. Inq.

²²¹ MS omitted.

644 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 4d. John Haukyn pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Nicholas Potter <offered 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and says that he owes him 28d. for his salary and mowing hay (*falcacione feni bladorum*) and he should have pd at Michaelmas 13 Richard II [29 Sept 1389]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Nicholas in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John should recover 28d. from him. Nicholas in mercy.

645 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. Hugh Hachet pl offered himself v Matthew de Skytby <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] K[irkby]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Hugh comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 4s. for malt and should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 14 Richard II [2 Feb 1391]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Matthew comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Hugh should recover 4s. from him and 2d. damages. Matthew in mercy.

647 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. John de Croweshawe and Cecilia his wife pls offered themselves v Richard of Grantham <3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John and Cecilia come, by their attorney John of Breadsall, and say that Richard owes them 4s.8d. for tallow which he should have pd at Michaelmas 14 Richard II [29 Sept 1390]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. They produce suit. Richard in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that John and Cecilia should recover 4s. from him and 2d. damages. Richard in mercy.

668 [APPRAISALS]

[To this court come] ... Thomas Cay, draper, Adam of Newton, Richard Joye, John de Tomworth jnr in full ... 12 pairs of black coloured hose at 8s. Item 8 pairs of hose ... cloak 10s., 2 tunics 2s., an *Irissh cheker packloth* 18d. ... chattels of William Taylour taken for an execution of 12s.2d. ... and for the court's amercement.

Item they appraised ... *tethy* at 16d. taken for the court's amercement and execution of 20d. ... of Newark taken of the goods of William Goldesmyth of Wheel[er Gate] (*del Whele...*) ... William Heddon.

Item they appraised 2 horses of [black] ... colour [and another of] chestnut the worth of the black horse 13s.4d., the worth of the other horse 6s.8d. ... William Hewester taken for the

court's amercement and execution v Hugh Drapour ... a pan bound with iron at 10d. of the goods of Robert Couper ... from him in court.

684 PLEA [Clement] Mason pl offered himself v Robert of Howden. Plea: detinue of cloth. Essoined. Clement comes in his own person and says that Robert unjustly detains 2 yds of woollen cloth *de kaynyet coloris* worth 13s.[4d.] ... Agnes, Clement's wife, lent (*accommodavit*) to William of Manchester, Robert's servant, at the beginning of Lent 14 Richard II [8 Feb 1391] to full which he should have returned full in the third week of Lent following [26 Feb x 4 Mar 1391]; he did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says that when Clement says he lent the cloth to William of Manchester his servant, he says that William was not his servant but renter (*firmer*) of Robert's shop (*shope*) for his rent and not otherwise; Clement says that ... lent, he says that he does not intend to reply. He seeks judgement. Clement says that ... Inq.

695 PLEA William Peek complains of Simon Glover. Plea: covenant. That William on Wed after Trinity Sun 14 Richard II [24 May 1391] arrested John of Tutbury lately William's servant for divers trespasses to William made by the said John, Simon on the said Wed was made to lose a law-suit (*perdere fecit*) William in his suit in full court under the condition that John should stay (*moraretur*) until John should make worthy amends to William (*predicto Willelmo condignas emend' fecisset*) according to the disposition ...²²² of law-worthy men as mainperned for him; Simon advised John to go to his country (*ire patriam suam*) by which advice John left (*transitus est*); William should have had his justice in full court was deceived of John by Simon's advice and so he says that Simon broke the covenant v him. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Simon in his own person comes and defends the force and [says he broke no covenant v him]. Inq.

696 PLEA William de Hundesdon pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v William Silverwod <offered>. Plea: debt. William pl essoined. William Hunston²²³ comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and says that he owes him 11s.8d. for oil which he should have pd at Easter 14 Richard II [26 Mar 1391]; he pd nothing. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. William Silverwod in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

²²² MS blank space.

712 [APPRAISAL]... Walker, William de Kycton and John de Wyrhale in full court and appraised ... the dozen (*le dozeyne*) at 5s. Total: 30s. A dozen *de ray loe chaump'*... *...kloth russet* worth a yd 14d., 9 yds of blanket worth a yd 14d. and a ... £3 13s.2d. the bailiffs made levy of the goods ... 6s.10d. *ad implena* 6m of the goods of William de ... for mainperning Robert Mason, corviser, in which 6m ... mainperning of William of Thrumpton was condemned to pay by the court's inq for the use of William ...

Item to this court come Adam of Preston, William Silverwod and Thomas Drom[ys] ... and appraised 3 dozen of shoes and 10 pairs of shoes the dozen (*le dozeyn*) at 2s.6d. ... of the goods of Richard of Grantham taken for the court's amercement and execution of 10s. ... for the use of John Thomasson of Broughton.

718 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 12d. John de ..., baker, pl offered himself v Robert de la West <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes in [his own person] and says that he owes him 12½ gallons of oil each gallon worth 10d. and 20d. for which he should have had barley ... Robert in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that [John should recover] 12½ gallons of oil worth 10s. or their worth and 20d. from him and 12d. damages. Robert [in mercy].

722 PLEA John Walker pl offered himself v Hugh Spycer <offered by attorney [William of] Mist[erton]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes [in] his [own] person and says that he owes him 4s.: 2s. for fulling cloth and 2s. mainperned 13 Richard II [22 June 1389 x 25 Dec 1390] for..., which 2s. for working cloth he should have pd at Christmas 13 Richard II [25 Dec 1390] and the other 2s. ...; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Hugh comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

723 PLEA Alice Clerk pl offered herself v John of Horsepool, walker. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Alice comes, by her attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and says that he owes her 13s.4d. loaned and he should have pd 10 Richard II [22 June 1386 x 21 June 1387]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. She produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends and says he owes her nothing. Inq.

726 PLEA Agnes Manyer pl offered herself v Laurence servant of John of Lichfield. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties. Agnes comes, [by] her attorney William of

²²³ MS *sic*.

Misterton, and says that Laurence owes her 8d.: 7d. loaned before Pentecost 9 Richard II [10 June 1386] and 1d. loaned in the said year which he should have pd at the said feast in the said [year]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. She produces suit. Laurence comes in his own person and defends and says he owes her nothing. Inq.

727 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 1d. Edmund de Holand pl offered himself v John of Beeston, *tapyter*, and Agnes his wife. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Edmund comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that John and Agnes owe him 20d. for malt and they should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 14 Richard II [2 Feb 1391]; they pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John and Agnes in their own persons come and acknowledge. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that Edmund should recover 20d. from them and 1d. damages. John and Agnes in mercy.

729 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. John Koo, tailor, pl <offered> offered himself v the said John of Beeston <offered, 3d.> and Agnes. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John Koo comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that John and Agnes owe him 3s.10d. for malt and they should have pd at Christmas 14 Richard II [25 Dec 1390]; they pd nothing. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John and Agnes come, by their attorney William Misterton, and acknowledge. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that John Koo should recover 3s.10d. from them and 2d. damages. John and Agnes in mercy.

733 PLEA Thomas of Stanley pl offered himself v Robert de la West. Plea: covenant. Many defaults. Thomas and Robert come in their own persons. Thomas says that Robert on Thurs before the feast of the invent HC 14 Richard II [27 Apr 1391] made a covenant with Thomas that Thomas should have a plot in Goose Gate (*le Goosgate*) with houses and adjacent curtilage except a *langhton* next the barn of the same tenement; Thomas should be made secure with good feoffment for the ordination to Thomas and of his advice and to deliver seisin; for he should have each post and *stuth* 4d. and in part payment Robert received 3s.10d.; Robert broke the covenant v him. Damages: 20m. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says that he granted the covenant except a curtilage which Thomas unjustly claims. He seeks a view. Thomas says that ... to him 3d. claimed to the tenement without any exception. Inq.

737 PLEA ACKNOWLEDGES 4s. AND NO MORE William Pryour pl offered himself v Nicholas Potter <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes and says that he

owes him 5s. for pigs 3 Richard II [22 June 1379 x 21 June 1380] and he should have pd in the said year; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Nicholas comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and defends the force and says he owes only 4s. and no more. Inq. William says he owes 5s. Inq.

738 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. The same William pl offered himself v Hugh Spycer <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes and says that he owes him 3s.8d. for herbage of hay sold to him in King's Meadow (*le Kyngesmedo*) and he should have pd 10 Richard II [22 June 1386 x 21 June 1387]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Hugh comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that William should recover 3s.8d. from him and 6d. damages. Hugh in mercy.

739 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES PARDONED Simon Glover pl <offered> offered himself v Robert of Chesterfield <3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Simon comes and says that Robert owes him 8s.5d. for wool which he should have pd at the feast of the invent HC 14 Richard II [3 May 1391]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that Simon should recover 8s.6d.²²⁴ from him. Robert in mercy.

742 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 4d. Thomas Cay, draper, pl <offered by attorney [William of] M[isterton]> offered himself v William of Greasley <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] K[irkby], 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and says that he owes him 4s.6d. for cloth and he should have pd at Easter 14 Richard II [26 Mar 1391]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 4s.6d. from William and 4d. damages. William in mercy.

²²⁴ MS *sic*.

749 [APPRAISALS]

... ..wryght, John de Beby and appraised a saw (*sawe*) at 4d., an axe (*ax*) at 6d. ... 2 bronze pots 20d. of the goods of Henry Jeste.

... John Austyn, John of Sutton, Nicholas Braban and John Walker and appraised 4 ... at 3s. of the goods of William de Skelton taken for the court's amercement ... servant of William of Thrumpton.

Item the said John, Nicholas, John and John appraised*nale* at 40d. of the goods of William Peek taken for the court's amercement ...

751 ... Essoined by Nicholas Kyrkeby. Richard comes, by his attorney William ... wainscot ([*w*]aynskot) and he should have pd at Easter ... [? 26 Mar 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... [William comes] in his own person and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. [Inq.]

764 PLEA Robert of Selston, *litster*, pl offered himself v John Shirwod, *tapicher*. Plea: debt. Essoined. Robert comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that John Shirwod owes him 20d. for woollen thread to be dyed green which he should have pd at Easter 14 Richard II [26 Mar 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and defends and says he owes only 12d. Inq.

768 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 4d. Richard de Verdesaux pl offered himself v John de Launkton, carpenter <offered by attorney, M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 26d. for fish sold to him in Lent 14 Richard II [8 Feb x 25 Mar 1391] and he should have pd at Easter 14 Richard II [26 Mar 1391]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 26d. from him and 4d. damages. John in mercy.

769 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 8d. John de Waplyngton pl <offered> offered himself v William de Barkeby <offered by attorney, M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes and says that William owes him 7s.10d. mainperned for Richard of Grantham and he should have pd in the first week of Lent 14 Richard II [12 x 18 Feb 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. William comes, by his

attorney John of Breadsall, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 8d. Adjudged that John should recover 8s.10d. from him and 8d. damages. [William] in mercy.

794 [NEW SUITS]

[ACKNOWLEDGES] Robert of Alfreton, *litster*, complains of John Shirwod <offered by attorney [John of] B[readsall], M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Robert comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and says [that he owes him] 3s. for his board (*pro tabula sua*) which he should have pd at Christmas 13 Richard II [25 Dec 1389]; he pd nothing. Damages: ... John comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and acknowledges. Damages ... [Adjudged] that Robert should recover 3s. from him and 8d. damages. John in mercy.

[PLEA Richard of Grantham complains] of Henry Valey. Plea: debt. That he owes him 6s.6d.: for rent 4s. which Richard for him ... and 6d. for a pair of cards (*kardes*) which he pd for him to Thomas Cardmaker of Leicester, 12d. ... Watnowe, 7d. for ale sold by Elena his wife and he should have pd ...; he refused to pay ... Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Henry in his own person [comes and defends the force] and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

795 [ACKNOWLEDGES William] ... Plea: debt. First defaulted. William comes, by [his] attorney ... for bark (*kortice*) which Robert ... Damages: ½m. He produces [suit]. ... acknowledges. Damages assessed at 18[d.] ... and 18d. damages. Robert in mercy.

803 [PLEA Richard] Plattes pl offered himself v John de Leteshame, *tewer* <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and says that he owes him 15s. for herring (*heryngges*) and [he should have pd at] Easter 14 Richard II [26 Mar 1391]; he refused to pay [and still refuses]. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney, John of [Breadsall, and defends the force] and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

806 PLEA [? Hugh Spycer pl] offered himself v John Walker <offered>. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. Hugh comes and says that ... feast of St Martin 13 Richard II [11 Nov 1389] handed over to John 8 yds of cloth for fulling ... not fullled but the cloth was lost (*perdidit*) in his working. Damages: 10s. [He produces suit.] John in his own person comes and defends the force and says [he is not guilty]. Inq.

820 [ENROLMENTS]

To this court come William de Emley of Nottingham and Cecilia his wife, Robert of Sutton of Lincoln and John of Sutton snr of the same, Cecilia's brothers, Thomas de Merdeley of Sutton and Bonnington, John of Ambaston, chpln of the parish church of St Peter, Nottingham, and Hugh Aroghsmyth, chpln. Cecilia in full court was examined before the mayor and bailiffs on the charter. She says this charter was given of her free will without pressure of her husband or anyone else. Robert, John, Thomas, John and Hugh seek the charter to be enrolled. Grant by William de Emley of Nottingham and Cecilia his wife with their unanimous assent to Robert of Sutton of Lincoln and John of Sutton snr of the same, Cecilia's brothers, Thomas de Merdeley of Sutton and Bonington, John Ambaston, chpln of the parish church of St Peter, Nottingham, and Hugh Aroghsomyth, chpln, of all those lands in the fields of Nottingham sometime of John of Sherwood of Nottingham as they diversly lie. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Robert Squier, mayor, Hugh of Linby and William de Farwell, bailiffs, John Samon snr, John de Croweshawe, John of Plumtree, Thomas of Mapperley, John Samon jnr, burgesses. Nottingham, Tues after the feast of the trans of St Thomas 15 Richard II [11 July 1391].

Moreover, the said William, Cecilia, Robert, John, Thomas, John and Hugh, chplns, come to this court. Cecilia was examined according to the customs of the vill before the mayor and bailiffs. She says she granted the charter of her own free will without pressure of her husband or anyone else. Robert, John, Thomas, John and Hugh seek the charter to be enrolled. Grant by William de Emely of Nottingham and Cecilia his wife with their unanimous assent to Robert of Sutton of Lincoln, John of Sutton snr of the same, Cecilia's brothers, Thomas de Merdeley of Sutton and Bonnington, John Ambaston chpln of the parish church of St Peter, Nottingham, and Hugh Arosmyth, chpln, of a messuage with orchard and garden adjoined (*annexis*) sometime of Robert of Cropwell in Stoney Street (*le Stonestrete*) on the corner opposite St Mary's church next the tenement sometime of Walter Ingram on the northern part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Robert Squier, mayor, Hugh of Linby and William de Farwell, bailiffs, John Samon snr, John de Croweschawe, John of Plumtree, Thomas of Mapperley, John Samon jnr, burgesses. Nottingham, Tues after the feast of the trans of St Thomas 15 Richard II [11 July 1391].

Moreover, to this court come William de Emley, Cecilia, Robert, Thomas, Hugh and John, chplns, and seek this writing to be enrolled. Cecilia was examined according to the customs of the vill before the mayor and bailiffs. She says that the writing was granted of her own free will without pressure of her husband or anyone else. Release and quitclaim by William de Emley of Nottingham and Cecilia his wife with their unanimous assent to Robert of Sutton of Lincoln, Thomas de Merdeley, Hugh Arosmyth and John of Ambaston, chplns, of

all their right and claim in all those lands and tenements with their appurtenances which Robert, Thomas, Hugh and John, chplns, had of the gift and feoffment of Ralph Torkard in the county of Nottingham. Release of interest clause. Sealing. Wits: Robert Squier, mayor, Hugh of Linby and William de Farwell, bailiffs, John Samon snr, John Croweshawe, John of Plumtree, John of Tansley jnr, burgesses. Nottingham, Wed after the feast of the trans of St Thomas 15 Richard II [12 July 1391].

829 PLEA John de Haukesdale pl offered himself v Robert of Alfreton, *litster* <offered>. Plea: <detinue> of cloth. First defaulted. John comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and says that he unjustly detains 3 yds of blanket worth per yd ... 2¼ lbs of woollen thread worth 8d. which he handed over to be dyed 13 Richard II [22 June 1389 x 21 June 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... He produces suit. Robert comes and defends and says he detains nothing. Inq.

831 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 12d. Peter Sadler pl offered himself v Robert Bell <offered by attorney [Nicholas of] K[irkby], 3d.>. Plea: debt. First defaulted. Peter comes [in] his [own] person and says that he owes him 5s.3d. for ale sold to him at the bridal (*le brydale*) of the said John 13 Richard II [22 June 1389 x 21 June 1390]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. [He produces] suit. Robert comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at [12d.]. Adjudged that Peter should recover 5s.3d. from him and 12d. damages. Robert [in] mercy.

832 PLEA John de Haukesdale pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v John Lorymer. Plea: covenant. First defaulted without e[ssoin]. John comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and says that John de Haukesdale hired a [tenement]²²⁵ from John Lorymer in Bridlesmith Gate (*le Brydilsmyth*) gate with *le twychill* to have from the feast of the purif BVM [2 Feb] ... for a term of 10 years and that John de Haukesdale should have with the tenement a *twychill* for the whole term; John Lorymer deceived John Haukesdale concerning the *twychill* and broke the covenant. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John Lorymer [comes and] defends and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq.

834 PLEA John of Blyth, *flesshewer*, pl offered himself v John of Breedon <offered>. Plea: debt. First defaulted. [John] of Blyth comes and says that John of Breedon owes him 15d. mainperned for R... of Stapleford, chpln of the guild of St Nicholas' church which he should

²²⁵ MS omitted.

have pd²²⁶ ...; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John of Breedon in his own person comes and defends the force [and says] he owes him nothing. Inq.

843 PLEA DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 12d. Richard Samon pl <offered by attorney [John] B[raydsale]> offered himself v Geoffrey de Skelton <offered by attorney, 3d.>. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties. Richard comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Geoffrey owes him 3s. for wool [which] he should have pd on Trinity Sun 13 Richard II [29 May 1390]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Geoffrey comes, by his attorney John Cook, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 3s. from Geoffrey and 12d. damages. Geoffrey in mercy.

844 PLEA John Fyssh, tailor, pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v John of Stoke, webster <offered by attorney [John] B[raydsale]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney John of Blyth, and says that he owes him 28d. for the hire of a horse for 7 days at the feast of St Martin 14 Richard II [11 Nov 1390]; he refused to pay. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John Stoke, by his attorney John of Breadsall, comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

854 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. John Hunston pl <offered> offered himself v Richard of Cropwell, spicer <offered by attorney [William of] M[isterton]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Richard owes him 5s. for fruit (*fruyt*) which he should have pd at Easter 13 Richard II [3 Apr 1390]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Richard comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that John should recover 5s. from him and 6d. damages. Richard in mercy.

864 [PLEA Richard Chaloner] pl offered himself v Henry de Rossyngton. Plea: debt. First defaulted. R[ichard Chaloner] comes ... Henry owes him 16d. mainperned²²⁷ for William Bosewill, haircloth maker (*hayre[maker]*) ... 14 Richard II [22 June 1390 x 21 June 1391] which he should have pd at the feast of St Helen following; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... He produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and defends the force and says [he] never [was] the mainpernor for William nor owes him anything. Law.

²²⁶ MS 'mainperned'.

²²⁷ MS *sauncepit*.

Day given with 11 hands on Wed after the feast of the decoll of St John Baptist [30 Aug 1391].

865 [PLEA William] Devet pl offered himself v John Samon and Richard his son Plea: detinue ... of a horse with equipment to cart the parties <*ad carect' parcium*> worth 13s.4d. William [essoined] by William de Torlaton. William, John and Richard come in their own persons. William in his own person says that John and Richard on Thurs before the feast ... Apostle in a time of peace 15 Richard II [22 June x 16 Aug 1391] to a plot butting on the highway ... next the town wall of the said William entered and in his plot unjustly took ... and led away a horse with its equipment to cart the parties with force and against the peace to [John's] house and there impounded it unjustly against the peace until ... delivered to the bailiffs, and so he says they took and led it away unjustly and against [the peace]. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John Samon in his own person comes and avows the caption as just because thatshawe held of him a messuage whereof the place where William has charged the said caption ... faith and pd the service of 2s. per annum at the feast of St Martin [11 Nov] and the invent HC [3 May] ... whereof John was seised of the said rent by the hand of John de Croweshawe in a time of peace ...; the rent was in arrears he avows ... caption on the said John de Croweshawe and upon his true tenement. Day [given] to William to the next court to have his advice by John's consent (*pro concilio suo habendo per consensum predicti Johannis*).

881 ... 4d. ... 2d. William del Peek pl offered himself v William de Kycton <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and says that he owes him and detains a half bushel of wheat and corn worth 8d. which William should have rendered at Easter 13 Richard II [3 Apr 1390].

910 [APPRAISAL To this court come] Thomas of Stanley, Richard Plattes, John Walker and William of Melbourne, *couper*, and appraised [2] black [horses]: one without equipment and the other with the equipment (*le apparat'*) and bridle pertaining to ... Henry de Rossyngton taken for the court's amercement v ...

916 ... John Cook [pl] <offered, 3d.> [offered himself v] William de Fosbroke and Isabella his wife. Plea: debt. First defaulted. Robert [comes in] his [own person] and says that William and Isabella owe him 18d. which Isabella [executri]x of the testament of Roger S...

should have pd for the said Roger 49 Edward III [25 Jan 1375 x 24 Jan 1376]; she pd nothing ... William comes and defends the force and says that Robert no ... has shown ...

921 PLEA Robert Couper pl <offered> offered himself v John de Haukesdale. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Robert comes [in] his [own] person and says that John owes him 22d.: for ale 19d. ... 2d. for a tree ... 3d., for cleaning (*pro muldantus* [?]) of a stable (*stabule*) 2d. which he should have pd at the feast of St Andrew 10 Richard II [30 Nov 1386]; he refused to pay. Damages: ... He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends [the force and says] he owes him nothing. Inq.

922 ... The same Robert pl offered himself v the said John. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. Robert comes in his own person and says that John on Wed²²⁸ the eve of St Peter and St Paul 15 Richard II [28 June 1391] came to the stall of the shop (*ad stallum shope*) of Robert and there took and carried of Robert's tether (*thetheram*) worth 2s. [Damages]: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he gave him the tether and that ... he is not guilty. Inq.

925 PLEA Clement Mason pl offered himself v Robert of Howden. Plea: detinue of cloth. Essoined. Clement comes [in] his own person and says that Agnes, Clement's wife, at the beginning of Lent 14 Richard II [8 Feb 1391] ... 12 yds of cloth <worth 13s.4d.> dyed *caynet* at Robert's house for fulling and handed over the cloth [to William of] Manchester who was Robert's foreman (*forman*); Robert or William should have rendered the cloth to him this side (*citra*) of Easter following [before 26 Mar 1391] well fulled; he rendered nothing. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Robert comes in his own person and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

941 DEF THAT HE OWES ONLY [14] *PEYS* ... 8d. AND 4s. MORE AND NO MORE William Botyler, butcher, pl offered himself v William of Ashbourne. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William the butcher comes and says that William of Ashbourne owes him 22s.8d. for tallow (*cepy*) which he should have pd at Christmas 14 Richard II [25 Dec 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. William Assheburn in his own person comes and defends and says he owes only 14 pieces of tallow (*pays talogh*) each piece (*peys*) worth 14d. Total: 16s.4d. and 4s. beyond the debt and no more. Inq. William Boyler says he owes 22s. Inq.

²²⁸ MS 'Thurs'.

942 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. William of Thrumpton pl offered himself v Nicholas Potter <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and says that he owes him 20s. for cloth and he should have pd at Christmas 14 Richard II [25 Dec 1390]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Nicholas comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that William should recover [20s. from him and 2d. damages. Nicholas in mercy.]

949 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES [ASSESSED AT 2d.] John of Blyth pl offered himself v Richard of Cropwell, spicer <offered by attorney [William] Myster[ton], 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes and says that Richard owes him 19d. for the agistment (*gistement*) of a horse in Castle Appleton (*le Castilappulton*) which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 14 Richard II [1 Aug 1390]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Richard comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that John should recover 19d. from him and 2d. damages. Richard in mercy.

950 [PLEA] Simon of Radcliffe pl offered himself v Robert Couper <offered by [John] Br[aydsale]>. Plea: debt. Essoined. Simon comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and says that Robert owes him 18d. for wool which he should have pd at Easter 12 Richard II [18 Apr 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

960 [ENROLMENT To this court] come William Pykard of Nottingham and William Glade of Arnold ... bailiffs according to custom ... was made of their free will without any man's pressure ... to be enrolled. Grant by William Pykard of Nottingham to William Glade of Arnold of a messuage with all appurtenances and buildings thereupon constructed and one acre of arable land in the fields, which messuage on *le* ... between the tenement sometime of Richard of Willoughby in which Richard of Norton, *lytster*, lives on the western part and the tenement sometime of William Barbour snr on the eastern part; the acre of land lies between the land of William Botyler on the [western] part and the land of John of Tamworth snr on the eastern part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Robert Squyer, mayor, Hugh of Linby and William Farwell, bailiffs, Thomas of Mapperley, William de Wyr SOP, barber, Richard of

Norton, *litster*, John of Alfreton. ... Mon the eve of the assump BVM [15 Richard II] [14 Aug 1391].

961 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Ralph Pollard, Simon of Bolsover, John Osmond and Henry of Bingham [and appraised on their oath] a grey (*graye*) horse at 13s.4d. taken from the house of John ... theft (*furata*) ... custody of the said John of Blyth was placed.

962 [NEW SUITS]

[PLEA] John of Sherwood, *tapissher*, complains of Robert of Alfreton, *litster*. Plea: detinue of 2 trees worth 40d. [He says that] John 13 Richard II [22 June 1389 x 21 June 1390] at Robert's house left in Robert's custody 2 [trees] ... to ward ... should come for the said trees ...; he refused to render and still refuses. Damages: 4s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

966 [PLEA] William Devet pl offered himself v William of Thrumpton. Plea: debt. [Essoined] by Hugh Pye. [William] comes and says that William of Thrumpton owes him 20d. for a *leye* ... which he should have pd ... 15 Richard II [22 June x 13 Sept 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... He produces suit. William of Thrumpton says he owes him nothing. Inq.

969 [APPRAISAL To] this court come Richard Chaloner, John Haukersdale, Robert Couper and John Walker and appraised on [their] oath ... cades 12d., 2 chairs 6d., a *roundbord* with feet 8d., another meat board (*metebord*) with ... trestles 9d., ... called a *halfbusshell* 6d., a bowl (*bol*) 4d., a *kymmelyn* 8d., a vat (*fat*) ..., a *soo* 2d., ... 30d., an iron stove 16d., a *kobard* and a griddle (*gredyll*) ... frying pan ([*fry*]ngpanne) 4d., a great pan bound with iron 3s., a [broken basin] 12d., another broken basin (*bacyn*) and a broken ewer 4d., 5 chargers (*chargeors*) ... of weight 24 lbs 4s. Total: 21s.4d.

976 PLEA Thomas Fox, draper, pl offered himself v Henry of Bingham. Plea: debt. Henry essoined by Richard Alnewyk. Thomas comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and says that he owes him 6s.8d. for cloth which he should have pd at Easter 14 Richard II [26 Mar 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

989 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. Geoffrey of Oxford pl offered himself v William Hewester <offered by attorney [William of] Mist[erton], M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Geoffrey comes, by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and says that William owes him 8d. for bread which he should have pd at Christmas 14 Richard II [25 Dec 1390]; he pd nothing. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Geoffrey should recover 8d. from him and 2d. damages; . William [in] mercy.

1006 [ENROLMENT To this] court come Richard Hanneson of Nottingham and Mary his wife and John of Plumtree of Nottingham. [Mary] according to custom [was examined] before the mayor and bailiffs in full [court]. She says the charter was made of her own free will without pressure of her husband on anyone [else]. John seeks the charter to be enrolled. Grant by Richard Hanneson of Nottingham and Mary his wife to John of Plumtree of Nottingham of 6 cottages and 2 vacant plots of land; 6 cottages lie together in Little Marsh (*parvo marisco*) at the bridge end with curtilages ... between the said bridge on the eastern part and the messuage of Agnes Remay on the western part; they extend from the highway ... to the Leen; 1 plot of land on the road which leads from St Peter's church to the Friars Minor [between] the cottage of Henry of Plumtree sometime the Jews' School (*scolam Judeorum*) on the southern part and the messuage of Nicholas de Horton ... on the northern part; the other plot of land lies on the end of Barker Gate (*del Barkergate*) between the cottage of William ... and the land of St Mary's chantry which John del Iley holds on the eastern part. [Warranty.] Sealing. Wits: ... William de Farwell and Hugh of Linby, bailiffs, ... [John of] Tansley, William Dyvet, Henry of Normanton. ... feast of the nat BVM ... [? 8 Sept 1391].

1034 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 1d. Simon Glover pl <offered> offered himself v Richard of Cropwell, spicer <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. [Simon] comes in his own person and says that Richard owes him 11s. for wool which he should have pd on Trinity Sun [28 May 1391].

1054 [ENROLMENT] To this court come William Dyvet and Richard Verdesaux of Nottingham, executors of the testament of William [of Adbolton master] of the grammar school (*scolarum grammatical*) of Nottingham with Robert of Retford, perpetual vicar of the parish church [of St Mary] ... [William] de Farwell of Nottingham. William Dyvet, Richard and Robert [were examined] before the mayor [and bailiffs] according to custom in full

court on the charter ... [They say it was made] of their free will without anyone's pressure ... seek to be enrolled. [Grant] by William Dyvet and Richard Verdesaux of N[ottingham] ... son of William of Adbolton lately master of the grammar school, Nottingham, with Robert [of Retford, perpetual vicar] of the parish [church] of St Mary of Nottingham whom Thomas, by divine permission [archbishop] of York ... for the full administration of all goods of the said deceased making ... to William de Farwell of Nottingham, potter, of all that tenement ... in St Mary's Gate between the cottages of Nicholas ... Sealing. Wits: [Robert Squyer], mayor, Hugh of Linby one [of the bailiffs], ... Henry of Plumtree, William Hunt[ston], ... court after the feast of St Luke ... [? 18 Oct 1390].

Fair (*farie*) court held on Thurs the feast of St Matthew 15 Richard II [21 Sept 1391].

1057 [ACKNOWLEDGES] John Bate of Hucknall complains of Richard Bragge of Papplewick. Plea: debt. Plg pros: Richard Fox. That he owes him ... for mowing meadow in Bestwood meadows which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 15 Richard II [1 Aug 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John should recover 2s. from him. Richard in mercy.

1058 PLEA AGREED Richard de Waliswod complains of John Fader son of Hugh Fader²²⁹ <put>. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. That John at the feast of the invent HC 15 Richard II [3 May 1391] covenanted with Richard to live with him from the said feast for a year; John on Tues before the feast of St Matthew 15 Richard II [19 Sept 1391] went from his service and [broke] the covenant without reasonable [cause]. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. Afterwards the parties agreed by the court's lic. John in mercy. Amercement pd to the bailiffs.

1060 CONTINUED AT THE WISH OF THE PARTIES AGREED Richard Brass complains of William de Ryeby, tailor. Plea: debt Plg pros: Hugh Fox. That he owes him 5½d.: for a *swewell* 1½d. and 4d. for the court's ameracements which Richard by the same William pd to the sub bailiffs. Afterwards [the parties] agreed by the court's lic. William in mercy.

²²⁹ MS *sic*.

Forinsec pleas held on Wed before Michaelmas in the said year [27 Sept 1391].

1061 ACKNOWLEDGES John de Farwell complains of John Shephard of Cossal. Plea: debt. John attached by a horse worth 10s. Plg pros: John of Strelley. John Farwell comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and says that John Shepard owes him 12d. loaned which he should have pd at the feast of St Matthew 14 Richard II [21 Sept 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John of Cossal²³⁰ comes by his attorney Nicholas of Kirkby, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d.

1062 PLEA AGREED William Ussher of Annesley complains of John of Bingham of Newthorpe <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. John attached by a horse with saddle worth 10s. Plg for the return: John Turnour, *fithler*. He complains that [John] owes him 9s.6d. for ale sold to him at Annesley 14 Richard II [22 June 1390 x 14 May 1391] and [he should have pd] at Pentecost in the said year [14 May 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Afterwards the parties agreed by the court's lic. John in mercy. Plg for the recognizance: John Turnour, *fithler*.

1063 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS John de Wyrsof of Nottingham, *fyssher*, complains of Walter Taylour of Sneinton. Plea: debt. Walter attached by 2 horses worth 10s. Plg for the return: Thomas de Arnall. John comes in his own person and says that Walter owes him 15s. for a horse which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 15 Richard II [24 June 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Walter comes, by his attorney Thomas de Arnall, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

1064 M John Edlyn, webster <4d.>, complains of Henry del Wod, *Braban*. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: William of Bennington. That Henry in the week after the feast of the nat BVM 15 Richard II [9 x 15 Sept 1391] unjustly reported John's body to divers men for theft by which John was refused by divers men and was unable to have work or a master in Nottingham (*eundem Johannem corporal' injuste famavit diversis hominibus pro latrone per quod diem Johannes refusus est de diversis hominibus et non opus nec magistrum hic in villa de Not' potest habere*).

²³⁰ MS *sic*.

1392 x 1393 CA 1292 (Burgess)

3 [PLEA John] Samon [snr] pl offered himself v Thomas Harbard, *litster*. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney ... [and says] that he owes him 15s. for wool sold to him 13 Richard II [22 June 1389 x 21 June 1390] and he should have pd ...; he refused to pay ... Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Thomas in [his] own [person comes] and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

4 [PLEA] Thomas de Bothale pl offered himself v William Boteler. Plea: trespass. Continued at the wish of the parties to this day. Thomas comes in his own person and says that William at the feast of St Laurence [10 Aug 1392] on the land of St John of Nottingham unjustly carried ... and carried off sheaves of barley worth ½m. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. [William] in his own person comes and defends the force and says he took or had gain (*lucc*) from his own land and not from the land of St John; he took for his own grain and so says he is not guilty. Inq.

5 [PLEA The same] William pl offered himself v the said Thomas. Plea: detinue of a hearth. Continued at the wish of the parties to this day. [William comes] in his own person and says that he unjustly detains a hearth (*fofum*) [?] of a croft abutting on *le Pook* ... with appurtenances of the hereditament of Alice his wife which hearth Thomas received from John Samon snr and in ... William and Alice should render in the said year; they refused to render and [still refuse]. Damages: £10. He produces suit. Thomas ... and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

11 [PLEA] John Briddismouth pl offered himself v John Walker. Plea: debt. John Briddismouth essoined by William Pye. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 4s.2d. for the hire of a *tynktur*' [? dyeing vat] and dyeing (*tincturac*) of cloths in the dyeing vat (*super dictam tynktur*) which he should have pd at Easter 15 Richard II [14 Apr 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. [John] Walker in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

14 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS William Dyvet pl offered himself v Richard Wryght. Plea: trespass. William [essoined] by Robert Pye. William in his own person comes and says that he on Mon before the feast of the nat BVM 16 Richard II [2 Sept 1392] had 2 carpenters

working with him on a tenement: Roger Wryght lately of Chesterfield and Roger Wryght, servant of John de Launkton, wright, to build the said tenement; Richard Wryght procured and led away Roger and Roger the carpenters by which the building of the tenement was not finished. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Richard comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next [court] for default of jurors.

15 [PLEA] John Peyntour pl offered himself v Robert de Ayton, skinner. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Robert owes him 2s. which he should have pd for painting the bell [?] of the crucifix on the corner of St Mary's church [and] he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 16 Richard II [24 June 1392]; he refused to pay and still [refuses]. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes [and defends the force] and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next [court] for default of jurors.

16 [PLEA Nicholas ? Potter] ... and Joan his wife complain of John of Breadsall. Plea: trespass. [Plgs pros]: ... Fox, Richard Morell. That John on Mon before [Michaelmas] 16 Richard II [23 Sept 1392] [made] an assault with a staff on Joan ... and maltreated her in despair of her life <against the peace>. Damages: ... They produce suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says if Joan had anything in the assault [it was in his own] defence. Inq. Nicholas and Joan say the damage ... assault and from his injury. Inq. Nicholas and Joan do not come. Np. [Nicholas and Joan in mercy.]

17 [PLEA The same John of Breadsall complains] of the said Nicholas and Joan. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Plgs pros: Robert Brous, William Sory. ... Joan on Mon before the said Michaelmas in the said year [23 Sept 1392] made an assault on John beat, wounded and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: ... He produces suit. Nicholas and Joan come in their own persons and defend the force and say they are not guilty. Inq. John does not come. Np. In mercy.

18 [PLEA] ... John ... pl offered himself v Thomas de Horton. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John, by Hamon of Ireton, and Thomas, by his attorney Robert Feysy [come]. John, by his said attorney, says that Thomas owes him 28s.6d. *pro madur lanis* ... which he should have pd at Easter [? 15 Richard II] [? 14 Apr 1392]; [he refused to pay and] still refuses. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Thomas [comes, by his] said [attorney], and says he

owes him nothing. Inq. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next [court] for default of jurors.

19 [PLEA Richard Hanneson] pl offered himself v Richard Litster, *warkman*. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. [Richard Hanneson comes], by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and says that Richard Hanneson had Adam ... in his service; Richard Litster, *warkman*, on Thurs ... 15 Richard II [22 June 1391 x 21 June 1392] counselled Adam from Richard Hanneson's service from Nottingham ... statute. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. [Richard comes] in his own person and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next [court].

20 ... [William] ... pl offered himself v Henry Loksmyth <M 3d.>. Plea: detinue of 4 hanging locks (*lok... pendeorum*) ... to make 10 Richard II [22 June 1386 x 21 June 1387]; ... still detains. Damages: ... Henry comes in his own person and defends the force ... Inq. Found ... worth 12d. and 3d. damages. Adjudged that ... *lokkes* worth 12d. and 3d. damages. Henry [in mercy].

21 [PLEA] ... Plea: trespass. That ... by the grant and disposition of the said ... 3 years the said Agnes on Sat ... 16 ... Margery from the said Roger's service ... Damages: 40s. He produces suit. ... and says that the said Margery is of ... took and not for an apprentice of the same Roger. Inq. ... namely on the oath of John Austyn, William of Darley, Hugh ..., William of Caythorpe, John of Halam, tailor ... They say that Agnes unjustly ... damages to the king 2d. ...

33 ... [Henry] Braylysford, potter, pl offered himself v Robert Couper <offered by attorney J[ohn] Br[aydesale]>. Plea: detinue of a barrel. First defaulted. ... the said Henry [comes], by his attorney Robert Feysy, and says that he unjustly detains a barrel worth 12d. ... he should render at Michaelmas [29 Sept] ...;²³¹ he refused to render and still refuses. Damages: 6d. [He produces suit.] Robert comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and defends the force [and says] he owes him nothing. Inq.

38 [ACKNOWLEDGES] John Samon snr pl offered himself v John Rooper <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and says that John Roper owes him 20s. loaned which he should have pd at Michaelmas 13 Richard II [29 Sept

²³¹ MS blank space.

1389]; he pd nothing. Damages: 10s. [He produces suit.] John Rooper comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that John Samon should recover 20s. from him and 12d. damages. John [Rooper] in mercy.

39 [ACKNOWLEDGES The same] John Samon pl offered himself v Robert Ferrour <M 3d., offered by attorney [Robert] F[eysy]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by [his] attorney Hamon of Ireton, and says that he owes him 6s.4d. for Spanish iron (*pro ferro Spayniss*) and he should have pd at the feast ... 14 Richard II [22 June 1390 x 21 June 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert comes, by his attorney Robert Feysy, [and acknowledges] the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that John should recover 6s.4d. from him and 6d. damages. Robert in mercy.

40 [ACKNOWLEDGES] The same John Samon pl offered himself v Thomas Shether <offered by attorney [Robert] F[eysy], M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Thomas essoined by Simon Glover. John comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and says that he owes him 2s. for a *ley* leased to him and he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 16 Richard II [24 June 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Thomas comes, by his attorney Robert Feysy, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that John should recover 2s. from Thomas and 2d. damages. Thomas in mercy.

41 [PLEA] Richard of Chilwell pl offered himself v William de Fosbrok. Plea: covenant. Continued at the wish of the parties to this day. Richard comes and says that William held tenements from him partly for the term of his life and partly as his tenant for a term of 9 years of which 6 years have elapsed; William should maintain the tenements well, suitably and competently for his term; he did not do as the covenant made between them but made waste and did not repair. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

43 PLEA John de la III pl offered himself v Nicholas Potter <offered by attorney [John] Br[aydesale]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney Robert Feysy, and says that Nicholas owes him 6s.6d. loaned and he should have pd at the feast of the assump BVM 16 Richard II [15 Aug 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Nicholas comes, by his attorney John Braydsale, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

55 [APPRAISAL To this court come] John W..., John ..., *fissher*, John Dode and Wiliam of Ashbourne in full court ... appraised a [? bay] horse at 3s.4d. and no more taken as a stray from Henry of Normanton on the feast of the nat St John 16 Richard II [24 June 1392] from Nottingham meadows.

60 [PLEA] ... Plea: debt. Richard essoined by the said Robert. ... [John] of Breadsall, and says that Richard owes him 11½d. ... 15 Richard II [22 June 1391 x 21 June 1392] and he should have pd ...; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... Richard comes, by his attorney, Robert Feysy, and defends the force ... Inq.

78 ... Jury between Robert Bell pl and William del Peek def <M 3d.> as in roll 2 put in respite to this day for default of jurors. Jury comes and says that William unjustly [detains] from Robert a [*banquer* and 6] cushions ([*qu*]ysshnio) worth 6s. Damages: 8d. On the detinue of 9 bushels of barley worth 9½d. per bushel, William acknowledges he detains to Robert. Damages: 6d. Adjudged that Robert should recover the said *banquer* and 6 cushions or their worth and 9 bushels of barley. Damages: 14d. William in mercy.

83 [PLEA Richard] ... [v John Ewer]. Plea: debt. First defaulted. ... 5s. for wool sold to him ... John Ewer [refused to pay] ... Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John Ewer ... and says he owes him nothing, [Inq.]

84 [PLEA] ... [John] Braydesale, offered himself v John Walker. Plea:worth, by his said attorney, and says that 15 Richard II [22 June 1391 x 21 June 1392] had in *lez webbing* of William Starky ... made that he to the said John Briddismouth warranted ... with the same John Walker received the said cloth in his work 1 yd ... John Walker broke [the covenant] v him. Damages: and says he broke no covenant v him. [Inq.]

85 [PLEA] ... John Walker. Plea: trespass. First defaulted. ... that John Walker at the feast of the invent HC 15 Richard II [3 May 1392] ... broke an instrument called *groom* pertaining to the fuller's work worth 2s. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John Walker in his own person comes and defends the force [and says] he is not guilty. Inq.

86 [PLEA The said John Walker] pl offered himself v the said John Briddismouth. Plea: covenant. First defaulted. John Walker [comes] in his own person and says that he 14 and

15 [Richard II] [22 June 1390 x 21 June 1392] hired a ... to have for a year and to no other man John Briddismouth leased at the time ... *tynctur'* [? dyeing vat] within the said year to divers men to dye without John Walker's lic and wish by ... of the said dyeing was ... and deceived sometime 2 weeks sometime 3 weeks ... [John Briddismouth comes and defends the force] and says he broke no covenant v him. [Inq.]

92 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Richard of Burford, mason, John Danyell, John of Blyth and William Gye and appraised on their oath a blanket, a coverlet of red flowers (*rubium floridum*), a curtain of red and grey (*doserum rub' et glaucum*) 5s., another coverlet of red and *dorry*, another coverlet *flourud' cum floribus* ... and grey, another coverlet of green and grey at 8s.6d., 4 linen sheets at 3s., 3 tablecloths (*sanappour*), a towel (*towayl*), a board cloth (*bortkloth*), 2 *waturklothes* at 2s., a bench cover of blue with fleur de lys (*banqyer de blwet cum fleur de lys*) 12d., 6 cushions 8d. Total: 20s.2d. Item a sack 4d., a board with pairs of trestles at 18d., a bronze pot and a ewer at 20d., a skillet (*skelet*), a small pan (*panne*) 8d., an iron oven 30d., a ewer at 6d., a frying pan (*fryingpanne*), a *brandereth'*, a griddle (*gredill'*) and a pair of iron tongs (*tonges*) 18d., 3 latten chargers (*chargeors*), 4 latten plates, 3 latten dishes, 5 latten saucerers (*sauceros*), 2 latten salt cellars (*saltsalers*), 2 latten candelabra (*candelebra*), a ... with 2 iron flowers (*floribus ferri*) at 4s., a mazer at 2s., 2 buffets (*buffettes*) 2d. Total: 15s.10d. Sum of all in total: 36s. These goods were delivered to John of Breadsall one of the sub bailiffs from the house of John of Collingham by the hands of the said John of Collingham, painter (*peyntour*), and by the hands of Isabella his wife to be well and faithfully appraised in this court for the court's amercement and execution.

101 [PLEA Joan Peyntour pl, by her attorney Henry de Whitley, offered herself v John Fysshe. Plea: detinue.] Many defaults. Joan comes, by [her] attorney ... silver rings and 12 silver <... 13s.4d.> which ... and to him the said rosary, necklace and rings ... the same John to render to her ... She produces suit. John in his own person [comes] and says he gave Joan the rosary, necklace and rings ... he says they are his own and does not unjustly detain. Joan, by her said attorney, says that Joan never detained to the said John²³² ... in pledge and no other way and so she does not unjustly detain. Inq.

102 [ACKNOWLEDGES] ... [William] ... by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v Robert Ferrour <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. ... in his own person and says that he

²³² MS *sic*.

owes him 4s. for a stithy (*stethy*) which he should have pd at Pentecost ... [? 2 June 1392] for 5s. ... use ... only 12d. ... ; [he refused to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes [and acknowledges the debt]. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that William should recover [? 5s.] from Robert [and] 6d. [damages]. Robert in mercy.

118 [PLEA Robert of] Selston, [*litster*], pl offered himself v Thomas Harbard, *litster*. Plea: [detinue. Thomas] essoined by John Pye. He says ... 28 lbs of *cropmader* worth 5s. loaned at the feast ... 16 Richard II [22 June 1392 x 15 Jan 1393]; ... still detains. Damages: and says he detains nothing ...

122 [PLEA] William del Peek pl offered himself v William of Greasley. Plea: debt. William Gresely [essoined] by Robert Feysy. William Peek [comes], by his attorney Robert Feysy, and says that William Gresely owes him 7s. ... mainperned to William Peek for John Westwod, glover, which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 15 Richard II [24 June 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. [He produces suit.] William Greseley comes in his own person and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

147 [ACKNOWLEDGES] Hugh Drapour ... pl offered himself v William Taylour of Fletcher Gate <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Hugh comes, by [his] attorney ..., and says that he owes him 2s. for *plunket kloth* which he should have pd at Pentecost ... [? 2 June 1392]; he pd [nothing]. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes [and acknowledges the debt]. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Hugh should recover [2s.] from William [and 2d. damages]. William in mercy.

156 [ENROLMENT] To this court come Thomas Baylok and Emma his wife and Thomas Kay and Margaret his wife. Emma was examined before the mayor and bailiffs in full court according to custom. She says that the charter was made of her free will without pressure of her husband or anyone else. Thomas and Margaret seek the charter to be enrolled. Grant by Thomas Baylok of Nottingham and Emma his wife to Thomas Kay of Nottingham and Margaret his wife of a message with buildings on High Pavement between the tenement of John of Radford on the eastern part and the tenement sometime of Ralph Taverner on the western part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Henry of Normanton, mayor, William Hunston and

Thomas Sherman, bailiffs, John of Tansley, John Samon, Robert of Howden, John of Linby. Nottingham, Mon the feast of St Hilary 16 Richard II [13 Jan 1393].

181 [PLEA John] ... [and Thomas] ... v William de le Peek <offered by attorney [Henry de] Whit[ley]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. ... comes, [by his attorney] Robert Feysy, and say²³³ that William owes them 44d. which he mainperned ... [Robert] of Hathern lately bailiffs and which were recovered from them by the said Nicholas and Robert ... should have pd at Michaelmas 16 Richard II [29 Sept 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. They produce suit. William, by [his attorney] Henry de Whitley, comes and defends the force and says he owes them nothing. Inq.

192 [PLEA Richard Plattes pl] offered himself v Robert de Ayton, skinner. Plea: debt. Many defaults. [Richard] comes [and says that] Robert owes him 25s.: for wild animal fur (*pro uno furrur de wyldwark*) 20s. and 4s. for ... which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John 16 Richard II [24 June 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says [he owes] only 40d. for 3 *rygges de graye* 10d., and for ermines (*hermyns*) 30d. and no more. As to ..., he says at Richard's request he received for selling for the love of Richard if to sell ... or to return the furs (*dictam furruram*) to Richard if they were not sold; he says that the said fur was ready in full court and never was sold by Robert and so he says he owes him nothing for the fur. Inq. Richard in his own person says that Robert bought from him ... sum sold *cum les et ermyns* and that he owes 25s. Inq.

193 [ACKNOWLEDGES John] ... *flesshewer*, offered himself v George Litster <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. George essoined by John Braydsale. John comes, by his attorney Robert Feysy, and says that he owes him 28d. for woollen cloth and meat ... which he should have pd 16 Richard II [22 June 1392 x 26 Feb 1393]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. [He produces suit.] George comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at [4d. Adjudged] that John should recover 28d. from him and 4d. damages. George in mercy.

197 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Ralph Pollard, John Wapplington, John Sherard, William Boteler, butcher, and Robert Hayword and appraised a basin of William Walker at 28d., another basin of William de Kycton at 2s., taken for the court's amercement and

²³³ MS *sic*.

execution of 2s.4d. recovered from Richard Donne, walker, for the use of Stephen Wade, *chalonar*, and from William Walker and William Kycton as they did not have Richard Donne's body as they mainperned. Item a haircloth (*hayer*) containing 15 yds at 7s.11d., 3 bronze pans at 28d. of the goods of Robert of Howden, *warkman*, [taken] for the court's amercement and execution of the said haircloth (*hayre*) and 12d. damages ...²³⁴ for the use of Thomas Harbard, *litster*. Item a bronze pot at 5s.6d. of the goods of Hugh of Wilmslow taken on a case of mainpern of the said Hugh to return a horse of John Penkyston of Selston arrested to reply to Robert Codde. Plea: debt of 28s., 2d. damages, 5 defaults 10d., 5 amercements 3s.8d. for the use of Robert Cod. Item a bronze pot at 12d., an iron stove at 5d., a *cobard* 2d., an axe at 4d., of the goods of William de Skelton taken for the court's amercement v Matilda servant of William of Thrumpton.

205 [PLEA Richard Plattes pl] offered himself v Thomas de Arnall. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard comes in his own person and says that Thomas owes him 100s. loaned and he should have pd at Easter 13 Richard II [3 Apr 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Thomas comes, by his attorney Robert Feysy, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

206 [PLEA John Plomer] pl offered himself v Gregory Pyper and Robert Hayword. Plea: debt. Gregory ... John comes, by his attorney Robert Feysy, and says that Gregory and Robert owe him 2s. mainperned [for] John Spennyng which they should have pd at Michaelmas [29 Sept 1392] for John Spennyng's rent; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: ... [He produces] suit. Gregory and Robert in their own persons come and defend the force and say [they never] mainperned for John Spennyng nor owe him anything. Inq.

215 PLEA Robert West pl offered himself v John of Chilwell <offered by attorney [Henry] Whitley>. Plea: detinue of horse gear (*horsger*). Many defaults. Robert comes in his own person and says that John unjustly detains 3 horse gear worth 5s. as found in a cart: 1 *thalleger cartsadill ham'* and *womb ropes* loaned to him; he did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney Henry de Whitley, and defends the force and says he owes detains nothing. Inq.

217 [PLEA] John [Alcok] pl offered himself v Robert Couper <offered> Plea: covenant. Many defaults. John comes [in his own person] and says that Robert at Michaelmas 16

²³⁴ MS blank space.

Richard II [29 Sept 1392] made a covenant ...*sshest'* containing 2 quarters for 20d. for making and 9 for *lez gathis*; Robert made a ... of 2 quarters as covenanted but broke the covenant v him. Damages: ... He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq.

224 ... [Elena] ... [pl offered herself v William de Skelton and] Lecia his wife. Plea: debt. Elena comes by [her] attorney ... John Stryngar owes her 40d. loaned for the use of both of them ...; they pd nothing. Damages: 12d. William and Lecia come ... witness and showed nothing special (*nullam specialitatem demonstrat*). She seeks judgement. ...

244 [PLEA John de Sendale pl offered himself] v [Simon of Radcli]ffe. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John in ... for a chafer sold to him and silver loaned which he should have pd ...; he refused to pay ... Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Simon comes, by his attorney Robert ... and says he owes only 35s. and no more. ... that he owes him 40s. Inq.

249 ... Henry St... pl offered himself v Roger Percyll, cutler <offered by attorney [Robert] Feysy>. Plea: detinue of *squage* of silver. First defaulted. Henry comes, by his attorney John Braydsale, and says that he unjustly detains a *squage* of silver worth 16d. ... feast of the purif BVM 16 Richard II [2 Feb 1393]; he did not wish to render [but] detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Roger in his own person [comes] and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

257 [M Roger] Percyll, cutler, pl and John of Maltby def as in roll 10 put in respite to this day ... Found that John unjustly against the charter of the liberties of the vill ... in Lenton Fair made an arrest and that John is guilty. [Damages]: 2d. Adjudged that Roger should recover 2d. from John. John in mercy.

267 [LAW] ... Robert of Selston, *litster*. Plea: [debt]. ... Robert owes him 5s.1d. for madder (*madur*) and alum ... should have pd at Easter 15 Richard II [14 Apr 1392]; ... He produces suit. Robert in his own person [comes and defends the force and says] he owes only 15d. and no more. [Law. Day given with] 12 hands on Wed in Easter week [9 Apr 1393].

274 [PLEA Nicholas] ... Plea: debt. First defaulted. John comes ... for each [load] of bark burnt (*ad quolibet cortic' ustrmie*) 4d. which he should have pd at the feast ...; he refused

to pay and still refuses. ... Nicholas comes and defends the force and says he owes only ... and so he says he owes him nothing until the said feast ... at Christmas [25 Dec]. Inq.

275 [PLEA] ... walker. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes ... John Horspole owes him 30d. for weaving 2 coverlets (*pro le weyvyng duos coopertor*) ...; he refused to pay ... John Horspole comes, by his attorney Robert F[eysy] ... Inq.

277 [PLEA Thomas ? Fox], draper, complains of Richard Plattes and Lucy his wife. Plea: debt. That they owe him 11s.6d. for motley cloth (*motteley kloth*) handed over and sold to Lucy at the feast of St Peter advincula 15 Richard II [1 Aug 1391]; Lucy should have pd at Michaelmas following [29 Sept 1391]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: ... He produces suit. Richard and Lucy in their own persons come and defend the force and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

280 [PLEA Thomas de] Arnall complains of the said Richard Plattes. Plea: debt. That Richard owes him 4m ... for a pipe of oil (*pype olei*) which he should have pd at Easter 15 Richard II [14 Apr 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

283 [PLEA] John Fraunkeleyn, cutler, complains of Mary Colyer widow of Richard Hanneson. Plea: debt. That Mary owes him 16d. mainperned 8 Richard II [22 June 1384 x 21 June 1385] for Isabella her servant; she refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Mary comes, by her attorney John Hodyng, and defends the force and she owes him nothing. Inq.

284 [ACKNOWLEDGES] DAMAGES ASSESSED ... John Albayn pl offered himself v William de Skelton <offered by attorney [Robert] Feysy, M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties. John comes, by his attorney John Braydsale, and says that William owes him 6d. for hemp²³⁵ which he should have pd at Easter 15 Richard II [14 Apr 1392]; he pd nothing. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney Robert Feysy, and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John should recover 6d. from William. William in mercy.

²³⁵ MS *sic*.

285 [PLEA] Thomas Shether pl offered himself v Roger Percyll, cutler. Plea: debt. First defaulted. Thomas comes in his own person and says that Roger owes him 3s.3d. for *rigieley knyfes* which he should have pd on Sun after the feast of St Martin 16 Richard II [17 Nov 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Roger in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

286 PLEA Thomas Dubber pl offered himself v Robert del West. Plea: debt. Robert essoined by Thomas Shether. Thomas comes and says that Robert owes him 5d. loaned which he should have pd at Easter 13 Richard II [3 Apr 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 3d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

288 PLEA Hugh Drapour pl offered himself v Richard Shadwell, spicer <offered by attorney [Henry de] Whitley>. Plea: debt. Richard essoined by William Pye. Hugh comes, by his attorney Robert Feusy, and says that Richard owes him 12d. for the rent of a curtilage which he should have pd at Michaelmas 1 Richard II [29 Sept 1377]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Richard comes, by his attorney Henry de Whitley, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

289 PLEA John de la III pl offered himself v Thomas Bothale <offered by attorney Hamon [of Ireton]>. Plea: trespass. Thomas essoined by Hamon of Ireton. John comes [and says] Thomas blocks John's cellar in default of making a wall by which the cellar and his well within are perished. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Thomas comes, by his attorney, Hamon of Ireton, and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

290 [AGREED] Jury between John de la Heth and Thomas of Bedford pls and William Peek def <put 3d.> as in roll 9 pending to this day on the cause of examining the forinsec plea roll (*cause exhaminacionis unius rot' de placitis forinsecis placitatis*) between William Ryppon, glover, pl and the said William. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Jury has day to this day under a penalty of ½m. The parties agreed by the court's lic. William Peek in mercy. Recognizance: John Braydsale.

298 [ENROLMENT To this court comes Richard Fraunkeleyn] son and heir of William Fraunkeleyn of Nottingham, cutler, ... Richard Fraunkeleyn in full court before the mayor and bailiffs ... examined. [He says that the charter was made] of his free will ... Grant by

Richard Fraunkeleyn ... a curtilage with its appurtenances ... William Fraunceys on the western part and ... and it extends in length from the said road ...

299 ... [William Packer and Isolda his wife pls offered themselves v Ralph Fole and] Joan [his wife] executrix of the testament of [Thomas of Coventry lately her husband]. Plea: detinue. ... [essoined by Willia]m Pye. William and Isolda come ... unjustly detain a *botelli* worth 16d. ... 15 Richard II [22 June 1391 x 21 June 1392] loaned to Thomas lately [her] husband ... in the week following ... Ralph and Joan ... [still] detain. Damages: 12d. They produce suit. ... and defend the force and say they detain nothing. ...

302 [PLEA Robert de Okeley pl offered himself] v William Poumfreyt, spicer <offered by attorney [John] Br[daydsale]>. Plea: debt. First defaulted. ... and says that William owes him 30d. for a hogshead (*hogshede*) of salmon ... he should have pd on Ash Wed 16 Richard II [19 Feb 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces [suit]. William comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and defends the force and says [he owes him] nothing. Inq.

306 [M Robert of Selston], *litster*, offered himself v Robert of Chesterfield, *litster* <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. ... Robert of Selston [comes] in his own person and says that Robert Chasturfeld owes him 2s. [mainperned] for Henry of Hopewell of Strelley which he should have pd on Sun ...; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert of Chesterfield comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Robert of Selston should recover 2s. from him and 2d. damages. Robert of Chesterfield in mercy.

311 PLEA Robert Levet, *litster*, pl <offered> offered himself v Michael Braban <offered>. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties to this day. Robert comes in his own person and says that Michael owes him 3s. which Robert as a partner (*in medietate societatis*) in 6s. with Thomas de Horton 15 Richard II [22 June 1391 x 21 June 1392] pd to John Remay for dyeing wool blue (*de blueto*); Robert pd the money to John for dyeing as his part and 3s. which he should have pd at Michaelmas [29 Sept 1392]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Michael defends that he owes him nothing. Inq.

313 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. John of Tanlsey snr and Joan his wife pls offered themselves v Robert of Chesterfield <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John

and Joan come, by their attorney John of Breadsall, and say that Robert owes them 40d. mainperned for George Litster and he should have pd at Michaelmas 13 Richard II [29 Sept 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. They produce suit. Robert in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that John and Joan should recover 40d. from him and 6d. damages. Robert in mercy.

315 [ACKNOWLEDGES] DAMAGES ASSESSED [AT 1d.] John Belleman pl <offered by attorney [John] Br[aydsale]> offered himself v John Milner, tailor <offered, 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John Belleman comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 6d. for a spade²³⁶ and shovel (*shovel*) which he should have pd at Christmas 16 Richard II [25 Dec 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. John Milner in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that John Belleman should recover 6d. from John Belleman and 1d. damages. John Milner in mercy.

329 [PLEA] John de Ayton pl offered himself v Richard of Cropwell, spicer <offered by attorney [Robert] F[eysy]>. Plea: debt. ... John comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and says that Richard owes him 9s.7d. ... loaned and the remainder for wax which he should have pd at Michaelmas 14 Richard II [29 Sept 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. [He produces suit.] Richard [comes], by his attorney Robert Feysy, and defends the force and says [he owes him] nothing. Inq.

336 [PLEA] Nicholas Alastre pl <offered> offered himself v Geoffrey Lorymer <offered by attorney [Henry de] Whitley>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Nicholas comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and says that Geoffrey owes him 20s. for iron which he should have pd at Christmas 16 Richard II [25 Dec 1392] 10s. and at the feast of the purif BVM following 10s. [2 Feb 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Geoffrey comes, by his attorney Henry de Whitley, and defends the force [and says] he owes him nothing. Inq.

341 [PLEA] Robert Hayword and Gilbert Hambaroghmaker executors of the testament of Robert de Bramley, capper,²³⁷ pls offered themselves v Henry of Kirkton, saddler. First defaulted. Robert and Gilbert come and say that Henry owes them 12d.: for a lamp (*lucerna*) 6d., 2d. for a cade of herring, for a board 1d., and 2d. for a stool (*scabello*) which

²³⁶ MS *sic*.

he should have pd on Wed before the feast of St Matthew 15 Richard II [20 Sept 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. They produce suit. [Robert] in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes them nothing. Inq.

351 [NEW SUITS]

[PLEA] John Sylymaker complains of Henry Carter <offered> and Alice his wife. Plea: trespass. That Alice from the feast of St Martin 16 Richard II [11 Nov 1392] came to the hedge where the curtilage is enclosed and broke and carried off the hedge by which the herbs there growing were destroyed. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Alice in her own person comes and defends the force and says she is not guilty. Inq.

366 [PLEA ? George Litster] pl offered himself v John Lorymer. Plea: detinue of a *lokker*. First defaulted. ... [George] comes, by his attorney Henry de Whitley, and says that he unjustly detains a *lokker* worth 30d. ... making ... 11 [Richard II] [22 June 1387 x 21 June 1388]; he did not wish to deliver but detained and still [detains]. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and [defends the force] and says he detains nothing. Inq.

367 [PLEA William of] Caythorpe, skinner, complains of Hugh Burgeys. Plea: debt. [William] comes, by his attorney Henry de Whitley, and says that Hugh owes him 2s. for *graye* which he should have pd on ...day [in] Easter week 16 Richard II [6 x 12 Apr 1393]; he refused [to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. [Hugh comes], by his attorney John of Breadsall, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

372 [PLEA] William Skelton snr and Lucy his wife pls offered themselves v John de Whechinor <offered by attorney [Robert] Feysy> and Richard [Plattes]. Plea: detinue of a *whitall*. First defaulted. William and Lucy come, by their attorney ..., and say that they unjustly detain a whittle (*whitell*) worth 30d. and a cloak worth 12d. ... then bailiffs 13 Richard II [22 June 1389 x 21 June 1390] had in their custody ... they did not render the *whitell* and cloak to Lucy in the year ...; ... and still detain. Damages: 40d. They produce [suit]. John and Richard come, by their attorney John of Breadsall, and defend the force and say they detain nothing. Inq.

²³⁷ MS *sic*.

378 [ACKNOWLEDGES Richard] Shadwell pl offered himself v John Shepard <offered by attorney [Henry de] Whit[ley], M 3d.>. Plea: debt. John essoined by Henry de Whitley. Richard comes in his own person and says that John [owes him] 2s. for the curing of John's body which he should have pd at the feast of the annunc BVM 16 Richard II [25 Mar 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 2s. from him and 4d. damages. John in mercy.

379 [ACKNOWLEDGES] William Dyvet pl offered himself v William Gye <offered, 3d.>. Plea: debt. William Gye <M 3d.> essoined by Robert de Okeley. William comes, by his attorney William de Torlaton, and says that William Gye owes him 7s.4d. mainperned for Thomas Calyan, *litster*, and he should have pd at Easter 15 Richard II [14 Apr 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William Gye in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that William Dyvet should recover 7s.4d. from him and 2d. damages. William Gye in mercy.

383 PLEA Roger Harpisswell pl <offered by attorney [John] Brayd[sale]> offered himself v William of Wakefield, walker <offered by attorney [Robert] Fey[sy]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Roger comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 11d. for meat [?] which he should have pd at Ash Wed 15 Richard II [28 Feb 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney Robert Feysy, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

384 PLEA William of Melbourne, cooper, pl <offered> offered himself v Thomas of Spondon. Plea: trespass. William [essoined] by William Pye. William comes in his own person and says that a pair of William's stone (*de lapidis*) quern stones (*quyrnestones*) worth 16[d.] stood in the Saturday Market at the feast of the nat of St John [24 June]; Thomas at the said feast unjustly took and alienated the quern stones standing there from the said market. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he took the quern stones (*les quyrnestones*) as his own and not those of William. Inq. William says the quern stones were his. Inq.

386 [M] John of Strelley pl offered himself v Thomas Shether <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney Henry de Whitley, and says that he owes him 14s. for calf skins (*calfskynnes*) which he should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 16 Richard II

[2 Feb 1393]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that John should recover 14s. from Thomas and 6d. damages. Thomas in mercy.

389 ... [William de Brodbury] and Agnes his wife pls offered themselves v Robert Squyer and [Isabella his wife]. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William and Agnes and Robert come in their own persons, and Robert by attorney for Isabella. William [and Agnes in] their own persons say that Robert and Isabella owe and unjustly detain 5 ... of silver and unjustly as Agnes before the feast of St Peter advincula ... to Isabella as *mercatrix* of the 5m for the profit of Robert and Isabella; payment in arrears at the feast of St Peter advincula [1 Aug 1392]; they refused [to pay] and still [refuse]. Damages: 20s. ... [Robert] in his own person comes and Isabella by the said Robert and defend the force and say that when William and Agnes ... owe 5m ...²³⁸

390 [ENROLMENTS]

[To this court] comes Richard of Wilford before the mayor and bailiffs [and seeks a charter] to be enrolled. Grant by Robert of Wollaton of Nottingham to Henry [Plu]mptre of Nottingham and Richard of Wilford of his lands and tenements in Nottingham and Sneinton which descended to him in hereditary right in the said villis. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John de Croweshawe, mayor, William of Bolton, hosier, and John de Haldenby, bailiffs, John of Plumtree, William Cupper, Richard Hanneson, William of Basford. Nottingham, Wed after the feast of St Peter advincula 13 Richard II [4 Aug 1389].

To the said court comes Richard of Wilford and seeks a writ to the charter to be enrolled. Letters of attorney of Robert of Wollaton of Nottingham to John Knyght to deliver in his name to Henry of Plumtree of Nottingham and Richard of Wilford all his lands and tenements in Nottingham and Sneinton according to the charter made to them. Sealing. Nottingham, Tues after the feast of St Peter advincula 13 Richard II [3 Aug 1389].

391 [NEW SUITS]

... [Richard Sh]adwall complains of Hugh Drapour. Plea: trespass. That Richard held of Hugh a [curtilage] for an annual rent; Richard leased the curtilage ... until Richard should return for the said key (*revenisset pro predicta clave*); Richard at Christmas [25 Dec] came to Hugh's house for the said key to have his herbs there growing; he did not wish to deliver

²³⁸ MS damaged. Remainder of entry illegible.

but opened and broke the door (*hostium*) of the curtilage ... *lokkes* perished by which the herbs of the curtilage were lost. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Hugh comes, by his attorney Robert Feysy, and defends the force and says he is not [guilty]. Inq.

[PLEA John Str]elley complains of John de Rossyngton. Plea: debt. John comes, [by] his [attorney] Henry de Whitley, and says that John de Rossyngton owes him 6s. for a green gown (*grene goune*) which [he should have pd at] Easter [6 Apr 1393]; he refused to pay and [still refuses]. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John de Rossyngton [in] his [own person] comes and defends the force and says he owes only 5s. and no more. Inq.

395 [PLEA] John Samon snr pl offered himself v Robert Couper. Plea: debt. ... [John comes] by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and says that he owes him 3s. for wainscot (*waynskot*) sold to him ... 16 Richard II [22 June 1392 x 21 May 1393]; [he refused to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. [Robert] in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

398 ... William of Basford pl <offered> offered himself v William de Skelton snr <offered>. Plea: [debt]. [William of Basford comes and says] that he owes him and unjustly detains 10 oak trees worth 10s. which ... 2 Richard II [22 June 1378 x 21 June 1379]; ... and still detains. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. [William de Skelton] in his own person comes and defends the force and says the trees ... perished in William's default and he submits (*indendit*) that this court [does not have] the power (*potestat*) ...

400 [PLEA John] of Alfreton pl offered himself v Thomas Shether. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties [to this day] without essoin. John comes and says that he unjustly detains a knife with the handle (*cum manebrio maser*) and decorated with silver worth 40d. which he handed over at the feast of St Peter advincula 16 Richard II [1 Aug 1392]; he did not wish to restore the knife but refused to restore and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says that [he detains] nothing. Inq.

401 [PLEA Roger] Percyll, cutler, pl offered himself v Thomas Shether. Plea: debt. First defaulted. That he owes him 40d. for the working of knives and scabbards working with Thomas which he should have pd at Michaelmas 16 Richard II [29 Sept 1392]; he refused to pay [and still] refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. [Thomas] in his own person

comes [and defends] the force and says he owes only 6d.: for working hay (*fenum*) 3d., and for scabbards 3d. Inq. Roger says [he owes] 40d. Inq.

402 [PLEA] John de Wyrhall pl offered himself v Richard of Cropwell, [spicer] <offered>. Plea: debt. Not summoned. John comes, by his attorney Henry de Whitley, and says he owes him 9½d. or 2 loads of coal (*lodes koles*) which he should have pd at Michaelmas 16 Richard II [29 Sept 1392]; he did not wish to pay but refused to render and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

407 [APPRAISAL To this] court come Robert Boyevyle, Roger Percyll, William Dalahowe and William Payn and appraised on their oath 5 baslards (*baselardes*) at 2s.6d. of the goods of Thomas Shether [taken] for the court's amercement and execution v Richard of Cropwell, spicer. [Item] ... a tapet at 16d. of the goods of Richard de Shadwell taken for [the court's] amercement of 12d. for the use of Hugh Drapour. [Item] ... a *furrur de Strellyng* at 5s. of the goods of Simon of Radcliffe taken [for the court's amercement] and execution v John de Sendale.

408 [PLEA] Edmund de Holand pl offered himself v Richard of Cropwell, spicer. Plea: debt. Richard essoined by Henry de Whitley. Edmund comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Richard owes him 26d. *pro femull'* which he should have pd at Michaelmas 15 Richard II [29 Sept 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

410 PLEA Mary Colyer <offered> and John Hodyngs, executors of the testament of Richard Hanneson, pls offered themselves v Robert de Waliswod <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Mary and John come, by their attorney Hamon of Ireton, and say that he owes them 40d. for *leyis* on *Ryehill* which he should have pd at Michaelmas 16 Richard II [29 Sept 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. They produce suit. Robert comes, by his attorney Robert Feysy, and defends the force and says he owes them (*e*) nothing. Inq.

412 PLEA William Prentys pl offered himself v Adam of Newton <offered by attorney [Henry de] Whiteley>. Plea: debt. Adam essoined by Hugh Fox. William comes, by his attorney

Robert Feysy, and says that Adam owes him 17s.2d. ...²³⁹ which he bought from him at Christmas 16 Richard II [25 Dec 1392] and he should have pd on Palm Sun 16 Richard II [30 Mar 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Adam comes, by his attorney Henry de Whitley, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

414 PLEA The same William [Peek] pl offered himself v John Alcoc <offered> and Isabella his wife. Plea: debt. John and Isabella essoined by William Pye. William comes, by his attorney Robert Feysy, and says that they owe him 40d. for wool which they should have pd at Easter 16 Richard II [6 Apr 1393]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John and Isabella in their own persons come and defend the force and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

416 PLEA Roger Percyll pl <offered> offered himself v John of Maltby <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Roger comes and says that John owes him 18d. which he was unjustly made to pay at Lenton at the feast of St Martin 16 Richard II [11 Nov 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

423 [PLEA] William Dyvet pl, by his attorney William de Torlaton, offered himself v Adam of Newton <offered by attorney [Robert] Fey[sy]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes, by his said attorney, and says that Adam owes him 13s.4d. for cloth which he should have pd at Christmas 16 Richard II [25 Dec 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Adam comes, by his attorney Robert Feysy, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

424 [PLEA John] Plomer pl offered himself v Gregory Pyper. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and says that Gregory owes him 2s. mainperned for John Spennyng for John Spennyng's rent which he should have pd at Michaelmas 16 Richard II [29 Sept 1392]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Gregory in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

442 PLEA Thomas Cay, draper, pl offered himself v John Manyer. Plea: debt. ... Thomas comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes him 3s.1d. for cloth which

²³⁹ MS commodity omitted.

he should have pd at Easter 16 Richard II [6 Apr 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

446 [PLEA] Robert Selston, *litster*, complains of Thomas Sargeande, *litster*, and Roger Thacker servant of Thomas Harbard, *litster*. Plea: trespass. That Robert on Trinity Sun 16 Richard II [1 June 1393] sent John of Thrumpton his servant with Robert's horse into Nottingham meadows; Thomas and Roger lay in wait in the Mill Holes (*les Milnholes*) and there with force and arms made an assault on John and dragged him off the horse's back and took from John a *mall* and a tether (*tethir*); afterwards they held John for a long time against the peace by which detention Robert's woad vat (*le wadffat*) was unworked by John's impediment. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Thomas Sargeand and Roger in their own persons come and defend the force. Thomas says he is not guilty; Roger says that if John had any impediment or any damage, he had it of his own assault and by his defence. Inq. Robert says that John's impediment was by the impediment of Thomas and Roger [as] Robert's craft was unworked to his damage. Inq. Mainpernor: Thomas Harbard.

447 [ACKNOWLEDGES] Agnes Ive complains of Reginald (*Riginaldo*) Cartwryght <M 4d.>.²⁴⁰ Plea: debt. Reginald attached by a horse worth... Plgs: John de Beby snr, Nicholas Parkyn. She complains that Reginald owes her 3s.6d. for timber bought from John Ive lately her husband which he should have pd at the feast of the invent HC 14 Richard II [3 May 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. [She produces] suit. Reginald comes, by his attorney Henry de Whitley, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Agnes should recover 3s.6d. from Reginald and [6d.] damages. Reginald in mercy.

448 [PLEA] Robert Okeley pl offered himself v Richard Nevyl, cook <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. [Robert] comes in [his own person and says that] he owes him 2s. for salted salmon and salted fish which he should have pd ... 16 Richard II [22 June 1392 x 4 June 1393]; [he refused to pay and] still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. [Richard] ... [comes and defends and says] he owes him nothing. [Inq.]

449 [LAW Henry Wilford, ironmonger, pl offered himself v] William Cupper and Alice his wife. [Henry comes] ... and says that Alice owes him ... promised ... following and another

²⁴⁰ MS *sic*.

13s.4d. at the feast of the purif [BVM] ... [? 2 Feb 1393]; she refused to pay and still [refuses]. ... for himself and Alice and defends the force. [Law. Day given] with 12 hands to the next court.

450 [PLEA] William [Peek pl offered himself v William] Fyssher. Plea: debt. Many defaults. ... comes ... 3d. for wool ... Damages: 2s. He produces suit. [William] Fyssher comes by his attorney Henry de Whitley, and defends the force and says [he owes him] nothing. Inq.

453 [ACKNOWLEDGES Robert] Boyevyle pl <offered> offered himself v Hugh Flecher <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Robert comes in his own person and says that Hugh owes him 31d. loaned [which] he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 13 Richard II [24 June 1389]; he refused [to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Hugh comes, by [his] attorney ...,²⁴¹ and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 9d. Adjudged that Robert should recover 31d. from Hugh and 9d. damages. Hugh in mercy.

458 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Richard Alnewyk and John de Godmaston and appraised a blanket at 5d. of the goods of John Skepper taken for the court's amercement and execution v Richard Shadwell.

476 [PLEA Richard] Plattes complains of Robert of Howden, *warkman*. Plea: debt. That Robert owes him 3s.10d. for ...*sede* and for a *kryspvolet* which he should have pd at Easter 16 Richard II [6 Apr 1393]; he refused [to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert comes, by Henry [de Whitley] his [attorney], and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

477 PLEA Thomas Arnall pl offered himself v Richard Plattes. Plea: debt. ... [essoined] by John Pye. Thomas comes, by his attorney Henry de Whitley, [and Richard, by] his attorney John of Breadsall. Thomas, by his said attorney, says that ... at Ash Wed 15 Richard II [28 Feb 1392] were together in all things bought (*simul socii fuerunt in omnibus emcionibus*) ... and other fruit and herring (*et al' fructum ac allecis*) during Lent in the said year; Thomas ... at Ash Wed bought a pipe (*pype*) of oil from John Wysse of Lichfield ... [8]m to the profit of both, of which 8m ... to Thomas on his part 4m which he sould have pd at the feast of St Barnabas [11 June 1392]; he pd nothing but detained. Damages: 20s. [He produces] suit.

²⁴¹ MS blank space.

The same Thomas complains of the said Richard. Plea: debt. That afterwards ... another pipe of oil for another 8m and 9 ... caskets (*pyxide*) ... of which profit of 40s. ... said casket and claims in his own custody ... Thomas never had 20s. but that Richard ... bailiffs claimed to Richard ... Richard owes Thomas the said money and for a ... claimed in the Dovecote Yard (*le Duffkoteyerde*) as far as the Friars Minor ...

482 [ACKNOWLEDGES Stephen] Couper pl offered himself v Richard of Chilwell <offered by attorney [Robert] Fey[sy], M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Stephen comes in his own person and says that Richard owes him 28d. for a vat (*fat*) [which he should have pd] on Palm Sun 16 Richard II [30 Mar 1393]; he refused [to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Richard [comes], by his attorney Robert Feysy, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 3d. Adjudged that Stephen should recover 28d. from him and 3d. damages. Richard in mercy.

485 [PLEA] Richard Fraunkeleyn, cutler, pl offered himself v Robert Fole, chpln. Plea: debt. Many defaults. ... owes 5s. house rent which he should have pd at Easter 16 Richard II [6 Apr 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces [suit]. Robert comes, by his attorney William de Torlaton, and defends the force and says he owes [him nothing]. Inq.

488 ... [ACKNOWLEDGES Richard] of Wilford and Margaret his wife pls offered themselves v John of Welton, *litster*. Plea: [debt]. Richard and Margaret come, by their attorney John of Breadsall, and say that [he owes them] 9s. for blanket cloth which he should have pd at ... 15 Richard II [22 June 1391 x 21 June 1392]; [he refused] to pay [and still] refuses. Damages: 40d. They produce suit. John [comes in] his [own person] and acknowledges [the debt]. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that Richard [and Margaret should recover 9s. from him and] 12d. damages. John [in mercy].

513 [ACKNOWLEDGES] William Prentys complains of Richard Knyght, baker <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. That Richard owes him [2]s.6d. for woollen cloth which he should have pd in the last half year; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Richard Knyght, by his attorney Robert Feysy, comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 3d. Adjudged that William should recover 2s.6d. from Richard and 3d. damages. Richard in mercy.

517 [NEW SUITS]

[PLEA] Roger of Waltham complains of Richard of Cropwell, spicer. Plea: detinue of a chair (*cathedr*) worth 40d. The chair William Danyell had in his custody and was placed so to deliver to Roger 14 Richard II [22 June 1390 x 21 June 1391]; he did not deliver but detained and still detains. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he does not have the chair nor detains anything. Law. Day given with 12 hands on Wed the feast of St Swithin [2 July 1393].

[PLEA] Thomas Cay, draper, complains of John de Rossyngton. Plea: debt. That he owes him 2s. mainperned ... and he should have pd at Easter 16 Richard II [6 Apr 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he never mainperned ... Inq.

524 [PLEA Amya] ... Hugh Drapour. Plea: debt. First defaulted. Amya comes in [her] own person ... bronze pot and a bronze pan both worth 5s.4d. which Hugh unjustly at the feast ... 16 Richard II [22 June 1392 x 21 June 1393]; ... [Damages]: ½m. She produces suit. Hugh comes, by his attorney Robert ..., ... pot and pan for her rent and not unjustly. Amya says ... and unjustly took to her injury and owes him no rent. Inq.

527 [PLEA Thomas S]tanley pl offered himself v Adam of Newton <offered>. Plea: debt. First defaulted. Thomas [comes], by his attorney Henry de Whitley, and says that Adam owes him 33s. for cloth which he should have pd at Pentecost 16 Richard II [25 May 1393]; he refused [to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Adam in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

530 [PLEA John] ... by his attorney Henry de Whitley, pl offered himself v William del Peek. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney Henry de Whitley, and says that William owes him 3s.10d. for alum (*alym*) which he should have pd at the feast of the invent HC 16 Richard II [3 May 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. [He produces suit.] William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

531 [PLEA John Russell pl] offered himself v John of Welton, *litster* <offered by [Robert] Fey[s]y>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John Russell comes, by [his attorney] Henry de Whitley, and says that John of Welton owes him 6s.8d. for madder (*madyr*) and alum which he should have pd at the feast of the invent HC 16 Richard II [3 May 1393]; he refused to

pay and still refuses. [Damages]: 2s. He produces suit. John of Welton comes, [by his attorney Robert Feysy], and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

532 [PLEA Roger] ... offered himself v John of Corringham (*Koryngham*). Plea: debt. Essoined ... and says he owes him 12d. for meat [?] ... Pentecost ... [? 25 May 1393]; he refused [to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. [John comes], by his attorney Robert Feysy, and defends the force and says [he owes] him nothing. Inq.

533 [ACKNOWLEDGES William Dyvet] pl offered himself v William de Skelton snr <offered by attorney [Robert] Fey[sy], M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. [William Dyvet] comes in his own person and says that William de Skelton owes him 19s. loaned which [he should have pd at] Michaelmas 15 Richard II [29 Sept 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. William de Skelton comes, by his attorney Robert Feysy, and acknowledges the debt. Damages: [40d.]. Adjudged that William Dyvet should recover 19s. from him and 40d. damages. William Skelton [in mercy].

534 [PLEA] ... pl, spicer, offered himself v John Lorymer <offered by attorney [John] Br[aydsale]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, [by his attorney John] of Breadsall and says that John Lorymer owes him 3½d. for oil (*oleo*) which Joan [his] wife bought and he should have pd at Easter 16 Richard II [6 Apr 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... He produces suit. John Lorymer [comes] and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

536 [ACKNOWLEDGES Richard] Verdesaux pl offered himself v Robert of Howden, *warkman* <offered by attorney [Robert] Feysy, 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard [comes], by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Robert owes him 10s. for onions (*onyons*) which he should have pd on Sun in the middle of Lent 16 Richard II [23 Mar 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Robert comes, by his attorney Robert Feysy, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 10s. from him and 6d. damages. Robert in mercy.

541 PLEA Hugh of Linby and William de Farwell, lately bailiffs, pls offered themselves v William de Brodbury. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Hugh and William come, by their attorney Hamon of Ire[ton], and say that William de Brodbury owes them 15s. which he mainperned for Robert of Lancaster to William and Hugh, lately bailiffs, at the feast of St Peter advincula

[1 Aug 1390] and he should have pd at Michaelmas 14 Richard II [29 Sept 1390]; he pd nothing. Damages: 10s. They produce suit. William Brodbury comes and defends and says he owes them nothing. Inq.

548 [APPRAISAL To this court come] William Plomer and John of Oakham and appraised 2 coverlets, one of red and the other ..., the red at 21d. and the other at 15d. of the goods of John de Rosyngton taken [for the court's amercement] and execution v John of Strelley.

1393 x 1394 CA 1293 (Burgess)

7 PLEA William Bolton pl offered himself v Richard Berman. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. William in his own person [comes] and says that William has a curtilage in St James' Street next Richard's curtilage, which curtilage Richard should have enclosed; Richard made a gap²⁴² in the curtilage through which sheep, oxen, pigs and other animals entered William's curtilage and destroyed his herbs there growing: sage (*sauge*), parsley (*percile*), thyme (*tyme*), *mele*, vegetables (*olera*) and other herbs, for the last 4 years in Richard's default. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Richard comes and defends he is not guilty. Inq.

9 PLEA The same William [Colston] pl <offered> offered himself v William de Ryeby. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes in his own person and says that William Ryeby owes him 6s.8d. ... Jurdon by his bond is held to pay ... William Colston ... Richard Wryght [William Colston] was condemned to pay in William de Ryeby's default and he should have pd at Michaelmas 17 Richard II [29 Sept 1393]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40... He produces suit. William Ryeby says he owes him nothing. Inq.

27 [ENROLMENT] To this court come William Cupper and John of Plumtree. William, according to the custom of the liberties of the vill before the mayor and bailiffs in full court showed the underwritten charter, says that the charter was made of his free will without pressure. John seeks the charter to be enrolled. Grant by William Cupper of Nottingham to John of Plumtree of Nottingham of one barn (*grangiam*) of 2 barns lying together without Nottingham ditch which other smaller barn William Remy sometime had of the gift and feoffment of Henry of Bradmore of Nottingham. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: William Hunston, mayor, [John] Albyn and John of Linby, bailiffs, John Samon, John de Croweshawe, Henry

²⁴² MS *sic*.

of Wilford, [Robert] of Howden, Thomas de Bothale. Nottingham, Wed after [the feast of St] Ledger 17 Richard II [8 Oct 1393].

42 FOR AN UNJUST SUIT Henry of Plumtree <M 3d.> and Margaret his wife pls, by their attorney John of Breadsall, offered themselves v Geoffrey Lorymer <M 3d.> and Thomas Walker. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Henry and Margaret come, by their said attorney, and say that Geoffrey and Thomas owe them 5s.10d.: 40d. mainperned for William Wakefeld at Christmas [? 25 Dec 1392], 30[d.] for the said William's pledge which Geoffrey mainperned to pay for his debt; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. Geoffrey comes and acknowledges 30d. Damages assessed at 2d.

47 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. Hugh Lyndeby pl offered himself v Geoffrey de Skelton. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Hugh comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and says that Geoffrey owes him 6s.8d. loaned and should have pd at Ash Wed 16 Richard II [19 Feb 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Geoffrey in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Hugh should recover 6s.8d. from him and 6d. damages. Geoffrey in mercy.

50 PLEA Richard Fraunkeleyn pl <offered> offered himself v Robert de Gorham. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. [That] Robert came at the feast of St John 17 Richard II [24 June 1393] in Nottingham fields [and] unjustly took, carried and led away a swathe of hay against Richard's wish. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

52 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. Henry Stokker pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v Robert of Howden, *warkman* <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Henry, by his said attorney, says that Robert owes him 5s. for garlic (*alleo*) which [he should have pd] at Easter 16 Richard II [6 Apr 1393]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Henry should recover 5s. from Robert and 2d. damages. Robert in mercy.

63 [APPRAISAL] Appraisal of the goods and chattels of Henry de Whitley well and faithfully appraised on Mon after the feast of St Luke 17 Richard II [20 Oct 1393] on the oath of John

de Aldenby, fletcher, John de Wyrhall, John Lorymer, Thomas Tayt, Henry de Rossyngton and Robert Ferrer. *In primis* a coverlet and a tapet of grey (*glaua*) and green colour at 4s. Item another coverlet golden (*dorry*), blue (*blwet*) and white colours at 18d., a *blwegyde* at 18d., 4 cushions 2d., 3 *slyppynges* of woollen thread 4d., an old sack with wool at 8d. Item an old chair (*cathedram*) 3d., an old barrel 1d., 3 boards with the trestles broken for cutting on (*bordas cum les trestes fract' pro sisser*) and a form (*fourum*) 4d., a wooden bowl (*boll' aroboris*) and a linen clout with sale (*clout lynyn' cum sale*) 2d., an old chest (*scistam*) 2d., a *verjusbarell'* 1d. a coffer (*coffirn*) 6d., 2 old bronze and broken skillets (*skelettes*) at 1½d., a bowl (*bolle*), a little mazer (*mescrum*), a tankard and a pair of boots (*botes*) at 4d., a tub (*tubbe*) and a sack with oatmeal (*cum otemele*) at 8d., another broken board at 1d., a crossed trestle (*krossid trest*) at 1d., an old tapet at 2d. Total: 11s.2½. The goods and chattels were taken on Sun after the feast of St Luke [19 Oct 1393] by the bailiffs for a death on the body of Alice, Henry's wife, by Henry's manslaughter (*per occisione predicti Henrici*) on Sun at night. Henry, after the felony, fled to the church of the Carmelite Friars and could not be taken.

75 PLEA John of Repton pl offered himself v Geoffrey Lorymer. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Geoffrey owes him 6d. for a cart full of clay (*pro uno cartful de kley*) and he should have pd at the feast of the nat BVM 17 Richard II [8 Sept 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. Geoffrey in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

84 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES PARDONED ½m 11d. William Colston pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v John Jurdon <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes in his own person and says that William for the said John was obligated by his bond to Richard Wryght in 40s. to be pd year by year (*de anno in annum*) at the feast of St Martin [11 Nov] 6s.8d. and at Pentecost 6s.8d. until the 40s. should be fully pd; William by the said Richard here in court on Wed before the feast of St Denis 17 Richard II [8 Oct 1393] was impleaded for 6s.8d. and he should have recovered from him and 11d. damages and 3d. for the amercement; he did not save nor acquit. Damages: 40d. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned.

93 [NEW SUITS]

[PLEA] John Jorce, *bower*, complains of Hugh Goldesmyth <+>. Plea: debt. That he owes him <3s.>: 12d. loaned and 2s. mainperned for John kinsman (*cognat*) of the vicar of Lenton at the feast of the nat St John ... [? 24 June 1393] which he should have pd at the said feasts; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. [Hugh and] Margaret in their own persons come and defend the force and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

PLEA John Buxam, *latonur*, complains of the said Hugh. Plea: debt. That Hugh owes him 8d. for a *loket* and a *chape* ... of a horse and a pair of hose for working 4 *lokettes* worth 12d. by William, John's brother, which he should have pd at the feast ... 16 Richard II [22 June 1392 x 21 June 1393]; he refused to pay and still [refuses. Damages]: 12d. He produces suit. Hugh in his own person comes and [defends] the force [and says] he owes him nothing. Inq.

94 [APPRAISAL] To this court come John Lichfeld, Hugh Lyndeby, John Playstowe, Thomas Audeley, Roger Harpisswell and Robert Hay... and appraised on their oath an old blue velvet slop with white *camaca* (*slop' de blwe velvet cum whit camaca vetum*) at 2s., an old chequered gown (*cheker gowne*) at 4d., another gown of green stripes (*gowne de stragula virid*) 20d., a red chemise with hood 4d., a pair of red and white hose 2d., a latten candlestick (*laton' candilstyk*), a razor (*rasur*) and a belt at 4d., 2 pairs of gaming tables (*tabuls pennar*), an inkhorn (*cornutum*) and pairs of shoes at 4d. taken in the house of John Peyntour for suspicion (*pro suspicione*).

105 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 4d. John Ile pl <offered> offered himself v William de Barkeby. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John [comes] in his own person and says that he owes 4s. for leather (*correo*) which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 16 Richard II [11 Nov 1392]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at [4d.]. Adjudged that John should recover 4s. from William and 4d. damages. William in mercy.

109 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 1d. John of Repton pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v Alan of Trowell <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says that Alan owes him 7d.: for a bullock hide (*bullok hide*) 4d. and calf skins (*calfskynnes*) 3d. which he should have pd 16 Richard II [22 June 1392 x 21 June 1393]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He

produces suit. Alan in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that John should recover 7d. from him and 1d. damages. Alan in mercy.

127 ... Robert Hayword pl offered himself v Robert of Stanley ... Robert of Stanley [essoined] in a plea of detinue of the said coffers with iron ... in his own person and says that Robert of Stanley unjustly ... handed over to him *in perprincipio antionales* 10 Richard II ... Stanley should have made and delivered to him at Michaelmas ... [? 29 Sept 1393] the coffer with iron and the spit (*coffirum cum ferro et le spit*) refused to return and still refuses. Damages: ... [Robert of] Stanley in his own person comes and defends the force and ... Robert many times promised that the coffer with iron was unable to make... that the coffer in default of Robert Hayword whilst it lay by him ... As to the iron spit, it was always ready and still is. Inq. [Robert Hayword says that] Robert of Stanley never promised that the coffer not able ... to make the coffer with the said iron and he came for much iron (*muciron*) and had to make and so he says that Robert ... denies. As to the iron spit, it never was ready nor still is ...

138 PLEA William Alot, mason, pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v John of Bingham, webster. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes, by his said attorney, and says that John owes him 8s. for lead sleeves (*pro plumbis manual*) sold to him which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 17 Richard II [1 Aug 1393]; he refused [to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

143 LAW Richard Plattes pl, by his attorney Roger Somour, offered himself v Thomas de Arnall. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard comes, by his said attorney, and says that Thomas on the first Sun in Lent (*in principio quadragesime*) 13 Richard II [20 Feb 1390] bought 20 untanned calf skins (*calfskynnes rogh*) for 40s. and 5½ dozen of tanned calf skins (*calfskynnes barkyd*) for 16s.6d. Total: 56s.6d. He should have pd at Easter following [3 Apr 1390]; Richard recovered part payment for the sheepskins (*shiepskynnes*)²⁴³ of only 13s. and so there remain in Thomas' hands of 40s. and 16s.6d. unpd 43s.6d. which he should have pd at Easter; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing.

²⁴³ MS *sic*.

Law. Day given with 12 hands to Wed before the feast of St Thomas the Apostle [17 Dec 1393].

150 To this court come William Forster of Lambley, William Presman of the same, William Northwell of the same, Robert Thriston of the same, Robert Selvestour of the same and John Reynaldson of the same and claim on their oath 2 black calves as strays taken by Nicholas of Lambley warden of Nottingham meadows and bailiff of the liberties of the vill, which calves after being claimed by them in full court were delivered to William Forster for his own.

151 To this court come (*venit*) Robert Galshe of Cottington, William Galshe his son, Robert de Harpham of the same, William in le Wroo and John of Langar in full court sworn and claim a chestnut (*rubum*) horse taken by the bailiffs of Nottingham on Fri before the feast of St Nicholas 17 Richard II [5 Dec 1393] at the house of William Shipwryght of Nottingham for a horse of John Leveret of Pinchbeck; John Leveret fled to the church of the Friars Minor and held the church on the said Fri; John Leveret was taken to Cottington next Newark by the said William and Robert and was carried to the house of William Shipwryght and lodged for the king's gaol delivery or the sheriff's.

152 NEW SUITS

PLEA Roger Fosbrok complains of John de Farwell and Margery his wife. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. [Plgs] pros: William de Fosbrok, Henry Joly. That Margery on Sat the feast of St Cecilia 17 Richard II [22 Nov 1393] came to Roger's house and there made an assault on Roger ... beat, wounded and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John and Margery in their own persons come and defend the force and [say] that if Roger had anything it was in his own assault (*fruit in exultu suo proprio*) and in her defence. Inq. Roger [says] that it was received in Margery's assault (*exultu*) ...

ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. John Samon snr complains of John Greyse. Plea: debt. That he owes him 10s. ... and 10s. for *leyes* which he should have pd at Christmas [? 25 Dec 1392]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still [refuses]. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. John Greyse in his own person [comes and acknowledges] the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that John Samon should recover ... from John Greyse and 6d. damages. John Greyse in mercy.

166 PLEA Robert Baseford pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v Thomas Horton. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Robert comes, by his said attorney, and says that Thomas owes him 2s.10d. for the rent of a house which he should have pd on the quindene of Michaelmas 17 Richard II [13 Oct 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

180 LAW William Brodbury pl, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, offered himself v Robert Squyer. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William in his own person, and Robert in his own person, come. William in his own person says that Robert owes him 5m and unjustly as he says Agnes, William's wife, on Fri after the feast of the assump BVM 12 Richard II [21 Aug 1388], handed over to Isabella, Robert's wife, 5m for the use and profit of both Robert and Isabella, which Robert should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincola following [1 Aug 1389]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says William counted that Agnes handed over or loaned (*prestaret*) to Isabella his wife 5m for their profit, he says that 5m never were handed over or loaned for their profit. Law. Day given with 12 hands on Wed the feast of St Silvester [31 Dec 1393].

199 PLEA Thomas Kay, draper, pl offered himself v Adam of Newton. Plea: debt. Adam essoined by Thomas de Horton. Thomas comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Adam owes him 8s.6d. for cloth which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincola 17 Richard II [1 Aug 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Adam in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

202 PLEA Henry de Rossyngton, saddler, pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v John Walker. Plea: debt. Henry essoined by Hamon of Ireton. Henry comes, by his said attorney, and says that John owes him 12d. for a saddle and equipment which he should have pd at Pentecost 16 Richard II [25 May 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John Walker in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

215 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Gilbert Hambaroghmaker and John Dykkon, glover, and appraised on their oath 3 broken boards (*bordas fractis*) and 4 coals²⁴⁴ at 6d. of the goods of William Taylour hanged at Derby. Item a sack with a strike of peas at 9d. of the goods of ...²⁴⁵ in the custody of Thomas Sherman and William Hunston, lately bailiffs.

216 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA The same John [Nethirde] complains of Alan of Trowell. Plea: debt. That he owes him 2d. for warding 2 cows ... which he should have pd at Christmas in the said year [25 Dec 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2d. He produces suit. [Alan] in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA The same John complains of Robert Bell. Plea: debt. That he owes him 2d. for warding his animals [which he should have pd] at Christmas [25 Dec 1393]; he pd nothing.

Damages: 2d. He produces suit. [Robert Bell comes] and says he owes him nothing. [Inq.]

[PLEA] John Nethirde complains of Robert Lyot. Plea: debt. That he owes him 1d. for warding [his cows] at Christmas 17 Richard II [25 Dec 1393]; he pd nothing. [Robert] in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. [Inq.]

PLEA The same John complains of John of Beeston, barker. Plea: debt. That he owes him ... for warding [his cows]; he pd nothing. Damages: 1d. He produces suit. [John of Beeston comes and says he] owes him nothing. Inq.

219 PLEA John Nethird pl offered himself v John Dode, barker. Plea: debt. First defaulted. [John] Nethard [comes] in his own person and says that John Dode owes him 1d. for [warding his cows] which he should have pd at Christmas 17 Richard II [25 Dec 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 1d. He produces [suit. John Dode in] his [own person] comes and says it was always ready and still is. Inq.

237 PLEA The same John Aldenby pl offered himself v John of Thorpe, fletcher <offered>. Plea: damage (*nocumentum*). John Thorp [essoined] by Thomas Sendale. John comes in his own person and says that John of Thorpe on Sat before the feast of St Nicholas 17 Richard II [29 Nov 1393] unjustly raised 3 posts (*postas*) below a tenement which John of Thorpe holds of Nicholas Barnac for a life term in *forbaryng* and in ...²⁴⁶ the view of his tenement. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. John Thorp comes and defends the force and says that

²⁴⁴ MS *sic*.

²⁴⁵ MS blank space.

²⁴⁶ MS blank space.

he saw as other men in the vill make, he made ... of his tenement (*ipse sicut vidit alios homines hic in villa facere ipse fecit in adiii...ac' tenementi sui*) and so he is not guilty. Inq.

239 PLEA Thomas Spondon, cartwright, pl offered himself v John Potter, *ducheman*. Plea: debt. John [essoined] by William Pye. Thomas comes in his own person and says that John owes him 3s. for a wheel made for him which he should have pd at the feast of the nat BVM 17 Richard II [8 Sept 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says that Thomas did not make the wheel pointed (*dictam rotam non fecit conabilem*) by the covenant made between them as the wheel was defective at its edge (*deficit latitudinem sue metis*) by half a foot and so he says he owes him nothing. Inq. Thomas says the wheel was made as covenanted and so he owes him 3s. Inq.

240 PLEA Ralph Sneynton pl, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, offered himself v John Dode, barker. Plea: debt. Many defaults. That he unjustly detains a *presepin* worth 6d. loaned to him and he should have returned it at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 17 Richard II [24 June 1393]; he refused to return and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

262 NEW SUITS

LAW Robert Bell and John Osmund complain of John Jolyvet. Plea: debt. That John Jolyvet owes them 20d. which they pd to him to Henry of Normanton, [mayor], before the feast of the purif BVM 16 Richard II [8 Sept 1392] for a fine to the said mayor which he should have pd at the said feast; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. They produce suit. [John] Jolyvet in his own person comes and defends the force and says [he owes them nothing]. Law. Day given with 12 hands to Wed after ...

ACKNOWLEDGES Thomas Fox, draper, complains of John del Grene jnr <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him [7s.]: 6s. for cloth which John del Grene here in court ... to pay at the feast of St Matthew [21 Sept 1393] and 12d. damages which he should have pd ...; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged [that Thomas] should recover 7s. from him and 6d. damages. John in mercy.

ACKNOWLEDGES Thomas Fox, draper, complains of John del Grene jnr. Plea: debt. That John owes him ...: [for] cloth and 12d. in which he was condemned to pay to Thomas in court [which] he should have pd at Michaelmas 17 Richard II [29 Sept 1393]; he refused [to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d.

264 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 4d. The same John Ile pl offered himself v John Ro[oper] <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. ... and says that he owes him 6s.8d. for branches (*remall*) which he should have pd at the feast ...; [he pd nothing] but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... He produces [suit]. [John] Rooper in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. ... [Adjudged that John] de la Ile should recover 6s.[8d.] from John Rooper [and 4d. damages. John Rooper in mercy.]

273 ACKNOWLEDGES Richard of Burford, mason, complains of John Rooper <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. That John owes him 40s. [pd] for him to John Ille which he should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 16 Richard II [2 Feb 1393]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 40d. from him and 2d. damages. John in mercy.

274 PLEA John Jorce, *bower*, pl <offered> offered himself v Hugh Goldsmyth. Plea: trespass. [Essoined] by William Pye. John comes in his own person and says that Hugh on

Thurs before the feast of the nat St John Baptist 16 Richard II [19 June 1393] entered his close and there without his lic and wish took a bow (*arcum*) worth 8d. and broke it. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Hugh in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

280 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 4d. Richard Wryght pl offered himself v the said William de Ryeby. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Robert comes in his own person and says that William owes him 6s.8d. which William is held to pay by his bond; he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 17 Richard II [11 Nov 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William Ryeby comes, by his attorney Robert of Howden, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 6s.8d. from William and 4d. damages. William in mercy.

288 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. Richard Joye pl offered himself v John Rooper <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard comes and says that John owes him 40d. loaned to him at Christmas 16 Richard II [25 Dec 1392] which he should have pd at Easter following [6 Apr 1393]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 40d. from him and 2d. damages. John in mercy.

290 PLEA William of Derby, barker, pl offered himself v John Alcok <offered by attorney [John] Br[aydesale]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes and says that John owes him 3s. for tanned leather which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 17 Richard II [11 Nov 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

298 PLEA John Ewer pl offered himself v John Saunby. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties to this day. John Ewer comes in his own person and says that John Saunby owes him 13s.4d. for a *co... oficione* ordained between them for the repair of a tenement at Carlton before Pentecost 15 Richard II [before 2 June 1392] which he should have pd at the said time; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John [Saunby] comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

330 PLEA John Ile pl offered himself v Thomas de Bothale. Plea: trespass. Thomas essoined. John comes in his own person and says that he holds a tenement on the Pavement next Thomas' tenement; a wall between their tenements fell on the hay (*casus est super fenum*) and in the cellar (*chelar*) and John's well (*fonte*) that Thomas should make the wall and did not wish to by which John's hay perished and the falling down (*prosuend*) of the cellar and well in Thomas' default. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Thomas defends and says he did not wish to make the wall and says it was by John's default and the other tenants living there by which it was undermined (*sub mynavit*) and not in his default. Inq.

334 PLEA William Peek, glover, complains of Simon Glover of Bridlesmith Gate (*del Bridillsmythgate*). Plea: trespass. That Simon on Thurs before the feast of the conversion of St Paul 17 Richard II [22 Jan 1394] broke William's stall by which William's market was broken (*stallum per quam fracturam forum*) of 40s. He produces suit. Simon in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

336 PLEA John de Wyrhall complains of William of Sutton, tailor. Plea: debt. That William owes him 6d. for cloth which he should have pd 15 days after the feast of St Martin 17 Richard II [25 Nov 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

338 PLEA The same John Wyrhall complains of the said William of Sutton. Plea: debt. That he owes him 20d. for cloth which he should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 17 Richard II [2 Feb 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

340 PLEA The same John de Wyrhall complains of the said William of Sutton. Plea: covenant. That William at the feast of St Martin [11 Nov 1393] covenanted with John to competently alter and sew (*aptand' et sewand'*) 5½ *dozeyn* of hose; William made the hose too short (*minus curtis*) and with old *vaumpeys*; the hose were not made as the covenant was between them and so the covenant was broken. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq.

350 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 6d. Nicholas Panyermaker pl offered himself v William de Ryebye, tailor <M 8d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Nicholas comes in his own person and says that William owes him 5s. loaned which he should have pd at the feast ...²⁴⁷ 16 Richard II [22 June 1392 x 21 June 1393]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney Robert of Howden, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Nicholas should recover 5s. from him and 6d. damages. William in mercy.

351 [ENROLMENT] To this court come Isabella daughter of Hugh Plummer of Nottingham and John of Plumtree of Nottingham. Isabella, according to custom, was examined before the mayor and bailiffs in full court on the underwritten charter. She says that it was made of her free will without pressure of any man or woman. John seeks the charter to be enrolled. Grant by Isabella daughter of Hugh Plummer of Nottingham to John of Plumtree of Nottingham of a curtilage in Fisher Gate (*le F[is]hergate*) between the land of John Samon on the eastern part and the messuage of William of Beeston on the western [part]. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: William Hunston, mayor, John of Linby and John Albyn, bailiffs, John Samon, William Cupper, John Remay. Nottingham, Wed after the feast of St Scolastica 17 Richard II [11 Feb 1394].

352 [ENROLMENT] To this court come John Hodynges and Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of John of Cropwell, and Simon Glover snr and Margery his wife. Elizabeth was examined before the mayor and bailiffs according to custom in full court. She says this charter was made of her free will without pressure of her husband or anyone else. Simon seeks the charter to be enrolled. Grant by John Hodynges of Nottingham and Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of John of Cropwell of Nottingham, to Simon Glover of Nottingham snr and Margery his wife of a vacant plot of land in Castle Gate (*le Castelgate*) between the tenement sometime of John of Eaton, rector of the church of Wilford, on the eastern part and the cottages sometime of Ralph Plott on the western part; it contains in length from the highway towards the south to the land of the said John and Elizabeth towards the north 57 feet by length (*per ulnam*) and in breath to the southern end 27 feet and at the northern end 29 feet by length (*per ulnam*), for a rent to the king at the feast of the annunc [25 Mar] and nat BVM [8 Sept] of 6d. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: William Huntston, mayor, John Albyn and John of Linby, bailiffs, John de Aldenby, John Jorce, John de Sendale. Nottingham, Tues the feast of St Scolastica 17 Richard II [10 Feb 1394].

²⁴⁷ MS blank space.

358 [? NEW SUITS]

PLEA William de Torlaton, clk, complains of John Sklater ... [Plea]: trespass. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, Richard Bell. That William ... after the feast of St Martin 16 Richard II [c11 Nov 1393] was sent to the house ... in the next hour after the middle of the night to write (*ad scribend'*) of the business of the said William ... William de Torlaton carried with him a new ... there ... left standing in the hall then master ... [without] his master's lic and wish took ... [Damages]: 12d. He produces suit. ... and says he never from William ... Inq.

361 PLEA ACKNOWLEDGES ... John Jorce, *bower*, pl offered himself v John de Rossyngton. Plea: debt. First defaulted. That he owes him 2s.6d. [which he main]perned for Thomas Cay, draper, owed for Richard Aukor which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 17 [Richard II] [11 Nov 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... He produces suit. John de Rossyngton in his own person comes and defends the force [and says] he owes only 8d. As to the rest, he says he owes him nothing. Inq.

363 PLEA The same Robert [of Howden, serjeant], pl offered himself v John de Pyctor. Plea: debt. First defaulted. Robert comes and says that [John] owes [him] 8s.6d. for a horse which he should have pd at Christmas 17 Richard II [25 Dec 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

371 PLEA Richard Nevyll, cook, pl offered himself v Ralph Pollard. Plea: debt. Essoined. Richard comes and says that Ralph owes him 2s. loaned which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 16 Richard II [24 June 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Ralph in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

375 PLEA William Prentys pl offered himself v Richard de Walyswod. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties. William comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Richard owes him 21d. for cloth which he should have pd at Pentecost 16 Richard II [25 May 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

411 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES PARDONED Robert Bell pl <offered> offered himself v John of Basford, corviser <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Robert comes in his own person and says that John owes him 6d.²⁴⁸ for leather (*correo*) which he should have pd at the feast of St Andrew 17 Richard II [30 Nov 1393]; he pd nothing. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that Robert should recover 6½d.²⁴⁹ from John. John in mercy.

414 PLEA Henry Wilford pl offered himself v Thomas de Horton. Plea: debt. Thomas [essoined] by Robert Howedeyn. Henry comes in his own person and says that Thomas owes him 6s.8d. for white and red herring which he should have pd at Easter 15 Richard II [14 Apr 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

415 PLEA Robert of Howden, serjeant (*sargeande*), pl offered himself v Geoffrey de Skelton. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Robert comes and says that Geoffrey owes him 32d. *pro lepus burrokkes et uno byt* which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 17 Richard II [1 Aug 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Geoffrey in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

419 PLEA Roger Fosbrok pl offered himself v John de Farwell and Margery his wife. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Many defaults. Roger comes in his own person and says that Margery on Sat the feast of St Edward the king 17 Richard II²⁵⁰ at a certain house which Roger hired from Hugh Drapour came with force and arms and made an assault on Roger there, beat, wounded and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. John and Margery come in their own persons and defend the force and say they are not guilty. Inq.

425 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Thomas Sherman, Robert Taylour of Castle Gate, William of Colston and John of Blyth and appraised on their oath a pair of shearman's shears (*shermansheres*) at 5s., 3 yds of red cloth at 4s. and 9 [? yds] at 19d. Total: 11s. 9[d.]. Goods taken of John Walker for the execution v William of Basford.

²⁴⁸ MS '½d.' crossed through.

²⁴⁹ MS *sic*.

²⁵⁰ The feast of St Edward the king did not fall on a Sat.

440 [? NEW SUITS]

PLEA Thomas Horton complains of John de Sendale. Plea: detinue. That he unjustly detains a cart of hay and a *bordidbedde* worth 7s.4d. leased to him at Easter ... Richard II [? 6 Apr 1393] when Thomas [held] the tenement of John; Thomas should have had the cart from the house at Michaelmas in the said year [? 29 Sept 1393] and *le bordidbe[dde]* at Easter; he did not wish to deliver but detained [and still] detains. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends [the force] and says the king's men at the time when Thomas held the tenement the said *bordid[bedde]* ... was burnt in Thomas' default whereof he did not wish to renew and take with him. As to the hay, he says that it was arrested for [the rent] of the said tenement of 2m and so he says [he does] not unjustly detain. Inq. Thomas says that the *bordidbed* he wanted to have with him ... was burnt and he was unable to have it from John. As to the hay, he says it was unjustly arrested ... detains. Inq.

PLEA The same Thomas complains of the said John. Plea: debt. That John owes him 6d. for a *scaccario* [?] which he should have pd at Easter 15 Richard II [14 Apr 1392]; he refused [to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John [in] his [own person] comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

452 PLEA John Briddismouth pl offered himself v John of Alfreton <offered>. Plea: debt. John of Alfreton essoined by John Braydsale. John Briddismouth comes in his own person and says that John Alferton owes him so much tallow (*cepem*)²⁵¹ as pertains to 4 pieces (*peyces*) of tallow (*de tallogh*) <worth 4s.8d.> from 17 sheep, 5 oxen (*bowin*) and 1 cow of which the same John and John were sharers (*medietates fuerunt*) and the said 4 *payces* pertained to John Briddismouth's part; he should have pd at the feast of St James 16 Richard II [25 July 1392]; he did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John of Alfreton in his own person comes [and defends the force] and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

453 PLEA The same John Briddismouth complains of the said John Alferton. Plea: debt. That John Alferton owes him 10s. loaned at the feast of the invent HC 14 Richard II [3 May 1391] when John Briddismouth handed over and loaned to John Alferton ...²⁵² shillings for the profit of both of them; 10s. are in arrears and should have pd at the feast of St Martin following [11 Nov 1391]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John Alferton defends and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

²⁵¹ MS *sic*.

463 ACKNOWLEDGES Henry of Normanton pl offered himself v the said Richard Litster <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties to this day. Henry comes and says that Richard owes him a last of white herring worth 11m and 40d. [and] a last of red herring worth 4m which Henry bought from Richard at Christmas 16 Richard II [25 Dec 1392]; he should have had the herring at the feast of St Hilary [13 Jan 1393]; he did not wish to render the herring but detained and still detains. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2s. Adjudged that Henry should recover the herring or their worth from him and 2s. damages. Richard in mercy.

474 ACKNOWLEDGES William Wegan pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v Richard Brasse <M 3d.> and Agnes his wife. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties to this day. William comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Richard and Agnes owe him 2s.7½d. for malt which they should have pd at the feast of St James 17 Richard II [25 July 1393]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Richard and Agnes in their own persons come and acknowledge the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that William should recover 2s.7½d. from them. Richard and Agnes in mercy.

480 PLEA John Ile pl offered himself v John del Marr <offered by attorney [Robert] Howed[eyn]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes and says that he owes him 20d. for the hire of a horse and for *femull'* which he should have pd at Christmas 17 Richard II [25 Dec 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John Marr comes, by his attorney Robert of Howden, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

495 PLEAS

Richard of Burford, mason, complains of John Ile, corviser <offered>. Plea: trespass and contempt. Plgs pros: Roger Mous, Hugh Fox. That Robert was in the king's protection and on Wed the feast of St Gregory 17 Richard II²⁵³ Richard was summoned on an inquest of the court between the said John de la Ile pl and Thomas de Bothale def in a plea of trespass with the said Richard; John reproved Richard in divers places and called him false with wicked words *vissesis in perdicione corporis* in contempt of the king and the court.

²⁵² MS blank space.

Damages: £100. He produces suit. John Ile in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Precept *venire faciant* for Wed after the feast of St Ambrose [8 Apr 1394].

501 [PLEA Robert] Hatharne pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v Joan Shether. Plea: debt. Esoined by Roger of Whaplode. That Joan owes him 40d. for wool which she should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM ... [? 2 Feb 1394]; she refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Joan comes, by her attorney John Parys, and defends the force [and says] she owes him nothing. Inq.

503 [PLEA] John Bryan, *litster*, complains of Joan widow of William Etwell. Plea: detinue of a pot. That John in his lifetime ... feast of the nat St John 17 Richard II [24 June 1393] handed over to William a pot worth 4s. to make (*ad faciend'*) ... to be restored in the second week after the said feast; John in William's lifetime and after his death ...; Joan did not wish to deliver the pot but detained and still [detains. Damages]: ½m. Joan comes, by her attorney Robert Howedeyn, and says she detains nothing. Inq.

526 PLEA Robert Hayword pl <offered> offered himself v Robert Chapman, cook. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. Robert Hayword comes in his own person and says that Robert Chapman on Sun before Michaelmas 17 Richard II [28 Sept 1393] in the Saturday Market came and there unjustly took and carried off a *crangull* worth 10d. and carried it off without his lic or wish. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert Chapman in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

527 PLEA Henry Normanton, by his attorney John of Breadsall, complains of John Greyne. Plea: trespass. That the curtilages of John and Henry adjoined (*obviant simull*); within the curtilage it was the custom to make a hedge for Henry's protection (*ad defend'*) with herbs there growing by the said John Greyne and his other ancestors there living which curtilage John held; John did not wish to make the hedge but an opening by which the leeks (*lekes*), worts (*wortes*), parsley (*percily*) and other herbs (*harbores*) with other divers herbs by divers animals were wasted and perished in John's default for closing. Damages: 10S. John says that the hedge does not lie on him (*non intererit dict' sep'*) and is not guilty. Inq.

²⁵³ Weds was 11 Mar 1394.

528 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 4d. William Leche pl offered himself v Robert Couper. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Robert owes him 4s. for *garthes* which he should have pd at Pentecost 16 Richard II [25 May 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that William should recover 4s. from Robert and 4d. damages. Robert in mercy.

530 [APPRAISAL] To this court come John Wyrsof, *fisser*, Thomas Tayt, William Silverwod and John de Tomworth jnr and appraised on their oath a grey horse (*graye horse*) with bridle at 24s. and another bay horse (*baye horsr*) at 12s. of the goods of William de Belegrove taken for the court's amercement and execution of divers men.

537 [ENROLMENT] To this court come William of Bolton of Nottingham, hosier, and Emma his wife, and John of Tansley of Nottingham jnr. Emma was examined on the charter in full court before the mayor and bailiffs according to custom. She says it was made of her free will without pressure from William her husband or anyone else. John of Tansley seeks the charter to be enrolled. Grant by William of Bolton of Nottingham, hosier, and Emma his wife to John of Tansley of Nottingham jnr of all that tenement with buildings above ground and underground on the corner of St James' Road in the Saturday Market towards the Carmelite Friars on the eastern part [and] the tenement of John Samon snr which John Balydeyn sometime held similarly and *le Redhall* on the western part, in breadth ... in length from the highway of the Saturday Market towards the north to the messuage sometime of Ralph of Wollaton in ... Lane towards the south. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: William Hunston, [mayor], John Albyn and John of Linby, bailiffs, Robert Squyer, William Dyvet, Henry ..., John of Lichfield, William Botyler. Nottingham, Tues after ... 17 Richard II.

563 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. Richard Birford, mason, pl offered himself v John Cole, webster. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard comes, by his attorney John Braydsale, and says that he owes him 22[d.] for candles, dung (*fermo*) and bread and he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 17 Richard II [11 Nov 1393]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 22d. from him and 2d. damages. John in mercy.

580 [ACKNOWLEDGES] Thomas Tayt pl offered himself v Roger Percill, cutler <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. ... Thomas [comes] in his own person and says that Roger owes him 10d. [for] chequer woollen cloth which he should have pd at Pentecost 15 Richard II [2 June 1392]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Roger in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 3d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 10d. from Roger and 3d. damages. Roger in mercy.

581 [ACKNOWLEDGES] Robert de Okeley pl offered himself v Thomas of Spondon, cartwright <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many [defaults]. Robert comes, by his attorney John Braydsale, and says that Thomas owes him 5s. for malt which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 17 Richard II [11 Nov 1393]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Robert should recover 5s. from Thomas and 2d. damages. Thomas in mercy.

584 PLEA John Danyell pl offered himself v the said William Peek. Plea: debt. Essoined. John comes and says that William owes him 32d. for sheepskins which he should have pd at Ash Wed 15 Richard II [28 Feb 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

589 LAW 12 The same Richard [Fraunkeley, cutler,] pl offered himself v Robert Fole, chpln <offered by attorney [John] Brayd[esale]>. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties to this day. [Richard comes and says that] Robert owes him 10s.4d. for an annual rent which Robert in full court at Easter [19 Apr 1394] was condemned to pay Richard and he should have pd at Epiphany last [6 Jan 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Robert comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Law. Day given with 12 hands on Wed after the feast of St Dunstan [20 May 1394].

590 PLEA Thomas Deekon pl, by his attorney Robert Deekon, offered himself v Simon of Radcliffe <offered by attorney [Robert of] Howden>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas comes, by his said attorney, and says that Simon owes him 11s.3½d. for his service which he should have pd at Epiphany 17 Richard II [6 Jan 1394]; he refused to pay and still

refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Simon comes, by his attorney Robert of Howden, serjeant, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

591 PLEA Nicholas Alastre pl offered himself v the said Simon <offered by attorney [Robert of] Howden>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Nicholas comes, by his attorney John Braydesale, and says that Simon owes him 2s.10d. for iron nails and shingles (*sindilis*) which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John 14 Richard II [24 June 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Simon comes, by his attorney Robert of Howden, serjeant, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

598 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. Thomas Fox, draper, pl offered himself v Henry of Kirkton, saddler <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas comes, by his attorney Robert Howedeyn, and says that Henry owes him 2s. for woollen cloth which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 17 Richard II [11 Nov 1393]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 2s. from Henry and 2d. damages. Henry in mercy.

601 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 8d. John of Blyth, *flesshewer*, pl offered himself v Henry de Rossyngton, saddler <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes and says that Henry owes him 6s.8d. which Joan his wife loaned to Henry in Easter week 16 Richard II [6 x 12 Apr 1393]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 8d. Adjudged that John should recover 6s.8d. from Henry and 8d. damages. Henry in mercy.

602 PLEA John Samon snr pl, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, offered himself v Thomas de Horton. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John Samon comes, by his said attorney, and says that Thomas owes him 28s.6d. for 2 cades of white herring which he bought in Lent 15 Richard II [28 Feb x 13 Apr 1392] and should have pd at Easter following [14 Apr 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

609 [NEW SUITS]

[PLEA] Richard Fraunkeleyn, cutler, complains of Robert del West. Plea: debt. That he owes him 5d. for a pack saddle which he should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 17 Richard II [2 Feb 1394]; he refused [to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says the money was always ready and still is ... Robert has a day of payment to Pentecost [7 June 1394] and until then owes him nothing. Inq. John says that the day of payment was at the said feast of the purif BVM ... Inq.

610 [PLEA William Penkyll pl] offered himself v William Cupper <+>. Plea: debt. First defaulted. William comes [and says that] William Cupper owes him 4s.6d. for the service of Alice daughter of Margaret his wife which he should have pd ... 13 Richard II [22 June 1389 x 21 June 1390]. ...

623 PLEA Alan of Trowell pl <offered> offered himself v William de Wegan <offered by attorney Hamon [of Ireton]>. Plea: debt. William excused by illness. Alan comes in his own person and says that William owes him 46s.8d. for a tenement sold to him which he should have pd at Easter 16 Richard II [6 Apr 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney Hamon [of Ireton], and defends the force and says he conditionally bought the tenement under the condition that Alan and his wife should come in full court before the mayor and bailiffs and should render there the tenement and make security in their own persons; he owes him nothing. Inq.

624 PLEA John Plumptre pl offered himself v Thomas Harbard, *litster*. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney John Braydsale, and says that Thomas owes him 44s. for woad (*wad*) which he should have pd at Christmas 17 Richard II [25 Dec 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Thomas comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

626 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. Thomas Fox, draper, pl offered himself v Henry of Brailsford, potter <offered by attorney [John] Cooke, 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas comes, by his attorney Robert of Howden, and says that Henry owes him 4s. for woollen cloth which he should have pd at the feast of the nat of St John 17 Richard II [24 June 1393]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Henry comes, by his attorney John Cooke, and acknowledges the debt.

Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 4s. from Henry and 6d. damages. Henry in mercy.

627 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES PARDONED William of Misterton pl offered himself v John de Leyburn <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes in his own person and says that John owes him 6d. for a fine (*fyne*) in the time of John of Plumtree 15 Richard II which he should have pd at Michaelmas in the said year [29 Sept 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that William should recover 6d. from John. John in mercy.

629 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 2d. Henry de Rossyngton, saddler, pl offered himself v Richard Brass <offered by attorney, 2d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Henry comes in his own person and says that Richard owes him 6d. loaned which he should have pd at the feast of St Simon and St Jude 17 Richard II [28 Oct 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. Richard comes, by his attorney John Braydesale, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Henry should recover 6d. from him and 2d. damages. Richard in mercy.

630 PLEA William de Sothill, chpln, pl, by his attorney John Braydsale, offered himself v John Skaldhot. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes, by his attorney John Braydsale, and says that John owes him 3s.6d. mainperned for William de Ryeby which he should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 17 Richard II [2 Feb 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

639 [NEW SUITS]

[PLEA] ... complains of [Simon] Bollisovere. Plea: detinue of a skin. That he unjustly detains [a] skin ... after the feast of St Martin 17 Richard II [c11 Nov 1393] and he should have had the skin at the feast of the purif [BVM] 17 Richard II [2 Feb 1394]; [he refused] to render. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Simon in his own person [comes and defends the force] and says that the skin ... for tawing (*ad tewand'*) ... received for tawing ... has a moiety of the skins for working ... to give the moiety and Simon the moiety for his part and demanded the skin ...²⁵⁴

²⁵⁴ MS too damaged.

640 [PLEA Agnes Clerk pl offered herself v the said William of Mansfield] and Emma [his wife]. Plea: trespass. That Emma on the said Tues after the said feast of St John ... [? 1 July 1393] to Agnes hired from William and Emma and with force and arms ... went (*ivit*) to the door of the said shop (*shope*) and broke, opened the door and entered (*dictum hostium sursum fregit aperuit et intravit*) without [Agnes'] lic and wish ... Emma's [default] dogs and pigs of divers men entered there and ate and wasted cake, butter and grease with other victuals (*fertam burum et pyngnem cum aliis vitellis*). Damages: 20s. She produces suit. William and Emma come, by their attorney ..., [and defend the force] and say they are not guilty. Inq.

644 PLEA The same Hugh [Spicer] complains of the said Henry [of Wilford]. Plea: debt. By his attorney Hamon of Ireton, that Henry owes him 8s. mainperned for John of Melton to Hugh for an annual rent which he should have pd at the feast of the invent HC 16 Richard II [3 May 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Henry comes, by his attorney Robert of Howden, serjeant, and defends the force and says he never was a mainpernor for John of Melton nor owes Hugh the money. Inq.

648 PLEA John Ingham, walker, pl <offered> offered himself v John Horspole <offered by attorney [John] Br[aydesale]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John Ingham comes in his own person and says that John Horspole²⁵⁵ owes him 8s. which he mainperned to pay for John @eol of Burton Joyce (*Jorce*) at Pentecost 16 Richard II [25 May 1393] and he should have pd at Christmas following [25 Dec 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John Horspole comes, by his attorney John Braydsale, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

659 [? NEW SUITS]

[PLEA William Wodcotes] complains of Thomas Smyth and Isabella his wife. Plea: debt. ... Isabella owe him 16d.: 12d. mainperning of John Oylymaker ... Easter 17 Richard II [19 Apr 1394]; [they refused to pay and] still refuse. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. [Thomas and Isabella come and say] they owe him nothing. Inq.

668 PLEA Mary widow of Richard Hanneson pl, by her attorney Hamon of Ireton, offered herself v Elena Goos. Plea: trespass. First defaulted. Mary comes, by her said attorney, and

²⁵⁵ MS 'Walker'.

says that Elena on Sun before Ascension 17 Richard II [24 May 1394] and at other divers times came to Mary's hedge in Nottingham fields and there with an axe felled [and] cut it down took and carried it away (*succidit amputavit dictam cepem et per o... diversorum a dicte cepe asportavit et abduxit*). Damages: 20s. She produces suit. Elena comes in her own person and defends the force and says she is not guilty. Inq.

677 ACKNOWLEDGES Thomas Stanley pl, by his attorney John Braydesale, offered himself v Robert of Stanley, smith <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Essoined. Thomas comes, by his said attorney, and says that Robert owes him 11s.2d. for iron and steel (*stiell*) which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 17 Richard II [11 Nov 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 10d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 11s.2d. from him and 10d. damages. Robert in mercy.

678 PLEA The same Thomas pl offered himself v the said Robert <offered>. Plea: covenant. Essoined. Thomas comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Robert at Christmas 16 Richard II [25 Dec 1392] made a covenant with Thomas to work iron nails for him: cart nails (*cartnail*), bees and horse shoes (*horshou*) until Michaelmas following [29 Sept 1393]; he should not work for any other man only with Thomas within the said term; Robert worked with Thomas from Christmas to Pentecost following [25 May 1393] and worked for other men and broke the covenant. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq.

689 LAW OWES HIM NOTHING John Manyer pl offered himself v John Ewer. Plea: debt. John Ewer [essoined] by John Braydsale. John Manyer comes in his own person and says that John Ewer owes him 40d. which he mainperned at Michaelmas [29 Sept 1392] for John of Clifton and he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 16 Richard II [11 Nov 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John Ewer in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Law. Day given with 12 hands on Wed the octaves of St John [1 July 1394].

701 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA John Sherman complains of Richard Plattes. Plea: trespass. That Richard's and John's tenement adjoin (*simul obviavit*); there is a louvre (*lodeum*) between the tenements which louvre (*lodum*) Richard should always make between the tenements in safe-keeping

(*salvacione*) of John's houses; the *lodum iiscum est* in Richard's default *per quod furnace predicti Johannis* with other divers things there have perished for 3 years 15, 16, and 17 Richard II [1391 x 1394] in Richard's default. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says the louvre does not lie on him (*ei non interest dictum lodum*) and so he says he is not guilty. Inq.

720 PLEA John de Rosyngton pl offered himself v William of Normanton. Plea: detinue of a horse. First defaulted. John comes in his own person and says that William on Mon after Pentecost 17 Richard II [8 June 1394] on John's land in Nottingham fields unjustly took John's horse, unjustly impounded it, took it away from him and detained it a day. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, comes and defends the force and says that John v him counted that he had unjustly taken a horse from John's land on Mon; he says that he justly took the horse until John should make amends for a trespass made on William's land (*pro delicto facto super tarram predicti Willelmi*) and so he says he did not unjustly take the horse. Inq. John says the horse was taken on John's land and not on William's land; he unjustly took and detained the horse. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

721 PLEA The same John de Wyr SOP pl offered himself v Robert Carter servant of Henry of Normanton. Plea: detinue of straw. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Robert unjustly detains 10 thraves of straw which he bought in the week before the feast of the purif BVM 17 Richard II [26 Jan x 1 Feb 1394] for 12d., which thraves he should have had at the said feast of the purif [2 Feb 1394]; he did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert comes, by his said attorney Hamon of Ireton, and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

726 ACKNOWLEDGES BY HAMON [OF IRETON] DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 4d. Henry Wilford pl offered himself v Hugh Spycer <M 3d.> and Margaret his wife. Plea: debt. Hugh and Margaret essoined by Hamon of Ireton. Henry comes, by his attorney John his son, and says that they owe him 12d. loaned at the feast of St Matthew in autumn 18 Richard II²⁵⁶ [21 Sept 1393]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Hugh, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Henry should recover 12d. from them and 4d. damages. Hugh and Margaret in mercy.

²⁵⁶ MS *sic*.

734 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA John Warde and Elizabeth his wife complain of John Mall, *oylymaker*. Plea: trespass. John Warde and Elizabeth come, by their attorney John of Breadsall, and say that John Mall in the week after Pentecost 17 Richard II [8 x 13 June 1394] made an assault on Elizabeth, threw her on her back and ... and slashed the apron with their bodily clothing (*naperon cum pannis suis corporabl' delaseravit*) and maltreated her against the peace. Damages: 20s. They produce suit. John Mall in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

738 [PLEA] Thomas servant of John of Plumtree pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v Joan Shether executrix of Thomas Shether's testament lately her husband. Plea: debt. Joan [essoined] by Roger Whaplode. Thomas comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Joan owes him 6s.4d.: 40d. loaned and 3s. for a tun (*pro uno dolio*) which she should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 17 Richard II [24 June 1394]; she refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Joan in her own person comes and defends the force and says she owes him nothing. Inq.

739 PLEA John Samon snr pl, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, offered himself v the said Joan Shether. Plea: debt. Joan essoined by the said Roger. John comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and says that Joan owes him 5s. for malt which she should have pd at Pentecost 16 Richard II [25 May 1393]; she refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Joan in her own person comes and defends the force and says she owes him nothing. Inq.

743 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 4d. Richard Wryght pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v William of Colston <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that William owes him 6s.8d. as in William's bond held to pay for John Jurdon which William should have pd at Pentecost 16 Richard II [25 May 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 6s.8d. from him and 4d. damages. William in mercy.

744 PLEA The same William of Colston pl offered himself v John Jurdon. Plea: debt. John [essoined] by William Pye. William of Colston comes in his own person and says that John owes him 7s.3d.: 6s.8d. recovered from the said William here in court by virtue of a case on

a bond which William was annually bound at the feasts of St Martin [11 Nov] and Pentecost; he acquitted nothing to Richard Wryght. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney Robert of Howden, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

745 PLEA William Ryebby pl offered himself v the said John Jurdon. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes in his own person and says that John owes him another 7s.3d. in the said cause which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin [11 Nov 1393]; in arrears and John should have saved and acquitted; he acquitted nothing. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. John comes, by his said attorney, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

754 PLEA John Tyler, tilemaker, pl offered himself v John de Wyr SOP, *fyssher*. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. John Tyler comes in his own person and says that John de Wyr SOP in the week before Easter 17 Richard II [12 x 18 Apr 1394] took (*alienavit*) Richard his servant from his service from Nottingham to York. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. John de Wyr SOP in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

755 PLEA DEF OWES ONLY 4d. Robert Chaumburleyn pl offered himself v Nicholas Potter. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Robert comes in his own person and says that Nicholas owes him 5s. for a horse which he should have pd on the first Sun in Lent 17 Richard II [8 Mar 1394]; he refused to pay. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Nicholas comes, by his attorney Robert Howedeyn, and defends the force and says he owes only 30d. and no more. Inq. Robert says in his own person that Nicholas owes 5s. Inq.

765 [APPRAISAL] To this court come John Daneyll, John of Ilkeston and Peter Sadeler and appraised on their oath a chestnut (*rubium*) horse at 5s.6d. of the goods of William de Ryebby taken for an amercement of the court and execution v Richard Wryght.

777 PLEA Robert of Selston, *litster*, pl offered himself v John Horspole, walker. Plea: debt. First defaulted. Robert comes in his own person and says that John owes him 23d. borrowed which he should have pd within the quindene after the feast of the nat St John and for dyeing cloth 4s. which he should have pd 14 Richard II [8 July 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and [defends] the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

778 PLEA John Walker pl, by his attorney John de Parissh, offered himself v Emma Jerard. Plea: debt. Esoined by William Pye. John comes, by his said attorney, and says that Emma owes him 12d.: 10d. of Agnes his wife bought and 2d. for breaking an urn (*urne*) which she should have pd at Michaelmas 17 Richard II [29 Sept 1393]; she refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Emma in her own person [comes] and defends the force and says she owes him nothing. Inq.

779 PLEA The said Emma complains of the said John Walker. Plea: debt. That he owes her 8½d. for warding Richard [his] son for five Sundays and three festal days (*per quinque dominicas et tres dies festivales*): for the first Sun after the feast of St Peter ½d. 16 [Richard II] [4 Aug 1392], Sun following [11 Aug 1392] ½d., the feast of St Laurence [10 Aug 1392] ½d., the feast of the assump [15 Aug 1392] ½d., Sun following [18 Aug 1392] ½d. the feast of St Bartholomew [24 Aug 1392] [½d.], the feast of the decollation of St John [29 Aug 1392] ½d. and 1½d. loaned in the house of Nicholas of Kirkby, 1d. for a cup (*kup*), ½d. for a ... for warding Richard 3 days afterwards 1½d. which he should have pd at Michaelmas last [29 Sept 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. She produces suit. John comes, by [his] attorney John Parys and defends the force and says he owes her nothing. Inq.

780 PLEA John Dykon pl offered himself v Stephen Lagharne. Plea: trespass. Stephen essoined by Thomas ... John comes in his own person and says that Stephen within Michaelmas 17 [Richard II] [29 Sept 1393] made a wall on John's land by a space of 28 feet and unjustly cut down (*succidit*) a *pa[annepies]* and] a ...²⁵⁷ by which the *pannepies* perished and he was unable to hold the land of his tenement but from his kitchen (*ipse de coquina sua*) ... keeping his hay by the cause of the said wall there (*feno suo hospitando ibidem causa predicti muri*) so unjustly built. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Stephen in his own person comes and defends the force and says the wall stands on his land. As to *le pannepiece et le sparr'* he says he is not guilty. Inq. Stephen's mainpernor: Thomas de Sendale, glover.

785 ACKNOWLEDGES John Samon snr pl, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, offered himself v Joan widow and executrix of the testament of William of Etwall. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John Samon comes, by his said attorney, and says that Joan owes him £60 in which William her husband was held to pay by his bond, which Joan should have pd at the feast of the nat

²⁵⁷ MS blank space.

St John Baptist 16 Richard II [24 June 1393]; she pd nothing. Damages: £40. He produces suit. Joan in her own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John should recover the debt from her. Joan in mercy.

788 ACKNOWLEDGES The same John Samon pl, by his said attorney, offered himself v William Cupper <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his said attorney, and says that William owes him 26s. loaned which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 16 Richard II [24 June 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John should recover 26s. from him. William in mercy.

791 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. Richard Verdesaux pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v William de Ryeby <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties to this day. Richard comes and says that William owes him 13s.4d. for malt which he should have pd 8 weeks afterwards 17 Richard II;²⁵⁸ he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 13s.4d. from William and 2d. damages. William in mercy.

798 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. Thomas Bothale pl offered himself v Robert Bote <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and says that he owes him 3m for herring (*allice*) which he should have pd at Easter 17 Richard II [19 Apr 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 3m from him and 6d. damages. Robert in mercy.

801 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. William Priour pl offered himself v Nicholas Potter <offered by attorney [Robert] How[edeyn]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes in his own person and says that he owes him 6s. which he should have pd at Easter 14 Richard II [26 Mar 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Nicholas comes, by his attorney Robert of Howden, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that William should recover 6s. from Nicholas and 12d. damages. Nicholas in mercy.

²⁵⁸ MS *sic*.

811 PLEA John Potter, *duchman*, complains of John de Rossyngton. Plea: debt. That John de Rossyngton owes him 2s.11d. for earthenware pots (*ollis terre*) which he should have pd at Easter and the feast of St John Baptist 17 and 18 Richard II [19 Apr 1394, 24 June 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John Rossyngton in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

819 PLEA John Maltby complains of Agnes Lely. Plea: covenant. That Agnes at Easter 17 Richard II [19 Apr 1394] made a covenant with John to have all the offal (*lez offalles*) of divers beasts killed by John from the said feast to Ash Wed following [24 Feb 1395]: of oxen, cows and heifers (*bovynculis*) for 2d., the offal of pigs 1½d., sheep 1d. and piglets 1d. to be pd for the whole term; on Fri before the feast of St Margaret 18 Richard II 17 July 1394] she refused the offal and deceived John (*dictos offallos refusit et predictum Johannem de vendic' predict' uffalos decepit*) <*de le chapman bar*> and broke the covenant v him. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Agnes in her own person comes and defends the force and says she broke no covenant v him. Inq.

830 [PLEA Robert of] Burton, glover, complains of Robert de Holbek, saddler. Plea: covenant. That Robert ... Sun before the feast ...²⁵⁹ 17 Richard II [22 June 1393 x 21 June 1394] hired from Robert Holbek a ... Bridlesmith Gate to hold for a year; that tenement Robert Holbek for the year's term should tile and lead (*tegisset et a plumba*) <or from the rent was able ... (*vel de redditu posuisset* ...)> ... should have saved Robert with his chattels within; Robert Holbek did not tile (*non tetigit*) the tenement by which the wool and leather ... Robert of Burton with water and rain (*cum aqua et pluvia*) perished in Robert Holbek's default and so he broke the covenant v him. [Damages]: 10s. He produces suit. Robert Holbek defends and says he broke no covenant v him . [Inq.]

839 [PLEA] The same William [Dyvet] pl offered himself v Thomas Lovot <offered>. Plea: debt. Thomas essoined by Robert of Howden. William comes in his own person and says that Thomas owes him 11s.11d. for the pledge of Robert of Howden, serjeant, which he was condemned to pay in court in the time of William Hunston and Thomas Sherman, bailiffs, 16 Richard II and he should have pd at the feast of St Simon and St Jude in the said year [28 Oct 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Thomas,

²⁵⁹ MS blank space.

by his attorney Robert of Howden, comes and defends the force and says he owes only 9s.11d. and no more. Inq. William says he owes him 11s.11d. [Inq.]

843 [PLEA] William Hunston and Thomas Sherman attached to reply to Henry of Plumtree. Plea: whereof they took 2 bronze basins worth 10s. He complains that they took the goods and chattels on Wed before Michaelmas 17 Richard II [24 Sept 1393]. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. William and Thomas say that they avowed the caption as just because they were bailiffs on that day and Henry held a messuage called the Vault Hall (*le Vouthall*) in the French borough of the Lady Anne, late queen of England, in free burgage by the service of 12s. per annum; 6s. were in arrears for the term of the nat BVM [8 Sept] on the day of caption; they avow for 6s. for the term to be just. Henry says that William and Thomas charged that the messuage called the Vault Hall (*le Vouthalle*) is held for 12s. per annum; he says that the messuage and 60 acres of land in Nottingham fields are held of the Lady Anne, late queen, for the said service and that 60 acres of land are in the hands of other tenants and are charged with the said 6s.; he says he pd William and Thomas 6s. for the said term for the messuage; he submits that they are not able to avow the caption because the other lands are not in Henry's hands. William and Thomas say that the messuage is charged of a whole rent without this that the other 60 acres of land together with the said messuage are burdened or ought to be burdened. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after the feast of St Bartholomew [26 Aug 1394].

857 [APPRAISAL] To this court come John de Tomworth jnr, John Horspole and John Fyssher and appraised on their oath a bay horse (*baye hors*) at 2s. and no more of the goods of Robert Levet taken for the court's amercement and to Robert Bote.

866 PLEA John Bryan, *litster*, pl offered himself v Henry of Sutton, webster. Plea: debt. First defaulted. John Bryan comes, by his attorney William de Torlaton, and says that Henry owes him 3s.10d. for dyeing cloth green in Lent 17 Richard II [4 Mar x 18 Apr 1394] which he should have pd at Easter following [19 Apr 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

881 PLEA DEF OWES ONLY 6s. Margery Barbour pl offered herself v Robert Bell. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Margery comes, by her attorney John of Breadsall, and says that he owes her 28d. for woven cloth (*pro telacione panni*) which he should have pd at the feast of St

James 17 Richard II [25 July 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. She produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes only 2s. and no more. Inq. Margery says he owes 28d. Inq.

896 [ACKNOWLEDGES] Roger Harpisswell pl offered himself v Robert Bell <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Roger comes in his own person and says that Robert owes him 12s.8d. for sheepskins which he should have pd at Easter 17 Richard II [19 Apr 1394]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that Roger should recover 12s.8d. from him and 12d. damages. Robert in mercy.

897 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Thomas Sherman and John of Ilkeston and appraised on their oath 3 pairs of shearman's shears (*shermansheres*): the best at 4s., another pair at 2s., the third pair at 12d. of the goods of John of Horsepool, walker, taken for the court's amercement and execution of 8s.8d. for the use of John de Ingham, walker, which he received in court.

898 [ACKNOWLEDGES] DAMAGES ASSESSED AT [12d.] Henry Longe, *fyssher*, pl offered himself v Richard of Chilwell <M 1½d.> and Henry of Sutton, *webster* <M 1½d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Henry comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall and says that Richard and Henry of Sutton, owe him 11s. for fish which they should have pd on Sun in the middle of Lent 17 Richard II [? 5 Apr 1394]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Henry and Richard acknowledge the debt. Damages assessed at 12d.

899 PLEA Adam of Newton, by his attorney John of Breadsall, complains of John Wyrhall, tailor. Plea: debt. That he owes him 11s.4d. for hose and a horse which he should have pd at Christmas 17 Richard II [25 Dec 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney Robert of Howden, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

900 PLEA John Westhorp and Alice his wife complain of John Innocent. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. They complain that John Innocent on Mon the feast of St Bartholomew 18 Richard II [24 Aug 1394] made an assault on Alice, beat, wounded and maltreated her against the peace. Damages: 20s. They produce suit. John Innocent in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Mainpernors: John M...

913 ... Robert of Macclesfield pl <M 3d.> offered himself v Margery widow and executrix of John de Farwell. Plea: trespass. First defaulted. That John on Sat after the feast of the invent HC 17²⁶⁰ Richard II [9 May 1394] killed Robert's pig worth 2s. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Margery comes in her own person and defends the force and says the pig's killing [was] in the lifetime of John her husband by John's killing, she does not wish to reply. She seeks judgement. Robert does not wish to reply. Judgement given that Robert should take nothing by his suit. For his unjust suit in mercy.

922 PLEA The same Thomas [Fox, draper,] pl offered himself v John de Bothale <offered by attorney Ham[on of Ireton]>. Plea: debt. John essoined by Hamon of Ireton. Thomas comes, by his attorney Robert of Howden, and says that John owes him 21d. for cloth which he should have pd at Pentecost 17 Richard II [7 June 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

929 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. John Byngham, merchant (*marchand*), pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Henry of Kirkton, saddler. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties to this day. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Henry owes him 9s. for iron plate (*irneplate*) which he should have pd at Easter 17 Richard II [19 Apr 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that John should recover 9s. from him and 6d. damages. Henry in mercy.

930 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED William Dyvet pl offered himself v Roger of Waltham <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes in his own person and says that Roger owes him 5s.6d.: 40d. for the pledge of Richard Plattes and 26d. loaned which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John 14 Richard II [24 June 1390]; he refused to pay. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Roger comes, by his attorney Robert of Howden, serjeant, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that William should recover 5s.6d. from Roger and 4d. damages. Roger in mercy.

²⁶⁰ MS '18'.

942 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA William West complains of John of Beeston, baker, and Agnes his wife. Plea: detinue. That they unjustly detain a bronze pan, a bronze pot, a basin and ewer and a linen sheet worth 20s. left to John and Agnes to ward for William's use after ... West, William's father, of John's the father's gift 48 Edward III [25 Jan 1374 x 24 Jan 1375]; they detained and still detain. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John and Agnes say [they detain nothing. Inq.]

955 PLEA The same John Hodyngs pl offered himself v Simon Glover of Bridlesmith Gate. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes and says that he owes him 9s.4d. for land bought from him (*de me*) before the feast of the purif BVM 17 Richard II [2 Feb 1394] and 4 lbs of wool worth 16d. which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula ...²⁶¹ [1 Aug 1394].

956 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. The same John Hodyngs pl offered himself v Adam Couper <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes and says that Adam owes him 22d. for wainscots (*waynskot*) which he should have pd at Easter 17²⁶² Richard II [19 Apr 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Adam in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that John should recover 22d. from Adam and 2d. damages. Adam in mercy.

960 PLEA Henry de Rossyngton, saddler, pl, by his attorney John Braydesale, offered himself v John of Horsepool, walker. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Henry comes, by his said attorney, and says that John Horspole owes him 2s. for a saddle which he should have pd at Pentecost 17 Richard II [7 June 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John Horspole in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

961 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 2d. Thomas Bothale pl offered himself v Thomas Fox, draper <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas de Bothale comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and says that Thomas Fox owes him 2s. for cloth which he should have pd at Pentecost 17 Richard II [7 June 1394]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Thomas Fox in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d.

²⁶¹ MS entry unfinished.

²⁶² MS '18'.

Adjudged that Thomas de Bothale should recover 2s. from Thomas Fox and 2d. damages. Thomas Fox in mercy.

975 ... Jury between Henry of Plumtree pl and William Hunston and Thomas Sherman defs as in rolls 23, 24 and 25 put in respite to this day for default of jurors. The parties come in their own persons. Jury: William Cupper, Hugh of Shelford, John de Aldenby, fletcher, Thomas of Stanley, William de Farwell, Richard Fraunkeleyyn, cutler, William Taylour *attebrigende*, William Priour, Thomas Fox, draper, John de Sendale, Robert Cooke and Alan of Trowell. They say that the messuage called the Vault Hall (*le Vouthall*) and 20 acres of land in Nottingham fields are conjointly and equally burdened of 12s. rent; that the caption was just. Sought (*quesitum est*) from them if the messuage and 20 acres of land are in the hands of one or divers tenants. They say that they are and were from the time of caption in the hands of divers tenants. Sought from them if damages ought to be adjudged and what damages. They say that damages of 12d. As the court was not advised for rendering judgement, day given on Wed the feast of St Mark [? Marcellus] the Pope.

1394 x 1395 CA 1294 (Burgess)

3 PLEA Richard of Bakewell (*Baukwell*) complains of Stephen Wade. Plea: debt. That he owes him 4d. ... on Sun before the feast of St Mark 18²⁶³ Richard II [20 Apr 1395] which he should have pd ...; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2d. He produces suit. Stephen in his own person comes and defends the force and says [he owes him nothing]. Inq.

5 PLEA Richard Chaloner complains of Richard of Bakewell. Plea: debt. That Richard Baukwell owes him 3½d. for ale [which he should have pd] at Michaelmas 17 Richard II [29 Sept 1393]; [he refused] to pay and still refuses. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. Richard of Bakewell in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

14 PLEA William of Mansfield complains of Robert of Stapleton and Margaret his wife. Plea: trespass. That Margaret on Tues before the feast of the decoll St John 18 Richard II [29 Aug 1394] on the Pavement (*super pavymmentum*) unjustly took and carried of a goose of William's geese worth 4d. and led it to Robert's house. Damages: 12d. He produces suit.

²⁶³ MS *sic*.

Robert and Margaret come in their own persons and defend the force and say she took the goose as her own goose and not William's. William says the goose was his. Inq.

18 JUDGEMENT PENDING TO THE NEXT [COURT] Thomas Arnall pl, by his attorney John Braydsale, offered himself v Joan widow and executrix of the testament of Richard Samon. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties to this day. Thomas comes, by his said attorney, and says that Joan as executrix owes him 15d. for straw (*stramyne*) sold to Richard in his lifetime which Joan should have pd at Michaelmas 13 Richard II [29 Sept 1389]; she refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Joan comes here and says it does not lie on her (*non interest*) to reply in this cause (*in hoc casu*). She seeks judgement.

20 PLEA Henry de Rossyngton, saddler, pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v John of Horsepool, walker. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Henry comes, by his said attorney, and says that John owes him 2s. for a saddle which he should have pd at Pentecost 17 Richard II [7 June 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John Horspole in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Henry comes by his said attorney. John [essoined] by William Pye.

21 NP William Colston <3d.> complains of William of Wakefield, walker <offered>. Plea: trespass. That William Wakefeld at the feast of the nat BVM 18 Richard II [8 Sept 1394] broke and entered William Colston's orchard close without his lic and wish and destroyed his herbs there growing with the apples (*cum pomis*). Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William Wakefeld in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. William of Wakefield's mainpernor: John of Blyth, *flesshewer*. William Wakfeld comes ready in his own person. William np. In mercy.

22 JUDGEMENT PENDING William Hunston and Thomas Sherman attached to reply to Henry of Plumtree. Plea: whereof Henry's 2 bronze basins (*pelves enneas*) worth 12s. were taken. He complains that they were taken on Wed before Michaelmas 17 Richard II [24 Sept 1393]. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. William and Thomas say that they avow the caption as just because they were bailiffs in the said year and Henry held a message called the Vault Hall (*le Vouthall*) in the French borough (*burgo francisco*) of Lady Anne, lately queen of England, in free burgage (*in liberum burgagum*) for the service of 12s. per annum; 6s. were in arrears for the term of the nat BVM last [8 Sept 1394] before the day of

caption; they avow the caption for that term for Henry's tenement held of the queen as just. Henry says that William and Thomas charged that the messuage is held for 12s.; he says the messuage and 16 acres of land in Nottingham fields were held by Lady Anne, lately queen, for the said service; he says that 16 acres of land are in the hands of other divers tenants and were before the said caption and they ought to bear 6s.; he says that he pd 6s. to William and Thomas for the messuage for the said term; he submits (*intendit*) that they cannot avow the caption because the other land is not in Henry's hand nor receive the profits. William and Thomas say that the messuage was burdened of a whole rent (*de integro reddito*) without this that the other 16 acres of land together with the said messuage were burdened or ought to be burdened. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against Wed after the feast of St Bartholomew [24 Aug 1394]. The parties come in their own persons. Jury does not come. Precept *habeant corpora* on Wed after the feast of the nat BVM [9 Sept 1394]. Further dis against Wed after the feast of St Matthew [23 Sept 1394]. The parties come in their own persons. Jury comes: William Cupper, Hugh of Shelford, John de Aldenby, fletcher, Thomas of Stanley, William de Farwell', Richard Fraunkeley, cutler, William Taylour *atte Brigende*, William Priour, Thomas Fox, draper, John de Sendale, Robert Cooke and Alan of Trowell. They say that the messuage called the Vault Hall and 20 acres of land in Nottingham fields conjointly and equally were burdened for the said 12s. rent; they say the caption was just. It was sought from them (*quesitum est ab eis*) if the said messuage and 20 acres are in the hand of one tenant or in the hands of divers tenants. They say that the messuage and 20 acres are and were at the time of caption in the hands of divers tenants and were before. It was sought from them if they ought to adjudge damages for the damage. They say to the damage of 12s. Judgement pending to this day. The parties come in their own persons and seek judgement. As the court was not advised, judgement put in respite to Wed after the feast of St Luke [21 Oct 1394].

23 ESSOIN INQ John Hodyngs pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Simon Glover of Bridlesmith Gate (*del Bridelsmythgate*) <e>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says that Simon owes him 9s.4d. and 4 lbs of wool worth 16d.: 9s.4d. for land sold to him at the feast of the purif BVM 17 Richard II [2 Feb 1394] which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula [1 Aug 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Simon in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Simon [essoined] by John Pye. Day given to the next [court].

24 PLEA M Thomas Fox, draper, pl <offered> offered himself v John de Bothale <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Essoined. Thomas comes, by his attorney Robert of Howden, sergeant,²⁶⁴ and says that John owes him [25d.] for cloth which he should have pd at Pentecost 17 Richard II [7 June 1394]; he refused to pay and still [refuses]. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, [and defends] the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Found that John owes Thomas the money. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 25d. from John and 3d. damages. John [in mercy].

40 LAW Henry of Wilford pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Adam Newton <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Henry comes and seeks 5s.6d. from him which he owes for rent. Damages: 40d. Adam comes and denies he owes him anything. Law. Adjudged to come with 11 hands to the next [court].

42 PLEA John of Thorpe pl offered himself v Simon of Bolsover. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes and seeks 8s. from him owed for rent which he ought to have pd at Christmas last [25 Dec 1393]. Simon comes and acknowledges only 4s. As to the rest, he says he owes him nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

43 PLEA John of Thorpe pl offered himself v Simon of Bolsover. Plea: trespass and *recursus*. Many defaults. He comes and says that John at Christmas last [25 Dec 1393] came to take a distraint from Simon at John's house which he held from him; Simon made *recursus*. Damages: 20s. Simon comes and defends [the force and] says he is not guilty. [Inq.]

44 PLEA John of Thorpe pl offered himself v Simon of Bolsover. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. John comes and complains that Simon's beasts under[mined] and broke the fences (*parietes*) and foundations (*fundamenta*) of his house in Bridlesmith Gate. Damages: 40s. Simon comes and says his beasts are not guilty in this. Inq.

48 M Henry of Normanton pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v John Cole <put 3d., acknowledges>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Henry, by John Braydsale his attorney, seeks 6s.8d. owed for meat. John comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 8d. In mercy.

59 NEW SUITS

²⁶⁴ MS *sic*.

PLEA Mary Colyer <offered by attorney> complains of Thomas Harys. Plea: covenant. That on the feast of St Matthew last [21 Sept 1394] she covenanted with Thomas [to serve] her at the *Redhall* here in Nottingham to work in his craft; Thomas did not occupy the land which was handed over to him to occupy. [Damages]: 100s. Thomas [comes and says] he broke no covenant to her. Inq.

PLEA John del Ile <offered by attorney> complains of Henry Kirkton, saddler. Plea: debt of 3s.2d. borrowed. Acknowledges only 2s.10d.

80 PLEA Nicholas Gay pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Geoffrey Lorymer <offered>. Plea: debt. Another default. Nicholas comes and seeks 4d. from him for turves. Damages: 2d. Geoffrey comes and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

81 PLEA John Russell pl <offered> offered himself v Joan Braylesford <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Another default. John comes and seeks 4s. from Joan for spices (*specibus*). Damages: 2s. Joan comes and denies she owes anything. Inq.

86 PLEA William of Colston complains himself v Hugh Spycer <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. At the wish of the parties day given to this day. William comes and seeks from him 8d. for lime (*lym*) and 2d. for ale. Hugh comes and denies he owes anything. Inq.

97 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Robert Gudwyn complains of Agnes Godesalve. Plea: trespass. That she entered his close and sold (*solidavit*) from him 7s. and a silver necklace (*monilem*) worth 6s.8d., [and] 3 linen sheets (*linthea*) worth 6s.8d. Damages: 40s. Agnes comes and defends she is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*. Plg: John Chepe.

PLEA Richard Crophyll complains of John Melton. Plea: debt. That he owes 10s. from the pledge of Robert Alferton for a horse sold to him. Damages: 40d. John comes and denies he was ever pledged for Robert and owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA Robert Polidod and Margery his wife complain of Richard Hawkburn and Alice his wife. Plea: debt. That they owe 22d. borrowed for ale and money. Richard and Alice come and deny they owe anything. Inq.

PLEA John Chasterfeld, wright, complains of Robert Burton and Agnes his wife. Plea: trespass. That Agnes killed 2 hens worth 6½d. Damages: 6d. Robert and Agnes come and deny they are guilty. Inq.

102 [PLEA] At the wish of the parties day given at the last [court] between John Alferton pl and Simon Glover def. Plea: debt. John comes and seeks from him 4s. which he owes for a sheep skin. Simon comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

103 [PLEA] Henry Potter complains himself v Simon Glover. Plea: debt. Essoined after default. Henry comes and seeks from him 19d. which he owes. Simon comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

109 PLEA Isabella de Whichenore' pl <offered> offered herself v John Inq <offered>. Plea: debt. Another default. Isabella comes and seeks from him 40d. borrowed which he owes. John comes and denies he owes her anything. Inq.

126 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA John Aldenby <offered> complains of Simon Glover <offered>. Plea: debt. That he owes 6s.8d. which he mainperned to pay for William Went. Damages: 40d. Simon comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

131 PLEA LAW WITH 7 HANDS John ... complains himself v John Albyn. Plea: debt. Essoined after default. John ... comes and seeks from him 41d.: 32d. for tanned leather, 8d. for cloth for a hood and 1d. from winnings of a cock fight (*ex lucro prelii gallorum*). John [Albyn comes] and denies he owes him anything. Law. Day given to the next [court] with 7 hands.

134 M ACKNOWLEDGES Robert of Hathern pl <offered> offered himself v William Riby def <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Robert seeks from him ... owed for malt. William comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d.

140 M ACKNOWLEDGES John Tutbery pl <offered> offered himself v William Pek def <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes and seeks from him 11d. recovered from him in court. Acknowledges. Damages assessed at 1d.

141 PLEA John Austyn pl offered himself v Michael Braban def. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes and seeks from him 40d. which he owes for cloth. Damages: 2s. Michael comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

146 PLEA William Wrastlyngworth pl <offered> offered himself v John Stoke <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes and seeks from him 6s.½d. Acknowledges only 5s.½d. As to the rest, he denies he owes him anything. Inq.

149 PLEA Mary Colyer pl <offered> offered himself v John Sclater def <offered>. Plea: trespass. Defaulted without essoin. Mary says that John blocked Mary's cellar with dung (*fimo obturavit unum celarium*) in Barker Gate. Damages: 20s. John comes and denies he is not guilty.²⁶⁵ Inq.

165 [? NEW SUITS]

PLEA Thomas Fenay complains of Thomas Holond. Plea: debt. That he owes 13s.4d. from the pledge of John Coke for medically curing his shin (*pro cura medicini aliquam fecit tibie*) which he should have pd at the nat of St John Baptist last [24 June 1394]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. Thomas Holond comes and says he owes him nothing because he was not cured. Inq. Thomas Fenay says that John is not cured in his own default because he did not wish to come to his cure when he was ready to cure. Inq.

PLEA John Turnour, *fichler* <offered> complains of Joan Braylesford. Plea: debt. That she owes 8d. for a wheel (*rota*). Damages: 6d. Joan comes and denies she owes anything. Inq.

PLEA Robert Burton, glover <offered>, complains of John Werall <offered>. Plea: trespass. That John at divers days and times in this year from Michaelmas [29 Sept 1394] until today unjustly without Robert's lic or wish received from his servants and lodged certain goods and chattels: 5 lbs of wool worth 20s. in his own use. Damages: 100s. John comes and defends the damages and says he is not guilty. Inq.

166 BILBY At this court John Bilby, burgess, was contrary against the mayor and bailiffs for the jury on the inq between Richard Crophill and John of Melton; sent to prison until he should make the king's fine (*Ad istam curiam qua quidam Johannes Bilby burgens' Not' rebell' fuit erga major' et ball' ad jurand' super inquis' inter Ricardum Crophill et Johannem de Melton traditus est hic prisone quo usque domino regi finem fecerit, etc.*).²⁶⁶

172 [PLEA] John of Eaton pl <offered> offered himself v Simon Glover def <offered>. Plea: debt. Another default. John comes and seeks 4d. from Simon which he owes for alum (*alym*). Simon comes and says he owes only ½d. Inq.

²⁶⁵ MS phraseology *sic*.

185 [PLEA] At the wish of the parties day given to this day between Thomas Sherman pl <offered> and Hugh Drapur def <offered by Hamon Ireton>. Plea: debt. Thomas comes and seeks 20s. from Hugh borrowed 10 years ago which he owes and detains. Damages: 10s. Hugh comes, by Hamon of Ireton his attorney, and denies he owes him anything. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

196 NEW SUITS

PLEA Robert of Sutton <offered> complains of Robert Burton, glover <offered>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 40d. for a sheepskin which he ought to have pd at Easter last [19 Apr 1394]; he did not pay. Damages: 12s. Robert Burton comes and denies he owes anything. Inq.

[PLEA] John Remy <offered> complains of Thomas of Downham, clk <offered>. Plea: trespass. That Thomas was sub clk and warden of the ornaments pertaining to St Mary's church; Thomas sold (*solidavit*) a bell-clapper (*belleclapur*) worth 13s.4d. Damages to the church where John Remy is ... master and warden of the works of the church: 20s. He produces suit. Thomas comes and defends the damage and says he is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

PLEA Richard Burford <offered> complains of Nicholas Taylur in St Peter's Lane (*Saintpeterlane*) <offered>. Plea: debt. That Nicholas owes 6½d. for bread, ale and victuals. Damages: 4d. Nicholas comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

214 PLEA Robert Fole, chpln, pl <offered> offered himself v William Cupper <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Robert seeks 3s.4d. from him which he owes for the salary of the scholars for 5 terms teaching ...²⁶⁷ his son. Damages: 2s. William comes and denies he owes anything. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

216 PLEA Thomas Kay <offered> and William Huntston <offered by attorney> pls offered themselves v John Strelley <offered by attorney> and John Ile <offered> defs. Plea: debt. Thomas and William seek from them 20s. which John and John mainperned to pay for the plg of Roger of Strelley which they ought to have pd at Michaelmas last [29 Sept 1394]; they pd nothing. Damages: 10s. John Strelley <by John Odyng his attorney> comes and acknowledges. John Ile comes and says that Roger of Strelley was sufficiently satisfied for him to pay 10s.; he says that in this cause he is not held to reply to the plea as Roger is the principal debtor and sufficient. Inq.

²⁶⁶ MS tucked into a space on rh side.

219 [PLEA] Richard Hawkburn pl <offered> offered himself v William Pek <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He comes by John Braidsale his attorney. Richard seeks 2s. owed for a sheep skin. Damages: 12d. William comes, by his said attorney, and says he owes him nothing.

234 [ACKNOWLEDGES] Henry of Plumtree pl <offered> offered himself v Agnes of Halam <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Essoined. [Henry] seeks 9s.6d. owed for malt which Agnes bought from him and detained for the last 6 years. Damages: ... Agnes comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 4d. Agnes in mercy.

243 LAW CONTINUED THE NEXT [COURT] Joan of Brailsford pl <offered> offered herself v John <offered> and Richard <offered> sons of William of Etwall. Plea debt. They took a day of continuation. Both parties come. Joan seeks £4 from them for bronze pots lately bought from her [which] they ought to have pd at the feast of St Martin last [11 Nov 1394]. ... John for himself says ... made with the bargain (*cum dicta bargamin' facta*), he owes her nothing. Law. ... Joan ... between them made assigned Richard to show a chaplain celebrating (*facto assignavit ipsum Ricardum exhiber' unum capell[an]um celeb'*). ... Law. Day given ...

244 PLEA William of Basford pl <offered> offered himself v John B[elleman <offered>. Plea: debt.] William seeks 9d. [from him] for garlic and onions ... Inq.

251 M ACKNOWLEDGES John de Croweshawe pl <offered> offered himself v Robert Bell <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Dis by a bronze pot but did not come. John [comes] and seeks 16s. from him which he owes for 4 ox skins; also 6s. which he owes for bark (*cortice*), which he ought to have pd at Easter 4 years ago [? 26 Mar 1391]; he pd nothing. Robert comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 12d.

268 NEW SUITS

PLEA Nicholas Taylur in St Peter's Lane (*Peterlane*) <offered> complains of Richard Birford <offered>. Plea: debt of 14d. for his work which he should have pd in Lent last [4 Mar x 18 Apr 1394]; he pd nothing. Damages: 6d. Richard comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

²⁶⁷ MS blank space.

PLEA William Derley, mason (*masson*) <offered>, complains of John Braybrok <offered>. Plea: debt of 28s. which he ought to have pd at Christmas last [25 Dec 1394] for malt; he pd nothing. Damages: 10s. John comes and denies he owes anything. Inq.

PLEA John of Maltby <offered> complains of Alice widow of Richard Cropphill <offered> and Amia her daughter. Plea: trespass. That they took his hens and plucked them so that on account of their agitation (*ipsas deplumarunt ita quod ob eorum agitationem*) he lost 3 hens. Damages: 12d. Alice and Amia come and say they took them for their malt and for the case, they plucked the hens from others for flight but withdrew no hens (*et ea de causa easdem gall' ex alis deplumarunt pro volatu tamen nullas gall' retraxerit*). Inq.

PLEA Mary Colyer <offered> complains of Henry Potter <offered>. Plea: detinue. That Henry detains a half *dozeyn* latten vessels (*de vasis electricis*) worth 8s. Damages: 40d. Henry comes and says he bought a latten dish (*paraps' de electro*) from a stranger for 2d. whose name and sign on the dish he is ignorant (*cujus nomen et cuius signum super parapside' sibi ignoratur*), which dish he openly deposited in court; he says he detains nothing v Mary. Inq.

M Thomas Cotyler <offered> complains of Adam Cowper <3d.>. Plea: debt of 12d. for a grinding stone (*gryndingston*). Adam comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 1d.

269 BILBY To this court comes John de Bilby who was lately found a rebel against the mayor and bailiffs because he did not wish to be a juror on the inq between Richard of Cropwell pl and John of Melton def. In mercy and in their grace by William Cupper and William Botyler 20s., of which 20s. John Plumptre, mayor, took 2s. and the bailiffs 2s. All agreed forever (*omnes concordat' inperpetuum*).

274 [PLEA Geoffrey Lorymer] pl offered himself v Robert Goram. Plea: detinue. Defaulted without essoin. Geoffrey complains that Robert ... worth 6d. which he handed over to him to carry sheaves²⁶⁸ to Stamford. Robert comes and says he left (*dimisit*) *dictam maale* at Stamford ... not be held the *male* thereafter for carrying. Inq.

278 [PLEA John Ilkeston] and Alice his wife pls offered themselves v Agnes Godshalve. Plea: detinue. Defaulted without essoin. John and Alice come and seek ... silk (*pannum de cirico*) worth 3s. Damages: 12d. Agnes comes and deposited the cloth in court saying that it is and was always ready ... only 7½d. which John and Alice owed to her. Inq.

²⁶⁸ MS wrinkled.

279 [PLEA John of] Breedon pl offered himself v William Cupper. Plea: debt. Defaulted. John seeks from him 20d. ... owed for payment ... of William to Thomas, chpIn of the parish church of St Peter. William comes and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

283 [PLEA] Roger Whaplode pl offered himself v Stephen Lagharne <offered>. Plea: debt. Defaulted. Roger seeks from him 3d. ... for candles. Stephen denies he owes him anything. Inq.

291 [DIS] William Gye pl <offered> offered himself v Roger of Strelley <+, 2d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Does not come. Dis against the next [court]. Testified by the sub bailiffs (*per omnes subballivos Notinghamie*) that Roger has nothing by which he can be distrained because Richard of Wilford claims all his goods for his re[nt].

302 NEW SUITS

PLEA Margery Briddesmouth complains of Ralph Taylour *super le Rowell*. Plea: trespass. That Margery handed over to him a cloak for repair (*ad emendand'*); Ralph tore and cut off (*scidit et amputavit*) the cloak which was then too short (*post nimia curt'*) [and] the cloak does not serve (*dicta armilausa non vult deservir'*). Damages: 10s. Ralph comes and says that the cloak was well and agreeably altered and corrected according to his craft (*bene et congrue secundum facultatem artis sue dictam armilausam composuit et correxit*). Inq.

M ACKNOWLEDGES Thomas Bedford <offered> complains of John Stoke <put 3d.>. Plea; debt. That he owes him 14d. which he placed for him (*pro eo posuit*) to the guild of Holy Trinity a year ago. John comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 2d. FINE 6d. Elys son of Simon <offered> and Amya his wife complain of George Litster and Alice his wife <put>. Plea: trespass and effusion of blood in Bearward Lane (*Berwardlane*) in the French borough. Alice attached. Plg: Hugh of Linby. The parties agreed. Alice [in mercy].

PLEA Alan de Akom' and Agnes of Norton his wife complain of John Remay. Plea: trespass. That on Wed after [the feast] of the conversion of St Paul [27 Jan 1395] against a ... dog with force and arms made an assault, beat and wounded [Agnes]. Damages: 40d. John comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. John's plgs: Richard Fox, John Prat.

PLEA John del Ile complains of Adam Bolton. Plea: debt. That he owes him 12d. for a frith leased to him last year. Adam comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

PLEA William Pek complains of Richard Hawkburn. Plea: detinue. That he detains 2 sheepskins worth 9s. Damages: 6d. Richard comes and denies he detains. Inq.

PLEA William Pek complains of John Tutbery. Plea: detinue for 3 years of a wolf skin worth 3d. John comes and denies he detains. Inq.

PLEA Robert de Goram complains of Geoffrey Lorymer. Plea: debt. That he owes him 11d. for iron. Damages: 4d. Geoffrey comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

303 SIGNUM To this court comes John son of Nicholas de Alastre of Nottingham and seeks a charter made to him to be enrolled. Grant by William de Riby of Nottingham and Elena his wife to John son of Nicholas de Alastre of Nottingham of a messuage in the Saturday Market on Long Row (*le Longerowe*) between the tenement of Hugh Spycer on the western part and the messuage lately of Thomas de Morwod on the eastern part in perpetual exchange for a moiety of a tenement in Cow Lane (*le Cowlane*) lying nearest the cottage of Simon of Radcliffe, skinner, which whole tenement lately was of Richard le Cowper. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John of Plumtree, mayor, Thomas Kay and Stephen Laurence, bailiffs, Henry of Wilford, Robert of Hathern, Thomas of Stanley, Robert of Howden. Nottingham, Wed the feast of St Scolastica 18 Richard II [10 Feb 1395]. In this court according to custom, Elena was examined. She says the charter was made of her free will without pressure of William her husband or anyone else. Upon which examination John Jurdon of Nottingham comes and denied the enrolment of the said charter but he neither alledged in words nor showed in writing why the charter should not be enrolled (*sed ipse Johannes nichil allegavit in verbis neque monstravit in scriptis quare predicta carta non irrotulari deberet*).

310 PLEA At the wish of the parties day given to this day between John Elmeley pl <offered> and Robert Cowper def <offered>. Plea: debt. [John comes and] seeks 20d. from Robert for weaving cloth ... Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

311 PLEA Geoffrey Lorymer pl offered himself v Robert Cowper. Plea: detinue. Defaulted without essoin. Geoffrey [comes and] seeks a tub (*tubbe*) worth 6d. lately handed over to him for repair. Robert comes and denies he detains anything. Inq.

329 NEW SUITS

PLEA Thomas del Wodhowse complains of William Wakfeld, walker. Plea: debt of 4d.: 2d. borrowed and 2d. for *hempherdes*. William comes and denies he owes anything. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

M William Botyler, butcher <offered>, complains of Elena Goos <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. They agreed outside the court. Elena [in mercy].

330 [APPRAISAL] To this court come William Whyte, John Westhorp and John Yng, tailor, [and] appraised a fardel of cloth of Matthew W...gan at 40d. taken for the execution of 6s.7d. at the suit of Elena Hunt which Matthew acknowledged as is shown in the forinsec pleas at the time of the above bailiffs.

To this court come John Wilford, Nicholas Gay, Robert Gudwyn, Richard Cotyler and John Osmond. They appraised a horse of John del Yle at 6s. taken for an execution of 10s.6d. for the use of Thomas Kay and William Huntston as in roll 10.

343 LAW Richard Frankleyn <offered> complains himself v Robert Foole <offered by attorney>. Plea: debt. Essoined by Hugh Bele. [Robert] comes by John Braidsale [his attorney]. Richard seeks 10s. from him for *rodde*s. Robert denies he owes anything. Law. 11 hands.

344 PLEA Richard Etwell <offered> complains himself v Thomas Fox <offered>. Plea: debt. Essoined by William Hunt. Richard comes and seeks 6s.10½d. from him for 11 stones of lead. Thomas comes and acknowledges. only 6s.5d. As to 5½d., he says he owes him nothing. Inq.

345 [ACKNOWLEDGES] M John Samon snr <offered by attorney> complains himself v Nicholas Potter <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Essoined by Robert Feyse. John Samon, by Hamon of Ireton his attorney, seeks 1006 *warp* of tiles worth 8s. from him. Nicholas comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 6d.

346 PLEA John Jorce pl <offered> offered himself v Richard Barynton <offered>. Plea: debt. Another default without essoin. John seeks 3s.8d. from him: 18d. for a hood of the guild of [Holy] Trinity and 26d. for the chaplain's stipend. Richard comes and says (*dedicit*) he owes only 18d. for the hood. Inq.

347 [PLEA] Nicholas of Calverton pl <offered> offered himself v William Brodbery <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Nicholas seeks 5s. from him for the pledge of John Lincoln which he ought to have pd at Christmas last [25 Dec 1394]; he pd nothing. William comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

370 NEW SUITS

PLEA John Sclatter <plg for hearing judgement Robert Squyer> attached to reply to Stephen Wade <offered> and Isabella his wife. Plea: trespass. That John on Mon before the feast of St Gregory [8 Mar 1395] entered their house without Stephen's lic or wish and there violently touched [Isabella] in an adulterous manner and quarrelled with her and v Stephen (*violenter in modum adulterii palpavit et cum ea litigavit necnon v*) with force and arms made an assault and struck him with a staff to Stephen's shame against the peace. Damages: £20. John comes and defends [the force] and says he is not guilty. Inq.

379 PLEA Edmund of Wheatley pl offered himself v John Oylier. Plea: debt. Another default. Edmund comes and seeks 2 gallons of oil worth 32d. from him. John comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

380 PLEA William Whyte pl offered himself v William Manesfeld. Plea: debt. Another default. William Whyt seeks 6s.8d. for meat from him which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas last [29 Sept 1394]. Damages: 40d. William Manesfeld comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

384 PLEA William Dyvet pl offered himself v Richard Chaloner <...>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William seeks 22s. from him for a coverlet which he lately bought from him. Damages: 10s. Richard comes and denies he owes him anyting. Inq.

395 NEW SUITS

[LAW] Robert Goram complains of Geoffrey Lorymer. Plea: debt of 3½d. for a stock lock (*stoklok*) sent 3 years ago which William appraised. Geoffrey comes and denies he owes him anything. Law. 2 hands.

[LAW] Robert Cowper complains of John Jolyvet. Plea: debt of 12d. for his work which he should have pd 3 years ago. John comes and denies he owes him anything. Law. 11 hands.

[PLEA] Simon Bollesover complains of Henry Hiklyng. Plea: detinue of an iron stove worth 16d. Damages: 12d. Henry comes and denies he detains anything. Inq.

396 [ENROLMENT To] this court comes Henry of Plumtree and seeks a charter to be enrolled. Grant by Robert Blakeman of Nottingham, chpln, to Henry of Plumtree of Nottingham of all that messuage in the French borough between the tenement sometime of

Richard of Bingham, knt, called *le Bughall* on the western part and the tenement of John Samon snr on the eastern part. Sealing. Wits: John of Plumtree, mayor, Thomas Kay and Stephen Laurence, bailiffs, John Samon, Robert Squyer, John of Lichfield, John del Heth. Nottingham, Mon the feast of the Holy Innocents 18 Richard II [28 Dec 1394].

398 [PLEA] William Wrastlyngworth pl <offered> offered himself v Richard Lyndesey <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. ... William seeks 3s. from Richard for bread. ... Damages pardoned.

404 M Joan de Arnall pl <offered by attorney> offered herself v Robert West <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Defaulted without essoin. Joan comes and seeks 13d. [from him] for [her] autumn stipend and hoeing (*pro sarculac*). Robert comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 1d

427 SIGNUM To this court come John Croweshawe, burgess of Nottingham, and Thomas Messyng of Laxton and seek a charter and release to be enrolled. Grant by John of Knapthorpe of Laxton and Joan his wifie to John Croweshawe, burgess of Nottingham, and Thomas Messyng of Laxton of a tenement in Wheeler Gate (*Whelwryghtgate*) [between the tenement] of Hugh Spycer on the northern part and the tenement of Henry of Wilford on the southern part; it extends in length from the highway towards the east to the tenement sometime of Simon [Sele towards] the west. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John of Plumtree, mayor, Thomas Kay, Stephen Laurence, bailiffs, Robert Squyer, Thomas Holond, Robert Baker. Nottingham, Sat before the feast of St Gregory 18 Richard II [6 Mar 1395]. Before the mayor and Bailiffs Joan, wife of John of Knapthorpe, John being absent, was examined according to custom. She says that the charter was made without pressure of John her husband or anyone else.

RELEASE Release and quitclam by Roger son and heir of John of Knapthorpe of Laxton [to John] Croweshawe, burgess of Nottingham, and Thomas Messyng of Laxton of all his right and claim in a tenement in Wheeler Gate between the tenement of Hugh Spycer on the northern part and the tenement of Henry of Wilford, ironmonger (*irnmonger*), on the southern part; it extends in length [from the high]way towards the east to the tenement sometime of Simon Sele towards the west. Release of interest clause. Sealing. Wits: John of Plumtree, mayor, Thomas Kay, Stephen Laurence, bailiffs, Robert Squyer, [Thomas] Holond, Robert Baker. Nottingham, Wed after the feast of the annunc BVM 18 Richard II [31 Mar 1395]. Roger in this court was examined if the writing was his own; he replies and says the writing was made by him without anyone's pressure.

428 NEW SUITS

LAW Simon Grynder complains of John Sclater. Plea: debt. He owes 25d. for his hire; he served him in autumn last, which he ought to have pd at Christmas last [25 Dec 1394]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John comes and denies he owes him anything. Law. Day given with 11 hands.

PLEA John Braybrok <offered> complains of John Sy[n]derby <offered> Plea: detinue of 2 ducks worth 4d. Damages: 4d. John Synderby [comes] and denies he detains anything. Inq.

PLEA Robert Howdeyn <offered> and John his brother <offered> complain of John Scott <offered>. Plea: detinue of 6 *burroks* for fish (*pro pisce*) worth 12d. which he should have returned at Christmas last [25 Dec 1394]; he restored nothing. Damages: 12d. John comes and denies he detains anything. Inq.

PLEA Alice de Swetenham <offered> complains of Robert Baceford, barker <offered>. Plea: trespass. That on Sat after the feast of the annunc BVM last [27 Mar 1395] he took from her 2 lined hats (*capicia dupl*), 4 *lee* of linen thread (*de filo lineo*), a half hoop of hemp and 2 loaves worth in total 40d. Damages: 12d. Robert comes and defends and says the said goods are of better value than he bought from her; he restores the goods to Alice; he says that as to the trespass he is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

PLEA Richard Frankleyn <offered> complains of Ralph Pollard <offered>. Plea: debt. That he owes 5s. for the rent of a house in Chapel Bar (*Barregate*) between the tenement of Hugh Spycer on either part, which he ought to have pd in the first week of Lent [24 Feb x 3 Mar 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Ralph comes and says he owes only 30d. under this condition that Richard should make to him an indenture for taking (*capcione*) the house which he did not cause to be made; he says that he owes no more for the 5s. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

PENDING IN JUDGEMENT TO THE NEXT [COURT] Henry of Plumtree complains of John Odynges. Plea: detinue. Plgs pros: John Cathorp, barber (*barbur*), John Smyth. That John on Sat before Passion Sun 18 Richard II [27 Mar 1395] in Henry's house in Great Smith Gate (*Gretsmythgate*) between the tenement of William of Thrumpton on the west and the tenement sometime of William de Inghland on the east, he took a piece of woven russet cloth 12 yds worth 10s. and detained it until he was delivered by the said pledgers.

442 M Margaret Barbur pl <offered> offered herself v John Westhorp <acknowledges, 3d.> and Alice his wife. Plea: detinue. Another default. Magota seeks a bronze pot (*ollam eream*)

worth 4s. which she lent at Christmas last [25 Dec 1394]. John comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. In mercy.

443 M Robert Braymer pl <offered> offered himself v Alan Trowell <acknowledges, 3d.>. Plea: debt. Another default. Robert seeks 6d. from him for killing sheep (*pro interfeccione pecudum*). Alan comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages pardoned.

444 M Richard Plattes pl <offered> offered himself v Richard Hopwell <acknowledges, put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Another default. Richard Plattes seeks 12d. from him for linen cloth which he ought to have pd at Pentecost 16 Richard II [25 May 1393]; he pd nothing. Richard Hopwell comes, by Robert Feyse his attorney, and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 2d.

449 PLEA William Penkyll pl offered himself v William Cupper. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William Penkyll seeks 4s.6d. for mainperning Alice of Wysall which he ought to have pd at Christmas last [25 Dec 1394]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. William Cupper comes, by Hamon Irton his attorney, and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

450 [M S]imon Bollesover <offered> complains himself v Henry Hiklyng <for detinue 3d.>. Plea: detinue of an iron stove worth 18d. Jury pending. Found that Henry detains the oven worth 18d. Damages: 2d. Henry in mercy.

451 M Edmund of Wheatley <offered> complains himself v John Oylier <for detinue 3d.>. Plea: debt for 2 gallons of oil worth 32d. Jury pending. Found that John Oilyer detains 2 gallons of oil worth 32d.²⁶⁹ Damages: 3d. In mercy.

453 M William Dyvet <offered> complains himself v Richard Chaloner <put, acknowledges, 3d.>. Plea: debt of 22s. for coverlets (*coverlytes*). Jury pending. Richard acknowledges 22s. Damages assessed at 18d. In mercy.

463 M JUDGEMENT PENDING Henry of Plumtree pl offered himself v William Huntston <put> and Thomas Sherman <put> defs. Plea: detinue. Verdict pending to this day. Henry seeks his judgement. Thomas Sherman comes. Found that the messuage [called] the Vault Hall (*del Vowthall*) and 20 acres of land were burdened and ought to be burdened together

²⁶⁹ MS '22d. ' .

for 12s. and not the Vault Hall alone. Adjudged that Henry should recover damages of 12d. Thomas and William in mercy. Precept to the bailiffs to deliver Henry's chattels, 2 bronze basins, which William and Thomas took.

464 SIGNUM To this court comes Stephen Laurence and seeks a charter made to him to be enrolled. Grant by Nicholas of Windsor of Newark and Agnes Cooke his wife to Stephen Laurence of Nottingham, mercer, of a tenement in Castle Gate (*le Castelgate*) between the cottage of William of Bolton and Thomas de Pelley, chpln, executors of the testament of John de Leghton, chpln, on the western part and the tenement of Henry of Wilford on the eastern part; it extends from Castle Gate to Hounds Gate. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John of Plumtree, mayor, Thomas Kay, bailiff, John of Linby, Robert Sadler, John de Sendall, John del Heth, Richard Plattes. Nottingham, Tues in Easter week 18 Richard II [13 Apr 1395]. In this court Agnes Cooke was not able to be present to be examined. Agnes, according to custom, was examined on the said Tues before the mayor and bailiffs and many other burgesses: William of Thrumpton, Robert Squyer, John of Tansley, William Botyler, John del Heth, Richard Plattes, John de Aldenby, John Odynges, John of Lichfield. She says that the charter was made of her free will without pressure of her husband or anyone else. On this in the guild hall before the said burgesses she swore on the Holy Gospels never to deny the charter nor claim to be able to prosecute forever (*nec clameum inde prosequi inperpetuum*).

465 SIGNUM To this court come John of Wilford, vicar of the church of Pentrich, and William of Bolton of Nottingham and seek this charter made to them to be enrolled. Grant by John de Waplyngton and Emma his wife to John of Wilford, vicar of the church of Pentrich, and William of Bolton of Nottingham, *hosyer*, of a messuage towards Chapel Bar (*le Westbarre*) on the southern part on the corner and it extends to the town wall; 4 cottages opposite the said messuage towards the north; a messuage in Barker Gate (*le Barkargate*) between the tenement of Nicholas Bernak on the western part and the tenement of Nicholas Perkyn on the eastern part; a curtilage in Bearward Lane (*le Berwardlane*) between Bailiff's Crofts (*le Baylicroftes*) and the tenement of William of Darley. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John of Plumtree, mayor, Thomas Kay, Stephen Laurence, bailiffs, John of Tansley jnr, John Samon jnr, Walter Stacy. Nottingham, Wed before the feast of St George 18 Richard II [21 Apr 1395]. According to custom, Emma was examined. She says that this charter was made of her free will without pressure from John her husband.

466 [ENROLMENT] To this court comes Henry of Plumtree of Nottingham and seeks a quitclaim made to him to be enrolled. Release and quitclaim by Hugh Spycer of Nottingham to Henry of Plumtree of Nottingham of all his right and claim in a tenement in Castle Gate (*le Castelgate*) between the land called Bugge Hall Yard (*le Buggehalleyerd*) on the western part and the messuage of John Samon snr sometme of William Colyer on the eastern part. Release of interest clause. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John of Plumtree, mayor, Thomas Kay and Stephen Laurens, bailiffs, William Cupper, Robert Squyer, John Samon jnr, John of Tansley, William Botyler, John del Heth. Nottingham Fri in Easter week 18 Richard II [16 Apr 1395]. Hugh comes in his own person and acknowledges the writing to be made by him; he consented to the enrolment.

468 M John de Croweshawe pl offered himself v Richard Knight <acknowledges, 3d.>. Plea: debt. Continued to this day. John seeks 28s. for wheat from him in arrears from 3 years ago. Acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 40d.

480 ACKNOWLEDGES M

Henry of Plumtree pl <offered> offered himself v Richard Barynton <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Essoined. Henry seeks £3 8s. from him borrowed 3 years ago. Richard comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 40d.

Henry of Plumtree pl <offered> offered himself v Richard Barynton <put 3d.>. Plea: covenant. Defaulted. Henry comes and seeks 2½ quarters of wheat and 3 quarters of peas from him. Richard comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at a ½ quarter of peas. In mercy.

482 ACKNOWLEDGES M William Beston pl <offered> offered himself v William Riby <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Continuation taken to this day. William Beston seeks 6s.4d. from William Riby for malt bought from him which he ought to have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 14 Richard II [24 June 1390]. William Riby comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 6d.

483 PLEA Robert Gudwyn pl <offered> offered himself v Richard Chilwell <offered>. Plea: debt. Continued to this day. Robert complains that Richard owes him 6s.5d. for fish which he ought to have pd at the feast ...²⁷⁰ last. Damages: 2s. Richard comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

²⁷⁰ MS blank space.

491 SIGNUM To this court come John de Waplyngton of Nottingham and Emma his wife and seek a charter made to them to be enrolled. Grant by John of Wilford, vicar of the church of Pentrich, and William of Bolton of Nottingham, hosier, to John de Waplyngton of Nottingham and Emma his wife of a messuage lying towards Chapel Bar (*le Westbarre*) on the southern part on the corner and it extends to the town wall; 4 cottages lying together opposite the said messuage towards the north; a messuage in Barker Gate between the teneent of Nicholas Bernak on the western part and the tenement of Nicholas Perkyn on the eastern part; a curtilage in Bearward Lane between *le Baylicroftes* and the tenement of William of Darley. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John of Plumtree, mayor, Thomas Kay and Stephen Laurence, bailiffs, John of Tansley jnr, John Samon jnr, Walter Stacy. Nottingham, Wed before the feast of St John before the Latin Gate 18 Richard II [5 May 1395]. John of Wilford, vicar, and William of Bolton come into court saying that this charter was made by them.

492 NEW SUITS

ACKNOWLEDGES M John Tomworth <offered> complains of Richard Waterleder <put 3d.>. Plea: detinue of 52s.4d. owed for ... and 2 pairs *de bussels*. Richard comes and acknowledges. Damages pardoned.

PLEA John Buxom <offered> complains of Richard Hoggham <offered>. Plea: detinue. That he detains a dagger worth 2s. which John lent to Richard at Pentecost 17 Richard II [7 June 1394] to return to him in the following week; he detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Richard comes and says he detains nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

500 PLEA Henry Wilford pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Richard Sherman <offered>. Plea: debt. Another default. Henry seeks 4s. from him for rent by the pledge of John Letesham which he ought to have pd at Christmas last [25 Dec 1394]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. Richard comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

501 PLEA William Kynston pl <offered> offered himself v Robert Selston <offered>. Plea: trespass. Essoined by John Fox. William complains that Robert should have dyed 6 yds of blanket cloth a red brasil colour (*de colore rub' brasilat'*); the colour was not made (*dictum colorem non sibi fecit*). Damages: 10s. Robert comes and denies that the cloth was [not] properly dyed (*pannum congrue tinxit*). Inq.

511 PLEA AT LAW John del Yle pl <offered> offered himself v John Layburne <offered>.

Plea: trespass. Essoined by John Fayse. John del Yle complains that he alone on a certain day 18 Richard II [22 June 1394 x 19 May 1395] hired John Layburn to cut and throw down for him a tree standing (*amputare sibi et prostrare quandam arborem astantem*) in St Mary's church; after the cutting and throwing down John Layburn with the said tree broke a stone (*fregit cum dicta arbore quendam lapidem*) of John Albyn ordered for the tomb (*ordinatum pro tumulo*) of Robert Lauger deceased; on account of his default John del Yle lost (*amisit*) 7s. v John Albyn in the borough court for the stone. He produces suit. John Layburn comes and says that the stone was not broken in his default but by the throwing down of the tree (*lapis predicti Johannis Albyn non fuit ruptu in suo proprio defect' per prostracionem arboris predictae immo*) it was in John del Yle's default as John Yle, after the cutting down and payment, did not wish to help John Layburn for 2d. to pull up the tree's roots (*eo quod ipse Johannes Yle post amputacionem et solucionem fundamenti dicte arboris noluit auxiliare ipsum Johannem Layburn modo debito deorsum tractare dictam arborem in cadendo ejusdem arboris prout ijd.*) as made before they agreed (*Johannes et Johannes de eodem facto faciendo antea concordabantur*); John Layburn says he is not guilty. Law. Day given with 11 hands.

512 NEW SUITS

PLEA William de Brodbery <offered> complains of Magota Barbur <offered>. Plea: debt of 33d. for the plg of Henry Clerc which she ought to have pd at Easter last [11 Apr 1395]; she pd nothing. Damages: 12d. Magota comes and denies she ever pledged or mainerped for the debt and so owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA John Bond <offered> complains of Amya Huxter <offered>. Plea: debt of 8d. for white bread which she ought to have pd at Easter last [11 Apr 1395]; she pd nothing. Damages: 6d. Amya comes and denies she owes him anything. Inq.

515 [PLEA] Robert of Selston pl offered himself v John Sutton <offered>. Plea: trespass. Defaulted without essoin. Robert complains that John obstructed with dung a water outlet (*exitum aque*) at the Rowell by which obstruction Robert's house was put in ruins (*ponebatur in ruinam*) because his foundations were broken up by the water's dissolution (*per solucionem aque erupebantur*). Damages: 100s. John comes and says he is not guilty. Inq.

519 PLEA Henry Radford pl offered himself v Robert Burton. Plea: debt. Defaulted without essoin. Henry seeks 18d. borrowed from him which he ought to have pd at Easter last [11 Apr 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. Robert comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

520 PLEA John Dykon pl offered himself v Robert Burton. Plea: debt. Defaulted without essoin. John complains that Robert owes him 5s. and 2 lbs of wool which he ought to have pd at Easter last [11 Apr 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. Robert comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

543 PLEA John de Sendale pl <offered> offered himself v John Bonay <offered>. Plea: covenant. ... That John Bonay with his agreement should collect all lamb fells (*lambfell*) which can be collected ... 7s. as many as could be profitable (*quotquot ei lucar' potuit*); John Bonay broke the covenant and only collected 100 of which he detains 3 dozen (*dozein*). Damages: 20s. John Bonay comes and defends and says he broke no covenant nor detains. Inq.

556 ACKNOWLEDGES Magota Barbur pl <offered> offered herself v John Cole <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Magota seeks 25d. from John loaned. John comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 2½d.

563 CHATTELS APPRAISED To this court Richard Armerer, Robert Selston, Robert Chamberleyne and William Benynton appraised a blanket (*chaloner*) of Simon Glover of Castle Gate at 2s. taken for an execution of 4s.8d. to John Odyng; a basin of William Cupper at 18d. taken for an execution of ...²⁷¹ for the use of ...;²⁷² also a basin of William Cathorp at 12d. taken for an execution of 12d. to Robert Cowper.

564 NEW SUITS

PLEA Hugh Drapur complains of Nicholas Lamley. Plea: debt. That he owes him 2s. for a frith which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas 17 Richard II [29 Sept 1393]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. Nicholas comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

568 PLEA Robert West pl <offered> offered himself v John Wauker <offered>. Plea: detinue. Defaulted without essoin. Robert complains that he and John together made an

²⁷¹ MS blank space.

exchange (*permutationem*) of their horses under the condition that each of them should pay for a halfpennyworth (*pro obolat*) of ale upon which agreement (*pact*) Robert handed over his horse to John; John did not hand over his horse to Robert; he pd for the ale for the exchange (*unde idem Robertus hoc videns de tali permutatione de penitens solvit pro servisia*); he says John detains a horse worth 4s. Damages: 40d. John comes and denies he detains anything. Inq.

569 LAW William Thrompton pl <offered> offered himself v Robert Hayward <offered>. Plea: debt. Defaulted without essoin. William complains that Robert owes 10d. which he loaned (*accommodavit*) him for his room (*loculo*) [?]. Robert comes and denies; he owes him only 6d. Law. Day given to the next court with 11 hands.

574 PLEA William Pakker pl <offered> offered himself v William Boturton <offered>. Plea: detinue. Defaulted without essoin. William seeks 18 rabbit skins worth 40d. from him. Damages: 2s. William Boterton comes and says he detains only 14 skins. Inq.

577 PLEA Richard of Etwall pl <offered> offered himself v Thomas Fox <offered>. Plea: debt. Another default. Richard seeks 6s.10½d. from him for lead which he ought to have pd at Easter last [11 Apr 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. Thomas comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

578 PLEA Robert Glade <offered by attorney> and Joan his wife pls offered themselves v Robert Cowper <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Robert and Joan complain that he owes 20d. for a tun (*tonell*) lately bought from them. Robert comes and denies he owes them anything. Inq.

580 ACKNOWLEDGES M John of Lenton pl <offered> offered himself v William Kirkby, *fischer* <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John seeks 2s. from him which he ought to have pd at Easter last [11 Apr 1395] for sea fish (*pisc' marino*). William comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. In mercy.

593 [PLEA] William of Normanton pl <offered> offered himself v John Coole <offered>. Plea: debt. Another default. William seeks 3s.... borrowed from him which he ought to have

²⁷² MS blank space.

pd at Pentecost last [30 May 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. John comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

594 [PLEA] Joan of Etwall pl <offered> offered himself v Joan of Brailsford <offered>. Plea: debt. Defaulted without essoin. Joan seeks 20d. from her which she ought to have pd at Pentecost last [30 May 1395] for mainperning Richard Brasse; she pd nothing. Damages: 12d. Joan of Brailsford comes, by her attorney, and denies she owes her anything. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

595 [PLEA] Joan of Brailsford pl <offered> offered herself v Richard Brasse <offered>. Plea: debt. Another default. Joan, by Robert Feyse her attorney, seeks 3s.11d. from him loaned to be rendered at Pentecost last [30 May 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. Richard comes and denies he owes her anything. Inq.

597 ACKNOWLEDGES John of Nottingham <offered> and Margaret his wife pls offered themselves v Robert Bell <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Defaulted without essoin. John seeks 2s. loaned to him. Robert acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 3d.

598 PLEA John Tomworth jnr pl <offered> offered himself v Robert Feyse <offered>. Plea: debt. Essoined by John Prat. John seeks 4s.10d. from him for coals which he ought to have pd at Pentecost last [30 May 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. Robert comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

602 [PLEA] William de Wrastlyngworth pl <offered> offered himself v John Horspool <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William seeks 8s. from him for a horse which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Martin last [11 Nov 1394]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. John comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

603 [PLEA] Emma Barbur pl <offered> offered herself v William Edenham <offered>. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. Emma complains that William on a certain day before the feast of St John the Baptist last [before 24 June 1395] with force and arms made an assault on Emma violently beat and wounded her against the peace. Damages: 40s. William comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

613 NEW SUITS

PLEA John Samon snr <offered> complains of Agnes Remay <offered> and John her son. Plea: trespass. That Agnes and John with their beasts for the past 6 years broke and continuously destroyed, wasted and ate his friths lying next *Ryhull* in Nottingham meadows. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Agnes and John come [and] defend the injury and say they are not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

PLEA John Remay <offered> complains of John Samon snr <offered>. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: John Page. That John with his beasts from the feast of the invent HC this year to the feast of the nat St John Baptist last [3 May x 24 June 1395] ate and destroyed ...²⁷³ his friths. Damages: 40s. John Samon comes and defends and says that no friths of John Remay's were eaten only his own friths. Inq.

PLEA John Rauche <offered> complains of William Emley <offered>. Plea: trespass. That with his beasts from the feast of the invent HC to the feast of the nat St John Baptist last [3 May x 24 June 1395] destroyed, ate and unjustly ...²⁷⁴ his friths. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. William comes and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA Joan of Etwall complains of Richard Etwell. Plea: debt. That Richard owes 13s.4d. for the pledge of William Clerc which he ought to have pd at Pentecost 18 Richard II [30 May 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 10s. Richard comes and denies he was ever mainperned for the debt but that he was *plg' instituer'* William's horse with equipment which was attached by the bailiffs at Joan's suit for the debt; Richard did not restore the horse in the bailliwick of the said bailiffs; he submits he ought not to reply. Day given to restore the said horse in the bailliwick of the said bailiffs for the next court or to be condemned in the said debt. Day given to the next court.

614 NEW SUITS

PLEA John Odynges <offered> complains of John Colyngham <offered>. Plea: trespass. That John Colyngham held from him a messuage at farm in Goose [Gate] *Gose[gate]*; he *in remocione sua* cut and pulled out his horse mangers and locks (*suos horsmangers et seras cu[t]ellit et extraxit*) from the messuage at the feast of the nat St John [Baptist] last [24 June 1395] without anything in writing or commanded or precepted by John Odynges. Damages: 100s. John of [Colling]ham [comes] and defends and says he did nothing without John's lic. Inq.

616 PLEA Thomas Arnall pl <offered> offered himself v William Brekepott. Plea: trespass. Defaulted without essoin. Thomas complains that [William] ... holds at farm from him in the

²⁷³ MS blank space.

Saturday Market took and cut (*exceptit et cu[t]ellit*) a *growtled* worth 12s. and another of his pieces of lead ... unjustly claimed and sold (*solidavit*). Damages: 20s. William comes, defends and denies he is guilty. Inq.

617 PLEA Thomas Arnall pl offered himself v William Brekepott. Plea: covenant. Defaulted without essoin. He complains that William took ... for a term of 10 years from the feast ...²⁷⁵ last; he made Thomas compound by indenture on the agreement after the composition of the indenture (*et unde fecit eundem Thomam componere indentur' super pact' post compositionem dictarum inde[nt']*) ... agreement ...²⁷⁶ and still refuses. Damages: 100s. William comes and says he never sealed the said indentures and that ... to seal them if they were appropriately made and constructed (*si essent congrue fact' et composit'*); he broke no agreement to him. Inq.

618 PLEA William Brekepott pl offered himself v Thomas Arnall. Plea: covenant. Defaulted without essoin. He complains that he ... Thomas in farm so that Thomas should repair the message; Thomas did not repair but broke the covenant to him. Damages: ... Thomas [comes] and says that in winter (*in tempore yemall'*) [the message] was broken and lashed by a storm and at the time he was not seised to repair (*per tempestatem fuit irupt' et lacerat' quare seisina temporis non fuit reparare*); he says at present and by ... still stood repaired in everything. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

638 JUDGEMENT PENDING Mary Colyer pl offered herself v Hugh Willmeslowe. Plea: pledge. Esoined. Mary complains that Hugh mainperned to her on Sun before the feast of All Saints 18 Richard II [25 Oct 1394] that Hugh Wilmeslowe, chpln, would well and faithfully serve her from that day for a year for which she handed over 40s. in part stipend; the chpln withdrew on Sat in the first week of Lent [27 Feb 1395]. Damages: 20s. Hugh comes and acknowledges. Put himself in the court's grace for the assessing of damages. Judgement put in respite to the next court.

640 PLEA John Tomworth pl <offered> offered himself v Robert Howdeyn <offered>. Plea: debt. Defaulted. John complains that Robert owes him 6s. for a horse bought from him at Pentecost 18 Richard II [30 May 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. Robert comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

²⁷⁴ MS blank space.

²⁷⁵ MS blank space.

²⁷⁶ MS blank space.

646 M FOR DETINUE Joan of Etwall pl <offered> offered herself v Richard Etwell <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Pending in respite for judgement to this day. Richard has not restored into the hands of the bailiffs a horse with its equipage of William Clerc of Gedling as he mainperned to restore. Adjudged that Joan should recover 13s.4d. from Richard and 4d. damages. In mercy.

653 PLEA John Jors pl offered himself v Hugh Goldsmyth <offered>. Plea: detinue. That he detains 2s. received in the place of Geoffrey Goldsmyth. Hugh defends and says he detains nothing. Inq. *Ac...am* avowed to the rolls of John Albayn and John Lindby lately bailiffs (*advocat ad rotulos Johannis Albayn et Johannis Lindby nuper ball'*) ...

660 PLEA John Belleman pl <offered> offered himself v John Warde <offered by John Braidsale> and Isabella his wife. Plea: debt. Another default. John Belleman comes and says that they owe 8s.6d.: 6s.6d. for white and red herring and 2s. for the pledge of Joan Smalchar, which they ought to have pd at Easter last [11 Apr 1395]; they pd nothing. John and Isabella come, by John Braidsale, and deny they owe [anything] only 5s. Inq.

664 M ACKNOWLEDGES Henry Stokker pl <offered> offered himself v John Lyndeby <put 3d.> and John Albyn. Plea: debt. Essoined by John Fox and William Coll. Henry complains that John and John owe 5s.4d. for an execution which they made on Robert Howdeyn, serjeant, 18 Richard II when they were bailiffs [22 June 1394 x 28 Sept 1394]; they did not do this. John and John, by Robert Howdeyn their attorney, come and acknowledge. In mercy. Damages assessed at 4d.

666 [PLEA] Roger Rudde pl <offered> offered himself v William Melburn <offered>. Plea: debt. Another default. Roger comes and seeks 14s.4d. from him owed for bread which he ought to have pd at the feast of the nat St John last [24 June 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. William comes and denies he owes unless 14s. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

667 [PLEA] Roger Rudde pl <offered> offered himself v Adam Newton <offered>. Plea: debt. Another default. Roger comes and complains that Adam owes him 5s. for blanket cloth which he ought to have pd at the feast of St Peter advincola 17 Richard II [1 Aug 1393]; he pd nothing. Adam comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

672 [ACKNOWLEDGES] M John of Eaton pl <offered> offered himself v Richard of Cropwell <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Another default. John complains that Richard owes him 4s. for a horse which he ought to have pd at Easter last [11 Apr 1395]; he pd nothing. Richard comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 4d.

704 PLEA John Bryan, *litster*, pl <offered by Robert Feyse> offered himself v Henry Sutton <offered>. Plea: debt. Defaulted. John complains that he owes him 4s.1d. for divers parcels: 2s.3d. for dyeing 4½ yds of green cloth, 6d. for 1½ yds of red cloth, 4d. for a yd of black cloth, 8d. for the pledge of Henry Braban, and 4d. borrowed which he ought to have pd at Pentecost [30 May 1395]; he pd nothing. Henry comes and defends that he owes him nothing. Inq.

705 PLEA John Etwell pl offered himself v Geoffrey Lorymer. Plea: debt. Defaulted without essoin. John complains that he owes him 11s. for iron which he ought to have pd at Pentecost last [30 May 1395]; he pd nothing. Geoffrey comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

706 ACKNOWLEDGES John of Blyth pl <offered> offered himself v Robert Lyvet <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Another default. John seeks 6d. from him owed for meat. Robert acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. In mercy.

711 PLEA William Beston <offered> and Agnes his wife pls offered themselves v Richard Waleswod <offered by [Robert] Feyse that he owes nothing>. Plea: debt. Another default. They complain that Richard owes them 13s.4d. for the pledge of Adam Newton which he ought to have pd at Pentecost last [30 May 1395] for a dozen of blanket for which Richard mainperned to pay them; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. Richard comes, by his said attorney, and denies he owes them anything. [Inq.]

715 PLEA Thomas Maperley pl <offered by John ...> offered himself v William Spycer <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas complains that he owes 22s.: 4s. for the hire of 2 oxen for his plough, 38s.²⁷⁷ for land leased to him at farm which he ought to have pd at Easter last [11 Apr 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. William comes and denies he owes all the money only 4s. for [? the oxen] and 6s. for the land. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

²⁷⁷ MS *sic*.

716 PLEA Robert Gudwyn pl <offered> offered himself v William Cupper. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Robert complains that he owes 13s.8d. for the pledge and mainpern of John Cupper his son which he ought to have pd at Pentecost last [30 May 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 6s. William comes and denies he owes anything for the mainpern. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

721 SIGNUM To this court come William Turnour and Alice his wife and seek a charter made to them to be enrolled. Grant by William Spycer son of Hugh Spycer of Nottingham and Joan his wife to William Turnour of Nottingham and Alice his wife of a plot of land with a cottage built on it on the northern part of the road of Great Smith Gate (*Gretsmythgate*) opposite the Headless Cross (*le Hedlessecrosse*) on the corner between the highway on the east and the land sometime of Simon of Lenton on the west. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John of Plumtree, mayor, Thomas Kay and Stephen Laurence, bailiffs, Hugh Spycer, John Samon snr, William of Thrumpton, Henry of Wilford, Robert of Hathern, Thomas of Stanley, Nicholas de Alastre. Nottingham, Tues the feast of St Bartholomew 19 Richard II [24 Aug 1395]. According to custom, Joan was examined on the making of the charter. She says it was made of her free will without pressure of William Spycer her husband or any other man and she is always ready to warrant the avowal and to maintain it. William Turnour seeks the charter to be enrolled.

722 NEW SUITS

PLEA Laurence servant of John Lichfeld <offered> complains of Robert Eyton <offered>. Plea: trespass. That Robert on a certain day where Laurence lives in Barker Gate violently and invidiously took his cockerel and cut off the cockerel's nails (*et claves pedum dicti galli abscidit*). Damages: 40d. Robert comes and denies he is guilty. Inq.

PLEA John Remy <offered> complains of John Tyler <offered>. Plea: trespass. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, John Rudd. He complains that John Remy on Fri after the feast of St Bartholomew 19 Richard II [27 Aug 1395] with his wagon loaded with wheat would enter his barn lying on the ditch by the great gates standing in John Tyler's yard and close as he was anciently accustomed to enter there (*cum arriga sua onerata frumete intrasset grangiam suam jacentem super fossatum per gressas portas stantes in atro et clauso dicti Johannis Tyler prout ex antiquo tempore ibidem ingredi solebat*); John Tyler with force and arms and other people's help deforced John from entering and denied him entry (*dictum Johannem de ingressu deforciavit et ei ingressum habere denegavit*) against the peace.

Damages: £20. He produces suit. John Tyler comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

PLEA John Remy <offered> complains of John Tyler <offered>. Plea: trespass. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, John Rudd. He complains that John Tyler with his timber unjustly obstructed the road and his entry to his barn lying on the town ditch whereof John Remy was prevented from entering the barn with his carriage. Damages: 100s. John Tyler comes and defends he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA John Remy <offered> complains of John Tyler <offered>. Plea: trespass. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, John Rudde. He complains that John Tyler put his dung at the fences of his barn lying on the town ditch by the placement of the dung rain water was not able to have its course [and] it parted from the bottom of the fence of his barn but suddenly rushed in and ran towards the base of the barn severely destroying John Remy's hay and straw lying therein (*per cujus appositionem fimi aqua pluviialis non pot' est habere [?] suam cursum*²⁷⁸ *discedere a fundamentis grangie sue dictorum parietum sed repente irruit et incurrit basem ejusdem grangie corumpens gravi' dicti Johannis Remy et suum fenum et stryamen ibidem jac*). Damages: 100s. John Tyler comes and defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

728 [PLEA] William of Thrumpton pl <offered> offered himself v Robert Feyse <offered>. Plea: debt. Essoined. William seeks 3s. from him for ale bought from him and Isabella his wife at the feast of St Martin 18 Richard II [11 Nov 1394]. Damages: 2s. Robert comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

730 PLEA John of Alfreton pl <offered> offered himself v Thomas Fox <offered>. Plea: debt. Essoined. John seeks 20s. from him: 12s. borrowed and 8s. for an ox lately bought from him. Damages: 10s. Thomas comes and denies he owes unless 5s. Inq.

732 PLEA John Belleman pl <offered> offered himself v John Belle@etter <offered>. Plea: debt. Another default. [John] Belleman seeks 4s.2½d. from him for garlic lately bought from him. Damages: 40d. John Belle@etter comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

736 PLEA Richard Plattes pl <offered> offered himself v Roger of Waltham <offered>. Plea: debt. Another default. Richard seeks 7 ounces of broken silver from him or 14s. in money which he ought to have pd at Easter 15 Richard II [14 Apr 1392]; he still detains. Damages: 40d. Roger comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

²⁷⁸ MS *sic*.

738 PLEA Henry Plumptre pl <offered> offered himself v John Belleman <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Henry seeks 24s. for red and white herring which he ought to have pd at Easter 18 Richard II [11 Apr 1395]; he still detains. Damages: 10s. John comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

740 REMOVED BY THE KING'S WRIT Robert of Hathern pl offered himself v John Lutrell. Plea: detinue. Many defaults. He comes by Oliver²⁷⁹ of Mapperley and put forward (*proponit*) the king's writ which says to the recorder to remove this suit and plea into the king's court according to the tenor of the writ. Day given to the parties to reply and prosecute as asserted in the writ.

750 [NEW SUITS]

P[LEA] Hugh of Wilmslow <offered> complains of Alan Grynder <offered> and Alice his wife <offered>. Plea: detinue. That they detain 5 lbs of russet wool worth 30d. and a coverlet (*coverlyt*) [worth] 30d. which he lately handed over to them to comb (*ad pectinend'*); they still detain. Damages: 40d. Alan and Alice come and deny they detain any wool. As to the coverlet, they deposited it in full court as always ready if required; they detain nothing. Inq.

751 PLEA William of Caythorpe pl <offered> offered himself v John of Daventry <offered>. Plea: detinue. That he detains a horse worth 10s. which he ought to have handed over by way of exchange (*via permutacionis*) for his horse at the feast of the exalt HC 19 Richard II [14 Sept 1395]; he did not hand over, detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. John comes and denies he detains anything. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

758 PLEA William Prentys pl <offered> offered himself v John Wilmeslowe <offered>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 4s. for wool lately bought from him which he ought to have pd at Pentecost 18 Richard II [30 May 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. John comes and denies 8d. affirming that he only owes 40d. for the wool. Inq.

775 NEW SUITS

M Richard Frankleyn <offered> complains of William Lowe. Plea: detinue. That he detains 3¼ yds of *blou'* cloth worth 6s.6d. which he handed over to cut (*ad sculpand'*). John comes

²⁷⁹ MS unclear.

and acknowledges depositing the cloth in court. Richard received without assessment of damages. John in mercy.

1395 x 1396 CA 1295/I (Burgess)

5 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS William Cathorp complains of John de ... John exchanged (*mutuavit in excambio*) [a horse] with William for another horse ... Thurs ... feast of the assump BVM ...; did not wish [to deliver] but detained and still detains. Damages: ... He produces suit. John in his own person [comes and] defends the force and says [he detains] nothing. [Inq.] The parties come in their own persons. [Jury does not come.] Precept *habeant corpora* to the bailiffs against Wed ...

6 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS William Prentys complains of John of Wilmslow. Plea: debt. That John owes him 4s. for wool which he should have pd at Pentecost 18 Richard II [30 May 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Hugh in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes only 40d. As to the rest, he owes him nothing. Inq. William says he owes 4s. Inq. The parties come in their own persons. Jury does not come. Put in respite to Wed after the feast of St Luke following [20 Oct 1395].

9 PLEA John of Westhorpe, carpenter, pl offered himself v Magota Barbour. Plea: debt. Essoined. John comes in his own person and says that Margery unjustly detains a pan (*patell*) worth 10d., a stool (*scabellum*) worth 5d. [and] a board (*borda*) worth 2d. which she borrowed 13 Richard II [22 June 1389 x 21 June 1390] and should have returned in the same year; she did not [render] but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Magota defends she detains nothing. Inq.

19 PLEA Robert of Basford <Lenton> complains of William of Bridgford. Plea: debt. That William owes him 100 turves (*turwes*) worth 4d. or their worth which he should have had at Michaelmas 18 Richard II [29 Sept 1394]; he did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes only 30 turves and no more. Inq. Robert says he owes 100 turves. Inq.

20 PLEA Ralph Pollard complains of Nicholas Swynnard. Plea: trespass. That Nicholas common keeper (*custos*) of the pigs of the liberty of the vill of Nottingham is and was 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 and 19 Richard II [22 June 1390 x 4 Oct 1395]; which pigs Nicholas should have warded in his custody without damage to walls or gardens (*sine dampno faciend' de muris vel gardinis faciend'*); in the said years the pigs dug up Ralph's walls in Chapel Bar (*le Barregate*) and destroyed his garden in Nicholas' default. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Nicholas in his own person comes and defends the force and says it is and was the custom from time out of mind to collect the pigs there by the ordination of all the commons of the vill of Nottingham, there Nicholas collected them and says if Ralph has any damages it is not in default, and so says he is not guilty. Inq. Ralph comes and says that in Nicholas' default the pigs were not warded as they should be. Inq.

31 PLEA Hugh Spycer complains of William Hunston and Thomas Sherman. Plea: detinue. Plgs pros: Hugh Bele, John Fox. That William and Thomas on Thurs after the feast of the nat BVM 18 Richard II [8 Sept 1394], then bailiffs, took 4 of Hugh's doors from his tenement in Castle Gate (*le Castelgate*) worth 13s.4d. for the king's annual rent of 2s. issuing from his tenement; he wished to pay the said rent and William and Thomas refused to [return] the doors and still refuse. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. William and Thomas in their own persons come and defend the force and say that the use and custom of the vill of Nottingham from ancient times it was accustomed to the bailiffs to take gage (*vadia capta*) for the king's rent and ameracements to hold for a year and a day after leaving their office (*post exitu eorum officii*), and after the day and the year to declare the gages (*vadiaria pronunciar'*) in full court, who would redeem their gages taken and make payment for them (*quos vellet eorum vadia sic capta exequi et solucionem facere pro eis*); William and Thomas held the doors after they had left office for a year and a day and in full court they made proclamation at which time Hugh did not seek delivery of the doors nor offer to make payment (*que quidem hostea dicti Willelmus et Thomas post transcitum eorum officii balliv' unum diem et annum tenuerunt et in plena curia proclamari fecerunt in quo quidem tempore dictus Hugh deliberacionem predictorum hostiorum de eis non peciit nec solucionem redditus protulit*); they submit that they ought not to reply to this detinue (*unde non intendit quod ipsi respondere debent ad hanc detencionem*) because they warded the doors for a year and a day and afterwards they proclaimed them in full court according to the use and custom of the vill (*et postmodum in plena curia ea proclamaverunt secundum quod us' et consuetudo ville predicte expostulat*). Hugh denies that such is not the held and

approved custom in Nottingham (*quod non est talis us' et consuetudo in villa Notyngh' tenessa et approbata*). Inq.

37 PLEA Henry Carter pl offered himself v John Mall, *oylymaker*. [Plea: trespass.] ... to have John Mall here in this court before ... That John on Tues before the feast of St Francis ... [28 Sept 1395] ambush and broke the door of his curtilage ... [against] the peace. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. [John comes in his own person and defends the force and says he is] not guilty. Inq.

40 PLEA Nicholas of Lambley and Robert Tewe pl offered themselves v William del Rodes. Plea: debt. First default. Nicholas and Robert come in their own persons and say that William owes them 10d. for herbage which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St [John the Baptist] 19 Richard II [24 June 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. They produce suit. William comes in his own person and defends [the force] and says he owes only 8d. and no more. Inq. Nicholas says he owes 10d. Inq.

42 ACKNOWLEDGES Henry of Hickling pl offered himself v John of Stoke <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. First default. [Henry] comes in his own person and says that John owes him 7d.: 5½d. for a pair of panniers (*panyers*) and 1½d. for mutton and candles (*pro ovis et candel*) which [he should have pd] at Easter 18 Richard II [11 Apr 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 4d. He produces [suit]. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that Henry should recover 8d. from him and 1d. damages. John in mercy.

43 PLEA Richard del Fielde pl <offered> offered himself v John de Morwod. Plea: debt. Another default. Richard comes in his own person and says that ... for his work with John which he should have pd at the feast of St Matthew 19 Richard II [21 Sept 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 3d. He produces suit. John [in] his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

44 ACKNOWLEDGES John of Blyth pl offered himself v John de Morwod. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says that John Morwod owes him 12d. for victuals which he should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 18 Richard II [2 Feb 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John Morwod in his own

person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 3d. Adjudged that [John of Blyth] should recover 12d. [from him] and 3d. damages. John Morwod in mercy.

47 ACKNOWLEDGES Richard de Wyrsope pl <offered> offered himself v John of Awsworth <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Another default. Richard comes in his own person and says that John owes him 12d. for herbage which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 19 Richard II [1 Aug 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 6d. William in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 3d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 12d. from him and 3d. damages. John in mercy.

53 ACKNOWLEDGES William of Stapleton pl offered himself v Simon Glover of Castle Gate <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes, by his attorney John Braydesale, and says that he owes him 2½d. for sheepskins which he should have pd at Michaelmas 18 Richard II [29 Sept 1394]; he did not wish [to pay] but refused and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Simon comes, by his attorney Richard de Wyrsope, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that William should recover the debt [from him] and 4d. damages. Simon in mercy.

66 ACKNOWLEDGES William Prentys complains of John Horspole <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 6s.8d. loaned which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 19 Richard II [24 June 1395]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that William should recover 6s.8d. from John and 6d. damages. John in mercy.

67 [ENROLMENT] To this court come William Spycer son of Hugh Spycer of Nottingham and Robert Squyer of Nottingham. Robert seeks a charter made to him to be enrolled. Grant by William Spycer son of Hugh Spycer of Nottingham to Robert Squyer of Nottingham of a vacant plot of land in Baxter Gate now called Wheeler Gate (*Whelewryghtgate*) between the common lane leading to the oven of Gilbert Gloton on the western part and the land of William Botyler and Alice his wife sometime of John of Newstead, chpln, on the eastern part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John of Plumtree, mayor, Thomas Cay and Stephen Laurance, bailiffs, John Samon, Robert Germeyn, John of Tansley, Thomas de Botehale, Robert Glade. Nottingham, Wed the feast of the nat BVM 19 Richard II [8 Sept 1395]. William, before the mayor and bailiffs according to custom, was examined. He says the charter was made of his

free will without anyone's pressure and he is ready to warrant, avow (*advoc*) and maintain the charter.

68 ACKNOWLEDGES William Silverwod compains of William Barkeby <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. That William Barkeby owes him 7s. for 2 gownes (*gownes*) which he should have pd at Christmas 18 Richard II [25 Dec 1394]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. William de Barkeby comes, by his attorney John Braydsale, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 10d. Adjudged that William Silverwod should recover 7s. from William de Barkeby and 10d. damages. William de Barkeby in mercy.

69 NEW SUITS

PLEA William Wrastelyngworth complains of Richard Baxter. Plea: debt. William comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Richard owes him 12d. for bread which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 19 Richard II [24 June 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

70 [ENROLMENT] To this court come Stephen Laurance of Nottingham, mercer, in his own person, and Robert Squyer of the same in his own person. Robert seeks a charter made to him to be enrolled. Grant by Stephen Laurance of Nottingham, mercer, to Robert Squyer of the same of a tenement in Castle Gate (*le Castelgate*) between the cottage of William of Bolton and Thomas de Pelley, chplns, executors of the testament of John de Leghton, chpln, on the western part and the tenement of Henry of Wilford, ironmonger (*yrnemonger*), on the eastern part, which tenement extends from Castle Gate to Hounds Gate (*Hundegate*). Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John of Plumtree, mayor, John of Tansley, John of Bingham, bailiffs, Robert Germeyn, Thomas of Mapperley. Nottingham, Sun after the feast of St Denis 19 Richard II [10 Oct 1395]. Stephen, according to custom was examined on the charter. He says that the charter was made of his free will without any man's pressure.

81 ACKNOWLEDGES John Hodyngs pl offered himself v Richard Sherman <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes and says that Richard owes him 4s.4d. loaned which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula in the above year [1 Aug 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John should recover 4s.4d. from him. Richard in mercy.

82 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 4d. Thomas Fox, draper, pl offered himself v the said John Hodyngs. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas comes and says that he owes him 6s.8d. which he should have pd on Sun in mid Lent in the above year [28 Mar 1395]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 6s.8d. from him and 4d. damages. John in mercy.

93 [APPRAISAL] To this court come John Horspole, Nicholas Fosbrok', Ralph Pollard and John Skot and appraised a grey and red (*glanon et rubeum*) coverlet at 12d., an iron trivet

at 6d. of the goods of John Sclater taken for the court's amercement and execution of 28½d. for the use of Simon Grynder at the time of Thomas Cay, draper, and Stephen Laurance, bailiffs.

95 NEW SUITS

PLEA Hugh Couper, tailor, complains of Philip Taylour. Plea: trespass. Plgs pros: Adam of Newton, Robert Stapel. Philip's mainpernors: John Clerk, John Manyer. That John on Mon the feast of All Saints 19 Richard II [1 Nov 1395] came with force and arms to John's house and made an assault and wished to kill him against the peace. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Philip in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* for Wed after the feast of St Edmund of Canterbury [17 Nov 1395].

96 NEW SUITS

PLEA Robert Feysy complains of William of Thrumpton and Isabella his wife. Plea: covenant. Robert comes in his own person and says that Isabella at the feast of the commemoration of All Souls 18 Richard II [2 Nov 1394] made a covenant to make and brew 60 gallons of ale as good as the ale he had from Isabella de Whechinor and at the dozen 14 gallons for 12 (*et ad le dozeyn xiiij lagenas servicie pro xij*); of the 60 gallons Robert was deficient in 4 gallons and the ale was not as good as Isabella had warranted. Damages: 20s. William and Isabella come in their own persons and defend the force and say they broke no covenant v him. Inq.

PLEA Richard Palmer, *fyssher*, complains of Geoffrey de Skelton. Plea: trespass. That Richard, in the common waters of Nottingham, had leaps (*lez lepes*) lying for taking fish (*pro pissibus capiend'*); Geoffrey on Thurs before the feast of St Simon and St Jude 19 Richard II [21 Oct 1395] took the leaps, broke and removed them to other places. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Geoffrey in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA The same Geoffrey complains of the said Richard. Plea: trespass. That Richard on the said day removed and broke the leaps (*lez leepes*) of Geoffrey as counted above. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA Thomas de Bothale complains of William de Skelton jnr. Plea: debt. ... and says he owes 3s. which he mainperned to pay for William his father at the feast ... 18 Richard II [22 June 1394 x 21 June 1395]; he refused to pay and still [refuses]. Damages: 2s. He

produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he was never mainperned for William his father and owes him nothing. Inq.

101 ACKNOWLEDGES 3d. Henry of Normanton, by his attorney John Braydesale, pl offered himself v Matthew Braban <acknowledges 40d. Damages: 4d.>. Plea: debt. First default. Henry comes, by his said attorney, and says that Matthew owes him 3s.4d. for meat which he should have pd 17 Richard II [22 June 1393 x 21 June 1394]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Matys²⁸⁰ comes in his own person and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Henry should recover 3s.4d. from him and 4d. damages. Matys in mercy.

108 ACKNOWLEDGES 3d. Matilda Rotour pl offered herself v Joan widow of Richard Samon <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Joan essoined. Matilda comes in her own person and says that Joan owes her 31d. loaned and she should have pd at Michaelmas 18 Richard II [29 Sept 1394]; she pd nothing. Damages: 2s. She produces suit. Joan comes, by her attorney John of Breadsall, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 5d. Adjudged that Matilda should recover 31d. from her and 5d. damages. Joan in mercy.

109 PLEA Robert Chaumburleyn pl offered himself v Joan of Brailsford. Plea: trespass. Joan essoined by Robert of Howden. Robert comes and says that Joan's boar and sow (*aper et sus*) at, before and after the feast of St Peter advincula 19 Richard II [1 Aug 1395] entered his curtilage, broke his close and there dug up and destroyed the grass and trees growing there and held at home not before the custody of the swineherd (*et donu tente fuerunt et non coram custod' porcorum*). Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Joan in her own person comes and defends the force and says she is not guilty. Inq.

112 PLEA John Albayn, by his attorney John Braydesale, pl offered himself v the said Roger [of Waltham]. Plea: debt. John comes, by his said attorney, and says that Roger owes him 13s. for mainperning John Horspole for an ox which he should have pd in the week after the feast of St Martin 18 Richard II [18 Nov 1394]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Roger in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

²⁸⁰ MS *sic*.

113 PLEA Nicholas Lamley and Robert Tewe offer themselves v John of Stoke, webster. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Nicholas and Robert come and say that John owes them 2s. for a frith (*frisca*) which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John 19 Richard II [24 June 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. They produce suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes them nothing. Inq.

115 ACKNOWLEDGES 3d. Henry of Normanton, by his attorney John of Breadsall, pl offered himself v John Cole, webster <acknowledges 5s.4d. Damages: 6d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Henry comes in his own person and says that John owes him 5s.4d. for meat which he should have pd 17 Richard II [22 June 1393 x 21 June 1394]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Henry should recover 5s.4d. from him and 6d. damages. John in mercy.

124 SIGNUM To this court come William of Beeston of Nottingham and Agnes his wife and John of Mapperley, perpetual vicar of the church of Basford, and Thomas of Mapperley of Nottingham. Agnes in full court before John of Plumtree, mayor, John of Tansley and John of Bingham, bailiffs, was examined according to custom. She says that the charter [was made] of her free will without pressure of her husband or any other. John and Thomas seek the charter to be enrolled. Grant by William of Beeston of Nottingham and Agnes his wife to Sir John of Mapperley, perpetual vicar of the church of Basford, and Thomas of Mapperley of Nottingham of their toft not built upon (*non edificatum*) in the French borough (*le Freynchburgh*) in Hounds Gate (*Hundegate*) between the cottages of Henry of Plumtree on the western part and the messuage of Walter Stacy on the eastern part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John of Plumtree, mayor, John of Tansley and John of Bingham, bailiffs, Robert Squyer, John Samon jnr, Hugh of Linby, Robert Germeyn, Robert Baker. Nottingham, Wed after the feast of St Ledger 19 Richard II [6 Oct 1395].

125 JUDGEMENT Henry of Plumtree, by his attorney Richard Berman, pl offered himself v Thomas Cay and Stephen Laurance. Plea: detinue. First default. Henry comes by his said attorney. Thomas comes by his attorney John Ewer. Thomas, by his said attorney, says that he has an associate called Stephen Laurance in this suit without whom he submits he is not able to reply (*socium habet in quer' ista sibi injuncta dicit sine quo socio vocat Stepheno Laurance non intendit ad predict' quer' respondere*). He seeks judgement. Henry, by his attorney, says that in the said suit of detinue it is proper to reply to the suit without his

associate (*sine predicto socio suo oportet respondere ad quer' predict'*). He seeks judgement. As the court was not advised concerning rendering judgement, day given to Wed after the feast of St Andrew [1 Dec 1395].

126 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Nicholas Silercok complains of John Ingham. Plea: covenant. Nicholas comes in his own person and says that John at the feast of the nat BVM 19 Richard II [8 Sept 1395] warranted a horse to be sound in all its limbs worth 8s. which was mutually exchanged with Nicholas' other dun (*dunne*) coloured horse; John's horse was *bruston* and not sound by which warranty the covenant was broken. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq.

131 LAW 12 Roger Docket pl <offered> offered himself v Joan Samon <offered>. Plea: detinue. Continued at the wish of the parties without essoin. Roger comes in his own person and says that she unjustly detains 2½ yds of blanket worth 12d. a yd which she received from Amya his wife to dye before the feast of All Saints [1 Nov 1395] which cloth Joan mainperned that it should be better dyed by a dyer whom Joan could carry than for some student of the same craft; Amya delivered the cloth to her on the said condition; she delivered the cloth that ... to Roger and Amya should have delivered (*quas pann' dicta Johanna manucepit quod esset melius precii colorat' ad tynctorem quem dicta Johanna porteret quam ad aliquem alum[n]o ejusdem artis ipsa Amya ei liberavit dictum pannum de condicione predicta ei liberavit dictum pannum quod ... predictis Rogero vel Amye liberasset*) by the feast of St Martin following [11 Nov 1395]; she did not wish to restore but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Joan in her own person comes and defends the force and says she owes him nothing for the cloth nor detains. Law. Day given with 12 hands to the next [court].

137 PLEA Ralph of Sneinton pl <offered> offered himself v Robert Wryght of Bellar Gate. Plea: debt. Esoined. Ralph comes in his own person and says that Robert owes him 3s. for pigs which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 18 Richard II [11 Nov 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

138 PLEA Nicholas Cay pl offered himself v Robert of Howden of the marsh (*de marisco*). Plea: debt. Esoined. Nicholas comes in his own person and says that he owes him 20d.

which Willaim Hunston and Thomas Sherman took a bronze pan (*patell*) worth 3s. at the time they were bailiffs for blood drawn on John Belleman; Robert pd 20d. to William and Thomas so that he should be saved and acquitted. Damages: 2s. Robert defends that he owes him nothing. Inq.

139 PLEA Alan of Trowell pl offered himself v the said Robert of Howden. Plea: debt. Essoined. Alan comes in his own person and says that he owes him another 20d. for mainperning Robert as has been said for another bronze pan (*patell*) worth 5s. taken with Nicholas' pan. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

140 PLEA M ROBERT BURTON JOHN HALUM John Sherman pl offered himself v the said Robert of Howden. Plea: trespass. Essoined by Robert Feysy. John comes in his own person and says that Robert on Tues after the feast of St Katherine 18 Richard II [1 Dec 1394] made an assault on Joan his daughter, beat and maltreated her against the peace. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Robert's mainpernors: Robert of Burton, John of Halam.

141 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 3d. Isabella de Whechmor' pl offered herself v Richard Brass' and Agnes his wife. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Isabella comes, by her attorney Richard Cogin, and says that Richard and Agnes owe her 2s. for ale which they should have pd at Michaelmas 17 Richard II [29 Sept 1393]; they pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 12d. She produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 3d. Adjudged that Isabella should recover the debt from them and 3d. damages. Richard in mercy.

142 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 6d. Thomas Fox, draper, pl offered himself v Adam Couper <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas comes in his own person and says that Adam owes him 5s. for cloth *de motley* and *lilweto* and *chekere* which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 18 Richard II [1 Aug 1394]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Adam in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 5s. from him and 6d. damages. Adam in mercy.

144 PLEA Thomas Longe, barber, pl offered himself v William Spycer. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas comes in his own person and says that William owes him 18d. for mowing (*pro secacione*) of Margaret his wife which he should have pd 13 Richard II [22 June 1389 x 21 June 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

145 PLEA William of Normanton pl offered himself v the said William Spycer. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes and says that he owes him 8s.4d. for hay which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John 19 Richard II [24 June 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William Spycer comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

151 PLEA Richard Etwell complains of Joan of Brailsford. Plea: detinue. That Joan unjustly detains an axe (*securum*), a spade, a grindstone with the iron spindle (*grynston cum le spyndell ferrē*), 2½ hundred rings for bronze poles (*aujyclarum pro pollis enneis*), 2½ hundred feet for bronze pots (*pro ollis enneis*), a pair of iron hammers all worth 10s. which Richard at Michaelmas 18 Richard II [29 Sept 1394] bought from Joan and which he should have had from her; she did not wish to deliver but detained and still detains. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Joan in her own person comes and defends the force and says she detains nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

152 PLEA William Baseford, by his attorney Richard Cogun, complains of John Lorymer. Plea: detinue of a coffer worth 40d. which William 16 Richard II [22 June 1392 x 21 June 1393] handed over to John to make a *cha...*²⁸¹ to the said coffer and he should have delivered a half coffer (*ad dictum coffirum et dim' coffirum sibi retro liberato habuisset*); he did not wish to deliver but detained and still detains. Damages: 5s. He produces suit. John comes, by his attorney John Braydesale, and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

161 PLEA Alan Wyker complains of Hugh of Wilmslow. Plea: debt. That Hugh owes him 10d. for combing wool (*kymbyng lane*) by Alice, Alan's wife, which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 18 Richard II [11 Nov 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d.

²⁸¹ MS wrinkled.

He produces suit. Hugh in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

162 PLEA Joan Samon, by her attorney John of Breadsall, complains of Matilda Rotur. Plea: debt. That Matilda owes her 4s. for board (*houshire*), bedding (*lectual*), victuals and for warding Matilda's body in her illness before Michaelmas 18 Richard II [29 Sept 1394] and she should have pd at the said feast; she refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. She produces suit. Matilda in her own person comes and defends the force and says at the time she was servant hired to Joan for her salary and so she owes no money. Inq.

169 PLEA The same Hugh [Hachet] pl offered himself v John of Stoke, [webster] ... by his attorney John of Breadsall, ... feast of the purif [BVM] 18 Richard II [c2 Feb 1395]. ... Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force [and says he owes] only 4½d. for 4 lbs of *sandel*. Inq.

171 PLEA William of Caythorpe pl offered himself v John of Daventry. Plea: detinue of a horse. First default. William comes in his own person and says that John unjustly detains a horse worth 10s. which he should have had in exchange for another horse on Thurs before the feast of the assump BVM 19 Richard II [13 Aug 1395]; he did not wish to deliver but detained and still detains. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

172 PLEA John Dode pl offered himself v Robert of Lenton, barker. Plea: trespass. First default. John comes in his own person and says that Robert's cow from Michaelmas 19 Richard II [29 Sept 1395] to today broke and entered his garden and destroyed, wasted and consumed the grass there growing. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says the cow entered in a gap. Inq. John says the cow unreasonably entered the road by water and meadow to his damage. Inq.

176 PLEA John de Launkton, wright, pl offered himself v John Lyot. Plea: debt. Essoined. John of Launkton comes, by his attorney Richard Wyrsope, and says that John Lyot owes him 20d. for mainperning Brother John of Fenton and he should have pd 18d. now; he refused to pay. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John Lyot in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes no money for mainperning. Inq.

187 ACKNOWLEDGES The same John [Eyton] pl, by his said attorney, offered himself v Hugh Groom <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John, comes by his said attorney, and says that Hugh owes him 12d. for lambskins which he should have pd at Michaelmas 17 Richard II [29 Sept 1393]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Hugh in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that John should recover 12d. from him and 4d. damages. Hugh in mercy.

189 [APPRAISAL] To this court come John Pacy, William Rodes, John Tamworth and Ralph Pollard and appraised a grey (*grysyl*) horse at 6s., 3 *modiltreyces*, 2 *tyghtes* and a *carsadill* at 28d.: total 8s.4d., of the goods of Henry Carter taken for the court's amercement and execution of 13s.4d. as Hugh was condemned to pay for the use of John, parson of the church of Arnold, as in the fair pleas.

190 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES [6]d. John Lyndeby, by his attorney John of Breadsall, pl offered himself v Roger of Waltham <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes and says that Roger owes him 5s.10d. which were recovered by William Dyvet in the time John was bailiff and he should have pd 17 Richard II [29 Sept 1393 x 21 June 1394]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Roger in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that John should recover the debt from Roger and 6d. damages. Roger in mercy.

191 PLEA Nicholas of Lambley and Robert Tewer pls offered themselves v William of Caythorpe. Plea: trespass. First default. Nicholas and Robert come in their own persons and say that William at Pentecost 18 Richard II [30 May 1395] destroyed with his horse 3 roods of Nicholas' and Robert's meadow in Nottingham meadows worth 18d. Damages: 2s. They produce suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

193 LAW Robert Braymer complains of William Sawer. Plea: detinue. That Robert on Mon after Pentecost 18 Richard II [31 May 1395] at Southwell handed over to William a robe, a pair of black jet rosaries (*precarum de blacget*) to gild with silver, a silver crucifix to ward and to be restored at Nottingham; the rosaries and crucifix worth ½m; he did not wish to deliver but detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. William in his own

person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Law. Day given with 12 hands to Wed the feast of St Thomas of Canterbury [29 Dec 1395].

194 PLEA Roger Doket complains of John Sklater. Plea: covenant. That John at the feast of St Martin 18 Richard II [11 Nov 1394] mainperned to well and competently tile Roger's house in the Saturday Market for 40d. which he received from Amya, Roger's wife; he did not tile but made it worse (*pejorem fecit*) than before by which the house was untenanted and timber perished (*quam fuit antea per quod domus sine tenente statim et meremium de inde perditur*) in John's default. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq.

195 PLEA Robert of Lenton, baker, complains of John Dode, baker. Plea: trespass. That John at the feast of St Martin 19 Richard II [11 Nov 1395] and before and after broke Robert's hedge (*sepe*), entered his garden, dug up, consumed and wasted his herbs (*herbas*) growing there. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

210 PLEA Nicholas Cay pl offered himself v John of Lichfield. Plea: debt. First default. Nicholas comes and says that John owes him 8s.2d. for bark (*pro cortice*) which they bought together from John Baker of Awsworth ... of Awsworth at the feast of the invent HC 18 Richard II [3 May 1395] and which he should have pd at ...; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... [He produces] suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

219 PLEA Richard Fraunkeleyn, cutler, pl offered himself v Henry of Hickling. Plea: trespass. Another default. Richard comes and says that he has a curtilage in *Tylpynlane* next Henry's curtilage on the western part which curtilage is in Henry's part as enclosed (*quod curtilag' ex parte predicti Henrici ut in clausura*); Henry and Alice his wife and Richard of Cropwell who was Alice's husband in his lifetime and also after his death should have always made but did not wish to make (*semper fecisset facere noluerunt*) but always left open by which pigs oxen and cows entered Richard's curtilage (*sit semper apertum dimiserunt per quod diversa animalia silicet porci boves et vacce curtilag' predicti Ricardi intraverunt*) dug up, ate and destroyed his herbs, *ympes* [?] and trees there for 3 years now in Henry's default. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

220 PLEA Hugh Hachet pl offered himself v Roger Percyll, cutler <+>. Plea: detinue. Another default. [Hugh] comes, by his attorney John Braydesale, and says that he unjustly detains a silver rose worth 16d. which he handed over to ward and to be returned 18 Richard II [22 June 1394 x 21 June 1395]; he did not wish to deliver but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Roger in his own person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

221 PLEA William Prentys pl, by his attorney Richard Wyrsope, offered himself v Robert Howedeyn of the marsh. Plea: debt. Another default. William comes, by his said attorney, and says that Robert owes him 22d. for cloth which he should have pd at Easter 18 Richard II [11 Apr 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

223 PLEA Goddismanus Taylour complains of Ralph of Sneinton. Plea: debt. Goddisman comes, by his attorney Richard de Wyrsope, and says that Ralph owes him 7½d. for ale which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 19 Richard II [11 Nov 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Ralph in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

232 ACKNOWLEDGES Alice Fisser complains of Nicholas Potter <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes her 2s.10d. loaned which he should have pd at Michaelmas 18 Richard II [29 Sept 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. She produces suit. Nicholas in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Alice should recover the debt from him and 4d. damages. Nicholas in mercy.

236 NEW SUITS

PLEA John Baxter complains of William Brekepot, baker.²⁸² Plea: debt. That William owes him 3s.4d. which John pd to the bailiffs of Nottingham and Hugh Baxter; William mainperned to save John from injury and without loss (*indempne et sine perdicione*) v the said bailiffs, Hugh and whomsoever else; he did not save him. Item 2s.2d. for his service from the feast of the nat St John Baptist 18 Richard II until Michaelmas following [24 June x 29 Sept 1394]. Item 5 yds of Kendal cloth (*kendalekloth*) worth by the yd 4d. Item 12d. for the 4 weeks service of Matilda, John's wife, for each week 3d., a pair of shoes worth 6d., a

²⁸² MS *sic*.

half cloth hood worth 5d.: total 3s.1d., which John should have had at the said Michaelmas [29 Sept 1394]; he did not wish to pay nor acquit 3s.4d. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

256 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. John of Lenton, *fyssher*, pl <offered> offered himself v William of Mansfield <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. First default. John comes, by his attorney ..., and says that he owes him 6s.²⁸³ for a horse which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist [24 June 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and acknowledges [the debt. Damages] assessed at 6d. Adjudged that John should recover 6s. from him and 6d. damages. William in mercy.

259 PLEA John Westhorp' pl <offered> offered himself v Hugh of Wilmslow. Plea: debt. First default. John comes in his own [person and says that] Hugh owes him 20d. for the service of Alice his wife for a term of 3 weeks which he should have pd at Easter ... [? 11 Apr 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. [He produces suit.] Hugh in his own person comes and defends the force and says [he owes him] nothing. Inq.

260 PLEA Roger Whaplode pl offered himself v Thomas of Lenton, glover. Plea: debt. ... Roger [comes] in his own person and says that he owes him 3s. for sheepskins which he should have pd ... 18 Richard II [22 June 1394 x 21 June 1395]; he refused to pay [and still refuses. Damages]: ... Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force [and says he owes him nothing]. Inq.

266 PLEA Thomas Benton, barber, complains of Nicholas Taylour. Plea: trespass. That Nicholas on Mon after the feast of St Clement 19 Richard II [29 Nov 1395] altered (*aptavit*) a garment of Cecilia his wife; Nicholas lost (*perdidit*) in altering the garment ... unable. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Nicholas defends the force and says the said warrant is ... and suitable. Thomas says ... not suitable. Inq.

271 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 3d. Richard Fraunkeleyn, cutler, pl offered himself v Roger Percyll, cutler <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard comes in his own person [and] says that he owes him 18d. for scythe handles (*pro monebriis scicarum*) and another handle (*monebr'*) which he should have pd at Michaelmas ... [? 29 Sept 1395];

²⁸³ MS 'and 8d.' crossed through.

he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Roger in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 3d. Adjudged that [Richard] should recover 18d. from Roger and 3d. damages. Roger in mercy.

274 ACKNOWLEDGES Robert of Sutton pl offered himself v John Russell, spicer <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties without essoin [to this day. Robert comes, by his attorney] John Braydesale and says that John owes him 15s. for a cade of soap (*sope*) which he should have pd at Michaelmas ... [? 29 Sept 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. [He produces suit.] John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that Robert should recover 15s. and 12d. damages. John in mercy.

275 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6½d. Robert de Wyghton pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v William of Mansfield. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Robert [comes], by his said attorney, and says that William owes him 6s.5½d. for meats which he should have pd ... Mary 16 Richard II [22 June 1392 x 21 June 1393]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6½d. Adjudged that Robert should recover 6s.5d. from him and 6½d. damages. William in mercy.

278 PLEA Thomas Longe, barber, pl offered himself v John de la Ile. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas comes in his own person and says that John owes him 6s.8d. for curing the eyes of Joan, John's wife, which he should have pd at Pentecost 18 Richard II [30 May 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

302 PLEA TO THE VALUE OF 12d. Thomas Cay and Stephen Laurance attached to reply to Henry of Plumtree. Plea: detinue. Thomas and Stephen defaulted at the last court. Henry in his own person, and Thomas and Stephen in their own persons, come. Henry complains that Thomas and Stephen on Thurs before Michaelmas 19 Richard II [23 Sept 1395] in the place called the Vault Hall (*le Vouthall*) took and carried of his goods and chattels of a basin and ewer and still unjustly detain.

303 Attached piece 23.5 x 25.5 cms

Thomas Kay and Stephen Laurence attached to reply to Henry of Plumtree. Plea: detinue. Henry in his own person complains that Thomas and Stephen on Thurs before Michaelmas 19 Richard II [23 Sept 1395] in the place called the Vault Hall (*le Vouthall*) took and carried off his goods and chattels of a basin with ewer and still unjustly detain. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. He seeks delivery of the chattels.

Thomas and Stephen in their own persons come and defend the force and well avow the caption of the chattels in that place and justly. They say that the mayor, bailiffs and the community of the vill of Nottingham hold the vill of the lord king from the grants of the king's progenitors at fee farm for a certain sum rendered annually to the king and his heirs at his exchequer; they say that Henry holds a messuage called the Vault Hall in the French borough of the mayor, bailiffs and community as at farm of the king by virtue of the said grants for the service of 12s. per annum rendered at the feasts of the annunc [25 Mar] and nat BVM [8 Sept]; the rent the mayor, bailiffs and community, and their predecessors, from time out of mind were always seised by Henry's hand and the hands of those of which state (*et per manus ipsorum quorum statum*) Henry has in the same by the hands of his true tenants; 6s. of the rent for the term of the nat BVM preceding the day of caption were in arrears; Thomas and Stephen as bailiffs took the said chattels in the messuage to be had and held in the said form; it is not intended that any injury on their persons can be assigned on this part; they seek judgement and the return of the chattels to have been adjudged to them in this part; they gage delivery of the chattels (*vadiarunt deliberacione catallorum predictorum*).

Henry says that he *per aliqua prealleg' ab accione sua predictam excludi non debet*; he says that Thomas and Stephen charged by their avowal (*per advoc' suum suppon'*) that Henry holds the messuage called the Vault Hall (*le Vouthall*) of the king by the service of 12s. which messuage together with 20 acres of land in Nottingham fields have been held of the king which land and messuage Thomas of Normanton snr sometime held for the service of 12s. of the king at the above feasts alledged by Thomas and Stephen ... to a whole service to be pd (*per predictos Thomam et Stephanum alleg' ... per integrum servicium solvend'*); he says that the message is and was in the hand ...²⁸⁴ acres of land are and were in the hands of divers tenants ... still are; he submits (*intendit*) that the 20 acres of land ... rent. He seeks ... Damages: ...

Attached piece sewn on 24.2 x 10.5

Henry says that by any allegation he ought not to be exclud from his action (*ipse per aliqua preallegat' ab accione sua predicta versus eos habend' excludi non debet*); Thomas

²⁸⁴ MS faded and the text is illegible.

and Stephen by their avowal charged that Henry holds from the mayor, bailiffs and community the messuage called the Vault Hall by the service of 12s. per annum of the king's ancestors; he says that Thomas of Normanton snr sometime held the messuage and 20 acres of land in Nottingham fields of the mayor, bailiffs and community for the service of 12s. per annum as alledged by Thomas and Stephen as a whole service; he says that the messuage is and was in his hands long before the day of caption and the 20 acres of land were at the time and long before in the hands of other divers tenants; he submits that the 20 acres of land ought to be burdened with a portion of the rent; he seeks judgement (*superius per advocacionem suam predictam supponit' quod predictus Henricus tenet de pefat' majore ballivis et communitate messuag' predictum vocat' le Vouthall per predictum servcium xijs. per annum ex concessione progenitorum domini regis nunc dicit quod quidem Thomas de Normanton' senior quondam tenuit mesuag' predictum et xx acras terre cum pertinenciis in villa et in campis de Not' de pefat' majore ballivis et comunitate per servcium xijs. per annum ad festa superius per predictos Thomam Kay et Stephanum preallegat' ut per unum integrum servcium et dicit quod predictum mesuag' est et fuit in manu predicti Henrici diu ante diem capcionis predicte et quod predicte xx acre terre diu ante tempus predictum et eodem tempore sunt et fuerunt manibus aliorum diversorum tenencium unde intendit quod predicte xx acre terre de porcione reddit' predicti onerora [?] debent et hoc paratus est verificare unde petit iudicium).*

Reverse of attach piece

Thomas Kay and Stephen do not acknowledge that the 20 acres of land ever were held with the messuage of the mayor, bailiffs and community as by a whole service; the messuage was held of the mayor, bailiffs and community by the said service of 12s. per annum without the 20 acres of land which were never burdened nor by right ought to be burdened with the said messuage for the said rent or of any parcel of the same as Henry has alledged. Inq (*et predicti Thomas Kay et Stephanus protestando quod ipsi non cognoscunt predict' xx acr' terre simul cum predict' mes' unquam tent' fuisse de predict' majore ballivis et comunitate ut per unum integrum servcium supradictum pro... per pefat' Henry' placitando allegatur dic' quod predictum mes' tenetur de predictis majore ballivis et comunitate per predictum servcium xijs. per annum prout ipsi superius per advoc' suam supponunt absque hoc quod predict' xx acre terre unquam onerata' fuerunt sive de jure onerari debent simul cum predicto mes' de predicto reddit vel de aliqua parcell' ejusdem et de prout idem Henr' superius placitando allegavit et de hoc pon' se super patriam et predictus Henricus similiter).*

307 [APPRAISAL] To this court come John Sherman, John of Ilkeston, John de Beby and Ralph Fole in full court [and appraised] 2 pairs of shearman's shears (*shermansheres*) at 5s. of the goods of John Horspole [taken for] the court's] amercement and execution of William Prentys. Appraisal of an axe, 2 wimbles (*wymbuls*) and a *thy...hull* at 12d. of the goods of John M... taken for the court's amercement and execution of John ... Appraisal (rest of text damaged).

1395 x 1396 CA 1295/II continuation of CA 1295/I (Burgess)

357 [PLEA] William of Bolton, *hosyer*, pl <offered by attorney> by his attorney John Braydesale, offered himself v John Mous. Plea: debt. First default. William [comes], by his said attorney, and says that John owes him 16s.: 5s. for an annual rent and 11s. for woollen cloth which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 18 Richard II [24 June 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John Mous in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

384 PLEA Robert Levet, *litster*, pl offered himself v William Gie. Plea: detinue. Continued at the wish of the parties to this day. Robert comes in his own person and says that William unjustly detains 8 stones of *wodwyse* worth 13s.4d., a woad vat (*waddefat*) worth 5s., a *wynpype* worth 2s. so much *allerbark* as pertains to 2s., a *skoupedisshe* worth 3d., a *waddestheuyll'* worth 3d., 2 *massherethils* worth 4d., 6 bowls (*boweles*) worth 1d. and a well rope (*welloop*) worth 9d.: total 23s.10d., which he left in his house to ward at the feast of St James 17 Richard II [25 July 1393] until he should return from the country; on the same feast William [entered] his house and without his licence and wish took and carried off the goods and chattels and unjustly sold them to divers men. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he justly took the goods and chattels for his rent. Inq. Robert says William's rent was always ready to be pd and that the goods and chattels were unjustly taken and led away from the house. Inq. William says his rent was not ready nor still is and he says he justly took the goods and chattels for his rent and not unjustly. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*.

395 NEW SUITS

PLEA Henry de Rosyngton, saddler, attached to reply to Thomas Wodhouse. That Thomas and 12 other law worthy men on Wed after the feast of St Matthew 19 Richard II [22 Sept 1395] was sworn before the mayor and bailiffs in an inq between the said Henry and

Thomas Mappuls concerning a trespass to Henry by Thomas, as has been said that Thomas on Sat after the feast of St Peter and St Paul 19 Richard II [3 July 1395] with force and arms made an assault on Henry, beat, wounded and maltreated him against the peace, to which Thomas replied that Henry on the said Sat made an assault on Thomas Mappuls and had beaten [and] wounded him, by which Thomas Mappuls defended himself so that if any evil (*malum*) had occurred to the said Henry this was from his own assault in Thomas' defence and he sought judgement; Thomas Wodhouse with the jury sworn in court said on their oath that the damage occasioned to Henry was from his own assault and his own injury in Thomas' defence as Thomas Mappuls first pleaded, Thomas de Wodhouse in his own person complained that Henry instantly (*instante*) on the same day within the hall of the court and similarly without the hall door there having reproved, disparaged and defamed Thomas (*prefatum Thomam de Wodhouse reprobando vituperando et defamando*) said that Thomas de Wodhouse was false and made a false oath in contempt and grave damage of the court. Damages: 20m. He produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* on Wed [after] the feast of St Peter in cathedra [23 Feb 1396]. Afterwards the continuation of process between the parties adjourned by essoin and the jury put in respite to this day Wed before Pentecost [17 May 1396].

414 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 4d. Richard Fraunkeleyn, cutler, pl offered himself v Simon Furbour. Plea: debt. Richard essoined by Hamon of Ireton. Richard comes in his own person and says that he owes him 2s. which he mainperned for Brother Thomas Gybthorp of the Carmelite Friars which he should have pd at Michaelmas 19 Richard II [29 Sept 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Simon in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 2s. from him and 4d. damages. Simon in mercy.

473 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED John Mous pl offered himself v John Cole, webster <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John Mous comes in his own person and says that John Cole owes him 7½d. for hose which he should have pd at Easter 18 Richard II [11 Apr 1395]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John Kole in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 1½d. Adjudged that John Mous should recover [7]½d. and 1½d. damages. John Kole in mercy.

476 ACKNOWLEDGES Henry of N[ormanton] pl offered himself v Nicholas Potter. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Henry, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and Nicholas in his own person, come. Henry, by his said attorney, says that Nicholas owes him 6s.8d. loaned before Michaelmas 18 Richard II which he should have pd at the said feast [29 Sept 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Nicholas in his own person [comes and] acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that Henry should recover 6s.8d. from Nicholas and 12d. damages. Nicholas in mercy.

477 PLEA DEF OWES ONLY 19s. John de Tomworth jnr pl offered himself v Robert of Chesterfield. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties to this day. John comes in his own person and says that Robert owes him 25s. which he mainperned to pay for Richard Waturleder and should have pd at Michaelmas 19 Richard II [29 Sept 1395]; [he refused to pay] and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Robert in his own person [comes] and defends the force and says he owes him only 19s. and no more. Inq. John says he owes him 25s. Inq.

481 PLEA John de Birchor', chpln, pl <offered> offered himself, [by his attorney] John of Breadsall, v Simon of Radcliffe. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his said attorney, and says that Simon owes him 20s. for curing Simon's hand which he should have pd at Michaelmas 19 Richard II [29 Sept 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Simon in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

486 [? NEW SUITS]

NP Robert Cooke of Sneinton appealed Henry Carter that Henry on Thurs after the feast of St Ambrose 19 Richard II [6 Apr 1396] by night feloniously stole (*felonie furatus fuit*) a horse worth 16s. from Robert's horses and feloniously rode it to Nottingham. Plgs pros for the appeal: John de Alastre, Robert de Okeley.

487 [ENROLMENT] To this court come John Samon son and heir of John Samon of Nottingham, deceased, one of the executors of the said deceased's testament, and Margaret widow and executrix of the said deceased, and Sir William de Taufeld, chpln, the other executor of the same deceased's testament, by their attorney John Clerk. John Samon, Margaret and William executors, by their attorney, seek an indenture to be enrolled. Indenture between John Samon son and heir of John Samon of Nottingham, deceased, one

of the executors of the said deceased's testament, on the one part, and Margaret widow and executrix of the deceased's testament and Sir William de Taufeld', chpIn, the other executor of the deceased's testament on the other part, witnesses that John Samon, deceased, lately in his testament bequeathed to John Samon his son and heir £300 sterling and also as his last will gave to John his son £100 sterling; moreover, the deceased in his will bequeathed to each of the son[s] and daughters of John Samon his son and heir £20: to John his elder son £20, to Alice his sister £20, to Richard the brother £20, to Cecilia his sister £20, to Margaret his sister £20 and John the younger his brother £20, which sum in total contains £120²⁸⁵ sterling. John son and heir of the deceased one of the executors of the testament and Margaret executrix and Sir William Taufeld' have now agreed that John the son and heir of the deceased in full payment and satisfaction of all the abovesaid sums to himself and all the above sons and daughters in the said testament as bequeathed and outside (*extra*) the testament given, receives (*recepit*) 90 sacks of wool of the deceased's goods acquitting and discharging the said executor of the deceased, the heirs, their executors and Sir William £30 of the £100 given outside the said testament and of the £120 in parcels bequeathed to the said sons and daughters; because none of the said sons and daughters have attained full age, to Margaret and William to make sufficient to acquittance for the said £120 as of due right (*...lietans et exonerans predictam executorem predict' defunct' heredes et executores suos necnon dictum dominum Willelmum executorem dicti defuncti heredes et executores suos de predictis trescentis libr' legatis de centum libr' extra idem testamentum datis et de centum viginti libr' dictis filiis et filiabus per predictum defunctum legatis per parcellas et quia prefati filii et filie nondum ad plenam etatem attingunt prefate Margarete executori et prefato Willelmo executori sufficient' acquietar' et acquietancias facere de predict' centum et viginti libr' ut de jure deber'), John Samon, the son and heir, father of the said sons and daughters has bound (*obligo me*) the heirs and executors in £120 to be pd to Margaret and Sir William or their attornies at Michaelmas following in case Margaret, executrix, or her executors, or William, his heirs or executors, should be impleaded by John, Alice, Richard, Cecilia, Margaret and John, his sons and daughters, or by anyone of them or anyone in their name for the said some of £120 bequeathed in the said testament (*in casu quod predicta Margareta executrix predicti defuncti heredes aut executores sui vel prefatus dominus Willelmus heredes aut executores sui per prefat' Johannem, Aliciam, Ricardum, Ceciliam, Margaretam et Johannem filios et filias meos predictos vel per aliquem ipsorum vel aliquem alium nomine eorum pro predicta summa centum et viginti libr' eis ut predicatur in testamento predicto seperaliter legatarum**

²⁸⁵ MS *quinquagentes et viginti libr'*.

vel per aliqua parcella ejusdem per eosdem in posterum graventur in placitentur seu aliquantur occasionentur). Alternate sealing of two parts of the indenture. Maundy Thurs 1396 19 Richard II [30 Mar 1396].

490 PLEA John Danyell pl offered himself v Robert of Barrow. Plea: debt. First default. John comes in his own person and says that Robert owes him 4s.5d. for an iron stove which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 19 Richard II [11 Nov 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert comes and defends [the force] and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

493 PLEA John bell man (*belleman*) of St Mary's church pl offered himself v Richard de Baryngton <offered by attorney [John] Brayd[esale]>. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says that Richard with his pigs from the feast of St Martin [11 Nov 1395] broke his hedges (*sepes*) and afterwards Richard's servant carried them off. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Richard comes, by his attorney John Braydesale, and defends the force and says there was no close nor protection on John's part and any damage was on his part. Inq. John says it was broken on Richard's part. Inq.

499 PLEA Hugh Groom complains of John of Ilkeston. Plea: debt. That he owes him for working John's wife's fur (*pro opere furrur' ad uxorem ejusdem Johannis*) which he should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 17 Richard II [2 Feb 1394]; he refused to pay. Damages: 3d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

501 ACKNOWLEDGES John of Tansley, by his attorney John Braydesale, complains of John Pulter <M [3d.]>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 5s. for red herring which he should have pd at Easter 16 Richard II [6 Apr 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John Pulter in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John Tannesley should recover 5s. from him. John Pulter in mercy.

508 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES PARDONED The same Richard [Alnewyk] and Isabella pls <M 3d.> offered themselves v Robert of Chesterfield. Plea: detinue of woollen thread. First default. Richard comes, by his attorney Richard Wyrsope, and says that Robert owes him 6d. for a *slyppyng* of woollen thread which he should have pd at Easter 19 Richard II [2 Apr 1396]; he pd nothing but refused to pay. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. Robert comes in

his own person and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that Richard and Isabella [should recover] 6d. Robert in mercy.

510 ACKNOWLEDGES The same William [Turnour] complains of John of Westhorpe <M 3d.> and Alice his wife. Plea: debt. [That] John and Alice owe him 4s.2d.: 32d. for garlic and onions (*pro allio et sepa*) and 18d. for rush candles (*candelrusshes*) which [they] should have pd at Easter 15 Richard II [14 Apr 1392]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John and Alice come, by their attorney John Braydesale, and acknowledge the debt. Damages assessed at 3d. Adjudged that William should recover 4s.2d. from them and 3d. damages. John and Alice in mercy.

521 [ENROLMENT] To this court comes John Samon son and heir of John Samon of Nottingham and seeks an indenture to be enrolled. Grant by John Samon son and heir of John Samon snr to Robert Sneynton of Kingston upon Hull and Margaret his wife his niece of 16s. annual rent issuing from a messuage on Long Row (*le Longrowe*) in the Saturday Market between the tenement sometime of Richard of Stanley on the eastern part and the tenement of Henry of Wilford on the western part, which messuage Henry of Wilford and John his son hold at term for the said rent from the lease of John Samon snr sometime his father. Reversion to Robert and Margaret. Grant also of 5s. annual rent issuing from a messuage in Little Marsh (*in parvo marisco*) [between] the tenement of Henry Nevyll, knt, as in the right of Joan his wife, on the northern part and the tenement of John of Lichfield, corviser, on the southern part, which messuage Nicholas Calverton, Alice his wife and Joan their daughter hold for the terms of their lives from the lease of John Samon sometime his father. Reversion to Robert and Margaret after the deaths of Nicholas, Alice and Joan. Reversion to John and his heirs and assigns. Sealing. Wits: John of Plumtree, mayor, John of Tansley and John of Bingham, bailiffs, Thomas of Mapperley, Robert Squyer. Nottingham, Mon after the feast of St Gregory 19 Richard II [13 Mar 1396].

533 PLEA William of Basford pl offered himself v Hugh Goldesmyth. Plea: detinue of a mazer. Many defaults. William comes in his own person and says that Hugh unjustly detains a mazer worth 10s. which he handed over to make (*ad faciend*)²⁸⁶ 7 Richard II [22 June 1383 x 21 June 1384]; he did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Hugh in his own person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

²⁸⁶ MS *sic*.

1396 x 1397 CA 1296/I (Burgess)

2 PLEA William Walker pl offered himself v Robert of Basford. Plea: debt. First default. The parties come in their own persons. William in his own person says that Robert owes him 3s. for fulling cloth which he should have pd at Christmas 19 Richard II [25 Dec 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

5 PLEA Robert of Basford pl offered himself v William of Wakefield, walker <offered>. Many defaults. Robert in his own person says that William owes him 12d. for 2 pairs of shoes which he should have pd at Christmas 19 Richard II [25 Dec 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. [He produces] suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

21 NEW SUITS

PLEA ATTACH Thomas Fox <offered> complains of John Fyssher <+>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 20d. for woollen cloth which he should have pd at Pentecost 19 Richard II [21 May 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John Fyssher in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA ACKNOWLEDGES BUT NOT BROKEN (*SED NON DE FRACT*) The same Thomas <offered> complains of John Fyssher <+>. Plea: covenant. John covenanted with Thomas to make and alter (*aptand*) all bodily clothyng (*omnia vestura corporalia*) of Thomas, his wife and his servants for one year from Christmas [25 Dec 1395]; John did not make a pair of hose and a pair of sleeves (*manucorum*) for Thomas by which the covenant was broken. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force [and says] he broke no covenant. Inq.

PLEA The same Thomas complains of the said John Fyssher. Plea: debt. That he owes him 14d.: 8d. for Ralph of Sneinton pd to Richard and 6d. pd to the dean of Nottingham, which he should have pd on Sun before Michaelmas 20 Richard II [24 Sept 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA The same Thomas complains of the said John. Plea: debt. That he owes him 16d. *pro sania capta* of Margaret his wife, which he should have pd at the feast of the assump BVM 20 Richard II [15 Aug 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces

suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Precept *fieri facias* to the bailiffs for a jury against the next [court].

PLEA Thomas Fox, draper, complains of John Fysshier. Plea: trespass and *recursus*. That Thomas on Sat after Michaelmas 20 Richard II [30 Sept 1396] at John's house came for his rent, which house John holds of Thomas; John assaulted Thomas at the house with force and arms (bow and arrows) and wished to kill Thomas; Thomas made *recursus* of distraint for his rent. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. M[ainpernors]: John Russell, Richard Sherman.

PLEA The same John complains of the said Thomas. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. That Thomas on the said Sat [30 Sept 1396] with John Parker his servant dragging 2 sacks (*cum duabus sacis tractatis*) came to John's house with force and arms, entered the house and pursued him as far as his bed chamber (*et prosequabant usque ad lecioni camere sue*) and with the sack should have killed him except by the fortune of his neighbours he was rescued, and assaulted John his son with the sack, beat, wounded and maltreated him. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Precept to mainpern John's body.

ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. John of Normanton complains of Alan Kylchy <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. [He says], by his attorney Richard Wyrssop, that he owes 7s.6d. for herbage which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincola 20 Richard II [1 Aug 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Alan in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that John should recover 7s.6d. from Alan and 6d. damages. Alan in mercy.

22 [ENROLMENT] To this court come John de Clophom and Matilda his wife and Margaret widow of Richard of Wilford of Nottingham and Thomas, Richard's son, clk. Matilda before the mayor and bailiffs according to the custom of the liberties of Nottingham was examined. She says that the charter was made of her pure and free will without pressure of her husband or anyone else. Margaret and Thomas seek the charter to be enrolled. Release and quitclaim by John de Clophom and Matilda his wife to Margaret widow of Richard of Wilford of Nottingham and Thomas, Richard's son, clk, of all their right and claim in a messuage on the Pavement between the tenement of Thomas Cay of Nottingham on the eastern part and the tenement of John Samon on the western part; all their right and claim in a butcher's shop (*shopa carnefic'*) on the corner in the Daily Market (*le Wekedaymarket*) opposite ... there; all their right and claim in a garden called *Parodise* in *Impinlane*, which messuage, shop and [garden] they had of the last will and testament of the said Richard. Release of

interest clause. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John Samon, mayor, Robert Glade and John Remay, bailiffs, John Tansley, William Hunston, John of Bingham, H[enry] of Normanton. Nottingham, Tues after Michaelmas 20 Richard II [3 Oct 1396].

25 PLEA William de Went pl offered himself v the said Richard <offered>. Plea: trespass. First default. That Richard in 11 Richard II [22 June 1387 x 21 June 1388] unjustly burnt William's bedding and his bodily clothing (*ard... lectuall' predicti Willelmi ac pannos corporales predicti Willelmi*) in the house of John de Sendale worth 2m. Damages: 2m. He produces suit. Richard in his own person [comes] and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Precept to mainpern Richard's body for the expected inq (*ad expectand' inquis*) of the court or for damages if so adjudged: John de Sendale.

28 PLEA John Warde, barber, pl, by his attorney Richard de Wyrsope, offered himself v William Silverwod. Plea: debt. First default. John comes by his said attorney, and says that William owes him 40s. and 20d. for herring grease (*pro herynggrees*), which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 20 Richard II [24 June 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

36 PLEA Richard of Norton, *litster*, complains of John of Nuthall. Plea: trespass. That John on Mon before the feast of St Luke 20 Richard II [16 Oct 1396] with force and arms entered Richard's house and assaulted him with a hachet on the head [and] should have killed him except that fortunately Alice his daughter rescued him. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. John mainperned by John Fenton.

37 PLEA Henry Longe and Alice his wife, by their attorney John Braydesale, offered themselves v Robert of Basford. Plea: debt. First default. Henry comes, by the said attorney, and says that Robert owes 6s.8d. which they loaned to him to buy skins at the feast of St Peter in cathedra 19 Richard II [22 Feb 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. They produce suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes them nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* to the bailiffs.

40 ACKNOWLEDGES M John Austyn complains of Richard Brass' <M 1d.> [and] John of Breedon. Plea: debt. That Richard and John of Breedon owe him 5s. for cloth which they

should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 18 Richard II [1 Aug 1394]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Richard and John in their own persons come and acknowledge. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that John Austyn should recover 5s. from Richard and John of Breedon and 6d. damages. Richard and John of Breedon in mercy.

41 PLEA The same Richard and John of Breedon complain of Robert de Waliswod. Plea: debt. That Robert owes 5s.9d.: 5s. for a robe (*una thoga corpori*) bought from John Austyn which John of Breedon and Richard mainperned to pay John Austyn at the feast of St Peter advincula 18 Richard II [1 Aug 1394]; John of Breedon and Richard were condemned to pay and 6d. for damages and 3d. for the amercement; he refused to acquit them and still refuses. Damages: ½m. They produce suit. Robert in his own person [comes] and defends the force and says he owes them nothing. Inq.

45 PLEA John Mall complains of Robert West. Plea: trespass. John on Tues the eve of St Luke 20 Richard II [17 Oct 1396] bought from a woman of Adbolton *senney siede* for his craft, that Robert on the same day assaulted him with force and arms (knife) in his house and wished to kill him except by the salvation that a poke was between them and saved John from the knife. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

49 A[PPRAISAL] To this court come John Herle, *bower*, Hugh Hachet, Nicholas Cay, John Dyckon, John of Alfreton and William de Poumfreyte sworn and appraised on their oath 34 arrows (*aros*) at 6s.8d. from the bows of John Jeorce taken for the amercement and execution of the court v Roger de Tapton in the time of John of Tansley and John of Bingham, bailiffs.

56 PLEA DEF OWES HIM ONLY 4s. John Sharp, *barker*, pl offered himself v Henry of Kirkton, saddler. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says that Henry owes 5s. for tanned sheepskins (*pellis oylis tannatis*) which he should have pd in Pentecost week 19 Richard II [21 x 27 May 1396]; he refused to pay. Damages: 10d. He produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him only 4s. and no more. John comes in his own person and says that he owes 5s. Inq.

61 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Richard Leghe, Thomas Fox, draper, Richard Alnewyk and appraised on their oath coals in the hall of William of Sutton at²⁸⁷ 3s., a meat board (*metebord*) 2d., a chair (*cathedram*) at 4d., 2 trestles at 2d., another shaping board (*shapyngbord'*) with the trestles (*cum lez trest'*) 8d., another *shapyngbord'* with trestles in the stall 6d., a *fleyke* 2d., a bread skep (*bredskep'*) in the chamber 6d., another *fleyke* 2d., timber in the chamber 8d., 4 trestles 2d., a form (*fourme*) 2d., a board (*bordam*) 1d., a little coffer (*pety koffyn*) at 2d., a little form (*pety fourme*) 1d., a *borde per perassir* 3d., 2 sacks 2d., 3 stools (*stoly*) 2d., a spade 2d., an axe (*ax*) 2d., a *bambet* and a cushion at 4d., 2 bowls (*bolly*) at 2d. Total: 8s.2d. Taken for the court's amercement and execution [for] Henry de Bows [?], William of Sutton, hosier.

68 [ENROLMENT] To this court come Margery widow of Simon Glover of Nottingham in her pure widowhood and Roger de Mampton, parson of the church of St Nicholas, Nottingham. According to custom Margery was examined before the mayor and bailiffs concerning the underwritten release and quitclaim. She says the release was made of her own free will without pressure of any man. Roger [agrees] to the release's enrolment. Release and quitclaim by Margery widow of Simon Glover of Nottingham in her pure widowhood to Roger de Mampton, parson of the church of St Nicholas, Nottingham, of all her right and claim in all that messuage lately of Simon her husband, in Ca[stle]²⁸⁸ Gate between the tenement sometime of John of Eaton, rector of Wilford, on the eastern part and the cottage sometime of R[ichard] Plottes on the western part. Release of interest clause. Sealing. Wits: John Samon, mayor, Robert Glade and John R[emay, bailiffs], Richard Wryght, Nicholas of Lambley, Simon Waterleder, Robert Chawmberleyn. Nottingham, Wed the feast of St Luke 20 Richard II [18 Oct 1396].

69 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Geoffrey of Skelton complains of Robert <Pery, saddler> sometime son of Henry del Castell. Plea: trespass and beating (*verberas'*) against the peace. Mainpernors of Robert's body: John Smyth of Fisher Gate (*del Fysshergate*), William of Retford. That Robert on Fri before the feast of St Denis 20 Richard II [6 Oct 1396] at the end of Geoffrey's curtilage assaulted Geoffrey with a staff, beat, wounded and maltreated him. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says if Robert had anything it was from his own assault and from his own defence. Robert in his own person comes and says the damage received was from his own assault. Inq.

²⁸⁷ MS 'at' repeated.

77 [PLEA] Henry of Wilford pl offered himself v Robert Lovet, *litster* <offered>. Plea: trespass and unjustly breaking of the arrest of chattels. Continued at the wish of the parties without essoin. Henry comes, by his attorney Richard de Wyrsope, and says that Robert in the years 19 and 20 Richard II [22 June 1395 x 1 Nov 1396] held a tenement from him for a certain annual rent; Henry arrested Robert goods and chattels there: a lead oven worth 30s. for a rent of 12s.; Robert broke the said arrest and the walls of the tenement and made waste. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Robert comes and defends [the force] and says he is not guilty. Inq.

89 PLEA William of Bridgford complains of Nicholas Cay. Plea: detinue of bark (*cortic*). He unjustly detains 3 carts full of bark (*corticis*) worth 6s. which he bought from him at the feast of the invent HC 18 Richard II [3 May 1395] and should have had in the said years; he refused to render and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Nicholas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

93 PLEA Adam de Sothyll pl offered himself v John Pechill, glover <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Adam comes in his own person and says that John owes him 2s. for sheepskins (*pro pellis ovylis*), which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 19 Richard II [11 Nov 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him only 17d. and no more. Inq. Adam says that he owes 2s. Inq.

101 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. Thomas de Bothale pl, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, offered himself v Roger of Waltham <M 3d.>. Plea: detinue. Continued at the wish of the parties to this day. Thomas comes by his said attorney and says that Roger unjustly detains a mazer (*maserum*) worth 13s.4d. which he handed over to him 17 Richard II [22 June 1393 x 21 June 1394]; he detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Roger in his own person comes and acknowledges the detinue of the mazer and the damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged by the court that Thomas should recover the mazer from Roger or its worth and 6d. damages. Roger in mercy.

120 PLEA Matilda of Normanton pl, by her attorney John Braydesale, offered herself v Roger of Strelley <offered by attorney Hamon [of Ireton]> and Joan his wife. Plea: debt.

²⁸⁸ MS damaged.

Roger and Joan essoined by Hamon of Ireton. Matilda comes, by her said attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Roger and Joan owe 3s.9d. for a quarter and a bushel of malt sold to them on Thurs after the feast of the trans of St Thomas the Martyr 20 Richard II [13 July 1396] which they should have pd 15 days later [27 July 1396]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 40d. She produces suit. Roger and Joan come, by their attorney Hamon of Ireton, and defend the force and say they owe her nothing. Inq.

129 PLEA John del Ile pl offered himself v William son of Hugh Spycer <offered by attorney Ha[mon of Ireton]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says that William owes 6d. outstanding payment on a pair of boots, which he should have pd at Christmas 13 Richard II [25 Dec 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. William comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

140 PLEA Thomas of Plumtree pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v Thomas de Arnall. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas²⁸⁹ comes by his said attorney and says that Thomas owes him 27s. for white and red herring sold to him in Lent 19 Richard II [15 Feb x 1 Apr 1396], which he should have pd at Easter following [2 Apr 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

149 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA John de Tomworth jnr complains of Thomas of Preston. Plea: trespass against the peace. Mainpernors for Wed before the feast of [St] Edmund [15 Nov 1396]: Richard of Linby, Thomas K[ay], corviser. That Thomas on Sun before the feast of the commemoration of All Souls 20 Richard II [29 Oct 1396] in Goose Gate with a *mall'* assaulted John and there deforced his way (*deforciavit de via sua*) by which John with his horses was unable to come home riding from the water (*domy a aqua equitac'*). Damages: 20s. He produces suit.

Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA DEF ONLY OWES 6d. Robert Lovet, *litster*, complains of John Inge. Plea: debt. He owes 8d. for dyeing cloth which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 19 Richard II [11 Nov 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes only 6d. and no more. Inq. Robert says he owes 8d. Inq.

²⁸⁹ MS 'John'.

153 PLEA Robert de Waliswod pl offered himself v John of Breedon. Plea: trespass. Not summoned at first. Robert comes, by his attorney John Braydsale, and says that John distrained Robert's curtilage with his cow (*cum vaca sua distrinxit curtil' predicto Roberto*) and ate and destroyed the grain there growing (*et granyna predicta curtil' ibidem crescenc'*) for all that year. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person [comes] and defends the force and says neither himself nor his cow are guilty. Inq.

155 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 2d. Robert Baker pl offered himself v William de Ryeby <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. First default. Robert Baker comes, by his attorney Richard de Wyrssop, and says he owes him 20d. for malt which he should have pd at Christmas 19 Richard II [25 Dec 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Robert should recover 20d. from William and 2d. damages. William in mercy.

156 PLEA DEF OWES ONLY 12d. The same Robert pl offered himself v Richard Alnewyk and Isabella [his wife]. Plea: debt. First default. Robert comes, by his said attorney Richard Wyrssop, and says that Richard and Isabella owe 20d. for bread, which they should have pd (*solvisset*) at Pentecost 19 Richard II [21 May 1396]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 12d. Richard and Isabella in their own persons come and defend the force and say they only owe 12d. As to 8d., they owe nothing. Inq. Robert says [they owe] 20d. Inq.

157 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES PARDONED John of Thorpe, fletcher, pl offered himself v Simon Furbour <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. First default. John comes in his own person and says that he owes him 14s.5d. which he mainperned to pay him for Roger Mall, cutler (*cotelier*), which he should have pd at Michaelmas 17 Richard II [29 Sept 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Simon in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at nothing but pardoned. Adjudged that John should recover 14s.5d. from Simon. Simon in mercy.

161 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED John of Plumtree and Emma his wife pls, by their attorney John of Breadsall, offered themselves v William de Ryeby <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John of Plumtree and Emma come, by their attorney John of Breadsall, and say that William owes them 3s. for malt which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 20 Richard II [24 June 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages:

12d. They produce suit. William in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 3d. Adjudged that John and Emma should recover 3s. from William and 3d. damages. William in mercy.

162 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 1d. Hugh Burgeys, by his attorney John Boteler, pl offered himself v Simon Furbour <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Hugh comes in his own person and says that Simon owes him 16d. for a sow (*pro una sna* [?]) which he should have pd at Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Simon in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that Hugh should recover 16d. from him and 1d. damages. Simon in mercy.

165 PLEA John Hodyngs pl, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, offered himself v John of Awsworth <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his said attorney, and says that John of Awsworth owes him 18d. for the hire of a curtilage which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 20 Richard II [24 June 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John of Awsworth in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

166 ACKNOWLEDGES Mary Colyer pl, by her attorney the said Hamon, offered herself v the said John of Awsworth <+>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Mary comes, by her said attorney, and says that John owes her 5s.4d. annual rent which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. She produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 3d. Adjudged that Mary should recover 5s.4d.²⁹⁰ from and 3d. damages. John in mercy.

168 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Robert Smyth and John Skytson and appraised on their oath an iron stove (*camyum ferr'*) at 18d. and no more of the goods of John de Kycton taken for the amercement and execution of the court for Henry Claughton.

172 PLEA Edward Flesshever complains of Matthew Braban. Plea: trespass. That Matthew had 40 yds of linen cloth worth 6d. a yd to well and competently weave (*ad teland'*); Matthew damaged the cloth in his work. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Matthew in his

²⁹⁰ MS '3d. ' .

own person [comes] and says he worked the cloth well and competently and says he is not guilty. Inq.

175 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 40d. William Taylour *atte Brigend* pl, by his attorney John Braydesale, offered himself v Alan of Trowell <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes, by his said attorney, and says that he owes him 14s.4d. which he recovered from him in court in the time of John of Linby and John Alben, bailiffs, 17 Richard II [29 Sept 1393 x 21 June 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Alan in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 40d. Adjudged that William should recover 14s.4d. from him and 40d. damages. Alan in mercy.

177 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 5d. John de Swetnham pl <offered> offered himself v John de Kycton <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. The parties come in their own persons. John de Swetnham in his own person says that John de Kycton owes him 5s. for a horse which he should have pd at Easter 19 Richard II [2 Apr 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John de Kycton comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 5d. Adjudged that John Swetnham should recover 5s. from him and 5d. damages. John in mercy.

179 PLEA Thomas Kay, draper, pl offered himself v John of Sutton, webster. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas comes in his own person and says that he owes him 5s. which he mainperned to pay for John Litster and should have pd at Michaelmas 18 Richard II [29 Sept 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

181 PLEA Richard Verdesaux pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Ralph Danyell. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard comes, by his said attorney, and says that Ralph owes his 4s. loaned (*prestiti*) to him which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 20 Richard II [24 June 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Ralph in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

214 PLEA William Dyvet pl <offered> offered himself v Robert of Sutton <offered>. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties to this day. William comes in his own person and

says that Robert owes him 7s.7d.: for 2 posts for the weekly fishing (*postes ad piscacionem ebm' [?]*) 20d., an axle-tree (*axiltre*) for the said well (*fontem*) 12d., 7 boards (*bordis*) 20d., 2 carts full of stones (*lapid*) for paving (*pavyng*) 12d., for spiking (*spykyng*) 1d., pd to Roger de Launkton 12d., for the parson of Wollaton church 7d., for pepper (*pepir*) 7d. Total: 7s.7d. which he should have pd at Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes nothing except for the pepper (*pypere*) 7d. As to the rest, he owes him nothing. Inq. William in his own person says that Robert owes him 7s.7d. Inq.

227 NEW SUITS

PLEA Robert de Gorham, by his attorney John Braydesale, [complains] of Henry Hickelyng. Plea: covenant. ... and Henry on Tues before the feast of St James 20 Richard II [18 July 1396], an exchange ... so that Robert with his own horse should give to Henry a horse with a ... of Henry so that Robert [should exchange] his horse to Henry on the said day at his house ... of all limbs, wind (*vento*) and their eyes from Henry's warranty were *clady* ... warranted between them. Damages: £50. [He produces] suit. Henry in his own person comes and defends [the force] and says [he broke] no covenant. Inq.

228 PLEA John Hodyngs pl offered himself v Robert Chamberleyn. Plea: trespass. John essoined by Hamon of Ireton. John comes in his own person and says that Robert was hired on the feast of St Luke 20 Richard II [18 Oct 1396] to carry (*ad portandum*) John's horse from London to Nottingham in a healthy and good state as received by him; Robert burdened the horse with divers burdens by which the horse was injured *et sub mashale ad capud [?]*. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

229 PLEA John of Etwall pl offered himself v John de Alastre. Plea: covenant. First default. John of Etwall comes in his own person and says that he in mid Lent 19 Richard II [19 Mar 1396] dyed together sheepskins (*pelles ovylas continc'*) to the sum of £20 which skins John de Alastre warranted; John of Etwall should have had interest (*lucrasset*) 20d. on the bargain (*de bargano*); John de Alastre did not hold the covenant to him but broke it. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John Alastre in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

231 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES PARDONED Richard of Etwall pl offered himself v the said John de Alastre <M 3d.>. Plea: detinue of a *tyelde*. Many defaults. Richard comes in his own person and says that he unjustly detains a *tyelde* worth 6s.8d. loaned to him at the feast of the purif BVM 19 Richard II [2 Feb 1396]; he did not render but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the *treilde*.²⁹¹ Damages pardoned. Adjudged that Richard should recover the *treilde* from John or its worth. Damages nothing. John in mercy.

238 PLEA Lady Margaret Samon pl, by her attorney Richard de Wyrssop, offered herself v Robert of Burton, Glover. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Lady Margaret comes, by her attorney Richard Wyrssop, and says that Robert owes her 8s.8d. for sheepskins (*pro pelles ovylis*) which he should have pd at Pentecost 19 Richard II [21 May 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. She produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes her nothing. Inq.

239 PLEA DEF OWES ONLY 12d. John of Daventry pl, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, offered himself v the said Robert of Burton. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his said attorney, and says that Robert owes him 20d. for the hire of a horse which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him only 12d. and no more. Inq. John, by his said attorney, says he owes 20d. Inq.

240 PLEA John Austyn pl offered himself v the said Robert of Burton. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says that Robert owes him 5s. for cloth, which he should have pd at Christmas 19 Richard II [25 Dec 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

241 PLEA The same John Austyn pl offered himself v the said Robert of Burton. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says he owes him 18d. for cloth, which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 20 Richard II [1 Aug 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

²⁹¹ MS *sic*.

242 PLEA John of Alfreton pl offered himself v the said Robert of Burton. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says that Robert owes him 10s. for sheepskins (*pro pellis ovylis*), which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 20 Richard II [1 Aug 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

244 PLEA William son of Hugh Spycer pl, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, offered himself v Roger Docket <offered>. Plea: debt. Esoined. William comes, by his said attorney, and says that Roger owes him 11s.8d. for an exchange of a horse with another horse which he should have pd at Christmas 19 Richard II [25 Dec 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Roger, by his attorney John Braydesale, comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

246 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Henry Hicklyn, Thomas of Spondon, John of Ingham and John Bryan and appraised on their oath a horse at 18d. of the goods of Henry of Warwick of Radford taken for an amercement and execution to Richard Wodcok of Strelley. Item a pack-saddle (*packesadill*) at 12d. of the goods of John de Kyckton taken for an amercement and execution to Henry de Claughton.

247 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 12d. John Jolyvet pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, <offered by attorney [John] Br[aydesale]> offered himself v John Manyer <offered by attorney [Richard] Wyrss[op]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John Jolyvet comes, by his said attorney, and says that John Manyer owes him 11s.8d. for tanned skins which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 18 Richard II [11 Nov 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John Manyer comes, by his attorney Richard Wyrsof, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed 12d. Adjudged that John should recover 11s.8d. from him and 12d. damages.

262 PLEA John del Ile complains of Roger of Strelley. Plea: debt. That Roger owes him 2s. for 2 pairs of shoes which he should have pd at the feast of St Hilary 16 Richard II [13 Jan 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Roger, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

264 PLEA The same John del Ile complains of Alan Wyker. Plea: covenant. That Alan at the feast of the concep BVM 20 Richard II [8 Dec 1396] with Margaret de Lynklue came and hired John's horse from Nottingham to Lincoln it was not sent (*misset*) and by Alan's mainpern they worked (*labora*) the horse to Pontefract and rode it for 5 days beyond the covenant. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Alan comes in his own person and defends the force and says that Margaret hired Alan to go from Nottingham to Pontefract and Margaret hired the horse from John, not him, so [he made] no covenant with John for the horse. Inq. John says he hired the horse and made the covenant and broke it. Inq.

268 PLEA Robert del West complains of Hugh Skorer. Plea: trespass. That Hugh at the feast of St Martin and at divers times before 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396] with his horses and pigs broke and dug up (*sursum fregerunt et foierunt*) the fences (*paries*) of his tenement. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Hugh Skorer in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

278 PLEA John of Sherwood complains of Thomas Dromys. Plea: trespass. That Thomas on Wed after the feast of the assump BVM 20 Richard II [16 Aug 1396] unjustly procured and abducted John of Retford his apprentice against the form of the king's statute. Damages: 20m. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends [the force] and says he is not guilty. Inq.

295 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Robert de Gorham, Gilbert Hambarohmaker and John Austyn and appraised on their oath a basin at 2s., a bronze pot at 3s. of the goods of John Pacy taken for Ranulph.²⁹²

297 ACKNOWLEDGES Robert de Holbek, saddler, complains of Thomas of Lenton, glover <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes 5s.2d. which he mainperned to pay for Thomas del Peek, which he should have pd at the feasts of St Martin and St Thomas the Apostle 20 Richard II [11 Nov and 21 Dec 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Robert should recover 5s.2d. from Thomas and 4d. damages. Thomas in mercy.

²⁹² MS entry appears to be unfinished.

305 [APPRAISAL] To this court come John Danyell, Roger of Waltham, John of Loughborough, John de Wyrsope, *fyssher*, and Thomas of Bedford and appraised on their oath 2 basins and an ewer at 5s., 19 silver rings of which 15 are gilded and 4 not gilded of the goods of Hugh Goldesmyth taken for an amercement and execution of 13s.4d. and 6d. damages for the use of Walter Denerose, knt. Received in court.

306 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA ACKNOWLEDGES THE LEAD DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. Joan of Brailsford complains of Richard of Etwall. Plea: detinue. That he unjustly detains 3 stones of lead worth 21d., a balance (*auncell*) worth 5s., a cheese-hook (*chesehok*) worth 4d. which she loaned to him at Michaelmas 19 Richard II [29 Sept 1395] to be returned the following week; he did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. She produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and acknowledges the lead at that worth. Damages assessed at 2d. As to the balance (*auncil*) and the cheese-hook, he says he detains nothing. Inq.

PLEA The same Richard complains of the said Joan. Plea: debt. That Joan owes him 12d. which he loaned in mid Lent 19 [Richard II] [19 Mar 1396]; she refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Joan comes in her own person and defends the force and says she owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA The same Richard Etwell complains of the said Joan. Plea: detinue of a grindstone (*grynston*)²⁹³ worth 4s. which she bought and had from him at Michaelmas 18 Richard II [29 Sept 1394]. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Joan comes and defends [the force] and says she detains nothing. Inq.

PLEA Ralph of Sneinton complains of William of Misterton and Margery his wife. Plea: trespass. That Ralph on Tues before Epiphany 20 Richard II [3 Jan 1397] sent Cecilia his servant into Nottingham and William and Margery took her up (*sursum ceperunt*), led her to their house and there imprisoned and detained her. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William says that Cecilia ...²⁹⁴ that William and Margaret led ...

PLEA Gervase Ferthyng complains of Robert Fyshher of the castle (*del castel*). Plea: trespass. That Gervase in the week after the feast of St Hilary 18 Richard II [13 x 20 Jan 1395] was within the liberty of the vill at the waters for his sport (*ad aquas de ludo suo*) and there he took a cormorant (*cormeraunt*); Robert at the time assaulted Gervase in his home and took and led off the cormorant with force and arms against the peace. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

²⁹³ MS wrinkled.

PLEA The same Gervase complains of the said Robert. Plea: trespass. That he on the eve of the Circumcision 20 Richard II [31 Dec 1396] took a *kote* worth 2d. and assaulted him in his house with force and arms and took the *kote* from him. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and says he is not guilty. Inq.

308 PLEA William de Brodbury and Agnes his wife pls, by their attorney John of Breadsall, offered themselves v Roger of Strelley and Joan his wife. Plea: detainue. William and Agnes come, by their said attorney, and say that Roger and Joan unjustly detain an oven with the iron branderth (*camynum cum le branderth ferr*) pertaining to it worth 30s., 2 hair cloths (*haryr*) worth 5s., a barrel (*barellum*) containing 28 gallons worth 12d. Total: 36s. William and Agnes on Tues before the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [10 Nov 1396] loaned the goods to Roger and Joan until Lenton Fair and the 2 hair cloths on the same day; they detained and still detain. Damages: 40s. They produce suit. Roger and Joan say the goods were returned. Inq. William and Agnes say they were not. Inq.

319 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 2d. Richard of Etwall pl offered himself v John de Pecchill, glover <M 2d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard comes in his own person and says [that] he owes him 26d. which he mainperned to pay to Richard for Henry Lyng of Burton, which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 20 Richard II [1 Aug 1396]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 26d. from John and 2d. damages. John in mercy.

321 PLEA DEF OWES ONLY 4s.½d. Robert Braymere pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v the said John de Pecchill. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Robert comes, by his said attorney, and says that John owes him 4s.5½d. for sheepskins, which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 20 [Richard II] [1 Aug 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes only 4s.½d. and no more. Concerning 5d., he says he owes him nothing. Inq. Robert Braymere says he owes 4s.5½d. Inq.

322 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. Robert of Basford pl, by his attorney John Boteler, offered himself v the said John Pecchill <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his said attorney, and says that he owes him 20d. for sheepskins which he

²⁹⁴ MS blank space.

should have pd at Epiphany 19 Richard II [6 Jan 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Robert should recover 20d. and 2d. damages. John in mercy.

329 PLEA Richard Starre pl offered himself v William of Caythorpe. Plea: detinue of a half dozen of *grayrygges*. First default. Richard comes in his own person and says that William unjustly detains a half dozen *de krysty grayrygges* worth 15d. which he had at Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1396]; he refused to render and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

336 PLEA DEF OWES ONLY 2s.6d.²⁹⁵ ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 3d. Margaret de Briddesmouth pl <offered by attorney>, by her attorney Davyd Kechyn, offered herself v John de Stok' <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Margaret comes, by her said attorney, and says that he owes 3s.5d. which he should have pd at Easter [2 Apr 1396] for malt; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. She produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 3d. Adjudged that Margaret should recover 3s.5d. from John and 3d. damages. John in mercy.

373 PLEA John de la Ile pl offered himself v Richard de Baryngton <offered by attorney [John] Br[aydesale]>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says that Richard owes him 2s. for the hire of a horse for 6 days each day at 4d. which he should have pd at the feast of St Nicholas 20 Richard II [6 Dec 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

374 PLEA William del Wod pl, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, offered himself v the said Richard and Emma his wife. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes, by his said attorney, and says that Richard and Emma owe him 12d. for John, William's servant, hired by Emma to ride with Richard for 6 days from Nottingham to Warsop at the feast of St Edmund the king [20 Nov 1396]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Richard and Emma come, by their attorney John of Breadsall, and defend the force and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

²⁹⁵ MS crossed through to here.

375 [PLEA] Joan of Etwall pl <offered by attorney> offered herself, by her attorney Richard of Etwall, v Joan of Brailsford. Plea: debt. First default. Joan of Etwall comes, by her said attorney, and says that Joan of Brailsford owes her 10s. for 10 bushels of malt which she should have pd at Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1396]; she refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. She produces suit. Joan of Brailsford in her own person comes and defends the force and says she owes her nothing. Inq.

376 [PLEA] The said Joan of Etwall pl, by her said attorney, offered herself v the said Joan of Brailsford. Plea: debt. First default. Joan of Etwall comes, by her said attorney, and says that Joan of Brailsford owes her 18d. for woollen cloth which she should have pd at the feast of the nat BVM 20 Richard II [8 Sept 1396]; she refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. She produces suit. Joan of Brailsford in her own person comes and defends the force and says she owes her nothing. Inq.

377 [PLEA] The said Joan of Etwall pl, by her said attorney, offered herself v the said Joan of Brailsford. Plea: debt. First default. Joan of Etwall comes, by her said attorney, and says that Joan of Brailsford owes her 7d. for linen cloth which she should have pd at Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1396]; she refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. She produces suit. Joan in her own person comes and defends the force and says she owes her nothing. Inq.

378 PLEA The said Joan of Etwall pl offered herself, by her said attorney, v the said Joan. Plea: debt. First default. Joan of Etwall comes, by her said attorney, and says that Joan of Brailsford owes her 4s.4d. loaned to her which she should have pd at the feast of the nat of St John Baptist 20 Richard II [24 June 1396]; she refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. She produces suit. Joan of Brailsford in her own person comes and defends the force and says she owes her nothing. Inq.

379 PLEA The said Joan of Etwall pl, by her said attorney, offered herself v the said Joan of Brailsford. Plea: detinue of a sack. First default. Joan of Etwall comes, by her said attorney, and says that Joan of Brailsford owes and unjustly detains a sack worth 12d. loaned to her before the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396]; she did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: 2s. She produces suit. Joan of Brailsford in her own person comes and defends the force and says she detains nothing. Inq.

394 PLEA William Prentys pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v William of Caythorpe. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties to this day. William Prentys, by his said attorney, comes and says that William of Caythorpe owes him *sagrum/fagrum furrur* worth 6s.8d. for a bargain of a horse which he had from Alice his wife at Christmas 20 Richard II [25 Dec 1396]; he did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William of Caythorpe in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes or detains nothing. Inq.

398 PLEA John Russell complains of John Hodyngs and Elizabeth his wife. Plea: debt. That John Hodyngs and Elizabeth owe him 2s. for divers things sold to them on a certain day: 18d. for *meiremys* sold to John Hodyngs, for a quart of oil 4d. taken by Elizabeth by (*per*) *smzebert* 1d. and for tutty (*tutty*) 1d. taken by Elizabeth for John Hodyngs' use, which they should have pd at Michaelmas 17 Richard II [29 Sept 1393]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John Hodyngs and Elizabeth in their own persons come and defend the force and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

399 PLEA The same John Hodyngs complains of the said John Russell. Plea: debt. That John Russel at Christmas 16 Richard II [25 Dec 1392] put John, John Russell's servant, at John Hodyngs board (*ad mensam*) in food and drink at 8d. a week; John Russel owes 15s. for John his servant's board (*pro tabula sua*) and it remains unpd; John Russel refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. John Russell in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

402 PLEA William of Misterton and Margery his wife complain of Ralph of Sneinton. Plea: debt. That Ralph owes them 2s. for the rent of William of Beeston pd to William by Margery for Ralph, which Margery mainperned to Ralph for William of Beeston, which Ralph should have pd at the feast of St Martin 18 Richard II [11 Nov 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. They produce suit. Ralph in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes them nothing.

404 ACKNOWLEDGES Richard Plattes complains of William Cathorp'. Plea: debt. That William <M 3d.> owes him 40d.: 30d. for *mouyner* bought when he was bailiff and 10d. *gray* bought from Thomas Holm of Westchester, which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 19 Richard II [1 Aug 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. He produces suit.

William in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 40d. from him and 6d. damages. William in mercy.

408 PLEA John del Fulde, roper, complains of Robert Fyssher of the castle (*del castell*). [Plea]: trespass. That Robert in the week after the feast of the purif BVM 19 Richard II [2 x 9 Feb 1396] entered John's house and made an assault on him with force and arms took and carried off the hood on John's head in which there were 1d. [and] 4d. in the liri pipe (*liripipie*); afterwards Robert returned the capuchon to John but not 4d. which he took and carried off. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert [comes and] says that he is not guilty. Inq.

420 PLEA John Hodynges complains of John Russell. Plea: trespass. That John Russell had John his servant in his service; John the servant entered John Hodyngs close and there unjustly took, led and carried off 2 pans (*patellas*), one of bronze and the other of iron, which were fired and burnt and perished in John Russell's craft (*due patelle ardite et combuste fuerunt et perditae in opere ipsius Johannis Russell*). Damages: 4d. He produces suit. John Russell in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

432 [PLEA] Richard [Plattes] ... complains of John Russell. Plea: debt. That he owes [him] 16s.6d. annual rent [which he should] have pd at the feast of St Peter advincola 19 Richard II [1 Aug 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... [He produces] suit. John comes in his own person [and defends the force and says he owes him] nothing. Inq.

433 [PLEA] The same William Lech pl offered himself v Thomas Turnour. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes in his own person [and says that Thomas owes him 6s.8]d. loaned to him in the third week before Christmas 20 Richard II [4 x 11 Dec 1396], which he should have pd on [? Christmas] eve [20 Richard II] [24 Dec 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

434 PLEA The same William Lech' pl offered himself v the said Thomas. Plea: covenant. Many defaults. William comes in his own person and says that he at Christmas 20 Richard II [25 Dec 1396] bought all the sheepskins for the said year by paying for each dozen

(*dozene*) 3s.6d.; Thomas broke the covenant. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

438 [PLEA] Thomas de Arnall complains of John of Plumtree. Plea: debt of £3 for wood (*pro boscis*) ... for two times going in Scotland for John, which he should have pd at Michaelmas 18 Richard II [29 Sept 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. [John], by his attorney John Braydesale, [comes] and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

440 P[LEA] John of Etwall complains of Thomas Walker and Alice his wife, by [their attorney] John Braydesale. Plea: debt. That Thomas and [Alice owe him] 20d. loaned, which they should have pd at Christmas 20 Richard II [25 Dec 1396]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Thomas and Alice in their own persons come and defend the force and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

442 PLEA The said John of Etwall pl, by his attorney John Braydesale, complains of the said Thomas and Alice. Plea: trespass. That Alice at Christmas 20 Richard II [25 Dec 1396] entered his house and took a tankard worth 8d. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Thomas and Alice in their own persons come and defend the force and say they are not guilty. Thomas and Alice mainperned by John Horspole.

453 PLEA DEF OWES ONLY 6d. Joan of Brailsford pl offered herself v the said John Mall. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Joan comes in her own person and says that John owes her 9d. loaned to him to pay Thomas de Holande in Autumn 19 Richard II [Aug x Sept 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. She produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes only 6d. and no more. Inq. Joan says he owes 9d. with her damages. Inq.

457 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. John de Sandon pl offered himself, by his attorney Davyd Kechyn, v John Warde <M 3d., offered by attorney [Richard] Wyr[sop]> and Isabella his wife. Plea: debt. First default. John comes, by his said attorney, and says that John Warde and Isabella owe him 8s.5d. for white and red herring bought in Lent 18 Richard II [24 Feb x 10 Apr 1395]; they pd nothing. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John Warde and Isabella come, by their attorney Richard de Wyr[sop], and acknowledge the debt.

Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that John Sandon should recover the debt and 2d. damages from them. John and Isabella in mercy.

458 PLEA Hugh Spycer pl, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, offered himself v Richard of Cropwell <offered by attorney [John] Bray[desale]>. Plea: debt. Essoined. Hugh comes, by his said attorney, and says that he owes him 8s. for the hire of a cart with 4 horses from Nottingham to Leicester for 6 days; he should have pd at the feast of St Martin [11 Nov 1396] or in the following week; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Richard, by his attorney John Braydesale, comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

459 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 1d. Matilda widow of Robert Baker pl offered herself v John of Collingham <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Matilda comes, by her attorney Davyd Kechyn, and says that he owes her 14d. for bread which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396]; he pd nothing. Damages: 6d. She produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that Matilda should recover 18d. from John and 1d. damages. John in mercy.

461 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Michael Braban and John of Oakham and appraised on their oath a bronze pan (*patell*) at 30d., and a bronze pot at 22d. of the goods of John of Stoke, webster, taken for the court's amercement and execution v Margaret de Briddesmouth.

463 [APPRAISAL] To this court come John of Greasley, glover, John de Pecchill, glover, and William White and appraised on their oath 4 *dozeyn* [and] 4 sheepskins at 26d. of the goods of Thomas del Peek taken for the court's amercement and execution v Thomas of Lenton, glover.

475 PLEA DEF OWES ONLY 28d. *DE UXORE METUATO* John of Blyth pl offered himself v John Warde and Isabella his wife. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John of Blyth comes in his own person and says that John Warde and Isabella owe him 11s.4d.: 21d. for offal (*pro issuys animalorum*), 7s.4d. loaned to buy barley, which they should have pd 17 Richard II [22 June 1393 x 21 June 1394]; they refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He

produces suit. John Warde and Isabella in their own persons come and say they owe only 28d. and no more. Inq. John of Blyth says they owe 11s.4d. Inq.

485 PLEA Davyd Kechyn complains of Robert of Stapleton and William White. Plea: debt. That Robert and William owe him 20d. for friths (*pro frissis*) leased to him in *Bartelotsty*, which they should have pd at the feast of the nat of St John Baptist 18 Richard II [24 June 1394]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert and William in their own persons come and defend the force and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

491 PLEA Thomas of Bedford complains of William of Normanton. Plea: debt. That he owes him a pair of hose worth 2s. or their worth which he should have had at Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1396] for the count to William where the horse was of Thomas Mappuls; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

493 PLEA The same William of Normanton complains of the said Thomas of Bedford. Plea: debt. That he owes him 30d.: for an annual rent 18d. and 12d. for a *janila* [?] which he should have pd at [the feast of the] purif [BVM] 20 Richard II [2 Feb 1397]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and acknowledges a debt of 18d. As to 12d., he says he owes him nothing. Inq. William says that he owes 12d. Inq.

496 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. John Warde, barber, pl offered himself v Richard Brass' <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. First default. John comes, by his attorney Davyd Kechyn, and says that Richard owes him 23½d.: 11½d. for ale and the rest loaned which he should have pd at Ash Wed 18 Richard II [24 Feb 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that John should recover 23½d. from Richard and 2d. damages. Richard in mercy.

516 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. Robert of Hathern pl <offered by attorney>, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v Roger of Waltham. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties. Robert comes in his own person and says that Roger unjustly detains a mazer worth 15s., 40 pennyworth of bronze s...e to make 2 silver spoons, a broken silver spoon (*cokelyar*) for gilding (*ad ornam*), a mazer worth 20d. which

he handed over to him at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 20 Richard II [24 June 1396] and which he should have had in the week following; he was unable to have the goods. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Roger comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages: assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Robert should recover the goods from him or their worth and 6d. damages. Roger in mercy.

517 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES PARDONED Richard Plattes pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v John Inge. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard comes in his own person and says that John Inge owes him 18½d. for buckram (*bokerham*) and thread which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 20 Richard II [1 Aug 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that Richard should recover 18½d. from John. John in mercy 3d.

521 PLEA Richard Fraunkeleyne complains of Joan Braylysford. Plea: trespass. That Joan at the feast of St Peter advincula 20 Richard II [1 Aug 1396] held a tenement from him in Great Smith Gate (*inle Gretesmythgate*) with dung and disrupted and *sicnoant* [?] the hardened earth walls of the tenement (*tarra dura muros predicti ten*) by which the walls and *les stuthes* there, more than 20, all rotted [and the] hay (*plus per xx alrot' fenu*) perished in Joan's default. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Joan comes in her own person and defends the force and says she is not guilty. Inq.

523 PLEA The same Richard Fraunkeleyne complains of the said Joan. Plea: debt. That she owes him 16d.: for making walls 10d. and 6d. for carrying dung to the said tenement in the lane and road of the tenement backwards and forwards (*retro et antea*) by Joan's command, for which dung Richard's basin (*pelvy*) was taken by the mayor's sub bailiffs until it should be cleaned away (*quousque mundasset*) at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396], which she should have pd at the said feast; she refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Joan in her own person comes and defends the force and says she owes nothing. Inq.

524 PLEA The same Roger pl offered himself v John de la Ile. Plea: trespass. Continued at the wish of the parties to this day. That Roger [bought] from Richard Verdesaux in summer (*in estate*) 18 Richard II [1394 or 1395] for 40d., there John by day and night took and

carried off timber worth²⁹⁶ Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

527 PLEA The same Roger [complains] of the said John Ile. Plea: detinue of a pair of fetters with the iron chains (*fetturs cum les cheynys ferr*) which he loaned to him in the summer and which he should have had returned in the said summer 20 Richard II [1396]; he detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

530 PLEA Richard Plattes and Lucy his wife complain of John Russell. Plea: debt. That he owes them 11 lbs. of lead worth 6d. and 6d. for 4 lbs. *s...orum* which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 20 Richard II [1 Aug 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. They produce suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes them nothing. Inq.

541 [APPRAISAL] To this court come John of Alfreton, Richard of Etwall, Richard Sherman and John Pacy and appraised on their oath a basin at ...²⁹⁷ of the goods of William de Ryebye taken for the court's amercement and execution to Robert Baker.

550 [APPRAISAL] To this court come John of Greasley and John de Gunton and appraised on their oath 100 sheepskins which are *alymd* at 8d., 9 pairs of hose and a *pauncher* at 6d. of the goods of Robert of Burton taken for the court's amercement and execution to John Austyn.

552 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 2d. William Gye pl, by his attorney Davyd Kechyn, offered himself v Thomas Turnour <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes in his own person and says that Thomas owes him 2s. for a pig which he should have pd at the feast of the concep BVM 20 Richard II [8 Sept 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes [and acknowledges] the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that William should recover 2s. from him and 2d. damages. Thomas in mercy.

557 PLEA DEF OWES ONLY 4s. William of Stoke pl, by his attorney John Braydesale, offered himself v John Manyer. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes, by his said attorney, and

²⁹⁶ MS no monetary figure given.

says that John owes him 5s. for oil (*olio*) which he should have pd at Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him only 4s. and no more. Inq.

564 DIS William of Bridgford pl <offered> offered himself v Roger of Waltham <+, 2d.> and Thomas de Benton <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes in his own person. Roger does not come. Thomas comes. Thomas says that Roger should be associated with him together (*admutuum*) in their suit as without Thomas he does not intend to reply (*unde intendit*²⁹⁸ *quod sine predicto Thoma socio suo ei non intendit respondere*). He seeks judgement. Judgement given that the bailiffs should distrain Roger against the next [court].

565 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES PARDONED William Boteler, butcher, pl offered himself v John de Pecchill <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. First default. William comes in his own person and says that John owes him 6d. for sheepskins which he should have pd at Easter 17 Richard II [19 Apr 1394]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 4d. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that William should recover 6d. from him. John in mercy.

574 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. John de Leyeburn pl offered himself v Robert Levit <offered by attorney, M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Robert owes him 20d. for friths (*pro frissis*) which he should have pd at the feast of St John 20 Richard II [24 June 1396]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. [Robert], by his attorney John Boteler [comes] and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that John should recover 12d. from Robert and 2d. damages. Robert in mercy.

578 PLEA Mathias Braban complains of John of Lenton, webster. Plea: detinue of a *heltbord*. John at Christmas 20 Richard II [25 Dec 1396] borrowed the *heltbord* worth 4d. and should have returned it the following week; he did not wish to restore (*reportar*) it but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

²⁹⁷ MS blank space.

598 [? NEW SUITS]

PLEA Stephen Laghharne complains of Richard Walker. Plea: trespass. That Richard unjustly holds and held an unreasonable dog which is beyond the law (*unum canem irrationabil' qui est extra lege*). He says that Stephen on Sat before the feast of St Gregory 20 Richard II [10 Mar 1397] sent Richard his apprentice in the ham of his shin (*le hamme tibue sue*) in Hounds Gate *unde idem Ricardus apprentic' est indisperac' perdicionis sine t...ne* and by which Stephen lost Richard his said apprentice. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Richard Walker in his own person comes and defends the force and say that dog is not his dog and so he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA John Bower, skinner, complains of Peter of Dalderby and Alice his wife. Plea: covenant. That Peter at Easter 17 Richard II [19 Apr 1394] placed Joan of Dalderby as an apprentice for ... years for which John Dalderby in Peter's and Alice's house by indenture ... John Bower and the said Richard should be his apprentice, by which indenture he should have pd to both parties the principal ... on the parts of Peter and Alice; John Bower lost Richard's service to the feast of the nat BVM [8 Sept] in Peter's and Alice's default which indenture they would not seal. Damages: ...

606 PLEA John Fysshe, tailor, pl offered himself v Robert of Broxstowe <offered by attorney [John] Boteler>. Plea: debt. First default. John [comes in] his [own person] and says that he owes him 4d. for the hire of a shaping-board (*shapyngbord'*) which he should have pd at Christmas 20 Richard II [25 Dec 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 3d. He produces suit. Robert comes, by [his] attorney John Bot[eler and] defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

609 PLEA John Turnour pl, by his attorney John Braydesale, offered himself v Hugh of Wilmslow. Plea: debt. Essoined. John comes, by his said attorney, and says that Hugh owes him 6s.8d. timber pertaining to an ale booth (*aleboth'*) which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 15 Richard II [11 Nov 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Hugh in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

617 PLEA Richard Skryvener, by his attorney John Braydesale, complains of John of Blyth. Plea: trespass. That Richard and John held 2 divers tenements of divers men, between the tenement [is] a fence (*sepes*) on John's part, which fence he made year by year as John

²⁹⁸ MS *intondit*.

and the other tenants there were accustomed to do from time out of mind; John dragged up and broke the fence and made no reparation by which divers herbs growing in the curtilage were destroyed by cockerels, hens and geese. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

626 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Roger of Strelley and Robert of Basford and appraised on their oath a bronze pot at 16d. of the goods of John Inge taken for the court's amercement and execution to Richard Plattes.

627 PLEA ALL GOODS WORTH 26s. Roger of Strelley pl offered himself v William de Brodbury and Agnes his wife. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Roger comes in his own person and says that they unjustly detain an iron oven (*camynum ferri*) worth 13s.4d., 3 lead handles (*manual*) worth altogether 9s., 2 vats (*fattes*) worth 20d., a *pillower* worth 2s., a barrel worth 12d. which he handed over and loaned to them at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396]; they refused to render and still refuse. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William and Agnes come, by their attorney John Bradesale, and defend the force and say they neither owe nor detain anything. Inq.

629 [APPRAISAL] To this court come John de Waplyngton, John Buxham, Thomas Tayt and John de Bilby and appraised on their oath 2 silver spoons (*cokelliares*) at 28d., a gold ring at 6d., a silver necklace (*monile amylati*) at 22d. of the goods of Roger Doket taken for the court's amercement and execution to William Spicer. Total: 4s.8d.

632 PLEA John of Loughborough pl, by his attorney John Braydesale, offered himself v Robert de Waliswod. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his said attorney, and says that Robert owes him 10s. for fish (*pro pisse*) which he should have pd at Easter 10 Richard II [7 Apr 1387]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

646 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Richard Verdesaux complains of Stephen Laghharne. Plea: trespass. That Richard holds his own curtilage in *Blaselane ... les sprynges vunentes dict' sepe et sepem succt...* *sicut idem* Stephen holds the curtilage next his, which curtilage ... destroyed the herbs there growing. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Stephen in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

657 PLEA Robert of Stapleton and William Whyte complain of Davyd Kechyn. Plea: covenant. That Robert and William before the feast of the invent HC 19 Richard II [3 May 1396] hired a plot of meadow called *Barlotsty* to have and to hold severally from the said feast to the feast of St Peter advincula following [1 Aug 1396], Davyd should have warranted the plot but deceived them. Damages: 40d. They produce suit. David in his own person [comes] and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

659 PLEA The said Joan of Etwall pl, by her said attorney, offered herself v the said Joan [of Brailsford]. Plea: detinue of a sieve (*temse*).²⁹⁹ Many defaults. Joan of Etwell comes, by her attorney William de Torlaton, and says that Joan of Brailsford unjustly detains a sieve worth 12d. which she loaned to her in autumn 20 Richard II [Aug x Sept 1396]; she did not return but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. She produces suit. Joan of Brailsford in her own person comes and defends the force and says she detains nothing. Inq.

662 PLEA Robert Taylour of Castle Gate pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Robert Bell. Plea: covenant. Many defaults. Robert Taylour comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that 3 weeks before the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [27 Sept 1396] he bought a cow.³⁰⁰

664 PLEA The same William [Asshewe] pl <offered> offered himself v John de Wyr SOP <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes in his own person and says that John owes him 5s.4d. given to Alan of Eaton's wife on the eve [of the feast] of St Margaret 20 Richard II [19 July 1396] he gave (*dedit*) to William and Isolda his wife and he should have pd them or William at Christmas following [25 Dec 1396].

666 PLEA John Warde pl, by his attorney John Braydesale, offered himself v John de Elmeley. Plea: trespass. Many defaults. John Ward comes, by his said attorney, and says that John Elmeley did not receive (*recipere*) Isabella his wife 18, 19 and 20 Richard II [22 June 1394 x 18 Apr 1396]; John of Elmley on Thurs after the feast of St Ledger 20 Richard II [5 Oct 1396] between the tenth and eleventh hours of the night and many times before that time lodged (*hospitavit*) Isabella and unjustly received [her]. Damages: £10. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

²⁹⁹ MS *sic*.

669 PLEA The same William [Leche] pl offered himself v John Manyer. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes in his own person and says that he owes 16s.2d. for leather (*pro correo*) which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

677 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 8d. John of Plumtree pl offered himself v Richard Knyght, baker <offered by attorney [Richard] Wyrsope, 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Richard owes him 8s.4d. for a cart sold to him which he should have pd at Michaelmas 18 Richard II [29 Sept 1394].

683 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA William Leyeland complains of John Mall. Plea: debt. William, by his attorney John Boteler, and John in his own person, come. William, by his said attorney, says that John owes him 22d. for his service which he should have pd at Michaelmas 16 Richard II [29 Sept 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends [the force] and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA Thomas Smyth and Isabella his wife complain of the said John Mall. Plea: debt. That he owes them 7s. which Isabella before Michaelmas 19 Richard II [29 Sept 1395] loaned to him which he should have pd at the said feast; he refused to pay and still refuses.

Damages: 40d. They produce suit. John³⁰¹ in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes them nothing. Inq.

PLEA John Fraunkeleyn, cutler, complains of Robert de Wyghton and Cecilia his wife. Plea: debt. That Robert and Cecilia before Pentecost 19 Richard II [before 21 May 1396] mainperned to cure John's shin of a wound (*de leso suo*) for 20d. or for 18d. if not cured; the shin was not cured by which the covenant was broken and not held. Robert and Cecilia owe 18d.; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert and Cecilia in their own persons come and defend [the force] and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

684 [APPRAISAL] To this court come John Austyn, John of Chilwell, William Rodes, William White, Henry of Hickling and Robert of Barrow and appraised on their oath a horse at 5s. for

³⁰⁰ MS entry unfinished.

the use of William Spicer taken for the court's amercement and execution of the goods of Roger Docket. Item another horse of the goods of Robert of Bunny of Cropwell Bishop at 5s.4d. taken for the court's amercement and execution to Alice Harby.

688 PLEA Roger Docket pl offered himself v John del Ile. Plea: trespass. First default. Roger comes in his own person [and says that] Roger before Pentecost 19 Richard II [before 21 May 1396] loaned his horse to John in the countryside (*in patria*) under the condition that John the said horse ... before he should work from Nottingham, John the said horse *in caloath' in patriam tempore predicto per quam equitac'* by which the horse perished from a foot wound standing in Roger's stable (*Iesum de pede sua in stabula predicti Rogeri stetit*) and was unable to labour for 3 weeks. Damages: 20s. He produces suit.

698 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 2d. Gilbert of Lambley pl <offered> offered himself v John Cokke, *pulter* <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Defaulted. Gilbert comes, by his attorney Richard de Wyrsope, and says that John owes him 4s. for white herring which he should have pd at Easter 20 Richard II [22 Apr 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Gilbert should recover 4s. from him and 2d. damages. John in mercy.

699 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 4d. Robert Gudwyn pl offered himself v the said John <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Robert comes, by his attorney Richard de Wyrsope, and says that he owes him 7s.8d.: for a mease (*mayse*) of herring 6s.8d. and 12d. loaned which he should have pd at Easter 20 Richard II [22 Apr 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Robert should recover 7s.8d. from him and 4d. damages. John in mercy.

700 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. John Warde, barber, complains of the said John Cokke <3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John Warde comes, by his attorney John Braydesale, and says that he owes him 14s. for herring which he should have pd at Easter 20 Richard II [22 Apr 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John Cokke in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages

³⁰¹ MS 'Thomas'.

assessed at 6d. Adjudged that John Warde should recover 14s. from him and 6d. damages. John Cokke in mercy.

702 PLEA AGREED ... 13s.8½d. William Wrastelyngworth pl offered himself v William Brekepot <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William Wrastelyngworth comes, by his attorney John Boteler, and says that he owes him 13s.8½d. for fish which he should have pd at the feast of the purif [BVM] [2 Feb 1397]. The parties agreed by the court's lic. William Brekepot in mercy.

711 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 6d. Henry of Normanton pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v John Dycon, glover <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Henry comes in his own person and says that John owes him 11s. for a cow which he should he pd at Ash Wed 20 Richard II [7 Mar 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Henry should recover 11s. from him and 6d. damages. John in mercy.

726 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA Mary Colyer, by her attorney Hamon of Ireton, complains of Richard Starre. Plea: trespass. That Richard 19 and 20 Richard II [22 June 1395 x 2 May 1397] held a tenement from Mary and unjustly broke her door locks (*sursum fregit hostea lokk*), took and carried off a clicket (*kleket*) and dug up and broke her fences (*paries*) with his pigs. Damages: 20s. She produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

PLEA Richard of Lindsey, currier, complains of John Herle, bower, and Agnes his wife. Plea: trespass. That Agnes on Mon the feast of St George 20 Richard II [23 Apr 1397] with force and arms entered Richard's house and twice assaulted Agnes and Katherine his daughters inside and out the house, beat and matreated them against the peace. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John and Agnes, by their attorney John of Breadsall, come and defend the force and say they are not guilty. Inq.

PLEA William Alwyn, barker, complains of Roger Bryse. Plea: trespass. That William lodged (*hospitatus fuit*) [and] Roger continually at divers times 20 Richard II [22 June 1396 x 16 May 1397] broke his cellar and drank and destroyed his ale and kicked about and disturbed (*peractavit et perturbavit*) his hay. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Roger in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

728 ACKNOWLEDGES Thomas of Stanley, by his attorney John of Breadsall, complains of Ralph Danyell <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 16d. for iron which he should have pd at Easter 20 Richard II [22 Apr 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Ralph in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 16d. from Ralph and 1d. damages. Ralph in mercy.

730 ACKNOWLEDGES Agnes of Wysall complains of Richard Pertryk <M 3d.> and Margery his wife. Plea: debt. That Margery owes her 9½d. for herring which she should have pd on Palm Sun 20 Richard II [15 Apr 1397]; she refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 3d. Richard and Margery come, by their attorney John Braydesale, and acknowledge. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that Agnes should recover 9½d. from them and ½d. damages. Richard and Margery in mercy.

734 PLEA DEF OWES ONLY 12d. John of Blyth pl offered himself v Matthew Braban. Plea: debt. First default. John comes in his own person and says that Matthew owes him 18d. for meat (*carnebus*) which he should have pd at Christmas 20 Richard II [25 Dec 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Matthew in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes only 12d. Inq. John in his own person comes and says he owes 18d. Inq.

749 PLEA William Wrastelyngworth pl <offered by attorney [John] Boteler> offered himself v John Alcok. Plea: debt. Essoined. William comes, by his attorney John Boteler, and says that [he owes him] 10s.8d. for a horse which he should have pd at Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

756 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 12d. Richard Verdesaux, Robert of Sutton pls offered themselves v John Dyckon <offered 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard comes in his own person and says that John owes him 15s. *pro pellis de geelis* which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 15s. from John and 12d. damages. John in mercy.

761 LAW William of Bridgford pl offered himself v the said Roger [of Waltham] <offered> and Thomas de Benton <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes in his own person and says that he owes him 15s. for mainperning William of Lincoln which he should have pd at Easter 20 Richard II [22 Apr 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Roger and Thomas in their own persons come and defend the force and say they never mainperned any money to William of Bridgford to pay for William of Lincoln, nor do they owe anything. Law. Day given with 12 hands to Wed before the feast of St Petronilla next [30 May 1397].

762 ACKNOWLEDGES 5d. BY [JOHN] BOTELER DAMAGES 6d. Simon Waturleder pl offered himself v Robert of Chesterfield. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Simon comes in his own person and says that Robert owes him 5s.5d. for water taken to him which he should have pd 19 Richard II [22 June 1395 x 21 June 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert, by his attorney John Braydesale, comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Simon should recover 5s.5d. from Robert and 6d. damages. Robert in mercy.

766 PLEA John of Lichfield, Thomas Sherman and Thomas de Holand, pls, chamberlains of the guild of Holy Trinity, offered themselves v Thomas de Arnall. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John, Thomas and Thomas come in their own persons and say that Thomas de Arnall owes them 5m of the guild of Holy Trinity which he should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 20 Richard II [2 Feb 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40s. They produce suit. Thomas de Arnall in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes them nothing. Inq.

770 LAW Roger Doket pl offered himself v William Spycer. Plea: covenant. Many defaults. The parties come in their own persons. Roger in his own person says that he had a horse from William for his own horse in exchange as sound and healthy in all its limbs (*membris*); the horse had a malady (*malaundre*) of its limbs by which it was not fit for work so the covenant was broken. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he made no such covenant. Law. Day given with 12 hands to Wed at the first hour before the feast of St Petronilla [30 May 1397].

773 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 3d. William Lech pl offered himself v Ralph Danyell <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes in his own person and says that Ralph [owes him] 14s.11d. for everything loaned to him which he should have pd at Pentecost 19 Richard II [21 May 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Ralph in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 3d. Adjudged that William should recover 14s.11d. from him and 3d. damages. Ralph in mercy.

788 PLEA Thomas de Arnall complains of William of Normanton. Plea: debt. That William owes him 6s. for the guild of Holy Trinity: 30d. for entry to the guild, 13d. for the chaplain, 15d. for a hood in the first year after entry and 14d. for another hood in the second year as the brethren of the said guild should pay, which he should have pd at the feast of Holy Trinity 19 Richard II [28 May 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he only owes for 2 hoods and 13d. for the chaplain not 30d. [and] owes him nothing. Inq. Thomas says that William [owes] him 6s. Inq.

789 PLEA William de Brodbury and Agnes his wife complain of Roger of Strelley. Plea: debt. That Roger owes them [15s.]8d.: 14s. for ale and firewood and 20d. for the hire of 2 linen sheets which Roger and Joan his wife had hired 3 weeks in Lent whilst the king was here at Nottingham, which he should have pd in the week after the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [18 Nov 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. They produce suit. Roger in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes them nothing. Inq.

790 PLEA The same Roger complains of the said William and Agnes. Plea: covenant. That Roger bought from Agnes ... *seringula de braciac'* to Agnes before the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [before 11 Nov 1396] *laga'* for 2d. which ale (*servizia*) Agnes warranted to make well, Roger should have had the first ale brewed (*primus de eis braciat'*) at Lenton Fair; Agnes then at that time sold the best ale at Nottingham and sent Roger inferior (*perjorem*) ale against the covenant and he says that William and Agnes broke the covenant. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William and Agnes comes, by their attorney John Braydesale, and defend the force and say they broke no such covenant. Inq.

791 PLEA The same Roger complains of the said William and Agnes. Plea: trespass. That Agnes made and sent both good ale to Lenton Fair as he had from them at the same fair

and at the feast of St Martin [11 Nov 1396] sent bad ale which was not good but her good ale was sold for 3d. when Roger had from them for 2d. by which he was deceived in the said fair sold ale to divers men. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William and Agnes come, by their attorney John Braydesale, and defend the force and say they are not guilty. Inq.

792 PLEA Thomas de Burstall complains of William Fyssher and Matilda his wife. Plea: trespass. That William and Matilda on Sun after the feast of St John of Beverley 20 Richard II [13 May 1397] unjustly received, procured and lodged Amya his servant and abducted her from his service against the statute. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he neither had or received no servant from Thomas. Inq. Thomas says that Amya is his servant and not William's and Matilda's. Inq.

793 [APPRAISAL] To this court come John Sharp, William of Bridgford, Henry of Hickling, John Bryan, John Bower, skinner, Hugh Burgeys and appraised on their oath a bronze pot at 40d., a bronze pan at 2s., a basin and ewer at 2s. Total: 7s.4d. The goods of John Dekon, glover, taken for the court's amercement and execution v Henry of Normanton. Item a *sagrum* horse with saddle, a russet gown (*gowne de russeto*) *cum albo lynetto*, a piece for a canvas sack (*pies pro sacco de canvasse*) at 16d. of the goods of Ralph Mathewe taken for the court's amercement and execution v Henry del Castell of Trowell and Agnes widow of Edward Plomer. Item a *sagrum furrou* at 2s. and a white *furrou* at 3s. of the goods of William of Caythorpe taken for the court's amercement and execution v William Prentys.

811 PLEA William Prentys pl, by his attorney Richard de Wyrsope, offered himself v John of Melton. Plea: detinue of cloth. First default. William comes, by his said attorney, and says that John of Melton unjustly detains 2½ yds of black cloth worth 18d. a yd which he handed over to him to dye and he should have had the cloth on Tues after the feast of St John of Beverley 20 Richard II [8 May 1397]; he refused to render and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John in his own person [comes] and says he detains nothing. Inq.

819 PLEA Juliana Basset pl offered herself v William of Conisborough. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. First default. Juliana in her own person and William in his own person, come. Juliana in her own person says that William in the week before the feast of St John of Beverley 20 Richard II [30 Apr x 6 May 1397] in her house made an assault on her, beat,

wounded and maltreated her <against the peace>. Damages: £20. She produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

838 PLEA The same John Ile pl offered himself v Richard de Baryngton <offered by attorney [John] Br[aydesale]> and Emma his wife. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says that Richard and Emma owe him 2s. for the hire of a horse which they should have pd at Christmas 20 Richard II [25 Dec 1396]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Richard, by his attorney John Braydesale, comes and defends the force and says they are not guilty. Inq.

839 ACKNOWLEDGES ... John Reynald pl offered himself v Robert Feysy. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes and says that he owes him 5s. loaned to him which he should have pd at Easter 18 Richard II [11 Apr 1395]. Robert comes, by his attorney William of Misterton, and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John should recover the debt from him. Robert³⁰² in mercy.

852 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA NP DAMAGES 20s. Isolda of Widmerpool complains of John de Rysum. Plea: trespass against the peace. Isolda comes, by her attorney John Braydesale, and says that John on Sun after Easter [29 Apr 1397] came and broke and entered her house.

PLEA DAMAGES 10s. The same John complains of the said Isolda. Plea: trespass. That Isolda on the said day [29 Apr 1397] entered his house and took Margery [his] servant.

857 PLEA Roger de Harpisswell pl offered himself v William of Bridgford. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Roger comes in his own person and says [that he owes him] 21s.1d. for calf skins which he should have pd at the feast of the purif [BVM] 20 Richard II [2 Feb 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

865 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. John Albeyn pl offered himself v Robert of Barrow. Plea: debt. First default. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Robert owes him 20d. for leather (*pro correo*) which he should have pd on Sun after the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [12 Nov 1396]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages

³⁰² MS 'Richard'.

assessed at 2d. Adjudged that John should recover 20d. from him and 2d. damages. Robert in mercy.

880 PLEA Richard of Burford pl offered himself v John de Sandon. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard comes in his own person and says that John owes him 11s.6d. for a cade of herring which he should have pd at Christmas 20 Richard II [25 Dec 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

895 PLEA John de la Ile pl <offered> offered himself v Alan Kylchy. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says that Alan owes him 6s.8d. for the mutual exchange of a *garmente* for a horse which he should have pd.³⁰³ Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Alan in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

896 PLEA John Alwyn pl <offered> offered himself v Robert of Basford. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney John Braydesale, and says that Robert owes him 28d. for tanned leather which he should have pd at [the feast] of the nat BVM 20 Richard II [8 Sept 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

916 PLEA Thomas de Holand complains of Henry of Kirkton, saddler. Plea: debt. That Henry owes him 3s.8d. for the rent of a curtilage in Castle Gate (*in via castrī*) which he should have pd at Easter 19 Richard II [2 Apr 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

925 LAW 12 Thomas of Stanley pl, by his attorney Davyd Kechyn, offered himself v William of Normanton. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas comes, by his said attorney, and says that he owes him 15s. which he mainperned to pay for Richard Walsheman before Easter for steel (*pro stiell*) and should have pd at Easter 20 Richard II [22 Apr 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he never mainperned for Richard or owes him anything. Law. Day given with 12 hands to Wed after the feast of the trans of St Thomas next.

³⁰³ MS no date given.

926 PLEA Richard of Cropwell pl offered himself v Hugh Spycer. Plea: debt. Essoined. Richard comes in his own person [and] says that he owes him 3s.4d.: 12d. loaned, 18d. for horse shoes (*horsshoue*), 3d. for a skep (*skeppe*), for a *maylyngbord* 3d., for a staff (*staffe*) 2d., for a gad (*gadde*) with fixings (*cum apparatu*) 2d., which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Hugh comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

927 PLEA The same Richard pl offered himself v the said Hugh. Plea: covenant. Hugh essoined. Richard comes in his own person and says that Richard in the week before the feast of St Simon and St Jude 20 Richard II [21 x 28 Oct 1396] he hired from Hugh a cart and horses from the said week of Lenton Fair following; Richard should have had the horses from Hugh stabled within Hugh's close with free ingress and egress early and late (*mane et cetero*) to provision (*pro provandr*) the horses; Hugh and Margaret his wife closed their doors and gates by which Richard was unable to come for the horses, to take his business by working with them and so Hugh broke the covenant. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Hugh says he broke no covenant. Inq.

932 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 4d. William Boteler pl offered himself v Henry of Sutton, webster <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes, by his attorney John Braydesale, and says that Henry owes him 15s.4d. for salmon (*salmono*) sold to him before Easter 20 Richard II [before 22 Apr 1397]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that William should recover 15s.4d. from him and 4d. damages. Henry in mercy.

944 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Robert of Burton, Thomas Sendale, Hugh of Wilmslow, Roger of Strelley, Henry Chapman, John Austyn, John of Greasley [and] Adam of Preston and appraised on their oath a bronze pot at 4s.2d. of the goods of Robert of Chesterfield [taken] for the court's amercement and execution v Simon Waturleder.

951 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 1d. John de Torlaton pl offered himself v Alan Kylchy <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney John Braydesale, and says that he owes him 8d. for *vaumpayes* of a pair of boots (*botes*) and he

should have pd at the feast of the annunc BVM 20 Richard II [25 Mar 1397]; he pd nothing, but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Alan in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that John should recover 8d. from him and 1d. damages. Alan in mercy.

953 PLEA Alice Sklater pl, by her attorney John Braydesale, offered herself v Richard of Langar and Joan his wife. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Alice comes, by her said attorney, and says that he owes 21d. for [her] service from Michaelmas to Christmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept x 25 Dec 1396]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 12d. She produces suit. Richard and Joan in their own persons come and defend the force and say they owe her nothing. Inq.

962 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 2s. John of Etwall pl offered himself v Robert of Chesterfield <offered by attorney [Richard] Wyrsope, 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes by his attorney John of Breadsall,³⁰⁴ and says that he owes him 20s. for madder and alum (*pro madur et alym*) which he should have pd at Michaelmas 19 Richard II [29 Sept 1395].

987 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 6d. John of Plumtree pl, by his attorney John Braydesale, offered himself v Robert of Stanley, smith <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Essoined. John comes, by his said attorney, and says that Robert owes him 12s. for iron which he should have pd at Pentecost 18 Richard II [30 May 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that John should recover 12d. from Robert and 6d. damages. Robert in mercy.

988 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. Richard Joye pl offered himself v John Roope <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard in his own person, and John in his own person, come. Richard in his own person says that John owes him 32d. which he should have pd at Easter 16 Richard II [6 Apr 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 32d. from John and 2d. damages. John in mercy.

³⁰⁴ MS *sic*.

991 PLEA William de Pountfreyt, spicer, pl, by his attorney John of Breadsall, offered himself v William Asshewe <offered>. Plea: debt. Esoined. William comes, by his said attorney, and says that William owes him 40s. which William Asshewe by his bond ought to pay and should have pd at Ash Wed 20 Richard II [7 Mar 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William Asshewe in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes only 21s. on the bond which he should pay on Sun before Easter [15 Apr 1397]. As to the rest, he says he owes no money. Inq. William de Pountfreyt, by his said attorney, says that William Asshewe, by virtue of the said bond, owes 40s. as the bond records. Inq. William Asshewe says he owes only 21s. and no more. Inq.

998 IN RESPITE CAUSA MARITI HARBARD Amya Litster pl, by her attorney John Boteler, offered herself v Richard Brass'. Plea: detinue of a lined cloak (*armilause*). First default. Amya comes, by her attorney John of Breadsall,³⁰⁵ and says that Richard unjustly detains a lined cloak worth 4s. which she loaned to Agnes, Richard's wife, at Ash Wed 20 Richard II [7 Mar 1397]; he did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. She produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says that Amya has a husband named Thomas Harbard without whom (*maritum habet cum nomine est Thomas Harbard sine quo marito dicit*) he says that he ought not to reply. He seeks judgement. As the court was not advised to give judgement, judgement put in respite to Wed the feast of St James following [25 July 1397].

999 PLEA Roger Hare pl offered himself v Thomas Dromys. Plea: debt. First default. Roger comes, by his attorney John Boteler, and says that Thomas owes him 7d. annual rent which he should have pd at Christmas 19 Richard II [25 Dec 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

1000 DIS John de Waplyngton and Matilda his wife pls, [by their attorney] John of Breadsall, offered themselves v Thomas de Arnall <+, 2d.>. Plea: debt. First default. John and Matilda come in their own persons and say that Thomas owes them 10s. which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter and St Paul [29 June 1397].³⁰⁶ Thomas does not come. Dis against the next [court].

³⁰⁵ MS *sic*.

1005 ACKNOWLEDGES Margaret Samon pl, by her attorney Hamon of Ireton, offered herself v Richard Kylchy <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Margaret comes and says that Richard owes her 40d. loaned to him which he should have pd at Christmas 20 Richard II [25 Dec 1396]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. She produces suit. Richard, by his attorney Alan Kylchy, comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Margaret should recover 40d. from Richard and 4d. damages. Richard in mercy.

1006 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 1d. John Austyn pl offered himself v Simon of Appleby <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says that Simon owes him 12d. for a pair of hose which he should have pd at Christmas 19 Richard II [25 Dec 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Simon in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that John should recover 12d. from Simon and 1d. damages. Simon in mercy.

1007 PLEA The same John pl offered himself v the said Simon. Plea: detinue of a sword. Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says that he unjustly detains a sword worth 40d. which he hand over for repair (*ad emendand'*) at the feast of the nat St John 18 Richard II [24 June 1394]; he did not wish to restore but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Simon in his own person comes and defends the force and says he holds nothing. Inq.

1012 PLEA The same Richard [Plattes] pl, by his attorney John Braydesale, offered himself v John Russell, spicer. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard, by his said attorney, and John in his own person, come. Richard, by his said attorney, says that he on Wed before the feast of St Peter in cathedra 20 Richard II [21 Feb 1397] impleaded John in 2 suits whereof on that day the jury was summoned to inquire into the truth and they were sworn on Wed before the feast of the annunc BVM [21 Mar 1397] before the mayor and bailiffs in full court, Richard and John at John's request put themselves to stand and appear at the ordination of 4 (*ad rogacionem predicti Johannis se posuerunt stare et existere ad ordinac' quatuor*).

1018 NEW SUITS

[APPRAISAL] To this court come Thomas of Normanton, Robert of Stapleton, butcher, Henry of Sutton and William Asshewe and appraised on their oath a bronze ewer at 9d., [and] a

³⁰⁶ MS regnal year omitted.

bronze pan at 9d. of the goods of William de Wyghton taken for the court's amercement and execution [v] John Redsmyth. Item Richard Palmer, John of Chilwell, John Banke and Richard Sherman come and appraised on their oath a net at 16d. of the goods of William Reby taken for the court's amercement and execution v Geoffrey de Skelton.

1020 PLEA The same John [Ile] pl offered himself v Alan Kylchy. Plea: debt. First default. John comes in his own person and says that he owes him 20d. for the exchange of a horse for another which he should have pd at Christmas 20 Richard II [25 Dec 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Alan in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

1026 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. Richard Baker and Emma his wife pls offered themselves v Alan Kylchy <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. First default. Richard comes, by his attorney Richard Wyrsope, and says that he owes 12d. loaned which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter ad vincula 20 Richard II [1 Aug 1396]; he pd nothing. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Alan in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 12d. from Alan and 2d. damages. Alan in mercy.

1028 PLEA William Hunston complains of John Sklater. Plea: covenant. That John mainperned to well and competently block up the windows (*ad obstoipend foramyna*) of William's house at Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1396]; John did not block up the said windows (*non obstupit predicta foramyna*). Damages: 100s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

1029 PLEA The same William complains of the said John. Plea: covenant. That John 16 Richard II [22 June 1392 x 21 June 1393] covenanted with William that John he should put no tiles on William's house (*non poneret nullum tyle super domum predicti Willelmi*) unless good; John put bad tiles (*malus tyles*) on the house which were unsuitable, they fell down and the timber of the house perished in John's default through divers tempests of rain (*per diversas tempestates pluviarum*), and so the covenant was broken. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

1034 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 2d. Thomas de Arnall pl offered himself v Thomas Turnour <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas de Arnall comes in his own person and says that Thomas Turnour owes him 2s.5d. for a hood of the guild of Holy Trinity, and 13d. to the chaplain which he should have pd at the feast of Holy Trinity 19 Richard II [28 May 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. [He produces suit.] Thomas Turnour in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 2s. from him and 2d. damages. Thomas Turnour in mercy.

1035 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 8d. Henry of Plumtree pl offered himself v the said Thomas Turnour. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Henry comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Thomas owes him 16s.4d. for herring which he should have pd at Easter 19 Richard II [2 Apr 1396]; he pd nothing. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 8d. Adjudged that Henry should recover 16s.4d. from him and 8d. damages. Thomas in mercy.

1038 PLEA Edmund Wheteley pl offered himself v John de Tomworth jnr <offered by attorney [John] Brayd[esale]>. Plea: debt. Essoined. Edmund comes, by his attorney Richard de Wyrsope, and says that John owes him 11s.1d. *sucofoco* [?] which he should have pd at Easter 20 Richard II [22 Apr 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

1047 PLEA John of Stoke pl offered himself v Robert of Chesterfield. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says that Robert owes him 12d. which he mainperned to pay for Henry of Hopewell in the time of John Lyndeby and John Albayn, bailiffs, 18 Richard II [22 June x 29 Sept 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

1048 PLEA The same John pl offered himself v the said Robert. Plea: detinue of arrows. Many defaults. John comes in his own persons and says that Robert unjustly detains 3 arrows feathered and not feathered loaned 18 Richard II [22 June 1394 x 21 June 1395]; he did not wish to restore but refused and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He unjustly detains 3

lbs of woollen thread worth 8d. which he handed over for dyeing in the said year. Damages: 2d. Robert defends that he detains nothing. Inq.

1066 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA John Dyckon complains of Simon Bladesmyth. Plea: debt. That he owes him 12d. loaned to him and he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John 20 Richard II [24 June 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Simon in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA Peter of Newton complains of John de Waplyngton and Matilda his wife. Plea: detinue. They unjustly took a lined cloak (*armylausam*) worth 4s., a tunic worth 6s., a violet worth 5d., a *tanyum ferri* which John and Matilda on Sun before the feast of St James 20 Richard II [22 July 1397] unjustly took and carried off. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John and Matilda in their own persons come and defend the force and say they justly took the chattels for a rent of 4s.8d. in arrears for the said house: 2s.3d. for the Easter term 19 Richard II [2 Apr 1396] and 2s.3d. for the Easter term 20 Richard II [22 Apr 1397].

PLEA DEF OWES ONLY 16d. Gilbert of Lambley complains of William de Brodbury <offered by attorney Hamon [of Ireton]> and Agnes his wife. Plea: debt. That they owe him 2s.½d. for linen cloth sold at the feast of the nat St John 20 Richard II [24 June 1397]; they pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William and Agnes defend they owe only 16d. and no more. Inq.

PLEA William de Went complains of William of Normanton. Plea: debt. That he owes him 2s.8d. for his service which he should have pd at Pentecost 19 Richard II [21 May 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William of Normanton in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

PLEA IN 2 SUITS The same William complains of John Sklater. Plea: covenant. That at Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1396] he covenanted to block up the windows (*ad opturand' foramyna*) of a house.

PLEA William of Normanton complains of Thomas de Arnall. Plea: trespass. That Thomas at the feast of St John 20 and 21 Richard II [24 June 1396 and 24 June 1397] for 2 years destroyed, mowed and carried off William's meadow in Nottingham meadows. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person [comes] and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

1073 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 3d. John Herle, *bower*, pl offered himself v Robert of Burton, glover <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. First default. John comes in his own person

and says that Robert owes him 3s.4d. loaned which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. [He produces suit.] Robert in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 3d.

1079 PLEA The same John [de la Ile] pl offered himself v William Iwe. Plea: debt. Another default. John comes in his own person and says that William owes him 10d. for a garment (*garnem*) hired from him which he should have pd at the feast of the invent HC 20 Richard II [3 May 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

1085 PLEA John Rysum pl offered himself v Roger Docket. Plea: covenant. Many defaults. John comes and says that he at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396] hired from Roger the office of bailiff called Bailiff Errant (*Baylyarrande*) in Derbyshire for a farm of 20s. from the said year for the following year as Roger had had it in 19 Richard II [22 June 1395 x 21 June 1396], 10s. of the farm to be pd on entry for which Roger would warrant him the office; in Roger's default John lost 10s. for the office and so Roger broke the covenant. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Roger says that he never was deposited by him concerning the office nor lost 10s. Inq.

1086 PLEA William Gye and Richard of Langar, armourer, pls offered themselves v Robert Bell. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William and Richard come in their own persons and say that Robert owes them 100s. for collecting the farm of Heyebeth Bridge which William and Richard held of the mayor and chamberlains and to Richard Verdesaux to pay by bond which 100s. were received by Richard Verdesaux in full court.

1106 [ENROLMENT] To this court come Sir Richard of Owthorpe, clk, Mary Colyer, Robert Germayn and John Odynges and Henry Smyth of Gamston next Nottingham and Matilda his wife. Richard, Mary, Robert and John were examined on the underwritten charter according to custom before the mayor and bailiffs. They say that the charter was made of their free will. Henry and Matilda seek the charter to be enrolled. Grant by Sir Richard of Owthorpe, clk, Mary Colyer, Robert Germayn and John Odynges of Nottingham to Henry Smyth of Gamston next Nottingham and Matilda his wife of a messuage with garden in Bellar Gate (*le Bellewordgate*) on the western part between the cottage of William Shippwryght on the southern part and the vacant plot of land sometime of John of Wollaton of Watnall, which

John del Ile holds, on the northern part, which messuage with garden they lately had amongst other lands and tenements of the gift and feoffment of Richard Hanneson of Nottingham. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: John Samon, mayor, Robert Glade and John Remay, bailiffs, Richard of Linby, William Shipwryght, Richard Rooper, William del Wod', John Glede. Nottingham, in full court, Wed after the feast of the assump BVM 21 Richard II [22 Aug 1397].

1107 [NEW SUITS]

PLEA John of Leicester, *flesshewer*, complains of Mary Colyer. Plea: detinue of chattels worth 40d. Plgs pros: William Boteler, butcher, Ralph Danyell. That Mary on Sat after the feast of St Margaret 21 Richard II [21 July 1397] unjustly took and carried off his divers meats. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Mary in her own person comes and defends the force and says she justly took [the meats] for a rent of 5s.6d. which was in arrears and did not take unjustly.

1113 PLEA Robert of Burton, glover, complains of John Herle, *bower*. Plea: debt. That John owes him 20d. for a pilch (*pylch*) which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him only 13d. and no more. Inq. Robert says he owes 20d. Inq.

1118 PLEA The same Robert of Burton complains of the said John Herle. Plea: detinue. That he unjustly detains a bow worth 20d. which was promised to Robert before Michaelmas *pro admuacione* of John for a messuage in which John lives and holds of John Samon which messuage Robert *dictum Johannem adiiiiavit habere et dictum arcum pro adiiiiacione predict' habuisset* at Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1396]; he detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

1120 LAW John de Horton pl offered himself v John Rose, *tewer*. Plea: covenant. Not summoned. John de Horton comes in his own person and says that John Rose at Christmas 20 Richard II [25 Dec 1396] covenanted with him to help save without loss (*indempnem et sine perdicione salvar'*) John Williamson of Hopewell for mainperning a sword worth 26d., which sword John Williamson should have had from John Rose at the feast of St Hilary 20 Richard II [13 Jan 1397]; John Williamson recovered the sword in court in John Rose's

default and 6d. damages which broke the covenant made to him. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John Rose comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Inq.

1121 PLEA Richard Waliswod pl offered himself v Richard Brass'. Plea: debt. First default. Richard de Waliswod comes in his own person and says that Richard Brass' owes him 7s.7d.: for shoes 18d., for a horse and ale 12d., and 5s. loaned, which he should have pd 14 Richard II [22 June 1390 x 21 June 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Richard Brass' says he owes him nothing. Inq.

1130 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES PARDONED William Silverwod pl offered himself v Thomas Turnour <acknowledges 3d.>. Plea: debt. Another default. William comes in his own person and says that Thomas owes him 26d. and 7 lbs of tallow worth 7d. which he should have pd at the feast of the nat of St John Baptist 21 Richard II [24 June 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that William should recover the debt from him. Thomas in mercy.

1131 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 1d. Elena of Langley pl offered herself v Richard Brass' <M 3d.> and Agnes his wife. Plea: debt. Esoined. Elena comes, by her attorney Richard de Wyrsope, and says that he owes her 7d. loaned which he should have pd at Pentecost 20 Richard II [10 June 1397]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 4d. She produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that Elena should recover the debt from Richard and Agnes and 1d. damages. Richard and [Agnes] in mercy

1145 PLEA Thomas de Benton pl offered himself v William Archer and William de Ryebye. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas comes in his own person and says that William and William owe him 6s.8d. which they mainperned to pay for curing (*sanacione*) John Milner's wound (*wlnerat'*) and they should have pd at Pentecost 20 Richard II [10 June 1397]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 40d. William and William defend that they owe him nothing. Inq.

1156 NEW SUITS

PLEA John Warde, carter, and Isabella his wife complain of William Asshewe <offered>. Plea: trespass against the peace. That Isabella at the feast of the nat BVM 21 Richard II [8

Sept 1397] at the waters of the Leen washing and soaking *jumetes bestiarum* which she had bought from William on Sat the said feast, he made an assault on Isabella with force and arms, beat and wounded her against the peace and the *jumetes* in the water took and threw out (*deors[um] jactand'*). Damages: 100s. They produce suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

[APPRAISAL] To this court come Richard Barbour, Thomas of Darley, Roger of Whaplode and John of Sutton, webster, and appraised on their oath a grey (*glaucum*) coverlet at 2s., a pair of querns (*quernes*) at 12d., another pair of querns (*querenes*) at 12d., [and another pair of] querns at 12d. of the goods of John de Sandon taken for the court's amercement and execution v [Richard of] Burford, mason.

1160 PLEA Thomas of Stanley pl offered himself v William of Normanton. Plea: debt. First default. Thomas comes, by his attorney, Davy[d Kechyn] and says that William owes him 15s.4d. which he mainpered for William Wysbech and should have pd at Pentecost 20 Richard II [10 June 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

1163 PLEA Thomas Fox, draper, pl, by his attorney John Braydesale, offered himself v Robert of Burton, glover, and John Smyth, glover. Plea: debt. Another default. Thomas comes, by his said attorney, and says that Robert and John owe him 3s.11d. for cloth which they should have pd at Pentecost 21 Richard II [10 June 1397]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert and John in their own persons come and defend the force and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

1174 LAW 12 The same William Asshewe pl offered himself v William de Pountfreyt <offered>. Plea: covenant. Esoined. The parties come in their own persons. William in his own person says that he at the feast of the invent HC 20 Richard II [3 May 1397] bought (*emit*) 3 hundredweights (*cen'*) of madder worth³⁰⁷ 40s. to William de Pountfreyt to be pd on Ash Wed [?] following which William warranted as good and fitting for use; the madder was not warranted. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William de Pountfreyt in his own person comes and defends the force and says that William Asshew received a sample (*unum exemplum*) of the madder from him to be assayed if it was good for William's work (*ad assayandum si bonum fuisset in opere ejusdem Willelmi*), and if it should please him;

³⁰⁷ MS followed by 'each pound hundredweight for' crossed through.

he was well pleased with it and so he says he broke no covenant. Law. Day given with 12 hands on Wed after Michaelmas following [3 Oct 1397].

1396 x 1397 CA 1296/II (Forinsec and Fair)

1 PLEA M John Tho@eyeff of Radcliffe on Thurs before the feast of St Ledger 20 Richard II [28 Sept 1396] attached by a cart and 5 horses to reply to Robert Feysy of Nottingham <M 4d.> and William his son. Plea: trespass and *recursus*. Robert and William come in their own persons and John in his own person. Robert and William in their own persons say that ... and William in the office of collectors of chiminage were collecting chiminage on that Thurs ... [took] the cart and horses for chiminage outside the vill which after the arrest ... broke the arrest and made *recursus* within the vill so that within the vill John made an assault on Robert and William, beat and maltreated them against the peace. Damages: 100m. They produce suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*. John's mainpernors: John of Gedling, Edmund of Wheatley. The parties come in their own persons. Jury comes: Henry Smyth, Robert Smyth, John of Blyth, Nicholas Horner, William Wodcot, John Pacy, Hugh Hachet, William del Roodes, William Pountfreyt, John Skytson, William of Caythorpe and John Reynald. They say that John Thor@ef is not guilty v Robert and William. Adjudged that Robert and William should take nothing by their suit. For their unjust suit in mercy. John, present, goes quit.

3 LAW M PD Richard Baxter of Nottingham complains of John Penkeston of Basford. Plea: debt. That John owes him 14d.: 6d. for a dagger (*daggar*) and 8d. rent for a house leased at Basford which he should have pd at Christmas 19 Richard II [25 Dec 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. He seeks to wage his law. Day given with 6 hands to Sun following at the first hour. On which day come Richard in his own person and John with 6 hands. John and his 6 hands say on their oath that John does not owe Richard 14d. and on this they waged law. Adjudged that Richard should take nothing by his suit. For his unjust suit in mercy. John with his law goes quit. Amercement pd to the bailiffs.

4 FINE (*FYM*) John of Wirral, tailor, complains of Robert Burgeys. Plea: trespass and contempt. That Robert at Christmas 19 Richard II [25 Dec 1395] covenanted at Nottingham to live (*commorare*) with John for a year from the said Christmas; Robert on Thurs the eve of [the feast] of the nat BVM 20 Richard II [7 Sept 1396] left his service and so broke the

covenant. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and acknowledges the covenant as broken but not so much damages (*cognovit se dictam convencionem fregisse set non ad tantum damp*). Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that John should recover Robert's service and 12d. damages. Robert fined.

5 [ACKNOWLEDGES] Hugh Hulstur of Bingham complains of John Potter, *duch'man* <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That John owes him 7s.6d. for Hugh's rent at Bingham which he should have pd at Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes no money. Inq. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Hugh should recover 7s.6d. from John and 6d. damages. John in mercy.

7 ...S RESPITED TO AD ... M Thomas Kay of Nottingham, draper, by his attorney Richard de Wyrsope, complains of John of Sutton, webster <5+, 10d.>. Plea: debt. Thomas comes by his said attorney. John does not come. Dis against Tues following at the first hour. On which day Thomas comes by his said attorney. John still does not come. Dis against Wed following at the first hour. On which day Thomas comes by his said attorney. John still does not come. Dis against Thurs following at the first hour. On which day Thomas comes by his said attorney. John still does not come. Dis against Fri following at the first hour. On which day Thomas comes by his said attorney. John still does not come. Dis against Fri following at the first hour. On which day Thomas, by his said attorney, and John in his own person, come. John in his own person says that he is a free man of the liberty of the vill of Nottingham and holds and has his liberty and says that he resides within the liberty of the said vill and had a chamber until the feast of St Martin [11 Nov 1396] (*et cameram habuit usque ad festum sancti Martini*) and to the feast of the nat St John 20 Richard II [24 June 1397] and still has (*et adhuc habet*); he submits that he should not reply to his suit. He seeks judgement. Day given to Sun following at the first hour for giving judgement. The liberties allowed to him (*Modo libertas sua predicta sibi allocatur*).

9 PLEA Alice de Brodbury complains of John Hildyk. Plea: detinue of an *almery*. That he unjustly detains an *almery* loaned to John of Stowe and Margery his wife 18 Richard II; it was found in John Hildyk's house at Nottingham worth 16d., which *almery* Alice claimed from John as her own before Michaelmas and after the said feast; he did not wish to deliver but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. She produces suit. John in his own person

comes and defends the force and says that he bought the *almery* from John of Stowe in his lifetime and is his own and not Alice's. Inq. Alice says that she loaned the *almery* to John of Stowe and Margaret³⁰⁸ and it should have been restored to the said Agnes in their lifetimes and not sold; she says that the *almery* is and was her own and not John's. Inq.

10 ACKNOWLEDGES Walter Denerose, knt, complains of Hugh Goldesmyth of Nottingham <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, Robert Mous. Walter attornied John of Breadsall. Walter, by his said attorney, and Hugh in his own person, come. Walter, by his said attorney, says that Hugh owes him 13s.4d. loaned to him on the king's voyage (*in vyagiis domini regis*) in Ireland 19 Richard II, which Hugh or his attorney should have pd at Nottingham at the feast of St Martin in the said year [11 Nov 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Hugh in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Walter, knt (*miles*), should recover 13s.4d. from Hugh and 6d. damages. Hugh in mercy.

12 PLEA M John of Melton, *litster* <4d.> complains of Margaret sometime daughter of John Plasterer. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, Richard Pye. John, in his own person, and Margaret, in her own person, come. John in his own person says that Margaret in the week before Pentecost 19 Richard II [14 x 20 May 1396] made a covenant with John at Nottingham to serve him for a year from Pentecost [21 May 1396]; Margaret on Thurs before the feast of St Denis 20 Richard II [5 Oct 1396] left his service and broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Margaret in her own person comes and defends the force and says she neither made nor broke a covenant with John. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against the next [court]. Margaret's mainpernor: Robert of Sutton. The parties come in their own persons. Jury comes. Acknowledged (*cognot' est*) before the whole court and the jury that Margaret was unable to make any covenant with John as she is under age aged 12 years. Adjudged that John should take nothing by his suit. For his unjust suit in mercy.

17 PLEA M PD William Payn, chapman <4d.>, complains of John of Stoke, webster. Plea: trespass. That William has certain coals of his own to sell to divers men; John at divers times: Mon the feast of St Denis [9 Oct 1396] deforced the merchants (*deforciat mercatores*) of the said William concerning the selling of the coals in perjury (*in perjoracionem*) of William. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes

³⁰⁸ MS *sic*.

and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. William does not come. Np. In mercy. Amercement pd to the bailiffs in the hall.

20 PLEA NP Richard Dyckonson of Riddings <M 4d.> complains of Simon Furbour of Nottingham. Plea: detinue of a sword. That Richard on Fri after the feast of St Martin 17 Richard II [14 Nov 1393] handed over to Simon a sword worth 5s. for refurbishing (*ad corrigend'*) which should have been restored in the following week on Fri [21 Nov 1393]; Simon alienated (*alienavit*) the sword from Richard; he refused to restore and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Simon in his own person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq. Richard does not come. Np. In mercy. Simon, present, goes without day.

23 PLEA Robert de Wyghton of Nottingham complains of Matilda Sauky. Plea: trespass and contempt. That Matilda on Mon the feast of St Ledger 20 Richard II [2 Oct 1396] made a covenant with Robert to serve and live with him from that day to the feast of St Martin following [11 Nov 1396]; Matilda on Sun after the feast of St Wilfrid [15 Oct 1396] left his service and broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Matilda in her own person comes and defends the force and says she neither made nor broke a covenant v him. Inq. Matilda's mainpernor: John Russel. Found that Matilda broke the covenant v Robert. Damages: 2d. Adjudged that Robert should recover Matilda's service and 2d. damages. Let Matilda reside [in prison] and to make the fine (*moretur et facere fynem*).

24 PLEA John Taverner of Tutbury complains of John Fyssh, tailor <+, 2d.>. Plea: debt. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, Richard Pyse. John Taverner attornied John of Breadsall. John Taverner comes by his said attorney. John Fyssh' does not come. Dis by a basin. In mercy. Dis against Wed following at the first hour. On which day John Taverner, by his said attorney, and John Fyssh in his own person, come. John Taverner, by his said attorney, says that John Fyssh owes him 3s.7d. for a bronze pot and an iron oven sold to him at Tutbury which he should have pd at Nottingham 18 Richard II [22 June 1394 x 21 June 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John Fyssh in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

25 NP M 4d. William del Roodes complains of Joan Taylour. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. That Joan on Sun before the feast of St Luke 20 Richard II [15 Oct

1396] made a covenant with William to serve and live with him until William's well should be cleansed (*quousque unum fontem predicti Willelmi fuisset mundatam*). William does not come. Np. In mercy. Joan, present, goes without day.

26 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Walter Ledbeter of Arnold pl offered himself v John Danyell of Nottingham and Alice his wife. Plea: detinue of a cloak (*armylause*). Many defaults. Walter, in his own person, and John in his own person, come. Walter in his own person says that he in the second week of Lent 19 Richard II [22 Feb x 1 Mar 1396] was in John's service at Nottingham; Walter, in John's hall, put (*posuit*) the cloak worth 5s.6d. which cloak Alice, John's wife took and carried off for sake-keeping (*ad salvand'*) and to return it when Walter should come there (*domy venisset*); John and Alice did not wish to restore but detained and still detain. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John and Alice in their own persons come and defend the force and say they detain no cloak. Inq. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next [court] for default of jurors.

27 PLEA CONTINUED TO THE NEXT [COURT] Henry de Rossyngton, saddler, complains of George Sadeler. Plea: trespass. That George on Thurs before the feast of St Simon and St Jude and on Mon following [26 and 30 Oct 1396] with force and arms entered Henry's house on both days and procured his servants from him [so he] lost their service for a long time. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. George defends and says he is not guilty. Inq.

28 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Margaret of Lincoln complains of Alan Wyker. Plea: detinue of a russet robe worth 10s. That John Mason kinsman (*amycam*) of the said Margaret on Thurs after the feast of St Luke 20 Richard II [19 Oct 1396] at Pontefract handed over to Alan a russet robe to carry and deliver to Margaret at Nottingham; when she knew he was at Nottingham after the said Thurs Margaret went to his house to have it; he refused to render and detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. She produces suit. Alan in his own person comes and defends the force and says that John Mason gave the robe to Alice his wife as her own to wear (*ad vesturam*) and so he says it is his own. Inq. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next [court] for default of jurors.

29 PLEA John Milner, tailor,³⁰⁹ complains of Thomas Pell'. Plea: debt. That he owes him 4d. for working a robe and 3 hose which he should have pd 16 Richard II [22 June 1392 x 21

³⁰⁹ MS followed by 'complains of Taylour'.

June 1393]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

32 ... Walter Milner complains of Thomas Edward of Sneinton. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: Simon of Bolsover (*Bollisfor*). That Thomas on Mon before the feast of St Luke 20 Richard II [16 Oct 1396] in Sneinton took a sheep worth 2s. from his sheep and unjustly carried it with him to his house at Sneinton. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Thomas says that the trespass made at Sneinton; he submits (*intendit*) that this court has no power to terminate the suit. He seeks judgement that this court has no power to terminate the said suit. Judgement given that Walter should take nothing by his suit. In mercy.

36 [PLEA] Alice Astewayt of Nottingham complains of John of Alfreton <+> and Margaret his wife widow of John Stirter. Plea: debt. Plg pros: William Turnour. Alice attornied Richard de Wyrsope. Alice comes by her said attorney. John and Margaret³¹⁰ do not come. Dis against Wed following at the first hour. On which day Alice comes, by her said attorney, and says that Margaret owes her 4s. for malt sold to her at Mansfield in the lifetime of John Stirter sometime her husband 6 Richard II [22 June 1382 x 21 June 1383], which malt Robert Kolt, then John Stirter's servant, carried to their home for their use; she sought the debt during John's lifetime and after his death from Margaret; she refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. She produces suit. John of Alfreton and Margaret in their own persons come and defend the force and say they owe her nothing. Inq.

38 ... William de Elland complains of John Fyssh. Plea: detinue of sleeves (*manicarum*). William comes, by his attorney John Boteler, and says that he unjustly detains a pair of *ponyettes* worth 16d. which ... to make (*ad fac*) in mid Lent 19 Richard II [19 Mar 1396]; he refused to restore and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

40 [ACKNOWLEDGES] Richard Inge pl offered himself v William Payn, chapman <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard, by Richard de Wyrsope [his attorney], and William in his own person, come. Richard, by his said attorney, says that ... 18 Richard II [22 June 1394 x 21 June 1395] bought from Richard a cow for 8s.6d. ... 6d. to Richard; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. [He produces suit.] William in his own person comes and

³¹⁰ MS 'Isabella'.

acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. [Adjudged that] Richard should recover 6d. from William and 2d. damages. William in mercy.

42 PLEA Richard Inge complains of Robert Levet, *litster* <+, 2d.>. Plea: detinue. Plg pros: John Ingell. Richard attornied John Boteler. Richard comes in his own person. [Robert] does not come. Dis against Mon following. On which day Richard, by his said attorney, and Robert in his own person, come. Richard, by his said attorney, says that Robert unjustly detains 2 yds of blanket cloth worth 15d. a yd which Richard handed over on the feast of the annunc BVM 19 Richard II [25 Mar 1396] to dye a blood colour (*ad colorand' coloris sanguinis*) the following week; Richard should have had the cloth from Robert; he did not have it; he refused to restore and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq. Robert comes and acknowledges the detinue. Damages assessed at 3d. Adjudged that Richard should recover the worth of the cloth from Robert and 3d. damages. Robert in mercy.

43 PLEA The same Richard complains of the said Robert <+, 2d., 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John Inge. Richard comes, by his said attorney, and says that Robert owes him 8d. loaned in medio (quadragesimo crossed through and what written over top can't read - look like Aicc') 20 Richard II which he should have pd at the feast of the nat BVM [8 Sept 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends [the force] and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Robert comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 8d. from Robert and 1d. damages. Robert in mercy.

51 DIS ACKNOWLEDGES John Braytoft of Loughborough complains of Robert de Plesyngton, lord of Burley. Plea: debt. Attached by 2 horses. Plg pros: Thomas Tayt. John de Waplyngton comes and mainperned to have the 2 horses in full court on Wed before the feast of St Edmund the bishop [15 Nov 1396]. On which day John comes in his own person. Robert does not come. Dis against Thurs following at the first hour. On which day John, in his own person, and Robert, by his attorney John of Breadsall, come. John in his own person comes and says that Robert owes him 10s.6d. for cloth *de Reynes* sold to him at the house of John de Waplyngton on Tues after the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [14 Nov 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40[d.]. He produces suit. Robert, by his said attorney, comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John should recover 10s.6d. from Robert. Robert in mercy.

52 PLEA The same Robert complains of the said John Braytoft. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: John de Waplyngton. Robert, by his said attorney John of Breadsall, and John in his own person, come. Robert, by his said attorney, says that John on Tues after the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [14 Nov 1396] came to John de Waplyngton's house, and there sold to him cloth *de Reynes*; when it had been sold he took, alienated (*alienavit*) and led away a spaniel coloured *broundosk* from the spaniels' house (*a dicta domo de lez spanyels*). Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. John's mainpernor: Stephen Laurance.

53 PLEA Ralph Banastour, servant of the said Robert, complains of the said John. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: John de Waplyngton. Ralph comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that John on [the said] Tues 20 Richard II [14 Nov 1396] in ...*deis* lay to beat (*ad verberand'*) Ralph with force and arms (staff); Ralph there ambushed (*insideavit*) and wished to kill him; Ralph fled. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. John's mainpernor: Stephen Laurance.

55 AGREED Roger Docket of Nottingham pl offered himself v John of Crich servant of Hugh Baxter and Margaret his wife. Plea: trespass and unjust reception of his servant. Put in respite to this day. The parties come in their own persons. Roger in his own person says that he had Amya his servant in his service hired for a year 19 and 20 Richard II [22 June 1395 x 1 Nov 1396]; John and Margaret on Wed the feast of All Saints [1 Nov 1396] at his house and other divers places came to Amya and procured [and] unjustly counselled her (*conciliavit injuste*) by which Amya left Roger's service and was unjustly lodged and received at John's and Margaret's house for 3 days from Wed the feast of All Saints, Thurs the feast of the commmemoration of All Souls and Fri following to the fourth hour after the ninth hour on Fri 20 Richard II [1 x 4 Nov 1396]. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. The parties agreed by the court's lic. John in mercy.

56 AGREED John Dyckon, glover, complains of John Glover of Northburgh <put>. Plea: trespass. Attached by 2 horses. The parties agreed by the court's lic. John Glover in mercy. Amercement pd to the bailiffs at the toll booth (*le tolboth*).

58 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 2d. Henry de Claughton complains of John de Kycton. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John de Swetnham. By his attorney, Richard de Wyrsope, [he says] that he owes 20d. loaned to him and Katherine his wife for the use of both of them on Sun after the feast of St Peter ad vincula 20 Richard II [6 Aug 1396]; they pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that John should recover 20d. from him and 2d. damages. John in mercy.

59 PLEA AGREED William Boteler of Nottingham <and Alice his wife> complain of William Blaunch' <put>. Plea: trespass. That ...³¹¹ wife of William Blaunch on Sat the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396] by the official and dean of Nottingham was taken in full ecclesiastical court of St Peter, Nottingham, was delivered to Alice to ward to the Sat following until the cause of contract, discord and dissension (*contractus discordie and dividencie*) between William Blaunch and ...³¹² was by law firmly and ordained (*fuit per legem firmiter et ordinata dictam*) ...³¹³ on Sat before the feast of St Edmund the king [18 Nov 1396] came with Alice to St Peter's church at law as she had day, William Blaunch with force and arms came in the church's cemetery and made an assault on Alice enfolded Alice with her own cloak and covered her sight, did with her what she could not see, and afterwards would have thrown her over the church wall but by fortune she escaped from his hands and fled into the church to save her life, so that through terror she was out of her mind (*et dictam Aliciam cum amyntusa sua propria inclusit et ipsam super visum suum inclusit et secum fec' quod videre non potuit et postea ipsam extra murum dicte ecclesie jactavisse voluisset set per fortunam quod ipsa de manibus suis exivit et in ecclesiam fugit in salvacionem vite sue ita sic per terrorem fer' fuit extra mente sua*). Damages: 100s. They produce suit. William Blaunch in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. The parties agreed by the court's lic. William Blaunch in mercy. Amercement pd to the bailiffs in the hall.

60 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Thomas of Lenton, glover, complains of Thomas del Peeke. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. That Thomas del Peek in the week before the feast of the nat St John 20 Richard II [17 June 1396] made a covenant with Thomas of Lenton to cut and work (*ad scissand' et operand'*) 22 dozen (*dozineo*) gloves of Thomas of Lenton's gloves, and Thomas of Lenton should have each week 2 dozens

³¹¹ MS blank space.

³¹² MS blank space.

³¹³ MS blank space.

(*dussinas*) of gloves well cut and worked by the eve of St Martin [10 Nov 1396] no week being insufficient for 2 dozens (*nulla septimana deficiente de predictis ij dozinis de ... in operatis*) so that he should have had all the 22 dozens between the feast of St Martin and Michaelmas [11 Nov and 29 Sept 1396] at 3d. a dozen until he should have 5s.6d. for leather bought from Thomas of Lenton; Thomas del Peek of the 22 dozen cut only 6 dozen (*dozinis*) and 4 pairs of gloves and in work left (*dimisit*) 16 dozens and 8d. which Thomas of Lenton should sell at Lenton Fair, of Thomas del Peek's work he had nothing but was deceived and in Thomas del Peek's default and so he says that Thomas broke the covenant. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Thomas del Peek in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*. Thomas del Peek's mainpernor: Thomas Bulker. The parties come in their own persons. Jury does not come. Precept to the bailiffs to dis against the next [court].

61 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS The same Thomas of Lenton complains of the said Thomas del Peek. Plea: debt. That Thomas of Lenton at the feast of St Matthew 20 Richard II [21 Sept 1396] was mainperned for Thomas del Peek to pay Robert Sadeler of Nottingham 5s. for Thomas' debt which he owed at the feast of St Martin last [11 Nov 1396] 30d. and at Christmas following [25 Dec 1396] 30d.; Robert recovered 30d. from Thomas of Lenton at the feast of St Martin last which were first pd at the said feast, of which 30d. Thomas del Peek was indemnified and should have acquitted v Robert without fail (*sine perdicione*); that Thomas owes 3d. for ale sold to and taken from Thomas of Lenton's wife, which 30d. Thomas del Peek pd at the said feast of St Martin [11 Nov 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Thomas del Peek in his own person comes and defends the force and says he has a day to pay at Christmas [25 Dec 1396] and until the coming of that day he says he owes him nothing. Thomas of Lenton says he has no day. [Inq.]

63 PLEA M NP Robert Valey of Tollerton <4d.> complains of Nicholas Alastre and John his son. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Plg pros: William Silverwod. He complains that Nicholas and John on Sat the feast of St Katherine 20 Richard II [25 Nov 1396] in Robert's house made an assault with a staff on him, beat, wounded and maltreated him with force and arms against the peace. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Nicholas and John in their own persons come and defend the force and say if Robert had anything it was from his own assault and their defence. Inq. Robert says that the damage he had was from their assault. Inq. Robert does not come. Np. In mercy. Nicholas and John, present, go without day.

64 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS John del Marre of Nottingham complains of William of Mendham <+>. Plea: debt. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, Richard Pyce. John attornied John of Breadsall. John comes by his said attorney. William does not come. Dis against Fri following at the first hour. On which day John, by his said attorney, and William, in his own person, come. John in his own person says that William owes him 4s.6d. loaned to him before the feast of the nat St John Baptist 19 Richard II [24 June 1395] which he should have pd at the same feast 20 Richard II [24 June 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. The parties come in their own persons. Jury does not come. Precept to the bailiffs to dis against the next [court].

65 ACKNOWLEDGES Peter Sadeler of Nottingham complains of William de Dreton of Colwick <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 3d. for a piglet which he should have pd 18 Richard II [22 June 1394 x 21 June 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that Peter should recover 3d. from him. William in mercy. Plg: John Danyell.

66 LAW M John of Plumtree, *warkeman*, complains of the said William. Plea: debt. That he owes him 12d. for mowing [his] meadow in Colwick meadows which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincola 20 Richard II [1 Aug 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him only 8d. and no more. Law with 4 hands. William waged law that he owes nothing of a debt of 12d. only 8d. Adjudged that John should recover 8d. from William. William in mercy. John in mercy for his unjust suit.

72 NP M John of Thorpe, fletcher <4d.>, and Margaret his wife complain of Isabella Innocent. Plea: ... [That] Isabella in the same week before the feast of St Andrew ... [c30 Nov 1396] with the said Margaret with John and Margaret to work and serve from ... taking each week during the term 4d. for her service ... Isabella should have come to their service; she did not wish to come ... withdrew from their service and broke the covenant. [Damages]: 20s. They produce suit. Isabella in her own person comes [and defends the force and says] she never promised any service to them but they refused her service and says that ... of Isabella would wish that she should serve them then she agreed, whereof she says that she or by wish ... and her licence to no man or woman did not wish to serve

and so she says [she broke] no covenant v them ... clerk who holds or should hold this court she is infirm. ... Put in respite to Wed following at the first hour. On which day the parties come in their own persons. John in his own person says that he is not willing to prosecute this suit. Adjudged [John and Margaret] should take nothing by their suit. For their unjust suit in mercy. *Inegratum est* concerning the said John if ... another suit he wishes to have concerning the said Isabella. John says that he wishes ...

73 PLEA M William of Normanton <M 4d.> complains of William de Went. Plea: trespass and contempt. That William at Pentecost 19 Richard II [21 May 1396] [made] a covenant with William of Normanton ... [craft] of a skinner for a year from the feast of All Saints 20 Richard II [1 Nov 1396]; he did not wish to come but [withdrew] ... and broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William de Went in his own person comes and defends the force and says he neither made a covenant with him nor broke it v him. Inq. William Went's mainpernors: John Jorce, Simon of Radcliffe. Found by the jury: John of Thorpe, Thomas de ..., William of Caythorpe, John Reynald, Richard Barbour, Robert Hayword, Davyd Taylour, Richard Alnewyk, Thomas of Normanton, Roger of Whaplode, John Skytson and William del Rodes, that William de Went broke no covenant v William of Normanton. Adjudged that William of Normanton [should take] nothing by his suit. For his unjust suit in mercy. William de Went, present, goes quit.

74 PLEA M John Albayn of Nottingham <M 4d.> complains of Thomas Alonson, barker. Plea: trespass and contempt. That Thomas in the week after the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [18 Nov 1396] made a covenant with John to live with and serve in the tanners' craft for a year from the feast of St Edmund ... [20 Nov 1396] that John should give Thomas so much salary ... Thomas broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. Thomas' mainpernors: William of Bridgford, John Sharp, barker. The parties come in their own persons. Jury comes. John Albayn in his own person says that if John Sharp should wish that Thomas made such a covenant with him as counted and the same John Albayn wished to discharge the inq between them and the court similarly to be discharged that John Sharp took the oath in full court and that Thomas never made the covenant with him. Adjudged that John Albayn should take nothing by his suit. For his unjust suit in mercy. Thomas goes quit.

75 PLEA NP John Bryan, *litster* <M 4d.>, complains of Hugh Pynder of Bridgford. Plea: trespass against the peace. That Hugh on Sat before the feast of St Nicholas 20 Richard II [2 Dec 1396] with force and arms (*polax*) stood at the door of John's house in ambush to kill him so John was unable to go out from his house to do his business for fear of his death (*ad hostium predicti Johannis in insidias ad occidend' predictum Johannem stetit sic quod idem Johannes a dicta domo sua in villa ad agend' negocia sua transire non potuid' pro dibilito mortis ejus*). Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Hugh in his own person comes and defends the force and says that on that Sat he was not in the vill and is not guilty. Inq. Hugh's mainpernor: Robert Chapman, *cooke*. John does not come. Np. In mercy.

77 M Thomas Turnour of Nottingham <M 4d.> complains of Thomas son of Thomas Cartwryght of the same. Plea: trespass against the peace. That Thomas son of Thomas Cartwryght on Mon before the feast of St Nicholas 20 Richard II [4 Dec 1396] made an assault on Thomas son of Thomas Turnour took [him] by the feet (*per pedes*), by the feet threw him down, and with his feet with the pattens on them (*cum lez patyns super pedes*) struck under the arm on the ribs (*sub brachio suo super costas percussit*), and beat and maltreated him in despair of his life against the peace. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Thomas son of Thomas Cartwryght in his own person comes and defends the force and says that Thomas Turnour counted v him that on the said Mon he beat Thomas his son against the peace, he says that Thomas son of Thomas Cartwryght is under age whereof he submits he be without trial until he comes of full age, until that occurs he ought not to reply to the suit (*unde intendit quod sine tryal' usque ad plenam etatem evenerit quod ipse ad predictam quer' responsere non debeat*). He seeks judgement. Thomas Turnour in is own person says that Thomas son of Thomas Cartwryght is of full age and so ought to reply to the suit. He seeks judgement. As the court was not advised to render judgement, put in respite to Wed the feast of St Lucy following [13 Dec 1396] at the first hour to try an inq for the age of Thomas son of Thomas Cartwryght (*de attriacione per inq' etatis predicti Thome filii ejusdem Thome Cartwryght*). Thomas son of [Thomas] Cartwryght's mainpernor: Hugh Hachet. The parties come in their own persons and seek judgement. Found by John of Thorpe, Thomas de Sendale, William of Caythorpe, Robert Barbour, John Reynald, Robert Hayword, Davyd Walssheman, tailor, Richard Alnewyk, Thomas of Normanton, Roger of Whaplode, John Skytson and William de Roodes that Thomas son of Thomas Cartwryght is under age and 10 years. Adjudged that Thomas should take nothing by this suit. For his unjust suit in mercy.

78 M PD John Godyfiere of Newark <M 4d.> complains of Richard Fymmer of Coventry <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That Richard on Tues before the feast of St Lucy [12 Dec 1396] attached by 7 barrels of herring to reply to Richard. The parties come in their own persons. John in his own person comes and says that Richard owes him 21s.8d. for the carriage of 3 lasts of herring from Kingston upon Hull to Coventry before the feast of the purif BVM 19 Richard II [2 Feb 1396] and he should have pd in the week following; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him only 16s.8d. Concerning the rest, he owes him nothing. Law. John in his own person says that if the same Richard himself wished to count him that he does not owe John more than 16s.8d., concerning the suit he does not wish to prosecute for more but this court be discharged from this suit that the oath Richard made in full court in everything that he did not owe him 16s.8d. Adjudged that John should recover 16s.8d. from Richard. Damages pardoned. Richard in mercy. John in mercy. Amercement pd to the bailiffs in the hall.

79 PLEA M William Lomb of Shipley <4d.> complains of Ranulph Redsmyth of Eastwood. Plea: debt. Attached by a mare with saddle worth 12s. John Pacy comes and mainperned for the mare and saddle. Plg pros: Henry of Wilford. That Ranulph owes him 7s.6d. for pasture of 6 cows and a calf in Shipley pastures from the feast of the invent HC to Michaelmas 20 Richard II [3 May x 29 Sept 1396] taking for each cow 14d. and for the calf 6d., which he should have pd at Michaelmas [29 Sept 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Ranulph in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Found that Ranulph owes William the debt and 6d. damages. Adjudged that William should recover 7s.6d. from Ranulph and 6d. damages. Ranulph in mercy.

80 PLEA ACKNOWLEDGES Roger Docket complains of Ranulph Redsmyth of Eastwood <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Attached by a mare worth 12s. Plg for the return: John Pacy. Roger comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, and says that Ranulph owes him 4s. which he pd for Ralph in Lent in king's bench at Nottingham 19 Richard II [15 Feb x 1 Apr 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Ranulph in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Ranulph comes in his own person and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Roger should recover 4s. from Ranulph and 4d. damages. Ranulph in mercy.

81 ACKNOWLEDGES William of Lenton servant of Lady Margaret Samon complains of Robert of Stanley, smith <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That Robert owes him 3s.6d. for iron which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John 20 Richard II [24 June 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 3d. Adjudged that William should recover 3s.6d. from Robert and 3d. damages. Robert in mercy.

82 ACKNOWLEDGES The same William complains of Stephen Laghharne <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That Stephen owes him 6s. for wool which he should have pd at Christmas and the feast of the nat St John 19 and 20 Richard II [25 Dec 1395 and 24 June 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Stephen in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that William should recover 6s. from Stephen and 6d. damages. Stephen in mercy.

83 ACKNOWLEDGES William of Bridgford complains of William of Lincoln, corviser <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That William of Lincoln owes him 15s. for tanned leather which he should have pd at Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William of Lincoln in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that William of Bridgford should recover 15s. from William of Lincoln and 6d. damages. William of Lincoln in mercy.

84 PLEA The same William of Lincoln complains of the said William of Bridgford <M 4d.>. Plea: covenant. That William of Lincoln bought from William of Bridgford before Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1396] so much tanned leather worth 15s.; William of Bridgford warranted the leather to William of Lincoln as good and sufficient for working for shoes (*sutorum*); the leather was not well tanned or suitable. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William of Bridgford in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. Found that William of Bridgford broke the covenant v William of Lincoln. Damages: 12d. Adjudged that William of Lincoln should recover 12d. from William of Bridgford. William of Bridgford in mercy.

85 ACKNOWLEDGES John of Walton servant of the parson of the church of Holme complains of Nicholas Potter of Nottingham <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: William Taylour *atte Brigend*. John attornied John Boteler. John comes, by his said attorney, and says that Nicholas owes him 12d. for his service which he should have pd at Pentecost 19 Richard II

[21 May 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Nicholas in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that John should recover 12d. from Nicholas and 1d. damages. Nicholas in mercy.

90 LAW Alan de Sharpyngton on the said Sun at the first hour attached by a horse to reply to William Smyth, chpln. Plea: debt. William Smyth, chpln, in his own person, and Alan in his own person, come. William in his own person says that Alan owes him 6s.8d. and unjustly detains because John Pyckeworth <parson, executor ...> owed 6s.8d. to William Smyth for his service to the same William to be pd at Michaelmas 15 Richard II [29 Sept 1391]; in the same year Alan came to William and mainperned 6s.8d. for John Pyckeworth which Alan should have pd to William for John in the following week after Michaelmas [6 Oct 1391]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Alan in his own person comes and defends the force and says he never mainperned any money to William for John Pyckeworth. Law. Day given with 6 hands on Mon following at the first hour. On which day Alan comes with his law. William Smyth does not come. Np. In mercy. Alan with his law go [without day]: William Warde, Alan Skit, William Skot, John Joly... of Bunny, Robert Spers'.

93 PLEA AGREED John Herle, *bower*, complains of Thomas Hode, *bower* <put>. Plea: trespass and contempt. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, Richard Pye. John attornied John of Breadsall. John comes, by his said attorney, and says that Thomas 14 days before the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [28 Oct 1396] covenanted with John to serve and work with him in his craft to the feast of the purif BVM following [2 Feb 1397]; on the feast of St John [27 Dec 1396] Thomas left his service, took his bodily clothing with him (*corperal' vestura sua cecum*) and broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. Afterwards the parties agreed by the court's lic. Thomas in mercy. Amercement pd to the bailiffs.

96 M PD Thomas Smyth of Grantham on Sun the eve of the Circumcision 20 Richard II [31 Dec 1396] attached to reply to Thomas Cok of Ilkeston. Plea: trespass. Thomas Cok in his own person, and Thomas Smyth in his own person, come. Thomas Cok in his own person says that Thomas Smyth between Pentecost and the feast of St Peter advincula 19 Richard II [? 21 May x 1 Aug 1396] at Horsley came with force and arms and to the house of Henry Milner in Horsley, broke the house at night and entered against the peace. Damages: 100s.

He produces suit. Thomas Smyth in his own person comes and defends the force and says that Thomas counted v him on (*contractum*) a trespass at Horsley v Henry; he submits that this court has no power to terminate a trespass there. He seeks judgement. Court advised that it has (*habent*) no power to terminate. Adjudged that nothing should be taken by this suit. For this unjust suit in mercy.

97 ACKNOWLEDGES DIS Ralph Danyell of Nottingham <2+, 8d.> attached to reply to John Barker of Hucknall. Plea: debt. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, Richard Pye. John attornied John of Breadsall. John comes by his said attorney. Ralph does not come. Dis against Mon following. On which day John comes by his said attorney. Ralph still does not come. Dis against Tues following. On which day John Barker, by his said attorney, and Ralph in his own person, come. John, by his attorney, says that Ralph owes and unjustly detains 38s. for 4 cows which he should have pd at the feast of St James 20 Richard II [25 July 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Ralph in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2s. Adjudged that John should recover 38s. from Ralph and 2s. damages. Ralph in mercy.

98 ACKNOWLEDGES M William Georce of Burton Joyce (*Jeorce*) <4d.> attached by a horse on the said Sat to reply to John of Lichfield of Nottingham. Plea: debt. John in his own person, and William, by his attorney William Shipwryght, come. John in his own person says that William owes him 4s.1d. for a pair of boots (*botes*) and a pair of shoes which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 18 Richard II [11 Nov 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William, by his said attorney, comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed [at 8d.]. Adjudged that John should recover 4s.1d. and 8d. damages. William in mercy. Plg: William Shipwryght.

99 ACKNOWLEDGES DIS DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 2d. Richard Wodcok of Strelley, by his attorney John of Breadsall, pl offered himself v Henry of Warwick of Radford <2+, 8d.>. Plea: debt. Attached by a horse. Richard comes by his said attorney. Henry does not come. Dis against Tues following. On which day Richard comes by his said attorney. Henry does not come. Dis against Wed following. On which day Richard comes in his own person and says that he owes him 4s.10d. for a horse which he should have pd on Wed the eve [of the feast] of St Andrew 20 Richard II [29 Nov 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and acknowledges the

debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 4s.10d. from him and 2d. damages. Henry in mercy.

100 PLEA AGREED PD John Blyth of Nottingham complains of Alice daughter of Hugh Burdon <put>. Plea: trespass and contempt. That Alice in the week before the feast of the nat St John the Baptist 19 Richard II [? 17 June 1396] made a covenant with John to serve for a year from the feast of St Stephen 20 Richard II [26 Dec 1396]; Alice should have come to his service at the feast of St Stephen last; she did not wish to come but withdrew and broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Alice in her own person comes and defends the force and says she neither made nor broke any covenant with John. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* to the bailiffs against the next [court]. The parties agreed by the court's lic. Alice in mercy. Amercement pd.

101 AGREED PD

Hugh of Wilmslow complains of Robert Swan <put>. Plea: detinue of a *bothum de canvas* of a packcloth worth 13d. Hugh at Michaelmas 17 Richard II [29 Sept 1393] handed over at Youlgreave (*@eolgyreve*) to ward. The parties agreed by the court's lic. Robert in mercy. Amercement pd to bailiff Glade.

The same Hugh complains of the said Robert. Plea: detinue of 2 hens. The parties agreed by the court's lic. Robert in mercy. Amercement pd to the bailiffs.

102 M PD Robert Swan of Youlgreave (*@eolgreve*) on Sun attached by a mare to reply to Hugh Wylmeslowe of Nottingham <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Robert in his own person, and Hugh in his own person, come. Hugh in his own person says that Robert owes and unjustly detains 6 capons worth 4d. each and unjustly because Hugh before Michaelmas 19 Richard II [29 Sept 1395] bought sheep from Robert at Nottingham for 20d. *le piec'*; Robert promised 6 capons to relinquish (*ad relinquend'*) the bargain for which covenant Hugh stood so that he should have the capons by Michaelmas; he refused to pay, did not wish to carry (*portare noluit*) the capons but detained and still detains. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he never made a bargain for any sheep or capons, nor promised, or owes any capons. Hugh in his own person says that if Robert with his fellow will swear (*cum socio suo jurat' voluerit*) that Robert never promised him the capons and he does not wish to prosecute further but the court be discharged (*et ipse de quer' sua plus prosequer' noluit set cur' de quer' ista dishonera'*) which oath Robert made in full court that he never covenanted with Hugh for 6 capons and

never promised him any capons (*scapones*) nor owed or owes any capons Robert, with one of his fellows (*cum uno socorum suorum*), made law. Adjudged that Hugh should take nothing by this suit. For his unjust suit in mercy. Robert, present, goes quit. Amercement pd to the bailiffs.

103 PLEA *FYN* John Dyckon of Nottingham, glover, complains of Thomas Wade, glover. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. That Thomas on Sat before the feast of St Denis 20 Richard II [7 Oct 1396] made a covenant with John to live [with him] for a year from the said feast; Thomas in the week before Christmas [18 x 25 Dec 1396] left his service and broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he neither made nor broke a covenant v him. Inq. Thomas' mainpernors: Henry of Normanton, Margery Glover. The parties come in their own persons. Jury comes: William of Caythorpe, William of Cromford, John of Thorpe, Stephen Lagharne, John del Wod', barber, Thomas Tayt, Simon Bladesmyth, John Reynald, Roger of Whaplode, John Skytson, Thomas of Spondon and Robert of Basford. They say that Thomas Wade broke the covenant v John. Damages: 6d. Adjudged that John should recover Thomas' service and 6d. damages. Let Thomas Wade reside [in prison] and to make the fine.

104 *FYN* Thomas Lenton of Nottingham, glover, complains of Thomas del Peek, glover. Plea: trespass and contempt. That Thomas del Peek at the feast of St Peter and St Paul 20 Richard II [29 June 1396] made a covenant with Thomas of Lenton to live [with him] from the said feast to the feast of St Martin following [11 Nov 1396] to sew (*ad swand'*) 22 dozen (*dozinos*) gloves so that Thomas of Lenton should have each week during the term 2 dozen taking for each dozen 3d. for his work; of the 22 dozen of gloves Thomas del Peek only worked 6 dozen and 8 pairs of gloves and left the remaining 16 dozen and 4 pairs not worked, which Thomas of Lenton should have had from Thomas del Peek, were not ready to be sold at Lenton Fair by the feast of St Martin [11 Nov 1396] (*apud Lenton' in nundinas vendendus et inoperacione fuerunt*) in Thomas del Peek's default, so that he broke the covenant v him. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Thomas del Peek in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. The parties come in their own persons. Jury comes: Nicholas Horner, John Godmaston, William Wodcotes, Henry Bate, Thomas Hunt, John of Stoke, John de Gunton, John of Blyth, William Sotherun, Ralph Taylour del Rowell, Henry Potter and John of Ilkeston. They say that Thomas del Peek [broke] the covenant v Thomas of Lenton. Damages: 8d. Adjudged that Thomas of Lenton

should recover 8d. from Thomas del Peek. Let Thomas del Peek reside [in prison and make] the fine.

105 M The same Thomas of Lenton complains of the said Thomas del Peek <4d.>. Plea: debt. That Thomas del Peek owes him 5s.4d.: 5s.2d. mainperned to Robert de Holbek, saddler, at Thomas del Peek's request, and 2d. for ale [sold] by ...,³¹⁴ Thomas of Lenton's wife, which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396], and another moiety at the feast of St Thomas the Apostle [21 Dec 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Thomas del Peek in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Found that Thomas del Peek owes the debt to Thomas of Lenton and 4d. damages. Adjudged that Thomas of Lenton should recover 5s.4d. from Thomas del Peek and 4d. damages. Thomas del Peek in mercy.

106 PLEA M NP Agnes de le Hall <4d.> complains of John Sklater. Plea: trespass and contempt. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, Richard Pye. That John on Wed after the feast of the Circumcision 20 Richard II [3 Jan 1397] made an assault on Agnes, beat, wounded and maltreated her against the peace. Damages: 100s. She produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Agnes does not come. Np. In mercy. John goes without day.

107 ACKNOWLEDGES *FYW* Richard Waliswod of Nottingham complains of Thomas Dromys. Plea: trespass and contempt. That Thomas at the feast of St James 20 Richard II [25 July 1396] made a covenant with Richard to live with and serve him for a year from Christmas [25 Dec 1396] in the sutor's craft; he did not wish to come but withdrew from his service and broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and acknowledges the covenant broken v Richard. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that Richard should recover the service from Thomas. Let Thomas reside [in prison] and to make the fine.

108 M Alan Wyker of Nottingham on Fri the eve of the Circumcision 20 Richard II³¹⁵ summoned to reply to John Bewepace of Pontefract, mason, and Margaret Barker de Derham. Plea: detinue of a robe. John and Margaret, by their attorney John Jeorce, and Alan in his own person, come. John and Margaret, by their attorney, say that John on Fri

³¹⁴ MS blank space.

³¹⁵ The eve of the Circumcision was Sun 31 Dec 1396; Fri would have been 29 Dec 1396.

before Michaelmas 20 Richard II [22 Sept 1396] at Pontefract handed over to Alan a robe worth 13s.4d. to carry to Margaret at Nottingham and deliver it to her when he should come to Nottingham; Alan in the week after Michaelmas came to Nottingham with the robe and Margaret sought it at Alan's house; Alan did not wish to deliver but detained and still detains. Damages: 20s. They produce suit. Alan in his own person comes and defends the force and says that John and Margaret counted v him Fri before Michaelmas by Alan at Pontefract to have handed over a robe of the said worth to carry to Margaret at Nottingham; he says that the contract to hand over (*contractus tradicionis*) the said robe was made at Pontefract and not at Nottingham; he says he submits that this court has no power to terminate this suit here. He seeks judgement. As the court was not advised to render judgement, day given to Sat following for hearing judgement. On which day the parties come in their own persons and seek judgement. Still the court was not advised in giving judgement. Days given for Sun, Mon, Tues, Wed and Thurs following. On which day [Thurs] John and Margaret in their own persons, and Alan in his own person, come. They seek judgement. Judgement given that the contract to hand over the robe was at Pontefract and not within the liberty of the vill. John and Margaret should take nothing by this suit. In mercy.

109 PLEA NP M 4d. William Wilde, *tewer*, complains of William of Cotgrave, *tewer*, sometime of Beeston. Plea: trespass and contempt. That William of Cotgrave in 14 days after the feast of the nat St John 20 Richard II [8 July 1396] made a covenant with William Wyl[d]e to live with and serve him for a year from Christmas [25 Dec 1396] under this covenant that William Wylde should give 20s., 2 pairs of shoes and a robe; he broke the contract. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. William Cotgrave comes and defends the force and says he made no covenant. As to the rest, he says that he pointedly warned William Wylde to provide for himself (*ipse conebilliter predictum Willelmum Wylde premunivit se providere*). He seeks a view. William Wylde says that he ... *se providere* but the covenant was broken v him. Inq. William Wyl[d]e does not come. Np. In mercy.

111 ... John Holynehgge complains of William of Mansfield <+, 6d.>. Plea: debt. John comes by his attorney John of Breadsall. William does not come. Dis against Mon following. On which day the parties come in their own persons. John in his own person says that William owes him 4s.10d. for friths (*pro frissis*) sold to him which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 20 Richard II [1 Aug 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force

and afterwards acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that John should recover 4s.10d. from him and 4d. damages. William in mercy.

113 AGREED William, prior (*priour*) of Newstead in Sherwood, and Robert of Sheffield his fellow brother complain of John Ravensfeld <put>. Plea: detinue of a book called *Stymyly concience*. Plg pros: Gilbert of Lambley. The parties agreed by the court's lic. John in mercy. Amercement pd in hall.

114 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Robert Levet of Nottingham complains of Thomas Walker. Plea: trespass and contempt. That Thomas at the feast of St Martin 17 Richard II [11 Nov 1393] made a covenant with Robert to live with and serve him from the said feast to Christmas following [25 Dec 1393]; he had Robert's goods and chattels in his custody; on Fri after the feast of St Clement [28 Nov 1393] he left his service, broke the covenant without reasonable cause and left (*dimisit*) his master's goods and chattels unworked (*in operat*). Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. The parties come in their own persons. Jury does not come. Precept to the bailiffs to dis against the next [court]. Robert Levet does not come. Np. In mercy. Thomas, present, goes without day.

115 ... The same Robert complains of the said Thomas. Plea: trespass. That Thomas was in his service on Thurs [after]³¹⁶ the said feast of St Clement; in Thomas' custody there were divers cloths for dyeing: 2 yds of green colour of green cloth worth 40d. were alienated from him and carried off through Thomas' default. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. The parties come in their own persons. Jury does not come. Precept to the bailiffs to dis against the next [court]. Robert does not come. Np. In mercy. Thomas, present, goes without day.

116 PLEA M FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Thomas Watenowe de Boney *ballino* <3d.> complains of the said Robert. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: John de Chepe. Thomas, comes by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and says that Robert on Sat after the feast of St Hilary 20 Richard II [20 Jan 1397] with force and arms made an assault on Thomas with timbers and knives (*cum fustibus et cultellis*), beat and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 20m. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. The parties come in their own persons. Jury does not come. Precept to the bailiffs to dis

³¹⁶ 23 Nov 1393 fell on a Sun, therefore 27 Nov must be meant.

against the next [court]. Afterwards the parties come: Thomas, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton. Jury comes: John Smyth, Richard Goddeson, Peter Sadeler, William Asshewe, John Elkysley, Robert of Lenton, Robert of Basford, Nicholas de Fossebrok, Nicholas of Calverton, Nicholas Webster, Richard of Langar and Nicholas Taylour. They say that if Thomas had any damage it was from his own assault and by Robert defending. Adjudged that Thomas should take nothing by his suit. For his unjust suit in mercy. Robert goes quit.

117 PLEA AGREED John de Alastre of Nottingham complains of John Harres of Cropwell, *flesshewer* <put 4d.>. Plea: covenant. That John Herres on Thurs before the feast of St Hilary 20 Richard II [11 Jan 1397] bought all sheepskins concerning John's killing *qui existerent chapmonwar' conabiles* to have from the said Thurs to Ash Wed following [7 Mar 1397]; on Thurs after the feast of St Hilary [18 Jan 1397] John Harrys carried 31 sheepskins not of John Harrys' killing but of a disease (*de mala morte*) which lambskins against the covenant made between them, so he says the covenant was broken. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John Harrys in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. The parties agreed by the court's lic. John Harrys in mercy.

118 PLEA AGREED John Bell servant of John Knyght of Nottingham complains of William Deye of Lenton snr <put, M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John Knyght. That William owes him 6d. for his service at Lenton which he should have pd at Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 3d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him no money. Inq. William attached by a cart and 4 (*quatuos*) [horses]. Nicholas Potter of Nottingham comes and mainperned the cart and 4 horses for Wed before the feast of the conversion of St Paul following [24 Jan 1397] under a penalty of 40d. to be pd to the bailiffs or to satisfy John Bell of his money with damages. The parties agreed by the court's lic. William in mercy.

119 PLEA M Robert of Chesterfield <4d.> and Elena his wife, by their attorney John of Breadsall, complain of Agnes of Basford. Plea: trespass and contempt. That Agnes at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396] made a covenant with Robert and Elena to live with and serve them for a year from Epiphany [6 Jan 1397]; she did not wish to come but withdrew from the service and broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 40d. They produce suit. Agnes in her own person comes and defends the force and says she conditionally promised to serve Robert and Elena under this agreement that if she had

licence from William Swanland or his master then she agreed to serve them and agreed no other way; she got no licence from William de Swanland nor from his master [and] she says she broke no covenant v them. Inq. Robert and Elena say that Agnes made a full covenant with them to live with them for a whole year without any acceptance (*accepto*) by William de Swanland. Inq. Agnes' mainpernors: Clement Mason, William Swanlande. The parties come in their own persons. Jury comes: John of Blyth, Robert Smyth, John Gunton, John of Stoke, Nicholas Horner, John de Godmaston, Henry Bate, William de Wodcotes, Thomas Hunt, Robert of Woodborough, Robert of Basford and William Sotheron. They say that Agnes broke no covenant v Robert. Adjudged that Robert should take nothing by his suit. For his unjust suit in mercy. Agnes, present, goes quit.

123 PLEA *FYN* William de Farwell of Nottingham complains of Robert del Godhouse. Plea: trespass and contempt. That Robert in the week after Easter 13 Richard II [3 x 10 Apr 1390] made a covenant with William to live as an apprentice (*more apprenticii*) from the said week to the end of 9 years so that Robert in no way within in the said term should withdraw from William nor serve any other man; Robert on Wed before the feast of the purif BVM 20 Richard II [31 Jan 1397] before the end of the term withdrew from his service for 2 years (*per spacium duorum annorum*), left his service and broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. Robert's mainpernor: Richard of Etwall. The parties come in their own persons. Jury comes: Robert of Eaton, Thomas de ...ley, Robert of Stapleton, John of Maltby, Richard de Haukbrun, Robert Braymer, Simon Bladesmyth, Simon Furbour, Gilbert Hambaroghmaker, Thomas de Sendale, Richard Alnewyk and Davyd Walsheman. They say that Robert broke the covenant v William, that Robert ought to have his service for 2 years as his apprentice and 6d. damages. Adjudged that William should recover Robert's service and 6d. damages. Let Robert reside [in prison] and to make the fine.

124 M Roger Docket on Sun after the feast of the purif BVM 20 Richard II [4 Feb 1397] attached to reply to Robert Greyne of Lenton. Plea: detinue of a horse. Plg pros: John Samon snr. Robert in his own person, and Roger in his own person, come. Robert in his own person says that he had a horse worth 40s. at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396] in the country (*in patria*) which strayed (*strayeta*) from him; Roger had the horse from Robert Martell at Chilwell which horse Robert Greyne claimed to have it from Roger and should have delivered to him (*vendicavit habendo de dicto Rogero et ei liberar*); he did

not wish to deliver but detained and still detains. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Roger in his own person comes and defends the force and says Robert counted v him that he detained from Robert a horse worth 40s. was a stray (*existeret astrayeatum*) in the country at the feast of St Martin and which horse Roger should have had from Robert Martell at Chilwell; he says that the contract of this suit was made in the country not within the liberty of the vill but outside; he submits (*non intendit*) that the liberty of the vill of Nottingham has no power to terminate this suit. He seeks judgement. Judgement given that whereof the contract was counted to have been made in the country and not within the liberty of the vill, Robert should take nothing by this suit. For his unjust suit in mercy. Amercement pd to John Remy in the hall of pleas.

125 LAW NP The same Roger Doket on Mon after the feast of the purif BVM 20 Richard II [5 Feb 1397] attached to reply to the said Robert Greyne. Plea: detinue of a horse. Plg pros: John Samon snr. Robert in his own person, and Roger in his own person, come. Robert in his own person says that he at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396] had a horse from the said Roger³¹⁷ strayed (*astrayeat*) from Lenton; Robert here at Nottingham came to Roger; he had a horse in his custody here at Nottingham which horse Robert claimed from Roger (*vendicavit de Rogero*) at Christmas following [25 Dec 1396] and sought from Roger the horses' delivery; he did not wish to deliver but detained and still detains. Damages: 13s.4d. He produces suit. Roger in his own person comes and defends the force and says he never had a horse here at Nottingham from Robert nor has. Law. Day given with 8 hands for Tues following. Robert does not come. Np. In mercy. Amercement pd to bailiff Remy in the hall of pleas.

126 PLEA M John Inge, tailor, complains of John Fersham, tailor. Plea: debt. Attached by an iron stove, an iron trivet, a pair of points (*ponyettes*). John Inge comes in his own person and says that John Fersham owes him 9d. which he mainperned to pay for John Fersham to John Samon, mayor, at Michaelmas [29 Sept 1396] for a fine for emption (*pro fyne empcionis*) and sale and to work within the liberty of the vill; the mayor recovered the money from John Inge which should have been pd to him at the feast of the conversion of St Paul [25 Jan 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John Fersham in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes 9d. to John Samon, mayor, for his fine and not to John Inge as he has a day of payment to Pentecost [10 June 1397] and until then owes him nothing. Inq. The parties come in their own

³¹⁷ MS 'Robert'.

persons. Jury comes. They say that John Fersham owes 9d. to John Inge. Damages: 3d. Adjudged that John Inge should recover 9d. from John Fersham and 3d. damages. John Fersham in mercy.

127 ACKNOWLEDGES *FYV* Hugh Baxer of Nottingham and Alice his wife complain of Agnes atte Halle. Plea: trespass and contempt. That Agnes on Sun after Epiphany 20 Richard II [7 Jan 1397] made a covenant with Hugh and Alice to live with and serve them from the said Sun to Easter following [22 Apr 1397] as a good and faithful servant; Agnes on Thurs the feast of the conversion of St Paul [25 Jan 1397] broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 20s. They produce suit. Agnes in her own person comes and acknowledges the covenant. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that Hugh and Alice should recover Agnes' service and 1d. damages. Let Agnes reside [in prison] and to make the fine.

128 ACKNOWLEDGES PLEA The same Hugh and Alice <M 4d.> complain of the said Agnes. Plea: trespass. That Agnes on Sat the feast of St Vincent 20 Richard II³¹⁸ was in their service and their goods and chattels were in her custody; certain goods and chattels were alienated from Hugh and Alice in Agnes' default: a pair of cards (*kardis*) worth 12d. in the week before the said feast of St Vincent, a candelabra worth 10d., and on Thurs the feast of the conversion of St Paul [25 Jan 1397] a linen sheet worth 2s. Damages: 20s. They produce suit. Agnes in her own person comes and defends the force and says she is not guilty for the candelabra worth 10d. As to the cards (*lez kardes*) and linen sheet, the bottle (*le botell*) and hose she is guilty of their alienation in default of her custody. Damages respited for the cards and linen sheets. Precept *venire faciant* concerning the candelabra against the next [court]. Damages for the cards, linen sheet, bottle and hose assessed at 2d., of the worth of all cards, linen sheet, bottle and hose 4s.1d. Adjudged that Hugh and Alice should recover the cards, linen sheet, bottle and hose or their worth from Agnes and 4s.1d. damages. Let Agnes reside [in prison]. In mercy. For the candelabra Hugh and Alice do not come. Np. In mercy.

132 ... M William atte Hall of Normanton next Plumtree <4d.> on Sun before the feast of St Valentine 20 Richard II [11 Feb 1397] attached by 2 horses to reply to William White, *flesshewer*. Plea: debt. The parties come in their own persons. William White in his own person says that William [atte] Hall owes him 10s. which he loaned to him before Easter 17 Richard II [19 Apr 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces

suit. William atte Hall' in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that William White should recover 10s. from William atte Hall. William atte Hall' in mercy. Amercement pd to Remy in the hall.

133 PLEA Thomas Walker of Nottingham <offered> on Fri after the feast of the purif BVM 20 Richard II [9 Feb 1397] attached to reply to Robert Levet of Nottingham, *litster* <offered>. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. The parties come in their own persons. Robert in his own person says that Thomas at the feast of St Martin 17 Richard II [11 Nov 1393] made a covenant with him to live with and serve him from the said feast to Christmas following [25 Dec 1393]; Thomas on Fri after the feast of St Clement in the said year [28 Nov 1393] left his service and broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. Thomas' mainpernor: John of Horsepool, walker.

134 PLEA AGREED Alan Wyker complains of Hugh son of Gregory Pyper. Plea: trespass. That Hugh on Tues after the feast of the purif BVM 20 Richard II [6 Feb 1397] entered Alan's close without his licence in his curtilage ... placed *snares cum les pynnes* in the ground there to take Alan's cockerels and hens or those of his neighbours; the snare took a hen which he wished to carry off from Alan; by the position of the snare and stakes there Alan was suspected by all his neighbours to steal all other geese, hens ... Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Hugh in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. The parties agreed by the court's lic. Hugh in mercy. Amercement pd to John Remy, bailiff.

135 ... John de ...ton complains of John Kole ... That John owes him 10d. for a pair of hose, which he should have pd ... 20 Richard II; he refused to pay. Damages: 6d. He produces [suit. John] Kole in his own person comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged ...

140 [ACKNOWLEDGES] Robert Bladesmyth complains of Matilda Playseduw <M 4d. pd>. Plea: debt. That she owes him 16d. for a pair of wafer irons (*waufurirnes*) which she should have pd at Easter 19 Richard II [2 Apr 1396]; she pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. [Matilda] comes in her own person and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that Robert should recover from her as above.

³¹⁸ The feast of St Vincent (22 Jan) fell on a Mon; either Sat 20 or Sat 27 Jan

141 ... Walter Milner attached by a mare to reply to Adam of Preston. Plea: trespass. Adam in his own person, and Walter in his own person, come. He says that Adam at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396] at Lenton Fair bought an ox for 14s. for his larder (*ad le larder predicti Ade*) which Walter killed and should well salt (*et bene cum sale salsasset*); Walter spread no salt on it by which the ox meat perished in Adam's default (*idem Walterus non dum cum sale non porexit per quod carnes predictae bovine in def' Ade perdit' fuit*). Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Walter in his own person comes and defends the force and says that the ox meat was competently salted with salt when the meat left him (*quod carnes predictae bovine fuit competenter cum sale salssatum sicut existet quando ipse carnem predictam dimiset*). Inq. Adam says that Walter did not sufficiently salt as he ought by which the meat perished by Walter's default. Inq. Found that Walter is guilty of unjustly spreading and the meat perished (*de injuste poreccione et perdic' carnes predictae*). Damages; ½m. Adjudged that Adam should recover 6s.8d. from Walter. Walter in mercy.

147 [ACKNOWLEDGES] Roger Wyldyng complains of Nicholas Potter. Plea: [debt]. That Nicholas owes him 8d. which he mainperned to pay for John de Rossyngton and he should have pd 17 Richard II [22 June 1393 x 21 June 1394]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Nicholas in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Roger should recover from Nicholas.

148 ACKNOWLEDGES Robert Robertson of Basford complains of John of Stoke. Plea: debt. That he owes him 5s.10d. for malt which he should have pd at Christmas last [25 Dec 1396]. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Robert should recover 5s.10d. from him and 4d. damages. John in mercy.

149 ... John Walsherde de Etynstowe, by his attorney Richard de Wyrsope, complains of Hugh Goldesmyth <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That Hugh owes him 6s.8d. loaned and he should have pd at the feast of St George 19 Richard II [23 Apr 1396]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Hugh in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d.

1397 are meant.

150 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS John Robertson Jeffreyson of Sawley complains of William of Lenton. Plea: detinue of herring. That John bought from William 6 barrels of herring; William did not wish to deliver 4 barrels worth 4m and he should have had 4 barrels delivered to him at the feast of St Peter in cathedra [22 Feb 1397]; he detained and still detains. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq. The parties come in their own persons. Jury does not come. Precept to the bailiffs to dis against the next [court].

151 ACKNOWLEDGES William of Wollaton, by his attorney John of Breadsall, complains of Thomas of Spondon <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That Thomas owes him 11s. for axle-trees (*axhyltrees*) which he should have pd at Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1396]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that William should recover 11s. from him and 12d. damages. Thomas in mercy.

152 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS AGREED Thomas de Wylne attached by a horse worth 2m to reply to Robert Sutton of Nottingham. Plea: debt. John Thorpe of Nottingham comes and mainperned the horse to the bailiffs for Wed before the feast of the annunc BVM [21 Mar 1397]. Robert in his own person, and Thomas in his own person, come. Robert in his own person says that Thomas owes and unjustly detains £20 which by Thomas' bond he was held to pay and should have pd at Pentecost 18 Richard II [30 May 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: £10. He produces suit. Thomas comes, by his attorney John Boteler, and defends the force and says he owes him no money by a bond nor acknowledges the bond. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against the next [court]. The parties come in their own persons. Jury does not come. Precept to the bailiffs to dis against the next [court]. Afterwards the parties agreed by the court's lic. Thomas in mercy. Plgs: William Packer, John of Thorpe.

154 PLEA NP M William Bate of Beeston on Sun before the feast of the annunc BVM 20 Richard II [18 Mar 1397] attached to reply to Gregory Pyper of Nottingham <M 4d.>. Plea: trespass. Gregory in his own person, and William in his own person, come. Gregory in his own person says that William on Sun after the feast of St Mary Magdalene in the said year [23 July 1396] came to Gregory's house, with force and arms entered the house, procured Alice, Gregory's wife, abducted her and unjustly took and carried off goods to the value of £10: a coverlet of blanket [and] linen (*chalonis lynthyam*), divers table-cloths, towels

(*mappas manutergia*) with other divers coverlets, a spinning wheel (*spynnygwhel*), cards (*cardes*) and candelabra. Damages: £20. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. William's mainpernors: Hugh Baxter, John Lovot, barker. Gregory does not come. Np. In mercy. William, present, goes without day.

156 PLEA AGREED Robert Etynstowe of Nottingham complains of Nicholas Potter <put, M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Robert comes, by his attorney John Boteler, and says that Nicholas owes him 4s.3d. for his service which he should have pd at Christmas 20 Richard II [25 Dec 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Nicholas comes, by his attorney Richard Wyrsope, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. The parties agreed by the court's lic. Nicholas in mercy.

157 PLEA ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES ASSESSED AT 3d. Agnes Basset complains of the said Nicholas. Plea: debt. That he owes her 30d. for her service which he should have pd at Christmas in the said year [25 Dec 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. She produces suit. Nicholas comes, by his attorney Richard Wyrsope, and says he owes her nothing. Inq. Nicholas comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 3d. Adjudged that Agnes should recover 30d. from him and [3d.] damages. Nicholas in mercy.

160 JUDGEMENT NP John Archedale of Yarmouth (*@arnemowth*) on Mon before the feast of the annunc BVM 20 Richard II [19 Mar 1397] attached to reply to John of Risley of Bulwell <4d.>. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. John of Risley in his own person, and John Archedale in his own person, come. John of Risley in his own person says that John Archedale at Pentecost 17 Richard II [7 June 1394] put himself to stand and live with (*stare et commorare*) John of Risley as an apprentice (*more apprenticii*) to learn the craft of carrying (*laturum erudiend'*) from the said feast for 5 years as by an indenture made between them so that John Archedale in no way before the end of 4 years should withdraw under a penalty doubling the term of 4 years to John his master (*sub pena dupplicand' terminum predictory quatuor annory predicto Johanni magistro suo*) or amended (*emendas*) according to an amount limited by the view and discretion of good and law-worthy men of John's craft should make; John Archedale was covenanted with John of Risley only for a quarter of the first year of the term of 4 years and then withdrew and broke the covenant without reasonable cause and the indenture. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Afterwards John of Risley does not come. Np. In mercy. John Archedale, present, goes without day.

Afterwards John of Risley in his own person comes in full court and by an indenture made between the said John and John claims (*vendicet*) John Archedale for his apprentice and by virtue of the said indenture he seeks John Archedale to be delivered to him in full court (*pro apprenticio suo et per virtutem predictae indenture petit plena curia predictum John Archedale sibi liberari*). Cecilia widow of William de Emley comes, by her attorney Thomas of Mapperley, and says as to the sale of John the apprentice, that the indenture was dated 17 Richard II a long time after the ordination of the statute made at Cambridge in which statute it was ordained that any man of age or of 12 years or more then he should in no way be put to any craft as an apprentice only to agriculture, to carrying and ploughing. She says that John Archedale at the time before the indenture was made or covenanted between John and John, he was at agriculture and a labourer to cart and plough, and was aged 16 years and more. She submits that John Archedale was not an apprentice but in agriculture by virtue and ordinance of the statute (*ad vendicionem predicti Johannis apprenticii quod dat' predictae indenture prescripte decimo septimo anno regni regis fuit facta longo tempore post ordinationem statuti ordinati apud Cantbryge in quibus statutis ibidem factis et ordinatis ordinatum fuit quod siquis aliquis homo etatis fuisset vel existet xij annorum vel plus quod extunc non existet nullo modo positum ad nullam artem ut apprentic' nisi ad cultorem et ad carect' et aratrum semper ire et existere. Et dicit quod idem Johannes Archedale tempore predicto antequam aliquam indentura fuit inter predictos Johannem and Johannem facta aut convenc' aliqua fuit cultur' et laborator ad caract' et aratrum et fuit etatis xvi annorum et plus unde indendit quod idem Johannes Archdale apprentic' non existet set cultorem per virtutem et ordinac' predicti statuti apud Cauntbryge factam*). She seeks judgement and that John Archedale should be delivered to her to cart and plough (*aratrum*) as John Archedale always was in agriculture and still is (*ire prout idem John Archedale semper fuit et adhuc est cultor*). By Cecilia's request [and] by virtue of the said statute John Archedale was delivered to Cecilia to be in her service as John Archedale first was in her service.

164 PLEA *FYN* John Dyckon, glover, complains of Thomas Warde, glover. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. That John at the feast of the Circumcision 20 Richard II [1 Jan 1397] recovered Thomas in this court to serve him from the said feast to Michaelmas following [29 Sept 1397]; Thomas on Sun the feast of the annunc BVM [25 Mar 1397] left his service and broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant

v him. Inq. Found that Thomas broke the covenant v John. Damages: 6d. Adjudged that John should recover his service and 6d. damages. Thomas resides and to make the fine.

165 PLEA NP John Dande, barker <M 4d.>, complains of John Panyer. Plea: trespass. That John Panyer on Sun the feast of the annunc BVM 20 Richard II [25 Mar 1397] with force and arms entered his house and made an assault on Margaret, John Dande's wife, with a drawn knife (*cum cultello tractato*) and against her wish wished to violate (*visfiamsse voluisset*) or kill her with the knife. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. John Panyer in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

166 ACKNOWLEDGES William Fisher complains of John de Calthorne <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That John owes him 2s.11d. for oysters (*oostryys*) which he should have pd on Sat before the feast of St Gregory 20 Richard II [10 Mar 1397]; he pd nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that William should recover 2s.11d. from him. John in mercy.

167 PLEA Nicholas del Stone, *fischer*, complains of the said John de Calthorne <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That John owes him 8d. for oysters (*ooyst'*) which he should have pd on Sat after the feast of St Gregory 20 Richard II [17 Mar 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes only 4d. and no more. Inq. Nicholas in his own person says he owes 8d. Inq.

168 ... Richard Hawys of Alfreton <M 4d.> complains of Richard Glover of the same. Plea: detinue of 5 skins: *de cribi de fower skynns* and of others worth 20d. which he handed over to taw (*ad tewand'*) 19 Richard II [22 June 1395 x 21 June 1396] and which he should have restored in the said year; he did not render but detained and still detains. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Richard Glover in his own person comes and defends the force and says he has not skins except those he bought from him. Inq. Richard Hawys says he has his skins and unjustly detains. Inq.

170 [PLEA] William of Darley complains of Richard White of Westchester and Christiana his wife. Plea: trespass. That Christiana on Sun in mid Lent 20 Richard II [8 Apr 1397] entered William's house and there took a red hood with white lining (*de sanguyne cum albo lynyng*)

and 8 silver buttons (*botuns*) worth 40d. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Richard and Christiana in their own persons come and defend the force and say they are not guilty. Inq.

172 NP M PD John Haveryng, wright <7+, 14d.>, on the said Sat attached by 2 robes to reply to Richard del Fieldewryght <offered> 4d.>. Plea: debt. Richard comes in his own person. John does not come. Dis against Sun following. Further dis against Tues, Wed, Thurs, Fri, Sat and Sun. Richard in his own person, and John in his own person, come. Richard in his own person says that John owes him 42½d. for his service which he should have pd at the feast of St Gregory 20 Richard II [12 Mar 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and says he was not attached by any goods or chattels of his own to reply to Richard whereof he submits that it does not lie on him to reply to the suit without any arrest (*unde intendit quod ad quer' predictam sine aliquam arestac ei non intereit respondere*). He seeks judgement. The sub bailiffs reply and say that he was attached by 2 robes. John son of John Wryght de Malefeld and Robert son of John of Barrow, wright, come and claim (*vendicant*) the 2 robes to be their own, were and still are before any arrest was made of the 2 robes without fraud or deception. They seek to wage law and the delivery of the 2 robes. Richard comes in his own person and defends and says that John son of John and Robert are bound apprentices (*apprentic' ligati*) with John Havering and the 2 robes are the goods and chattels of John Havering. Inq. John Havering says that the robes are not his nor has he any ownership in them (*nec nulla proprietatem in eis habet*) and he does not wish to reply to this suit. John son of John and Robert seek to wage law for the robes. As the court was not advised concerning judgement at law, put in respite to Mon following. On which day John son of John Wryght and Robert come with the 4 hands and in full court claim the 2 robes to be their own. They say with their 4 hands that John Haveryng had no ownership in the robes before any arrest was made of them, nor still has. Law waged with 3 hands as given them and the concession by John Samon, mayor of the liberties of the vill of Nottingham in full court.

173 DIS M LAW PLEA NP Henry Johnson Hanneson <4d.> complains of the said John Haveryng <7+, 14d.>. Plea: debt. Henry comes in his own person. John does not come. Dis against Sun following. Attached by 2 robes. Further dis against Mon, Tues, Wed, Thurs, Fri, Sat, Sun and Mon. On which day Henry in his own person, and John in his own person, come. Henry in his own person says that John owes him 3s.6d. for his salary. John in his own person says he was not attached by any goods or chattels to reply to Henry whereof he

submits that it does not lie on him to reply to the suit (*unde intendit quod ad quer' predictam ei non interit respondere*). The said John son of John and Robert come with 3 hands and claim the said robes and say that they are their own robes and John Havering had no ownership in them before any arrest was made nor afterwards. They wage law with 3 hands as John Samon, mayor, owed them. Let the 2 robes be delivered. John Wryght pd the amercement for their default.

176 PLEA NP William Spycer of Pontefract, chpln, complains of John Banke, *fisser*. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John George. That John Banke owes him 7s. for his rent of a messuage held at Pontefract which he should have pd at Pentecost 17 Richard II [7 June 1394]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

177 PLEA M William de Rodes of Stoke Bardolf <4d.> on Palm Sun [20 Richard II] [15 Apr 1397] attached by a net to reply to John Pate of Sneinton. Plea: debt. John in his own person, and William in his own person, come. John in his own person says that William owes him a spread of hay (*porocionem feni*) worth 40d. which he bought from him for 40d. and a strike of peas worth 6d. on Ash Wed 20 Richard II [7 Mar 1397], which John should have had on Sat before the feast of the annunc BVM [24 Mar 1397]; he did not wish to deliver and still owes. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing nor detains. Inq.

178 PLEA The same William on Mon before the said Palm Sun 20 Richard II [15 Apr 1397] attached to reply to Geoffrey de Skelton <M 4d.>. Plea: trespass against the peace. Geoffrey in his own person, and William in his own person, come. Geoffrey in his own person says that William at Michaelmas 18 Richard II [29 Sept 1394] came to his house and there he procured Geoffrey to go with him to Pennyfoot Lane (*le Penyfot lane*) and when the time came for them to be there, William with his drawn dagger (*daggar*) with force and arms wished to kill him and put it to Geoffrey's heart and said to him 'that unless you come with me in fellowship to hold the water of Barton, which water I took for you and me from the lord de Grey and save me for the payment of a moiety of the lord's farm, I will rightly kill you here', (*et ad cor predicti Galfridi posuit et ei dixit sic nisi tu mecum sis in socium ad tenened' aquam de Barton quam aquam ego pro te et me ipsum cepi de domino de Graye et me salves de solucione medietatis firme predicti domini recte hic te maccabo*); there Geoffrey, turning aside William, shouted for help to save his life (*et ibidem idem Galfridus*

fletens dictum Willelmum clamavit misericordiam et insalvac' vite sue). Damages: £10. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*. William's mainpernors: Thomas de Audeleye, Adam of Bolton. Penalty: £10.

179 PLEA M The same Geoffrey <4d.> complains of the said William. Plea: trespass against the peace. That William at the feast of All Saints 18 Richard II [1 Nov 1394] with force and arms at the Holmes where the boundaries are at the bridge end (*ad lez Holmes ubi mete sunt ad finem pontis*) came with a dagger and made an assault on Geoffrey and wished to kill him; Geoffrey was in desperation for his life. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. William's mainpernors: Thomas de Audeley, Adam of Bolton.

180 PLEA The same Geoffrey complains of the said William <M 4d.>. Plea: covenant. That Geoffrey in the week before the feast of the annunc BVM 18 Richard II [18 x 25 Mar 1395] by a writ was taken before the [court of] streams and waters (*sicesc' et mar'*) to reply to the lord de Graye. William in the said week came to Geoffrey and said "if you, Geoffrey, give me your net and leaps which you have, I will save you against Lord Grey and from your bond which Lord Grey has from you, and to the court which is before the streams and sea"; Geoffrey agreed to stand to the covenant; Geoffrey gave William the net and leaps to save him from Lord Grey; the net with leaps worth 25s.; afterwards Geoffrey was prosecuted by Lord Grey and he should recover 40s. from Geoffrey; William should have saved and acquitted Geoffrey for the net and leaps; he did not acquit nor save him but he lost his goods (*si tu Galfride m[i]chi vis dar' rethem tuam et les leepus quos tu habes ego te salvabo contra dominum de Graye et de obligac' tua que idem dominus de Graye de te habet, et usque curi' que est coram sicesc' et mare ad quam convencionem predictam idem Galfridus concessit stare et de convencione predicta idem Galfridi dicto Willelmo dedit predict' retham et les leepus suos ad salvand' predictum Galfridum indempne usque predictum dominum de Graye et usque curie siiiesc' et mare precii rethe cum les leepes 25s. ac postea quando idem Galfridus si dedisset predicto Willelmo predict' rethem et les leepes de convencione prescript' idem Galfridus per dictum dominum de Graye coram siiiesc' et mare in curia ibidem fuit prosecutus quousque idem dominus de Graye de eodem Galfrido recuperasset xls. de quibus xls. et usque curiam predictam idem Willelmus dictum Galfridum salvasset et aquietasset pro predict' retha et les leepes et nondum acquietavit nec dictum Galfridum salvavit set perdere bona sua); Geoffrey says that William broke the*

covenant v him. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq.

181 PLEA M John de la Ile <4d.> complains of John Saunder. Plea: trespass and contempt. That John Saunder on Sat before Ash Wed 20 Richard II [3 Mar 1397] made a covenant with John to serve and live with him from the said day until Easter for 2s. pd to him beforehand and loaned to deliver him from prison; John Saunder on Sat before the feast of the annunc BVM [24 Mar 1397] left his service and broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John Saunder in his own person comes and defends the force and says that he and John were agreed together for the said covenant by the request of John Ewer under the condition to pay John Ile 15d. by which the covenant was given, that he broke no covenant v him. Inq. John Ile comes and defends and says no such covenant was made. Inq.

182 NP Henry de Rosyngton, saddler, complains of John Patynmaker. Plea: trespass. That John on Mon after the feast of the annunc BVM 20 Richard II [26 Mar 1397] hired a horse from him to pay him each day 3d. and to ensure the horse in a healthy condition (*ad salvand'*) as when received; he had the horse from Henry for 7 days and in his custody (*in qua retenc'*) the horse perished. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. John's mainpernor: William Prentys.

185 PLEA ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 3d. John Pate of Sneinton attached by 2 horses to reply to Robert of Sutton of Nottingham. Plea: debt. That John owes him 3s.2d.: 2s. loaned and 14d. for a horse, which he should have pd in the last half year; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes the whole debt except (*salvo*) 6d. and no more. Inq. Robert says he owes 3s.2d. Inq.

187 ACKNOWLEDGES John Rose of Bulwell complains of William de Skelton <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, Henry Pye. That he owes him 4d. which he should have pd on Sun after Michaelmas 19 Richard II [3 Oct 1395]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2d. He produces suit. William, by his attorney John Braydesale, comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned.

188 PLEA ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES PARDONED Robert Parker of Arnold, by his attorney Richard Wyr SOP, complains of John Danyell <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes him 5s. for animals which he should have pd at the feast of the purif BVM 20 Richard II [2 Feb 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

193 PLEA M William of Wollaton, by his attorney John of Breadsall, complains of Thomas of Spondon, *cartwryght* <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That he owes 6s. for axle-trees (*axiltres*) which he should have pd at Easter 20 Richard II [22 Apr 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

196 [N]P Robert Greyne of Gotham attached by 5 steers (*juvenc*) to reply to William Hunston of Nottingham <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Plg: John de Mampton. William in his own person, and Robert in his own person, come. William in his own person says that William in the week after Easter 19 Richard II [3 x 9 Apr 1396] loaned 5 gold nobles to Robert for which William <Nobil> should have had from Robert barley to the value of the said gold (*ordium ad tantum valorem auri predicti*) by Michaelmas following [29 Sept 1396] or the gold's return; William only had 9 quarters of barley from Robert and no more and so 15s.4d. remain outstanding which should have been pd at Michaelmas; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes only 28d. in gold. As to the rest he owes no money. Law. Day given with 6 hands on Mon [before]³¹⁹ the feast of St Boniface [4 June 1397]. Robert comes with his 6 hands ready to wage law. William does not come. Np. In mercy. Robert goes without day.

197 LAW M John Stirt of Nottingham <4d.> complains of Robert Remond of Wilford. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John Braydesale. That Robert owes him 4s. which he mainperned to John for Henry Remond, Robert's brother, which he should have pd at Easter 18 Richard II [11 Apr 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes no money nor was mainperned for Henry. Law. Day given with 6 hands on Mon [before] the feast of St Boniface [4 June 1397]. John and Robert come in their own persons. Robert with his 6 hands says that

³¹⁹ The feast of St Boniface fell on Tues 5 June.

Robert was never mainperned for Henry nor owes anything. Adjudged that John should take nothing by his suit. For his unjust suit in mercy.

198 PLEA M John Warde of Wymeswold complains of Robert Feysy <M 4d.>. Plea: detinue of coals. That John at the feast of St Peter in cathedra 20 Richard II [22 Feb 1397] bought from Robert 4 cartloads of coal worth each cartload 20d. for which John pd Robert on Tues after Sun in the middle of Lent 6s.8d. [10 Apr 1397]; he should have had the coals at Easter following [22 Apr 1397]; he did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

199 LAW M NP Thomas Curteys of Wakefield complains of John Bryan, *litster*. Plea: debt. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, Richard Pye. That John owes him 11s. and a pair of hose worth 12d. or their worth for teaching Thomas³²⁰ craft of painting (*pro doctrina certorum pynctorum*) to John which he should have pd on Sun before the feast of St Dunstan 19 Richard II [13 May 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him no money or hose. Law. Day given with 8 hands on Tues before the feast of St Dunstan [15 May 1397]. Thomas and John come in their own persons. John with his 8 hands [say] he neither owes nor owed 11s. and a pair of hose. Adjudged that Thomas should take nothing by his suit. For his unjust suit. In mercy. John goes quit.

200 ... Thomas Mous <M 4d.> complains of Henry of Hopewell. Plea: debt. Attached by a cart and 5 horses. That he owes him 3s.6d. which he mainperned to pay to Thomas for Robert of Chesterfield, which he should have pd at Easter 20 Richard II [22 Apr 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and defends the force and says he never was mainperned for Robert nor owes him anything. Law. Day given with 6 hands to Wed before the feast of St Dunstan [16 May 1397].

204 PLEA Gilbert Barbour complains of William Barteson, tailor. Plea: trespass. Plgs pros: Henry Boller, Richard Meryot. That Gilbert on Sun before the feast of St Petronilla 20 Richard II [27 May 1397] handed over to William under the walls of the Friars Minor (*sub muris fratrum mynorum*) his belt with purse to ward whilst Gilbert *perlistraret* there in

³²⁰ MS 'John's'.

which purse there were 20d. in gold and 7d. in silver; 2s. of the gold and silver in William's custody (*sub sustodia*) were taken and carried off from the purse in William's default.

Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Gilbert does not come. Np. In mercy. William, present, goes without day.

205 PLEA M John Redsmyth complains of William de Wyghton <M>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: William of Stapleton. That William de Wyghton owes him 6½d. for killing divers animals with William from divers men, which money William received from divers men and should have pd him in the week after Easter [22 x 28 Apr 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 4d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Found that William owes John the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that John should recover 6½d. from William and 2d. damages. William in mercy.

206 PLEA NP William Leyeland attached on Tues before the feast of St Petronilla 20 Richard II [29 May 1397] to reply to John Mall, *oylymaker* <M 4d.>. Plea: trespass and contempt. John in his own person, and William in his own person, come. John in his own person says that William at Michaelmas 18³²¹ Richard II [29 Sept 1393] made a covenant with John to serve him for a year from Michaelmas; William was in his service until Fri after the feast of Corpus Christi 17 Richard II [19 June 1394] on which day he left his service and broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Inq. John does not come. Np. In mercy.

207 DIS RESPITE Richard West of Derby complains of Thomas de Bothale of Nottingham <2+>. Plea: debt. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, Robert Pye. Richard attornied John del West and William de Torlaton. Richard, by his attornies, and Thomas in his own person, come. Richard, by his attorney William de Torlaton, says that Thomas owes and unjustly detains 8m; unjustly because Richard at Christmas 13 Richard II [25 Dec 1389] claimed sheep to William Spycer of Nottingham worth that amount; Thomas at the same time of selling the sheep mainperned for William to pay 8m by the feast of the nat St John Baptist following [24 June 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says that Richard counted v

³²¹ MS '17'.

him that Thomas owes 8m for mainperning William Spycer; he says that William is a sufficient man (*est homo suffic^o*) and for the debt, and whilst William is sufficient to reply for the debt he says that he does not submit to reply to the debt. He seeks judgement. Richard, by his attorney William de Torlaton, says that William Spycer is not sufficient nor distrainable for the debt. He seeks judgement that Thomas was mainpernor for the debt [and] ought to reply for the debt. As the court was not advised to render judgement, put in respite to Tues following. The same day and hour given to the parties. On which day Richard comes by his said attorney. Thomas does not come. Richard, by his attorney, seeks judgement by his default and that Thomas should be distrained to reply, render and pay for the debt. Precept to the bailiffs to dis Thomas against Wed following. The parties come in their own persons. Richard, by his attorney the said William, seeks judgement concerning his debt to be pd as Thomas was mainpernor for William and for his default. Still the court was not advised to render judgement. Put in respite to Thurs following. Richard comes by his said attorney. Thomas does not come. Richard, by his attorney, seeks execution of the debt on the said William by his default and for the mainpern. Still the court was not advised to render judgement. Day given to the parties to Fri following.

208 PLEA The same Richard West, by his said attornies, complains of William Spycer. Plea: debt. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, Richard Jolypace. Richard attornied John West and William de Torlaton. Richard, by his attorney William de Torlaton, and William Spycer in his own person, come. Richard in his own person says that William owes and unjustly detains 8m and unjustly because William at Christmas 13 Richard II [25 Dec 1389] bought from him sheep at Nottingham for 8m to be pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist following [24 June 1390]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* to the bailiffs.

209 PLEA M Agnes de Acum <M 4d.> complains of Richard de Tyllisley of Cotgrave. Plea: debt. Attached by 2 horses. That Richard owes her 13d. for her wage (*stypend^o*) in autumn 19 Richard II [Aug x Sept 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. She produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes her no money. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*. Found that Richard does not owe Agnes 13d. Adjudged that Agnes should take nothing by her suit. For her unjust suit in mercy. Richard, present, goes quit.

211 PLEA AGREED William Meryon complains of William Cupper of Nottingham <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That William Cupper owes 15s.: for barley 10s. and for ploughing (*arrac'*) of land 5s. 12 Richard II [22 June 1388 x 21 June 1389] and he should have pd at Easter [18 Apr 1389]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. William Cupper in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. The parties agreed by the court's lic. William Cupper in mercy.

212 PLEA AGREED John apprentice of John Ingham of Nottingham <put, M 4d.> attached to reply to Hugh of Linby. Plea: trespass. Hugh comes in his own person. John the apprentice does not come. Let him be taken against Sun following. On which day Hugh in his own person comes and says that John on Thurs [after]³²² the feast of the Assump 20 Richard II [17 Aug 1396] unjustly procured Agnes his servant from his service with his goods and chattels: silver and gold received from Hugh's tavern and other things. Damages: 100m. He produces suit. John the apprentice in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. John's mainpernors: Roger Docket, John Ingham, walker. The parties agreed by the court's lic. John the apprentice in mercy. Plg: John Ingham.

213 PLEA NP Joan servant of Denise Went <M 4d.> complains of William de Pekyll. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Plg pros: the said Denise. Joan attornied Hamon of Ireton. Joan, by her said attorney, and William in his own person, come. Joan, by her said attorney, says that William on Thurs the feast of the Ascension 20 Richard II [31 May 1397] in Nottingham meadows made an assault on her, wounded, beat and maltreated her against the peace and wished to violate (*violasse voluisset*) her against her wish. Damages: 100s. She produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. William's mainpernor: Richard Godson, roper.

214 PLEA NP The said Denise <M 4d.>, by Hamon her said attorney, complains of the said William. Plea: trespass. That Denise on the said Thurs [31 May 1397] sent Joan her servant in Nottingham meadows there to do her business (*negocia sua agend'*); William unjustly held Joan for a long time from Denise's service and with force deforced Joan (*et dicatam Johannam vi' ibidem deforciavit*), by which detention the doors of Denise's house, which were locked (*fuerunt loccat'*), were broken in the default of Joan's detention by William.

³²² The feast of the assumption fell on Tues 15 Aug 1396.

Damages: 20s. She produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

215 ACKNOWLEDGES M Nicholas of Lambley complains of John Pate of Sneinton <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Attached by a cart and 5 horses. Plg pros: Thomas Deyn. That John owes and unjustly detains 3 carts full of coals each cartload worth 2s. which Nicholas should have had at the feast of St Peter advincula 20 Richard II [1 Aug 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Nicholas should recover the coals worth 6s. or their worth from John and 4d. damages. John in mercy.

216 PLEA AGREED The same Nicholas complains of the said John <put, M 4d.>. Plea: covenant. That Nicholas bought from John at the feast of St Peter advincula 20 Richard II [1 Aug 1396] the said coals at Nottingham; John made a covenant with Nicholas that he should have the coals by the feast of St Martin following [11 Nov 1396], which covenant John broke. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq.

217 AGREED John de la Heth and Robert of Sutton, chamberlains of Nottingham, complain of Isabella servant of Robert Cook of Sneinton <put 4d.>. Plea: trespass. That Isabella on Mon and Tues before the feast of St William the bishop 20 Richard II [4 and 5 June 1397] and at divers times before and after then entered the common meadow of the vill and there cut the common friths (*siccidit friscas commune*) which John and Robert have in their custody, so at rendering their common account Isabella had destroyed, led off, sold and carried the common meadow to the damage of their account. Damages: 40s. They produce suit. Isabella in her own person comes and acknowledges herself guilty and put herself on the grace of John and Robert to stand at their wish. Afterwards the parties agreed by the court's lic. Isabella in mercy.

219 DIS PLEA AGREED Ralph Swyndryver of Bunny <4+, put 4d.> on Sat before the feast of St William the bishop 20 Richard II [2 June 1397] attached by a cart to reply to William Leech. Plea: debt. William comes in his own person. Ralph does not come. Dis against Sun following. Further dis against Mon, Tues and Wed. William, by his attorney William de Torlaton, and Ralph in his own person come. William, by his said attorney, says that Ralph owes him 6s.8d.: for cart spokes and *suiuylis* 3s.2d. and 2s.4d. loaned which he should

have pd at Easter in the said year [22 Apr 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Ralph in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes only 10d. and not more. Inq. William, by his attorney, says Ralph owes 6s.8d. Inq.

220 PLEA DIS M Thomas Mous, *litster*, complains of Robert of Chesterfield <6+, 16d.>. Plea: debt. Thomas comes in his own person. Robert does not come. Dis against Mon following. Further dis against Tues, Wed, Thurs, Fri and Sat. Thomas, by his attorney Richard de Wyrsope, and Robert, by his attorney John Boteler, come. Thomas, by his said attorney, says that Robert owes him 5s.3d. for his service which he should have pd at the feast of the annunc BVM 20 Richard II [25 Mar 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert, by his said attorney, comes and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Found that Robert owes Thomas the debt and 12d. damages. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 5s.3d. from Robert and 12d. damages. Robert in mercy.

221 PLEA ... M The same Thomas, by his said attorney Richard de Wyrsope, complains of the said Robert <6+, 16d.>. Plea: debt. Thomas comes in his own person. Robert does not come. Dis against Mon following. Further dis against Tues, Wed, Thurs, Fri and Sat. [Thomas by his said attorney], and Robert by his said attorney, come. Thomas, [by his said attorney, says that Robert owes him] 4s.6d. for a horse sold to him, which he should have pd ... 20 [Richard II] [22 June 1396 x 1 June 1397]; he refused to pay [and still refuses]. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Robert, by his said attorney John Boteler, [comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing]. Inq. [Found] that Robert owes Thomas the debt and 8d. damages. Adjudged [that Thomas] should recover 4s.6d. from him and 8d. damages. Robert in mercy.

224 PLEA M John Georce of Nottingham complains of William Barbour of Doncaster <M 4d.> and Isabella his wife, widow of John Whe[chinor] of Nottingham. Plea: debt. Plgs pros: James Mous, Hugh Pye. John attornied John Braydesale. John comes in his own person and says that Isabella owes and unjustly detains a *furrur* worth ½m and unjustly because he says that John Whechiner ... Richard II promised him a fur of the said worth and John should have it for a concord made between John de Whechmor and Isabella on marriage (*de matrimonio*) which fur he should have after the marriage; Isabella after John de Whechiner's death stood (*stetit stare*) with John Georce [for the fur] or its worth in 15 days after Easter 19 Richard II [16 Apr 1396]; neither John de Whechiner nor Isabella after his

death wished to give, render or to pay for it but refused to render. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. William and Isabella come, by their attorney Richard de Wyrsope, and defend the force and say they owe a fur worth 40d. and not one worth ½m. Inq. John says that Isabella owes him a fur of the said worth. Inq. Found that Isabella owes a fur worth ½m to John and 4d. damages. Adjudged that John should recover the fur or its worth from William and Isabella and 4d. damages. William and Isabella in mercy. Plg: Richard Starre.

225 PLEA AGREED John Sklater of Barker Gate (*del Barkergate*) complains of John Pate of Sneinton <put 4d.>. Plea: debt. Attached by a cart and 4 horses. Plg: William Shipwryght. John Sklater comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and says that John Pate owes him 14s. for a horse which he should have pd 8s. at Easter 20 Richard II [22 Apr 1397] and 6s. at the feast of the nat St John Baptist following [24 June 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. [John] Pate in his own person comes and defends the force and says he has a day of payment from John Sklater at the feast of St Peter advincula following [1 Aug 1397] and until that feast should occur he says he owes [no] money. Inq. John Sklater says, by his said attorney, that he has no day unless to the said feast of the nat of St John Baptist [24 June 1397]. Inq. The parties agreed by the court's lic. John in mercy. Plg: the said William.

226 AGREED John of Loughborough complains of Margaret Baxter <put 4d.>. Plea: trespass and contempt. That Margaret in the week before Easter 20 Richard II [15 x 21 Apr 1397] [made] a covenant with John to live with and serve him from the said feast to Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1397]; Margaret on Sat the feast of St Barnabas [9 or 16 June 1397]³²³ left his service. The parties agreed by the court's lic. Margaret in mercy. Plg: William Gye.

227 PLEA AGREED Davyd Walsheman complains of Robert Tongh <put 4d.>. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. That Robert on [Tues]³²⁴ after the feast of St Barnabas 20 Richard II [12 June 1397] at John de Horton's house struck David³²⁵ with a dagger, beat wounded and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: £10. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. The parties agreed by the court's lic. Robert in mercy. Plg: John Chepe.

³²³ The feast of St Barnabas was Mon 11 June 1397.

³²⁴ MS only has *die*.

³²⁵ MS *sic*.

228 PLEA AGREED The same Davyd complains of Rhys (*Ryso*) Walsheman <put 4d.>. Plea: trespass. That Rhys (*Ryse*) on the said Tues in the said year [12 June 1397] entered David's house and made an assault on David with a drawn dagger, wished to kill him, threw around and disturbed (*jactavit et perturbavit*) his goods and chattels under his feet (*sub pedibus suis*). Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Rhys in his own person comes and defends. The parties agreed by the court's lic. Rhys in mercy. Plg: John Chepe.

231 PLEA AGREED William of Beeston and Agnes his wife <put 4d.> complain of Joan Spynnur. Plea: trespass and contempt. That Joan at Christmas 20 Richard II [25 Dec 1396] covenanted with William and Agnes to live with and serve them from the said feast until Easter following [22 Apr 1397]; Joan at the feast of the purif BVM [2 Feb 1397] [left] their service. The parties agreed by the court's lic. Joan in mercy.

232 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Alan Milner of Wysall complains of Hugh Baxter. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John Ball. That he owes him 6s. for a farm of wheat (*ferme frument'*) which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Hugh in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes only 5s.4d. As to the rest, he owes nothing. Inq. Alan says he owes 6s. Inq. The parties come in their own persons. Jury does not come. Precept to the bailiffs to dis against the next [court].

233 PLEA NP William son of Richard de Tillysley of Cotgrave <M 4d.> complains of William of Pontefract, spicer. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. That William on Trinity Sun 20 Richard II [17 June 1397] made an assault on William son of Richard, beat, wounded, took him by the throat and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. William of Pontefract in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. William does not come. Np. In mercy.

235 DIS LAW John Dyckon, glover, complains of Thomas of York (*@eork*), *pynner* <5+, 14d.>. Plea: debt. John comes, by his attorney Richard de Wyrsope. Thomas does not come. Dis against Mon following. Further dis against Tues, Wed, Thurs and Fri. John, by his said attorney, and Thomas in his own person, come. John, by his said attorney, says that Thomas owes him 12d. for gloves which he should have pd on Mon before the feast of the nat St John 20 Richard II [18 June 1397]; he pd nothing. Damages: 6d. He produces suit.

Thomas in his own person [comes and] says he owes him nothing. Law. Day given with 6 hands to Sat following.

236 PLEA AGREED Roger Docket complains of Agnes wife of Robert of Lancaster <put 4d.>. Plea: trespass. That Roger had Amya, Agnes' daughter, in his service for a year; Agnes on Trinity Sun 20 Richard II [17 June 1397] unjustly received Amya and procured, alienated and abducted her from his service. Damages: 40s. [He produces suit.] The parties agreed by the court's lic. Agnes in mercy. Plg: William Gye.

240 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Thomas de Arnall of Nottingham on Sun before the feast of St Swithin [2 July 1397] attached to reply to William Warner of Lincoln <offered>. Plea: debt. Plg pros: John Russell, spicer. William attornied John Hodyngs. William comes by his said attorney. Thomas does not come. Dis against Mon following. William in his own person, and Thomas in his own person, come. William in his own person says that Thomas owes and unjustly detains £10 held to pay in a bond which he should have pd at Pentecost [10 June 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says William claims £10 from William by virtue of a bond; he says that the bond was conditionally endorsed to be pd to William at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 21 Richard II [24 June 1397] 46s.10d. which he pd to William; by virtue of the bond he owes no money until the feast of St Martin following [11 Nov 1397]. He seeks judgement. William, by his said attorney, says he owes £10 by the bond which he should have pd at Pentecost; as to the payment of 46s.10d., he pd no money to him. Inq. Thomas says he pd 46s.10d. to him and he owes no money on the bond until the said feast of St Martin following the date of the bond. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*. The parties come in their own persons. Jury does not come. Precept to the bailiffs to dis against the next [court].

241 PLEA *FYN* John de Croweshawe complains of Robert de Padley, wright. Plea: trespass and contempt. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, Richard Pye. John attornied John of Breadsall. John, by his said attorney, and Robert in his own person, come. John, by his said attorney, says that Robert on Thurs after the feast of the nat St John Baptist 21 Richard II [28 June 1397] [made] a covenant with John to live with him and work on a house in Wingerworth so when the site was begun he would not go to any other work whilst unfinished; Robert on Sun following [1 July 1397] should have come to Wingerworth; he did not wish to come but withdrew and broke the covenant. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Robert in his own

person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Inq. The parties come in their own persons. Jury comes. They say that Robert broke the covenant v John. Damages: 18d. Adjudged that John should recover 18d. from Robert. Let Robert reside [in prison] and to make the fine.

242 PLEA M Robert Bote complains of Henry of Sutton, webster <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. That Henry owes him 17s.6d. for salt fish (*pro pisse salsa*) which he should have pd at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 21 Richard II [24 June 1397]; he refused to pay. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Henry in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. The parties come in their own persons. Jury comes. They say that Henry owes Robert the debt and 6d. damages. Henry in mercy.

243 PLEA M John Turnour of Brinsley complains of William Boller of Bingham <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. William attached by bowls (*bollys*) and cups (*cuppes*). Plg pros: William of Melbourne, *couper*. That William owes him 15d. for a linen sheet which William had in his ward, which he should have pd at Easter 20 Richard II [22 Apr 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. The parties come in their own persons. Jury comes. They say that William owes 15d. to John and 2d. damages. Adjudged that John should recover 15d. from William and 2d. damages. William in mercy.

244 PLEA M Robert of Grantham, smith, pl offered himself v William de Wrastelyngworth <M 4d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Robert comes in his own person and says that William owes him 2s. for curing a horse in Pentecost week 20 Richard II [10 x 16 June 1397] which he should have pd 15 days afterwards; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. The parties come in their own persons. Jury comes. They say William owes Robert the debt and 1d. damages. Adjudged that Robert should recover 2s. from William and 1d. damages. William in mercy.

248 PLEA Joan daughter of John of Hickling on Sat before the feast of St Margaret 21 Richard II [14 July 1397] attached to reply to John of Hickling of Swanwick (*Swanwyk*) her father. Plea: trespass and contempt. Plg pros: Thomas de Arnall. John in his own person, and Joan in her own person, come. John in his own person says that Joan at Christmas 20 Richard II [25 Dec 1396] made a covenant at Swanwick with John to live with and serve

him for a year from Christmas; Joan on Tues after the feast of the trans St Thomas 21 Richard II [10 July 1397] left his service and broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 10s. Joan in her own person comes and defends the force and says John counted v her that the covenant had been made at Swanwick which is outside the liberty of the vill of Nottingham; she says she submits that the liberties of the vill do not have any power to terminate a contract at Swanwick. She seeks judgement. Judgement given that John should take nothing by his suit. For his unjust suit in mercy. Joan goes without day.

249 PLEA NP Robert de Hynt, skinner, attached to reply to Simon of Radcliffe <M 4d.>. Plea: trespass. That Robert on Sun before the feast of St Margaret 21 Richard II [15 July 1397] came to Simon's house with force and arms and broke the doors and entered [his] close without Simon's licence against the peace. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant*. Robert's mainpernors: Richard de Marston, Richard Skryvener. Simon³²⁶ does not come. Np. In mercy.

250 PLEA AGREED M DIS Richard Braban <+, 6d.> attached by a bronze pan (*patell*) to reply to Gillio Braban. Plea: debt. Gilius comes by his attorney John Boteler. Richard does not come. Dis against Thurs following. Gilius, by his said attorney, and Richard in his own person, come. Gilius, by his said attorney, says that Richard owes him 22d. for his service which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 8 Richard II; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. The parties agreed by the court's lic. Richard in mercy.

251 PLEA FYN Thomas of York (*@eork*), *pynner*, complains of John Cuntasse. Plea: trespass and bloodshed. Plg pros: Robert of Howden. That John on Sun before the feast of the trans St Thomas 21 Richard II [1 July 1397] in Thomas's house made an assault, gave and struck (*dedit et percussit*) with his fist on Thomas' cheek (*sub gena ipsius Thome*), beat, wounded and maltreated him against the peace. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. John's mainpernor: Thomas de Arnall. Found that John is guilty v Thomas. Damages: 18d. Adjudged that Thomas should recover 18d. from John. Let John reside [in prison] and to make the fine.

³²⁶ MS 'Robert'.

252 PLEA FYN The same Thomas of York complains of Thomas de Arnall. Plea: trespass. That Thomas of York on the said Sun before the feast of the trans St Thomas 21 Richard II [1 July 1397] was arrested to stand at law for the said Thomas de Arnall; Thomas de Arnall after the arrest beat and maltreated Thomas of York against the peace. Damages: 100s. He produces suit. Thomas de Arnall in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Found that Thomas de Arnall is guilty. Damages: 24d. Adjudged that Thomas of York should recover 2s. from Thomas de Arnall. Let Thomas de Arnall reside [in prison] and to make the fine.

253 PLEA M Robert of Grantham attached to reply to William de Wrastelyngworth <M 4d.>. Plea: covenant. William in his own person, and Robert in his own person, come. William in his own person says that a fresh (*fris*) horse of William's was ill at his house; Robert mainperned to cure the horse of its infirmity (*infirmity*) in the week before Pentecost 20 Richard II [3 x 9 June 1397] at the said house; Robert did not cure the horse; by Robert's default the horse was led to Richard de Brockley to be cured and there was cured in Robert's default and so the covenant was broken. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant. Found that Robert broke the covenant v William. Damages: 2s. Adjudged that William should recover 2s. from Robert. Robert in mercy.

254 PLEA M William of Clifton <4d.> attached to reply to Richard Northwell of Lincoln, *bower*. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: Thomas de Arnall. That Robert at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396] came to Lenton Fair with his bows to sell; he lodged at Thomas de Arnall's house in Nottingham; within the house where the bows stood, William opened their wrappings (*idem Willelmus infra dictam domum ubi predicti arci steterunt serpeleriam ipsorum apparuit*) and took and carried off 3 bows (*arcos*) each worth 2s. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. William comes in his own person and acknowledges himself guilty v the said Richard.³²⁷ Damages: assessed at 6d. Adjudged that Richard should recover 3 bows from William or their worth and 6d. damages. William in mercy.

255 ACKNOWLEDGES FYN William Taylour *atte Brigende* and Alice his wife complain of Joan Alwe. Plea: trespass and contempt against the statute. Plg pros: Hugh Fox, Richard Pye. That Joan at the feast of St Peter advincula 20 Richard II [1 Aug 1396] made a covenant

³²⁷ MS *Galuo*.

with William and Alice to live with and serve them for a year from Easter 20 Richard II [22 Apr 1397] to be pd 8s. for the year and in part payment Joan received 40d.; she was in their service from Easter until Sat before the feast of St James 21 Richard II [21 July 1397] on which day she left their service and broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 10s. They produce suit. Joan in her own person comes and acknowledges the covenant. Damages pardoned at Joan's request. Adjudged that William and Alice should recover Joan's service until Easter following. Damages pardoned. Let Joan reside [in prison] and to make the fine.

257 PLEA FYN Richard of Langar, armourer, complains of William Kolman, smith. Plea: trespass and contempt. That William at the feast of the purif BVM 20 Richard II [2 Feb 1397] made a covenant with Richard to live with and serve him from the said feast to the feast of the nat St John Baptist following [24 June 1397]; William at the feast of St Petronilla [31 May 1397] left his service and broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. The parties agreed by the court's lic. William in mercy.

258 JUDGEMENT Henry Belsyn of Colwick <M> and Alice his wife attached by a cart with hay to reply to William de Butterton <M 4d.>. Plea: detinue. That William and Mariota his wife 17 Richard II [22 June 1393 x 21 June 1394] handed over to Henry and Alice Mariota's goods and chattels to ward at Colwick: a board worth 6d., a ladder³²⁸ worth 4d., a wainscot (*waynskot*) worth 3d., a mortar and pestle (*le pestell*) worth 4d., a *shellebroyde* worth 2d., 3 *cartfilloes* worth 12d., 3 poles (*polles*) worth 3d.: total 2s.10d.; the goods were to be returned whensoever William and Mariota should come for them; they did not wish to render but detained and still detain. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Henry and Alice in their own persons come and defend the force and say William and Mary counted v them to have detained the goods and chattels to be handed over at Colwick outside the liberties of the vill of Nottingham and not within; they say (*dicit*) that this court has no power to terminate a contract at Colwick. They seek judgement. Judgement given that the cause of contract was made at Colwick. William and Mary should take nothing by this suit. For their unjust suit in mercy.

³²⁸ MS *sic*.

259 NP Jury between Alan Milner of Wysall pl and Hugh Baxter def put in respite to this day for default of jurors. John Ewer comes and put forward (*proponit*) a writ of the king to remove this suit from the court of the king's liberty of the vill of Nottingham according to the tenor of the same and to give to the prosecuting party a day to prosecute their suit to the king at Westminster by virtue of the said writ.

260 M Henry of Wilford <4d.> complains of Henry of Hopewell. Plea: trespass. That Henry on Mon after the feast of the trans St Thomas 20 Richard II [9 July 1397] at Newark unjustly took, carried and led away a barrel of steel (*unum barell' de stele*) without Henry's licence. Damages: £20. He produces suit. Henry, by his attorney Nicholas de Alastre, comes and defends the force and says Henry of Hopewell counted v him that on the said Mon he unjustly took and led away a barrel of steel to Henry of Wilford damage of £20; he says that as the contract was made at Newark the court here has no power to terminate. He seeks judgement. Judgement given that Henry of Wilford should take nothing by this suit. For his unjust suit in mercy.

262 NP Simon of Radcliffe complains of Robert de Hient. Plea: trespass and contempt. That Robert was hired in his service from the date of this court to Christmas following [25 Dec 1397]; Robert on Mon the feast of St German³²⁹ left his service and broke the covenant. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq.

263 PLEA William of Normanton complains of William de Went. Plea: trespass and contempt. That William Went on Thurs before Epiphany 20 Richard II [4 Jan 1397] made a covenant with William of Normanton to live with and serve him from Epiphany to Christmas following [25 Dec 1397]; he was in his service until Pentecost following [10 June 1397]; at which feast he left his service and broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William Went in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. William Went's mainpernors: John Jeorce, Simon of Radcliffe. Found by Simon Bladesmyth, Richard of Linby, Thomas Tayt, Richard of Langar, Simon of Appleby, Gilbert Hambaroghmaker, John de Dytton, Robert Hayward, William Bolour, Davyd Walsheman, John de Rysum and John de Ingham that William Went broke the covenant. Damages: 12d. Adjudged that William should recover his service as far as

³²⁹ The date makes no sense. The feast of St German, bishop of Auxerre, fell on Tues 31 July 1397.

Christmas and 12d. damages. Let William reside [in prison] and to make the fine. Let his mainpernors be taken.

265 PLEA John Williamson of Hopewell complains of John de Horton. Plea: detinue of a sword and shield. That John de Horton at Christmas 20 Richard II [25 Dec 1396] mainperned for John Rose of Nottingham to John Williamson to render the sword and shield worth ½m or that John Williamson should have the sword and shield by the feast of St Hilary following [13 Jan 1397] or their worth; John did not have the sword and shield; he did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John de Horton in his own person comes and says he mainperned for the sword and shield to render and deliver to John Rose but only worth 26d. and in no other way. Inq. John Williamson in his own person comes and says John de Horton mainperned a sword and shield worth ½m by the said feast of St Hilary. Inq.

266 PLEA M William Sklater of Lenton <4d.> complains of William of Clifton. Plea: trespass and contempt. That William on the morrow [of the feast] of St Alban 21 Richard II [23 June 1397] made a covenant with William to live with and serve him from the said morrow to Michaelmas following [29 Sept 1397]; he was in his service to the feast of St Peter advincula [1 Aug 1397]; he left his service on that day and broke the covenant without reasonable cause. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William of Clifton in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. William of Clifton's mainpernors: John Danyell, John of Blyth. Found that William of Clifton broke no covenant v William Sklater. Adjudged that William Sklater should take nothing by his suit. For his unjust suit in mercy. William of Clifton, present, goes quit.

267 PLEA M Simon of Radcliffe complains of Robert de Hyent. Plea: trespass and contempt. That Robert at the feast of St Bartholomew 20 Richard II [24 Aug 1397] made a covenant with Simon to live with and serve him from the said feast to Christmas following [25 Dec 1397]; Robert on Sat before the feast of the decoll St John [25 Aug 1397] left his service. Simon does not come. Np. In mercy. Robert, present, goes without day.

269 PLEA M William Smyth, chpln <4d.>, complains of William de Ryeby. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: John Croweshawe. That William had from a certain man of the earl of Huntingdon a horse worth 4s.; William Smyth on Mon after the feast of St Laurence 21 Richard II [13 Aug 1397] put the horse in pasture in *Lamleygate*; William de Ryeby took, led off the horse

from the pasture, flayed and slaughtered it (*excoriavit et mactavit*). Damages: 10s. He produces suit. William Ryebey in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. The parties come in their own persons. Jury comes: Robert Hayword, Davyd Walsheman, William Bolour, John Reynald, Roger Whaplode, Thomas Sendale, Gilbert Hambaroghmaker, Hugh Burgeys, Thomas Tayt, Simon Appilby, Simon Bladesmyth and John Buxhum. They say that William is not guilty. Adjudged that William Smyth should take nothing by his suit. For his unjust suit in mercy. William Ryebey goes quit.

270 PLEA *FYN* John of Daventry complains of Robert of Basford, currier (*curriour*). Plea: trespass and contempt. That Robert at Christmas 20 Richard II [25 Dec 1396] made a covenant with him to live with and work his leather at (*prout*) the craft called 'currier craft' (*curriour craft*) well and faithfully between them whensoever and from whomsoever John should have leather to be worked within the said year; Robert on Thurs [after] the feast of the decoll St John Baptist 21 Richard II [30 Aug 1397]³³⁰ and many times before then on divers days left his service and left his leather unworked and so he broke the covenant. Damages: 40s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. Robert's mainpernors: John of Gedling, John of Tollerton. The parties come in their own persons. Jury comes. They say that Robert broke the covenant v John. Damages: 6d. Adjudged that John should recover Robert's service and 6d. damages. Let Robert reside [in prison] and to make the fine.

272 [DIS] John Jolyvet pl offered himself v Edward Flesshever <11+, 22d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes in his own person. Edward does not come. Dis against Fri following. Further dis against Sat, Sun, Mon, Tues, Wed, Thurs, Fri, Sat, Sun and Mon. John comes by his said attorney [John of Breadsall] and seeks delivery of the cow to be delivered to him for a debt³³¹ Cow delivered by the court to John to ward for a year and a day so that if the said Edward comes within in the said year and a day after the date of this court to sell and to pay his debt to John.

276 ACKNOWLEDGES The same Nicholas [Lyghtlade] attached by the said goods and chattels to reply to John Austyn. Plea: debt. On which said Thurs at the first hour come John in his own person, and Nicholas in his own person. John in his own person says that Nicholas owes him 4s.6d. for cloth which he should have pd at the feast of the nat of St John Baptist 21 Richard II [24 June 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages:

³³⁰ The feast fell on Weds 29 Aug 1397.

2s. He produces suit. Nicholas in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages pardoned. Adjudged that John³³² should recover 4s.6d. from Nicholas. Nicholas in mercy.

277 LAW M The same Nicholas on the said Thurs attached to reply to John of Ilkeston, walker. Plea: debt. John in his own person, and Nicholas in his own person, come. John in his own person says that Nicholas owes him 5s.8d. for wool sold to him which he should have pd on Wed before the feast of St Matthew 21 Richard II [19 Sept 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Nicholas in his own person says that he has a day of payment to the feast of St Martin following [11 Nov 1397] and until the said feast of St Martin should come he owes him nothing. Law. Day given with 6 hands on Thurs at the sixth hour. John comes in his own person. Nicholas does not come with his law. Adjudged that John should recover 5s.8d. from Nicholas and 3d. damages. Nicholas in mercy.

279 ACKNOWLEDGES DIS Robert de la Hill de Bramley, barker, complains of John Manyer of Nottingham. Plea: debt. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, Robert Pye. Robert attornied Thomas de Arnall, Richard de Wyrsope and William de Torlaton. Robert de la Hill comes in his own person. John does not come. Dis against the fourth hour after the ninth hour. Robert, by his attorney Richard de Wyrsope, and John in his own person, come. Robert, by his said attorney, says that John owes him 13s. for tanned leather sold to him at Derby at Pentecost 20 Richard II [10 June 1397] which he should have pd at Nottingham on the feast of St Laurence following [10 Aug 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Robert should recover 13s.4d. from John. John in mercy.

283 PLEA *FYN* John Hakeney of Nottingham complains of William Adlynsone de Parisse. Plea: trespass. That William on Fri the feast of St Matthew 21 Richard II [21 Sept 1397] came to John's house, entered without his licence and wish, and unjustly took, led away and carried off a pair of John's boots (*botes*) worth 12d. Damages: 20d. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against the fourth hour after the ninth hour. The parties come in their own persons. Jury comes: Nicholas Horner, John de Godmaston, Henry of Hickling, William de Wodcotes, John of Chilwell, John de Gunton, Thomas Hunt, William del Rodes, Thomas of Normanton,

³³¹ MS blank space.

William Asshewe, John Kytson and Richard Sherman. They say that William is guilty.
Damages: 20d. Adjudged that John should recover 20d. from William. William made fine.

287 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Antyna widow and executrix of the testament of Robert Basely of Radcliffe complains of Simon of Radcliffe of Nottingham. Plea: debt. Plgs pros: Hugh Fox, Richard Moll'. Antyna attornied Richard de Wyrsope. Antyna comes, by her said attorney, and says that John Prentys of Derby, *baxter*, at Michaelmas 19 Richard II [29 Sept 1395] at Derby handed over to Simon 13s.4d. to carry to Robert in his lifetime when Simon should come to Nottingham after the said feast to pay Robert; he did not wish to pay nor after Robert's³³³ death; he did not wish to pay but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 10s. She produces suit. Simon in his own person comes and defends the force so much and says that for 13s.4d. he had and has worked for them at his craft to the value of 13s.4d. and says for the said work he owes nothing. Inq. Antyna, by her attorney, says he owes 13s.4d. the said work not excepted (*dicto opere non excepto*). Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against the fourth hour after the ninth hour. The parties come. Jury does not come. Put in respite to the next court.

293 PLEA Thomas del Brwerne of Lenton complains of Nicholas of Calverton of Nottingham. Plea: debt. That he owes him 4d. for the hire of a horse on Sun after the feast of the nat BVM 21 Richard II [9 Sept 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2d. He produces suit. Nicholas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against the second hour after the ninth hour following. The parties come in their own persons. Jury comes. They say that Nicholas³³⁴

294 PLEA The same Thomas complains of the said Nicholas. Plea: covenant. That Nicholas made a covenant with Thomas before the feast of the nat BVM 21 Richard II [8 Sept 1397] to return (*reportare*) a horse by the Fri before the said feast [7 Sept 1397]; Nicholas had the horse all day Saturday beyond the covenant by which Thomas could not sell the horse (*de vendicione equi sui predicte fuit opturatus*). Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Nicholas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he broke no covenant v him. Inq. Precept *venire faciant* against the second hour after the ninth hour. The parties come in their own persons. Jury comes.

³³² MS 'Nicholas'.

³³³ MS 'Antyna's'.

³³⁴ MS entry unfinished.

299 LAW M Richard of Watnall, chpln, by his attorney John Braydesale, pl offered himself v Nicholas Barnac and Margery his wife. Plea: debt. That Nicholas and Margery owe him 6s.8d. for a bushel of wheat worth 16d.: 6s.8d. for an indulgence bought by Master Thomas of Kirkby in 1100 (*milesimo cent' primo*) at Rome and the said bushel which John Maistour of Watnall, Richard's father, loaned to Nicholas and Margery in the said year; John sought the bushel of wheat from Nicholas and Margaret in his lifetime and they should have pd to Richard as John's executor; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Nicholas and Margery in their own persons come and defend the force and say they owe no money or wheat. Law. Adjudged that Nicholas and Margery come with 4 hands at the sixth hour following. Richard, by his said attorney, and Nicholas and Margery come with their law. Nicholas and Margery say on their oath that they do not owe 6s.8d. or a bushel of wheat. Law waged. Adjudged that Richard should take nothing by this suit. For his unjust suit in mercy. Nicholas and Margery go quit.

300 PLEA John Dyckon, glover, attached by a *male* worth 30d. to reply to John Holynhegge. Plea: debt. John Holynhegge comes, by his attorney John Braydesale, and says that John Dyckon owes him 19d. for friths (*pro frissis*) pertaining to the castle for his horse which he should have pd at the feast of St Peter advincula 21 Richard II [1 Aug 1397]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John Dyckon in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. Found that John Dyckon owes John Holynhegge 19d. Damages: 2d. John Dyckon in mercy.

301 PLEA The same John Dyckon complains of the said John Holynhegge. Plea: covenant. That John Holynhegge leased so much frith (*de frischa*) land for his horse pertaining to the castle for 19d. to be pd at the feast of St Peter advincula following [1 Aug 1397] which he warranted for the said term³³⁵

1398 x 1399 CA 1297 (Burgess)

13 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS The same John de la Ile complains of William Spycer. Plea: debt. That William owes him 16d. for the hire of a horse and shoes (*sotular*) ... which William ought to have paid at the feast of the BVM 21 Richard II [1397 x 1398]; he refused to pay. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William comes in his own person and defends the

³³⁵ MS entry unfinished.

force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. John comes in his own person. William does not come. Attach ...

34 PLEA DEBT OF 4s. Thomas Fox, draper (*drapour*), pl offered himself v Nicholas Cay. Plea: debt. Thomas essoined at the last [court]. Thomas comes by his attorney John Braydesale. He says that Nicholas owes him 4s. for cloth sold to him, which he ought to have paid at the feast of Holy Trinity 21 Richard II [2 June 1398]; he refused to pay. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Nicholas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

38 [APPRAISAL] To this court come Richard Starrer, John de Gunton, John of Oakham and Robert of Barrow and appraised [on their] oath ... *cas* at 2s., a 'sanap' and a towel (*towayle*) at 4d., a hood (*capis*) [at] 10d., total: 3s.2d., of the goods and chattels of John Mall' taken for an amercement and execution of the court v Matilda of Frisby (*Freseby*) at the time of Nicholas Alastre and John Het[h], bailiffs.

41 [AGREED] John de Gunton pl offered himself v William Sawer. Plea: debt. That he owes 8d. for a tunic, a kirtle (*kyrtill*) and a pair of points (*poynettes*); he should have pd at Pentecost 20 Richard II [10 June 1397]. The parties have the court's lic to agree. John in mercy.

42 ... John of Blyth complains of Ralph Danyell. Plea: debt. That Ralph ... 5s. for a quarter of ox meat (*carnis bouyin*), which Ralph should have paid at the feast of St Peter advincula 22 Richard II [1 Aug 1398]; he refused to pay. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Ralph in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes hm nothing. Inq. The parties come in their own persons. Jury does not come. Precept to the bailiffs to distrain the jurors to the next [court].

43 ... John of Strelley, by his attorney William de Torlaton, complains of Robert Hayword. Plea: debt. That he owes and unjustly detains 20s. He says that Margery, who was John's wife, before the feast of the nativity of St John the Baptist 21 Richard II [24 June 1397] [handed over]³³⁶ to the said Robert 20s. of silver and gold to the said John to ward until John or Margery should come for the said gold; John in the lifetime of the said Margery and after her death came to Robert and sought 20s.; Robert did not wish to pay 20s., detained

³³⁶ MS verb omitted.

and still detains. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq. The parties come ...³³⁷

44 [PLEA] John de Crowshawe complains of John of Blyth. Plea: breach of covenant. That John of Blyth after the feast of the assump BVM 22 Richard II [15 Aug 1398] living at Nottingham, made with John de Croweshawe to have and herd (*tramand*) [?] 100 sheep *de ommybi* John de Croweshawe from the said feast to the feast of the nat BVM [8 Sept 1398]; John of Blyth for the said sheep (*ovyb*) did not come as covenanted between them by which John de Croweshawe was unable to have the profits of his sheep. Damages: £20. He produces suit. John of Blyth in his own person comes and defends the force and says he did not breach the covenant between them. Inq.

48 PLEA DEFAULT OF JURORS Robert of Sutton complains of Gilbert of Lambley. Plea: debt. That he owes 44s. for 200 stockfish (*fungea*) sold to him, which he ought to have paid at Ash Wed 21 Richard II [20 Feb 1398]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Gilbert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

49 PLEA IN MERCY Henry of Sutton, webster, complains of Nicholas del Stoone. Plea: detinue. He unjustly detains 2 nails and a *dorebaud* worth 2s. from a tenement of Henry of Plumtree hired from Henry of Sutton which he should have rendered at Easter 21 Richard II [7 Apr 1398]; he rendered nothing. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Nicholas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

50 PLEA IN MERCY John of Shipley complains of the said Nicholas. Plea: debt. That Nicholas owes 8s. for a horse sold to him, which he should have paid at Pentecost 21 Richard II [26 May 1398]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Nicholas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

51 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS William of Pontefract (*Pountefreyt*), by his attorney William de Torlaton, complains of Simon of Radcliffe. Plea: detinue of a pack saddle (*pacsadill*) worth 5s. which he rendered before Easter last [7 Apr 1398] to Easter 21 Richard II [22 Apr 1397]; he refused to render. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Simon in his own person comes and defends the force and says he detains nothing. [Inq.]

³³⁷ MS entry unfinished.

52 [PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS] William Lech', by his attorney William de Torlaton, pl offered himself v John of Horsepool. Plea: debt. He says that John owes him 4s. for wool,³³⁸ which he ought to have paid at Pentecost 21 Richard II [26 May 1398]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: ... He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. [Inq.]

53 PLEA FOR DEFAULT OF JURORS Thomas Fox, by his attorney John of Breadsall, complains of Robert of Barrow. Plea: debt. That Robert owes him 2s. for cloth sold to him, which he ought to have paid at Pentecost 21 Richard II [26 May 1398]; [he refused] to pay. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert comes, by [John] Rysom his attorney, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

56 PLEA ... [John] Tannesley, by his attorney John Braydsale, complains of Henry of ... [Plea: debt. That] he owes 8s. for herring sold to him ... at Ash Wed 21 Richard II [20 Feb 1398]; ... refused. Damages: ... comes and defends the force ...

66 [PLEA William] ... John Lovot. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes ... he owes 6s.8d. lent to him at the feast of St Martin [11 Nov 1398] to buy ... should have paid in the week following; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. [John] comes in his own person and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. [Inq.]

76 [PLEA DAMAGES] ASSESSED John of Plumtree, by his attorney John of Breadsall, pl offered himself v John de Kycton <offered himself, 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. He says that he owes 8s. for fullers' earth (*walkererth*), which he should have paid at the [feast] of the purif [BVM] 21 Richard II [2 Feb 1398]; he pd nothing. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. John de Kycton in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that John of Plumtree should recover from John de Kyton 8s. and 2d. damages. 4d. John in mercy.

86 [PLEA] John Fulwod, by his attorney William de Torlaton, pl offered himself v Richard of Cropwell. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes by his said attorney, and says that Richard owes him 3s.7d. for work with the said Richard on the causeway (*le causey*) in Nottingham meadows, which he should have paid at the feast of St Peter advincula 22 Richard II [1 Aug

³³⁸ MS unclear.

1398]; he refused to pay. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. [Inq.]

87 [PLEA] William Packer, by his attorney John of Breadsall, pl offered himself v the said Richard. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes, by his said attorney, and says that Richard owes him 40d. for a horse sold to him, which he should have paid at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 20 Richard II [24 June 1396]; he refused to pay. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

88 [ACKNOWLEDGES] William Dyvet pl offered himself v Robert of Chesterfield <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes in his own person and says that Robert owes him 12s. for madder (*madur*) and alum, which he should have paid 20 Richard II [22 June 1396 x 21 June 1397]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Robert comes, by his attorney John Braydsale, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that William should recover 12s. v Robert and 6d. damages. Robert in mercy.

89 [ACKNOWLEDGES] The same William pl offered himself v George Litster <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes in his own person and says that he owes him 27d. for madder and alum (*pro madur et halum*) in 20 Richard II [22 June 1396 x 21 June 1397]; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. George comes, by his attorney John Braydesale, and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that William should recover the money from George and 2d. damages. George in mercy.

110 PLEA John de la Ile complains of John Lovett. Plea: trespass. That John Lovett and ...³³⁹ his wife ... in the week before the feast of St Wilfrid 22 Richard II [5 x 12 Oct 1398] ... took a *stobull'* of John de la Ile and from the said field took and carried off a cow³⁴⁰ ... Damages: ½m. He produces suit. John [Lovett] in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Precept that John's body be mainperned ... *adjudicentur Johannis Bryan, litster*.

122 [PLEA Joan] of Brailsford pl offered herself v the said John of Nottingham <offered by attorney, writ> and Margaret [his wife]. Plea: trespass. First default. Joan comes in her own person and says that Margaret in 15 days after Michaelmas 21 Richard II [13 Oct 1397] in

³³⁹ MS blank space.

her house made an assault and with force and arms threw her down and broke her thigh (*deorsum jactavit et membrum suam fregit silicet ossam in le th[egh]*). Damages: £20. She produces suit. John and Margaret [come], by their attorney John Bradesale, and defend the force and say they are not guilty. [Inq.]

124 [APPRAISAL] To this court came Ralph Barber, John Osmund, Robert Boller and John of Ilkeston and appraised on their oath a parcell of bronze at 12d., a sack 3d., 2 pewter plates (*platas electri*) 4d., a *poke cum hemsede* [? a pocket with hemp inside] 3d. Total: 22d. Taken by Nicholas Alastre and John Heth lately bailiffs.

131 PLEA The same William Boteler pl offered himself v William Cupper <offered by attorney Hamo [of Ireton]>. Plea: debt. Esoined at the last court. William Boteler comes in his own person and says that William Cupper owes him 3s. for meadow rented (*captis*) from him in Nottingham meadows, which he should have paid at the feast of St John 19 Richard II [24 June 1395]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. William Cupper comes, by his attorney Hamon of Ireton, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

135 [ACKNOWLEDGES] DAMAGES ASSESSED John de Croweshawe pl offered himself v William Asshewe <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes and says that William owes him 14s.6d. for woad (*wadde*) sold to him, which he should have paid at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 22 Richard II [24 June 1398]; he refused to pay. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. William in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 6d. Adjudged that John should recover 14s.6d. from William and 6d. damages. William in mercy.

137 [PLEA] Stephen Lagharne pl offered himself v John of Ingham, walker. Plea: trespass. First default. Stephen comes [in] his own person and says that the hedge (*sepe*) which should have been made by John around his ... curtilages was not made by which John's stock animals, cockerels and hens and other divers animals, destroyed all the herbage of his curtilages. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. John says he is not guilty.

138 [PLEA] Henry Longe, *fyshher*, pl offered himself v John Smyth *atte Brigende* <and Matilda his wife>. Plea: debt. First default. Henry comes, by his attorney John Braydesale,

³⁴⁰ MS damaged.

and says that John and Matilda owe him 40d. which he demanded from them, which they should have paid at Michaelmas 21 Richard II [29 Sept 1397]; they refused to pay and still refuse. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

160 [ACKNOWLEDGES] DAMAGES 2d. The same John of Barrow pl offered himself v John of Westhorpe <M 3d.> and Alice his wife. Plea: debt. First default. John of Barrow comes in his own person and says that John Westhorp³⁴¹ owes him 12d. for herring and everything (*omynus*)[? onyuns], which he should have paid at the feast of the nat BVM 21 Richard II [8 Sept 1397]; he paid nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John of Westhorpe in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 2d. Adjudged that John of Barrow should recover 12d. from John of Westhorpe and 2d. damages. John of Westhorpe in mercy.

170 [PLEA] Roger of Waltham pl offered himself v John de la Ile. Plea: debt. [Continued] at the wish of the parties at the last [court]. Roger comes, by Hamon of Ireton [his attorney], and says that John owes him 3 pairs of shoes worth 18d., [and] a pottle of oil worth 8d., which he should have paid at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 22 Richard II [24 June 1398] for the appraisal of a dagger (*daggar*); he refused to pay. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John [comes] in his own person and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

185 [ACKNOWLEDGES Lady] Margaret Samon, by her attorney Hamon of Ireton, pl offered herself v John Ewer <M 3d.>. Plea: [debt]. Many defaults. Lady Margaret comes, by her said attorney, and says that John owes her 20s. ..., which he should have paid at the feast of St Martin 21 Richard II [11 Nov 1397]; he paid nothing. Damages: [12d.]. She produces suit. John comes, by his attorney John of Breadsall, [and acknowledges]. Damages assessed at 12d. Adjudged that Margaret should recover 20[s.] from John [and] 12d. [damages]. John in mercy.

192 [PLEA William Asshewe pl offered himself v John of] Melton. Plea: debt. First default. The said William comes in his own person ... wadded cloth to John, which he should have paid ...; he refused to pay and still [refuses]. ... He produces suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force [and says he owes him nothing]. Inq.

³⁴¹ MS *sic*.

193 PLEA William de [Wyghton pl offered himself v] Katherine of Banbury. Plea: trespass. First default. William comes in his own person and says ... before the feast of St Martin [11 Nov 1398] made an assault on Joan his wife, beat and maltreated [her] against the peace. Damages: ... He produces suit. Katherine in her own person comes and defends the force and says she is not guilty. [Inq.]

196 [PLEA] Nicholas de Wysum complains of Richard Mason. Plea: debt. That Richard owes him 14d. for work with Richard ... of Nicholas Notyngnam [?], which he should have paid at the feast of St James 22 Richard II [25 July 1398]; he refused to pay. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Richard comes in his own person and defends the force and says he owes him nothing ... [Inq.]

211 PLEA Geoffrey Mason pl <offered by attorney> offered himself v Roger of Waltham <offered by attorney>. Plea: detinue. Esoined at the last court. Geoffrey comes, by his attorney John Braydesale, and says that he unjustly detains a mazer (*mazerum*) worth 40d. for so much silvering at a weight of 40d. and 12d. for *foiram* [?], which he handed over at Easter 20 Richard II [22 Apr 1397]; he did not render but detained and still detains. Damages: ½m. He produces suit. Roger comes, by his attorney John Lovell, and defends the force and says he detains nothing. Inq.

214 ACKNOWLEDGES DAMAGES 6d. Nicholas of Lambley pl <offered> offered himself v Roger of Waltham <offered by attorney [John] Lovell, M 3d.>. Plea: detinue. Continued at the wish of the parties at the last [court]. Nicholas comes in his own person and says that he unjustly detains 4s.2d. cash (*de argento fracto*) which he handed over to him at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 19 Richard II [24 June 1395]; he did not wish to render but detained and still detains. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Roger comes, by his attorney John Lovell, and acknowledges the detinue of 4s.2d. Damages assessed at 4d. Adjudged that Nicholas should recover 4s.2d. from Roger and 4d. damages. Roger in mercy.

222 PLEA Roger Fosbrok pl offered himself v Henry of Kirkton <offered by attorney William Sadeler>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. [Roger comes] in his own person and says that Henry owes him 6s. for a horse sold to him, which he should have paid at the feast of St Peter advincola 22 Richard II [1 Aug 1398]; [he paid nothing]. Damages: 40d. He produces suit.

Henry comes, by his attorney William Sadeler, [and defends the force] and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

231 [ACKNOWLEDGES] DAMAGES 1d. John of Newark, potter, pl offered himself v John Smyth, glover. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes, by his attorney John Braydesale, and says that John Smyth owes him 23d.: for a dish 12d., [and 11]d. loaned, which he should have paid at the feast of St Peter advincula 22 Richard II [1 Aug 1398]; he refused to pay. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. John Smyth in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 1d. Adjudged that John of Newark should recover 23d. from John Smyth and 1d. damages. John Smyth in mercy.

240 [PLEA] Nicholas Barbour pl offered himself v the said Henry of Sutton and Matilda his wife. Plea: debt. Many [defaults. Nicholas comes] and says that Henry and Matilda owe him 40s. for curing (*sanacione*) Matilda's arm, which [they should have pd at the feast] of St Peter advincula 22 Richard II [1 Aug 1398]; they refused [to pay] and still refuse. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Henry [and Matilda come] in their own persons and defend the force and say they owe him nothing. Inq.

250 [PLEA] Joan of Etwall, by her attorney John Lovell, pl offered herself v John of Nottingham, mason. Plea: trespass. Defaulted. Joan comes, by her said attorney, and says that John and his sons (*sunnes*) before the feast of St Martin 22 Richard II [11 Nov 1398] ... ducks and mallards (*dokes et maulardes*) ... ducks to Joan. Damages: 10s. She produces suit. John of Nottingham in his own person comes and defends the force and says they are not guilty. Inq.

253 [PLEA] Joan of Brailsford pl offered herself v John of Nottingham and Margaret his wife. Plea: trespass against the peace. First default. Joan comes in her own person and John and Margaret in their own persons. Joan in her own person says that Margaret in the week before the feast of St Luke 21 Richard II [11 x 18 Oct 1398] with force and arms assaulted [her] dragged and threw her down and broke the bone in her thigh (*et ipsam deorum tractavit et jactavit hossam in le thegh' fregit*). Damages: £20. She produces suit. John and Margaret come in their own persons and defend the force and say they are not guilty. Inq.

260 [PLEA] William of Pontefract, by his attorney John Braydesale, pl offered himself v Richard Chaloner. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes, by his said attorney, and says

that Richard owes him 8d. for a kibble (*kybbull*), which he should have paid at Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1396]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

261 PLEA John of Barrow pl offered himself v John Pexyll. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John of Barrow comes in his own person and says that John Pexyll owes him 16d. for a *lymmyng* stake (*pllum*), which he should have paid at Michaelmas 22 Richard II [29 Sept 1398]; he refused to pay [and] still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. John de Pexyll in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes only 6½d. As to the rest, he owes him nothing. Inq. John of Barrow says he owes 16d. for his damages.

262 PLEA John of Lichfield, by his attorney William de Torlaton, pl offered himself v Richard de Baryngton. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes in his own person and says that Richard owes him 20s. for timber sold to him in Lambley Wood (*Lambleywod*) 15 Richard II [22 June 1391 x 21 June 1392], which he should have paid at Michaelmas that year [29 Sept 1392]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 10s. He produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

323 PLEA Richard Plattes, by his attorney John Bradesale, pl offered himself v Thomas of Arnold <offered by attorney [John del] Heth>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Richard comes, by his said attorney, and says that Thomas owes him 10s. mainperned for Henry Webster of Kirkby, which he should have paid at Michaelmas 20 Richard II [29 Sept 1396]; he refused and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Thomas comes, by his attorney Davyd Kechyn, and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

330 PLEA The same Thomas [of Stanley], by his said attorney, pl offered himself v William of Skelton jnr. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas comes in his own person³⁴² and says that William owes him 6s. mainperned for William his father at the feast of the conversion of St Paul 21 Richard II [25 Jan 1398], which he should have paid at Michaelmas [29 Sept 1398].³⁴³

337 [APPRAISAL To this court] come William Asshewe, John of Ilkeston, John del Wod and Henry of Sutton [who] appraised on their oath ... of russet lined (*lynat*) with green cloth

³⁴² MS *sic*.

2s., a red cloak (*armylaus...*) lined with black cloth ... [of the goods and chattels] of Agnes of Norton taken for the court's amercement and use of John Fraunkeleyn.

[Also], on their oath, a barrel, an embroidered cloth (*pannum pyctum*), a lantern (*lucernam*), a belt, a pair of *skoo...*, ... a murrey hood, a pocket with a tuft of wool within (*poket cum flokk' infra*), a net³⁴⁴ *cum hardy infra*, a ..., a pair of shoes, another broken leather belt, a spindle (*spyndill'*), 2 bowls, a wooden saucer³⁴⁵ at ... and not worth more (*non plus valoris*) of the goods and chattels of Margaret Wryght taken for the court's amercement [and execution] v William of Kinoulton.

358 [PLEA Richard] of Etwall pl offered himself v Joan of Etwall. Plea: debt. Esoined at the last court. Richard comes and says that she owes him 11d. for an oven (*forno*) ... broken pot (*olle fract'*) which she mainperned to pay for Margery her servant, which she should have paid at the feast of the nat St John Baptist 22 Richard II [24 June 1398]; she refused [to pay] and still refuses. Damages: 6d. He produces suit. Joan in her own person comes and defends the force and says she owes him nothing. Inq.

359 [PLEA The same Richard] pl offered himself v the said Joan. Plea: trespass. Richard comes in his own person and says that because of Joan's default ... Joan's cockerels and hens entered his close and house and there ate ... grain and corn from the feast of the purif BVM 16 Richard II [2 Feb 1393] to today. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. Joan in her own person comes and defends the force and says she is not guilty. Inq.

360 [PLEA] The same Richard pl offered himself v the said Joan. Plea: detinue of a candelabra. Esoined at the last court. Richard comes in his own person and says that she unjustly detains the candelabra worth 8d. which was handed over to Joan to ward and to be restored when Richard should come for it at the feast of St Martin 20 Richard II [11 Nov 1396]; she refused to render and still refuses. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Joan in her own person comes and defends the force and says she detains nothing. Inq.

361 [PLEA] The said Richard pl offered himself v the said Joan. Plea: trespass. Richard comes in his own person and says that Joan and Margery her servant at the feast of the purif BVM 16 Richard II [2 Feb 1393] to this day unjustly entered his curtilage by day and night and pulled up, took and carried off his herbs there growing. Damages: 20s. He

³⁴³ MS entry unfinished.

³⁴⁴ MS *sic*.

³⁴⁵ MS *sic*.

produces suit. Joan in her own person comes and defends the force and says she is not guilty. Inq.

362 [PLEA] The same Joan pl offered herself v the said Richard. Plea: debt. Essoined at the last court. Joan comes and says that he owes her 16s.: 13s.4d. by will and 32d. loaned to him for the repair of the leaden vessel (*ad emend' plumbum*) of William Farwell at Easter [7 Apr 1398], which he should have paid at the feast of the nat of St John Baptist 22 Richard II [24 June 1398]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 10s. She produces suit. Richard in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes her nothing. Inq.

364 [ACKNOWLEDGES] William of Stapleton complains of Robert Braymer <M 3d.>. Plea: debt. That Robert owes him 8s.8d. mainperned to William for William Ive, which he should have paid at Christmas 22 Richard II [25 Dec 1398]; he paid nothing but refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Robert in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 3d. Adjudged that William should recover 8s.8d. from Robert. Robert in mercy.

365 [PLEA] Henry of Rossington pl offered himself v William Glen and Mabel his wife. Plea: trespass. First default. Henry comes [in his own person] and says that Mabel on Sat before the feast of the conversion of St Paul 22 Richard II [18 Jan 1399] and at other divers times in the year entered his curtilage took and carried off cauliflowers, parsley (*caules p...troclum*) and other herbs there growing; William *apponert'* [?] to Henry ... maltreated [him] against the peace. Damages: 20s. He produces suit. William and Mabel [in their] own persons come and defend the force and say that Mabel is not guilty. Inq.

366 [PLEA The same] Henry pl offered himself v Thomas Furbour. Plea: debt. Continued at the wish of the parties. Henry comes and says that Thomas owes him 12d. for a horse, which he should have paid ... 21 Richard II [22 June 1397 x 21 June 1398]; he refused to pay and still refuses. Damages: 2s. He produces suit. Thomas in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes him nothing. Inq.

377 PLEA John Bank complains of Robert Hayword. Plea: trespass. That the habit and custom (*mors et consuetudo*) of Nottingham is that everyone (*quisque*) Henry ... here in Nottingham and by the proclamation of the mayor the liberties of the vill, should ward their pigs (*custodirent porcos suos*) in their houses or ... so that there should be no damage to

men; for default of unjust custody of Robert's pigs at the feast of the nat St John Baptist ... Richard II [? 24 June 1398] unjustly worried and ate John's young cockerel (*weryaverunt et commaderunt Johannis cockchekyn*) worth 12d. and a mease (*mayse*) of red herring worth 6s.8d. ... because Robert's pig was not warded. Damages: 10s. He produces [suit]. Robert in his own person comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

379 [ACKNOWLEDGES] John of Breadsall complains of John Stoke, webster. Plea: debt. That he owes him 2s. [and] 18d. which he paid for him to William Leche³⁴⁶ which he pd to Thomas ..., which he should have pd at the feast of St Martin 22 Richard II [11 Nov 1398]; he paid nothing. [Damages]: 12d. He produces suit. John of Stoke comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages: ... Adjudged that ... John of Stoke in mercy.

380 ACKNOWLEDGES [Robert de Padley] ... offered himself v Alan of Trowell. Plea: debt. ... Robert comes, by his said attorney, and says that Alan owes him 11d. loaned which [he should have paid] ... 19 Richard II [22 June 1395 x 21 June 1396]; he refused to pay and still [refuses]. Damages: 12d. He produces suit. Alan in his own person comes and acknowledges the debt. Damages assessed at 3d. Adjudged that Robert should recover 11d. from Alan and 3d. damages. Alan in [mercy].

384 PLEA Agnes of Wysall pl offered herself v John Brews. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Agnes comes, by her attorney Davyd Kechyn, and says that John owes her 16d. for a hood (*penula*), which he should have paid at the feast of the nat BVM 21 Richard II [8 Sept 1397]; he refused to pay. Damages: 12d. [She produces] suit. John in his own person comes and defends the force and says he owes her nothing. Inq.

426 M ACKNOWLEDGES Nicholas Barbur def <put 3d.> v William Wrastlyngworth pl <offered>. Plea: debt. Esoined by Richard Brag at the last court. Day given to William. William comes and seeks from Nicholas 2s. which he says he owes him for a saddle, which he should have pd at Michaelmas 21 Richard II [29 Sept 1397]; he pd nothing. Nicholas comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 3d.

442 ACKNOWLEDGES M John Oddynges pl <offered> offered himself v Thomas Arnall def <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John Odynges comes and seeks from Thomas 46s.8d. which he says he owes him by bonds (*virtute cujusdam obligatorum*). Damages: 20s.

³⁴⁶ MS unclear.

Thomas Arnall comes, by John Braydsale his attorney, and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 20d. Thomas in mercy.

443 [ACKNOWLEDGES] M John Oddynges pl <offered> offered himself v William Gresley def <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes and seeks from William 46s.8d. by a bond as truly pledged and mainperned to Thomas (*ut verus plg' et manucaptor' dicto Thome*). William comes, by the said John Braydsale his attorney, and acknowledges. William in mercy. Damages assessed as above. Both in one assessment of damages (*scilicet ambo in una taxacione dampnorum*).

445 PLEA John de Sendall pl <offered> offered himself v William Cathorp' def <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William and John come in their own persons. John seeks from him 15s.4d. for a lambskin hood (*pro penul' agnell*), which he should have pd at Easter 20 Richard II [22 Apr 1397]; he pd nothing. Damages: 10s. William comes and says he only owes 11s.8d. because he pd 40d. or more to John at Lenton Fair at the feast of St Martin 21 Richard II [11 Nov 1397]. Inq.

456 APPRAISAL OF CHATTELS In this court Thomas Haras, John Sutton, William Reedes and John Willy, on their oath, justly appraised the underwritten goods of John of Westhorpe taken for the execution of 14d. for the use of John Barowe: a *twybyt* at 11d., a saw at 4d., a wimble (*wymbel*) at 2d., a plane (*plane*) at 1d. Total: 18d.

466 [PLEA John] ...le pl offered himself v William Cathorp <offered>. Plea: debt. Essoined by John Page at the last [court]. John comes and seeks ... he owes as he says for his hire (*stipendio*) for decorating the game (*garniament' ludum*) sent to the lord de Grey this year. William comes and denies that nothing ... ever mainperned for the said decorating (*garniament'*) pd to him. Inq.

475 [PLEA Hugh] Drapur <offered> and Cecilia his wife <offered> pls offered themselves v Nicholas Gay def <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Hugh seeks 7s.4d. which he says he owes for leather, which he ought to have pd at Michaelmas last [29 Sept 1398]; he pd nothing. Damages: 2s. Nicholas comes and denies he owes him anything. Inq.

477 [ACKNOWLEDGES John] of Blyth pl offered himself v George Lister def <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. John comes and seeks 6s.8d. borrowed and 40d. for rent. George

comes and acknowledges. In mercy. At the wish of the pl the damages pardoned (*tamen ad voluntatem petent' dampno condonantur*).

478 [ACKNOWLEDGES] William of Caythorpe pl <offered> offered himself v Hugh Grom def <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes and seeks 20d. for a cloak-bag (*mantica*) and lambskins. Hugh comes and acknowledges the debt. In mercy. Damages assessed at 2d.

479 ... William Sutherland pl <offered> offered himself v John Bevereg' def <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes and seeks 40d. borrowed. John acknowledges only 4d. which he says were always ready to be pd. Found by the whole court that John does not owe more only 4d. and that before the entering of this suit he offered to pay William (*ante ingressum istius querele profuit eos solvend'*). William remains (*remanet*) in mercy and received 4d.

491 [ENROLMENT] To this court comes Henry of Plumtree of Nottingham and seeks a charter made to him to be enrolled. Grant by William de Torlaton of Nottingham, clk, to Henry of Plumtree of Nottingham of a curtilage next Vault Lane (*le Voutlane*) between Henry's curtilage with dovecote on the western part and the curtilage of the tenement in which Nicholas de Fossebrok' lives on the eastern part, which curtilage was sometime of John Smalwod and came to William by hereditary right after the death of Roger of Holme, Agnes his wife, and descended to Cecilia their daughter. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Henry of Wilford, mayor, Henry of Clifford and William of Pontefract, bailiffs, William Dyvet, John del Heth, John of Lichfield, John Ward, barber, John Smyth. Nottingham, Mon before the feast of St George 22 Richard II [21 Apr 1399]. William de Torlaton, according to the custom of the vill of Nottingham, was examined in his own person. In full court he says that he made and conceded the said charter.

492 SIGNUM [To this court] come Richard of Chilwell and Thomas de Pelley, chplns, and seek a charter [made] to them [to be enrolled]. Grant in the form of an indenture by Richard del West of Nottingham, tailor, and Margaret his wife to Richard of Chilwell and Thomas de Pelley, chplns, of a piece of land within their tenement in Stoney Street (*le Stonystrete*) except the cellar (*chelario*) under the said piece of land in the rock ...; the land contains in length 71 feet and extends from their said tenement on the eastern part to the land of John of Tansley on the western part and contains in breadth 32 feet extending from

the tenement of the chantry of William Amyas on the northern part to the tenement of the said John of Tansley on the southern part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Henry of Wilford, mayor, William Pontfret and Henry Smyth, bailiffs, William Botyler, John de Aldenby. Nottingham, Thurs the feast of the Ascension 22 Richard II [8 May 1399]. Margaret was examined concernig the said charter. She says that it was made and granted of her own wish. Upon which recognition Richard and Thomas, chplns, seek that charter to be enrolled.

493 SIGNUM [To this] court comes William of Darley of Nottingham, draper (*pannarius*), and seeks a charter made to him to be enrolled. Confirmation by William Spycer son of Hugh Spycer of Nottingham reciting that Hugh his father in his lifetime held a tenement on Timber Row (*le Tymberrowe*) according to the law of England, after the death of Joan his wife, daughter and heir of William Amyas that tenement lies between the tenements sometime of Walter Ingram on either part, the reversion of which tenements would pertain to him, William Spycer, after Hugh's death by hereditary right of the said Joan; therefore grant by William Spycer to [William] of Darley, draper, of the reversion of the tenement with a furnace (*fernace*) ... after the said Hugh's death; the reversion to remain with William of Darley [and] his [heirs]. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Henry of Wilford, mayor, William Pontfrett and [Henry Smy]th, bailiffs, Ralph West, tailor, Thomas Baylok, Richard Fraunyleyn, John Tomworth jnr, John ...burgh, Robert Okley, John Skytson. Nottingham, Sun after Ascension 22 Richard II [11 May 1399]. William was examined [before] the mayor and bailiffs according to custom. [He says] that the charter was made of his free will as contained in the words of the same. Upon this recognition William of Darley seeks the charter to be enrolled.

494 [? NEW SUITS]

[PLEA] ... Hugh Goldsmyth. Plea: trespass. Plg pros: Hugh Colt. Hugh in the first week of Lent received ... in his house and there accepted from him a lined cloak of say (*saignum*) and blanket (*in domum suam et ibidem exceptit*³⁴⁷ *ab eo quadam armilaus' dupl' de saignym et blanket*) worth 10s. and 3 locks of silk (*tres lockes de cirico*) ... John's damages 40s. Hugh comes and denies that he is guilty. Inq.

522 [NEW SUITS]

³⁴⁷ MS *sic*.

M ACKNOWLEDGES William Taylur <offered> complains of Nicholas Lamley <put 3d.>. Plea: debt of 10d. for a lined robe. Acknowledges 8d. The rest discharged. Nicholas in mercy.

527 PLEA Hugh Hachet def <offered> v Hugh Drapur def <offered>. Plea: detinue. Essoined by Richard Ball at the last [court]. He comes and says [that Hugh] Drapur detains a lance (*lancea*) worth 3s. which he handed over to him *ad vermsiand'* (? varnishing) 14 years ago. [Hugh] Hachet denies he detains any lance. Inq.

536 PLEA Mary Colyer pl <offered> offered herself v John of Sherwood <offered>. Plea: detinue. Defaulted without essoin. She seeks a pair of *ublay irnes* worth 6s.8d. which John detains. Damages: 40d. John comes and denies he detains anything. Inq.

537 VOID Mabel Sherman pl offered herself v John Pexill def. Plea: debt. Defaulted. Withdrew from the vill. Mabel acquired nothing (*nichil acquirat*) by her suit.

541 M FOR DETINUE William de Wrastlyngworth pl <offered> offered himself v John Dykon def <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William comes. He seeks 3s.8d. which he owes for coals. John Dykon, by John Lovell his attorney, comes and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 4d.

550 PLEA John de Alastre pl <offered> offered himself v John of Blyth def <offered>. Plea: debt. John affeered by John Hull in his suit. He comes. John Blythe owes 8 yds of green cloth worth 2s. per yd. Damages: 40d. John Blythe comes and says he detains nothing. Inq.

551 SIGNUM To this court comes John of Tansley of Nottingham and seeks a charter to be enrolled. Grant by Richard of Chilwell and Thomas Pelley, chplns, to John of Tansley of Nottingham of a piece of land within the tenement of Ralph del West, tailor, and Margaret his wife in Stoney Street (*le Stonystrete*) except the cellar below the land made in the rock; the land contains in length 71 feet and extends from the said tenement of Ralph and Margaret on the eastern part to the land of the said John of Tansley on the western part; it contains in breadth 32 feet extending from the tenement of the chantry of William Amyas on the northern part to the tenement of the said John of Tansley. Sealing. Wits: Henry of Wilford, mayor, William de Pontfret and Henry of Clifford, bailiffs, John Samon, Robert

Germeyn, Thomas Cay, Thomas de Roley, John del Heth. Nottingham, Tues after St William the archbishop 22 Richard II [10 June 1399]. The chplns in court say this is their charter.

553 NEW SUITS

PLEA John Alwyn <offered> complains of Nicholas Taylur <offered>. Plea: debt. Plgs pros: the bailiffs. He complains that Nicholas owes him 12d. for the rent of a garden lately held from him at farm. Damages: 6d. Nicholas comes and denies he owes anything only 6d. Inq.

VOID Thomas of Stanley <offered> complains of Robert Bell. Plea: debt. Plgs pros: the bailiffs. Robert withdrew from the vill without summons (*sine summonicione*). The suit void until Robert summoned (*ideo querel' predicta vacua existat donec dictus Robertus summonitur*).

PLEA William of Caythorpe <offered> complains of John Sendall' <offered>. Plea: debt. Plgs pros: the bailiffs. That John detains a cloak-bag (*mantica*) worth 2s. lately lent to him; he rendered nothing. Damages: 12d. John denies he detains anything.

PLEA William of Caythorpe <offered> complains of John Sendall'. Plea: detinue. Plgs pros: the bailiffs. That John owes 20d. for *calk* lately bought from him. Damages: 12d. John comes and denies he owes anything. Inq.

PLEA John of Strelley <offered> complains of Roger Herpeswell and Margaret his wife. Plea: detinue. Plg pros: Richard Fox. He complains that Roger and Margaret unjustly detain 14 silver spoons worth 30s. which John lately put in pledge (*posuit in vadam*) with Roger and Margaret for 40s. which he pd to them; they refused to hand over or restore and still refuse. Damages: 20s. Roger and Margaret come and defend the [force] and say they justly detain the spoons for 40d. arrears of an old debt between themselves and John which he should have pd. Inq.

554 APPRAISAL OF GOODS In this court Robert Selston, Hugh of Wilmslow, John Buxoum and William Reedes faithfully swore that they had appraised a mazer decorated with gold and silver (*murram argento et auro ornat'*) of Roger of Strelley at 5s. taken for the execution of 3s.7d. for the use of John of Daventry, which John recovered from Roger in full court.

568 PLEA Nicholas Barbur pl <offered> offered himself v John Freser, <draper>, def <offered>. Plea: debt. Defaulted. Nicholas comes and seeks from him 20d. for curing John's son; he pd nothing. John comes and denies he owes anything. Inq.

576 PLEA Robert of Chesterfield pl <offered> offered himself v John Ward, barber <offered>. Plea: detinue. Defaulted. Robert complains that John detains a last of red herring worth 8m, which he should have delivered at Easter last [30 Mar 1399] for a horse exchanged for the herring. Damages: 40s. John comes and defends [the force] and says that by a change made conditionally, that is, if the horse should please John, then Robert should have the last of herring (*id est si dictus Johannis placuerit dictum equum esse sibi congruum et tunc dictus Robertus haberet dictam lastam allec*) and not otherwise. Inq.

577 ACKNOWLEDGES M John of Blyth pl <offered> offered himself v John Dykon <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Defaulted. John of Blyth comes and seeks 13s. which he owes him for the skins of sheep and calves. John Dykon acknowledges. Damages pardoned. John Dykon remains in mercy.

578 [PLEA] William Helmesley pl <offered> offered himself v Richard Alnewyk def <offered>. Plea: debt. Defaulted. William seeks 5s. which he says he owes for 5 pieces of tallow (*pays de sepe*). Richard comes and denies he owes him anything until the feast of St Peter advincula next [1 Aug 1399]. Inq.

583 ... Thomas of Stanley pl offered himself v William of Skelton snr. Many defaults. Testified that William has nothing whereby he can live (*vivere possit*) or to reply. Thomas has licence to withdraw from his suit.

585 VOID At the wish of the parties day given to this day between John Wright, tailor, pl and John West def. Plea: debt. Testified that John West was summoned overseas (*sum' iter cepit ultra mare*) and has nothing in the vill whereby he can be attached or distrained. Licence given to John Wright to withdraw from his suit without amercement.

591 [NEW SUITS]

[PLEA] William of Bridgford <offered> complains of John Sheffeld' <offered>. Plea: trespass. That John on the said day in Little Marsh took against William's wish a portion³⁴⁸ of William's leather worth 18d. and 10 ... John comes and denies he is guilty. Inq.

[PLEA] William of Plumtree <offered> complains of Richard Ivey <offered>. Plea: trespass. That William on Fri the feast of St Ambrose last [11 Apr 1399] took³⁴⁹ his horse worth 60s. to Richard for shoeing (*ad calciand'*); Richard unjustly and against William's wish

³⁴⁸ MS wrinkled.

[injured]³⁵⁰ the horse on its front shin and cut the nerves (*equum in anteriore tibia sua et amputavit nervos suos*) whereby William lost the benefit and service of the horse as it was not able to labour nor still can. Damages: 40d. He produces suit. Richard comes and defends the injury³⁵¹ and says he is not guilty. Inq.

592 PLEA Richard of Burford pl <offered> offered himself v Robert Gudwyn def <offered>. Plea: debt. Defaulted without essoin. Richard seeks 2s. which he says he owes for his costs for a covenant made between them from Pontefract to Nottingham concerning a bargain for a horse. Robert comes and denies he owes anything. Inq.

599 PLEA John of Tansley <offered> and John of Bingham <offered> pls offered themselves v Robert of Burton def <offered>. Plea: debt. Defaulted. John and John come and seek from Robert 40s. which he owes for a mainpern v them at the time they were bailiffs for Robert Howdeyn condemned in full court v John son of John Sherman of Nottingham. Robert comes and denies he ever mainperned Robert. Inq.

602 PLEA Thomas Awdeley pl <offered> offered himself v William Silverwod def <offered>. Plea: debt. Defaulted. Thomas seeks 3s.8d. which he owes for sheepskins. William comes and denies he owes only 3s.4d. Inq.

603 ACKNOWLEDGES Thomas Awdeley pl <offered> offered himself v Nicholas Barbur def <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Esoined by John Fynche. Thomas seeks 12[d.] owed for meat. Nicholas acknowledges. In mercy. Damages pardoned.

608 [PLEA] Nicholas Fossebrok' pl <offered> offered himself v Ralph Sneynton def <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Nicholas seeks 4s. which he owes for the mainpern of John Osmond. Ralph comes and denies he owes anything. Inq.

617 [NEW SUITS]

[PLEA] Henry Chetwyn <offered> complains of John Torlaton <offered>. Plea: debt of 2s.6d. for the guild of Holy Trinity, which he ought to have pd at the feast of Holy Trinity 22 Richard II [25 May 1399]. John comes and says he pd the money to John Lichfeld, alderman of the said guild. Inq.

³⁴⁹ MS wrinkled.

³⁵⁰ MS damaged.

³⁵¹ MS *sic*.

[PLEA] Cecilia Godesman' complains of Richard Chilwell and Isolda his wife. Plea: trespass. That Isolda made an assault on Ellen, Cecilia's daughter, beat and wounded her against the peace. Damages: 100s. Richard and Isolda come and say that if Ellen was hurt then she had such from her own assault and in defense of Isolda. Inq.

PLEA William Huntston complains of Robert Kesby. Plea: trespass. That in Robert's default a house fell down. Damages: 20s. Robert comes [and says] not guilty. Inq.

622 [PLEA] John Dode pl <offered> offered himself v Richard Hawkburn <offered>. Plea: trespass. Defaulted. John comes and says that Richard on Sat ... the feast of the trans of St Thomas last [5 or 12 July 1399] sold him a moiety of an ox [?]. Damages: 40d. Richard comes and denies he is guilty. Inq.

623 [PLEA John of] Awsworth <offered> and Isabella his wife offered themselves v Thomas By ye Way <offered> and Katherine his wife. Plea: trespass. That Katherine on Long Row (*Longrowe*) with force and arms made an assault on Isabella, beat wounded and maltreated her against the peace. Damages: ...s. Thomas and Katherine come and defend the force and say Katherine is not guilty. Inq.

626 [PLEA] Roger Percyl pl <offered> offered himself v Simon Bladesmyth <offered>. Plea: detinue. Defaulted. Roger complains that Simon detains a stake (*pilum*) worth 12d. which he lately left (*reliquet*) in his house; he refused to restore and still refuses. Damages: 6d. Simon comes and says he detains nothing. Inq.

627 [PLEA] Roger Percyl pl <offered> offered himself v Simon Bladesmyth <offered>. Plea: detinue. That Simon unjustly detains 2 skins (*membre*) worth 6d. and 2 *bl...s* worth 4d. which was paid 2 years ago; he rendered nothing. Simon comes and denies he detains anything. Inq.

628 [PLEA] John Odynges <offered> and Elizabeth his wife pls offered themselves v Roger of Waltham <offered>. Plea: detinue of a sail of thread (*veli de filo*) worth 18d. Damages: 40d. Roger comes and denies he detains anything. Inq.

632 PLEA John of Plumtree, *werkman* <offered>, offered himself v Richard Verdesaus <offered>. Plea: debt. Essoined by Richard Fox. John comes and seeks 6d. from Richard for

his hire (*stipendio*). Damages: 6d. Richard comes and denies he owes anything or ever hired John to work with him. Inq.

635 LAW John of Blyth pl <offered> offered himself v Richard Aungeres <offered>. Plea: debt. Essoined by Robert Page. John seeks 15d. for rent, which he ought to have paid at the feast of St ...³⁵² last; he pd nothing. Damages: 12d. Richard comes and denies he owes anything. Law. Day given to the next [court] with 5 hands.

645 PLEA Thomas Arnall pl <offered> offered himself v Thomas Haras <offered>. Plea: covenant. Many defaults. That Thomas Haras took a house from him at farm for a year; Thomas Arnall repaired and vacated the house for Thomas Haras' use; Thomas Haras did not come to tenant the house and it was empty for 8 weeks in Thomas Haras' default. Damages: 40d. Thomas Haras comes and denies he ever took a house and broke a covenant. Inq.

662 SIGNUM To this court comes Richard of Linby of Nottingham and seeks a charter made to him [to be enrolled]. Grant by Robert Germeyn, Mary Colyer and John Oodynges of Nottingham to Richard of Linby of Nottingham, corviser, of two cottages lying together in St Mary's Gate between the tenement of the chantry of Lady Alice Palmer on the southern part and an empty plot of land of Thomas de Bothall on the northern part. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Henry of Wilford, mayor, William de Pontfrett and Henry of Clifford, bailiffs, John Samon, John of Lichfield, Hugh of Linby. Nottingham, Tues the feast of St Mary Magdalene 23 Richard II [22 July 1399]. Mary Colyer and for her fellows (*pro se et ceteris sociis suis predictis*) acknowledged the charter to be made by them.

663 [NEW SUITS]

[PLEA] William Hales <offered> complains of Nicholas Roger <offered>. Plea: trespass. That Nicholas continuously destroyed his garden with his hens for 3 years. Damages: 40d. Nicholas comes and denies he is guilty. He says that if William had any damage [it was] by his own hens that he had by the close of John of Plumtree lying open in the building of the house where is now the grammar school, and also in default of William's close which, for the said three years, was left open in William's default. Inq.

[PLEA Richard] ... complains of John Kykton <offered>. Plea: trespass. That Richard arrested John's goods for 6s. rent ... with a saw broke and entered Richard's house and

³⁵² MS blank space.

there arrested the goods ... against the peace. Damages: 40s. John comes and defends the force and says he is not guilty. Inq.

672 [PLEA] John Ewer pl <offered> v John Dykon <offered>. Plea: detinue. Essoined by Richard Fox. That he unjustly detains two *copera c'mina* which he lately handed over to him *ad aleandum*. Damages: 40d. John Dykon comes and denies he detains.³⁵³ Inq.

675 ACKNOWLEDGES Henry Plumptre pl <offered> offered himself v Hugh Wilmeslowe <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Continued at the last [court]. Henry seeks from Hugh 14s.: 12s. for herring and 2s. for salt salmon. Hugh comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 6d. Hugh in mercy.

676 [ACKNOWLEDGES] Robert of Selston pl <offered> offered himself v Hugh Scorur <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Defaulted. Robert seeks from Hugh 22d. for dyed cloth. Hugh comes and acknowledges. Damages assessed at 2d. Hugh in mercy.

679 [ACKNOWLEDGES] Thomas [Audeley] pl <offered> offered himself v John Colyngnam <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Thomas seeks 33d. from him for meats. [John comes], by John Lovell his attorney, and acknowledges. In mercy. Damages assessed at 3d.

680 [PLEA] Joan Rysum complains of John Lovell <offered. Plg: William Silverwod'>. Plea: trespass. Attached. She complains that John unjustly and against the peace made an assault on her and with a club (*clava sua*) and beat her. Damages: 40s. John comes. In justification (*justiacans*) he says that on that certain day he arrested Joan according to his office of sub-bailiff at the suit of Isabella Durnys by a plea of trespass and battery, which arrest Joan resisted maintaining how she wished to sojourn with him in prison intended not to strike Joan (*quousque illa cum eo peregere voluit ad prisonam percussum unde non intendit se ad dictam Johannam*) ... Joan says she did not resist the arrest but John beat her from his own injury (*ex propria sua injuria ipsam verberavit*). Inq.

681 [ACKNOWLEDGES] William Taylur pl <offered> offered himself v Thomas Arnall <put 3d.>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William seeks from Thomas 5s.10d. which he owes for divers parcels: 5s.6d. borrowed and 4d. for his work. Thomas comes, by John Lovell his attorney, and acknowledges. Thomas in mercy. Damages assessed at 2d.

³⁵³ MS 'owes'.

682 [CONTINUED] Thomas Arnall' pl <offered> offered himself v Richard CropPhill'. Plea: debt. Continued at the last [court]. At the wish of the parties the suit continued to the next court because Richard is occupied in the service of Henry, duke of Lancaster, for the king's and the kingdom's benefit (*pro comodo domini regis et regni Angl'*).

683 [PLEA] William Silverwod' pl <offered> offered himself v John Dauntre <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. William seeks 11s.2d. borrowed and for divers chattels bought from him. He acknowledges 6s.8d. As to the rest, he denies he owes anything. Inq.

694 NEW SUITS

PLEA John Drapur <offered> and Alice his wife complain of William Asshewe <offered>. Plea: trespass. That Alice at William's place (*ad locum*) came seeking for divers things (*pro diversis rebus*) which William had dyed, whereof William bore down on her with wicked words and (*despexit verbis contumelicis necnon*) unjustly beat her against the peace. Damages to Alice and the shame of John (*puderam dicti Johannis*): 100s. William comes and denies he is guilty. Inq.

PLEA The same John <offered> complains of the said William <offered>. Plea: detinue of 12 lbs of woollen thread which he lately handed over for dyeing. Damages: 8s. William comes and denies he detains anything. Inq.

713 SIGNUM To this court come Nicholas Baquell of Sneinton and Agnes his wife and seek a charter made to them to be enrolled. Grant by Robert Germeyn, Mary Colyer and John Oodynges of Nottingham to Nicholas of Bakewell of Sneinton, mason (*masson*), and Agnes his wife of a messuage and adjacent garden in Bellar Gate (*Bellewardgate*) between the tenements of William of Misterton on either part, which messuage and garden they lately had amongst other lands and tenements of the gift and feoffment of Richard Hanneson of Nottingham. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Henry [of] Wilford, mayor, William de Pontfett and Henry of Clifford, bailiffs, William de Swanland', William Shippewright', Richard of Linby, John Glede. Nottingham, Sun the feast of St Laurence 23 Richard II [10 Aug 1399]. Mary Colyer comes, both for herself and for Robert and John, and acknowledges the charter to be made at their wish and for the enrolment.

714 SIGNUM To this court comes John Samon of Nottingham and seeks a release and quitclaim to be enrolled. Release and quitclaim by William of Beeston of Nottingham and

Agnes his wife to John Samon of Nottingham of all their claim in all lands and tenements underwritten: a messuage in Fisher Gate (*le Fysshergate*) between the land of John of Plumtree on the eastern part and the messuage of John Samon on the western part; a messuage in Bellar Gate (*le Bellewardgate*) between the cottage of John of Mapperley on the northern part and the messuage of William of Misterton, lately of William Wygan', on the southern part; an acre of land at *Ordylpittes* between the land of Nicholas of Hopton on the southern part and the land of Cecilia of Emley on the northern part which acre abuts on *le Wodb'ekk'*. Release of interest clause. Warranty. Sealing. Wits: Henry of Wilford, mayor, William de Pontfrett' and Henry of Clifford, bailiffs, John of Tansley, Hugh of Linby, William Botyler, Thomas de Bothall. Nottingham, Fri the feast of the assump BVM 23 Richard II [15 Aug 1399]. Agnes was examined according to custom. She says that the charter was made of her free will without pressure of anyone.

724 LAW William Wilbram pl <offered> offered himself v William Wighton <offered>. Plea: debt. Defaulted. [William] Wilbram seeks 10d. owed him for his hire (*stipend'*). William comes and acknowledges only 7d. At law with 2 hands against the next [court].

739 [PLEA] Robert of Lenton pl offered himself v Robert Estwayt <put>. Plea: debt. Essoined by Richard Hull. Robert comes [and says] that Robert Estwayt sold against licence ... ox leather worth 4s. Damages: 40d. Robert Estwayt comes and defends [the force] and says [he is not guilty]. Inq.

745 VOID BECAUSE THE DEFENDANT WITHDREW BEFORE SUMMONED (*VACAT QUIA DEFENDENS RECESSIT ANTE SUMMONICIONIS*³⁵⁴) Robert of Hathern pl <offered> offered himself v John Pikring <offered>. Plea: debt. Many defaults. Robert seeks from him 20s. for malt. Damages: 6s.8d. John comes and denies he owes anything. Inq.

754 [APPRAISAL] In this court John Shirwod', William Reedes, Richard Chaloner and William Helmesley, faithfully sworn, appraised 2 basins with a ewer at 5s. taken from Richard Etwell for the use of Joan of Etwall for 6s.8d. execution.

755 [APPRAISAL] The same John, William, Richard and William similarly appraised a basin and ewer of Hugh Hacet at 16d. taken from the same Hugh for 22d. execution for the use of Hugh Drapur of Nottingham.

³⁵⁴ MS *sic*.